



FIRST LOOKS

**Toshiba's T1000SE:
At 6 Pounds and
\$1,700, the Best
Notebook PC Yet?**



CONNECTIVITY

**PC LAN Labs Tests
Five Direct Token-
Ring-to-Mainframe
Attachments**

FREE UTILITY

**BATCHMAN Adds
Color, Music,
And Power to Your
Batch Files**

VOLUME 9 NUMBER 2

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

JANUARY 30, 1990

Best Buy for Business

**PC Labs Tests 31 New
386SX Machines**

- 32-Bit Power
- Color VGA
- 40MB Hard Disk
- As Low as \$1,995



\$2.95 USA
\$3.95 Canada & Foreign
£2.95 UK



Word
processing will
evolve more
in the next three
pages than it
has in the last
ten years.

Market Survey and Ten-Year Growth Plan

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BLUE YONDER AIRWAYS



Introduction

As Blue Yonder Airways moves from freight to passenger service, the Sales and Marketing Division is presented with a multitude of new challenges and opportunities. This report consists of a marketing proposal for the next ten years -- a virtual blueprint for growth in our critical first decade as a passenger carrier. Our

resulting from a series of focus groups conducted by the market research firm Crump & Graham. The growth plan includes specific suggestions for ways to leverage our track record in the freight arena to win out our share of single-passenger flights, and ultimately expand into cargo sales. A detailed analysis of costs and

The Computer the Competition Loves to Hate.

\$1495



ALR PowerFlexSX*

16-MHz i386SX
1-MB RAM exp. to 5-MB
1.44 Floppy
6 Expansion Slots
4 Internal Drive Bays
40-MB Hard Disk
VGA**
i486 Upgradeable
\$2219

AST Bravo/386SX™

16/8-MHz i386SX
1-MB RAM exp. to 4-MB
1.44- or 1.2-MB Floppy
4 Expansion Slots
2 Internal Drive Bays
40-MB Hard Disk
VGA
Not Available
\$2895

*PowerFlex (\$1495) with 386SX Module(\$395) and **optional VGA (\$329)
386SX, 386, i386SX, i386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corp. AST and
Bravo/386SX are trademarks of AST Corp. System shown with optional
monitors. Pricing based on U.S. Dollars. Prices subject to change without
notice. Verify with manufacturer. © 1989 Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

TheALR PowerFlexSX*.

"ALR has executed
a masterstroke that could
influence the way all
computers are built."

PC Resource December 1989

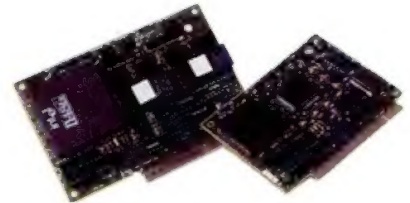
With today's leap-frogging technology, it takes more than just a faster PC to make the competition so upset. You have to deliver something they can't. The 286-based PowerFlex easily upgrades to 386SX™ or i486™ processing. And whatever future processing holds, the PowerFlex's innovative bus design holds your key to tomorrow. That's why the PowerFlex has received so much attention from today's premier computing publications. Byte Magazine wrote, "The PowerFlex offers the widest upgrade path that's currently available." The ALR PowerFlex was built with your future in mind. As technology and your processing needs grow, the PowerFlex can grow with you.

Still, the PowerFlex delivers much more. For a base price of only \$1495 you'll get a 12.5-MHz 286-based PC and 1-MB of RAM with built-in EMS 4.0

support, one 3.5" 1.44-MB floppy drive, a 40-MB hard disk and 101-key enhanced keyboard. Add only \$395 and you've upgraded to 16-MHz 386SX power and speed. The PowerFlex 386SX Module allows you to increase processing speeds by more than 25% and more importantly, gain immediate compatibility with all 386-based 32-bit software. We're even making i486 technology easily accessible. The PowerFlex i486 Module increases processing speeds by more than 510%. And for only \$2995, the cost of ALR's i486 upgrade solution, you'll have "One of the least expensive 80486s on the market".
Byte November 1989

"The PowerFlex
is the most
versatile system on
the market."

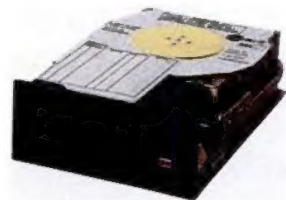
BYTE November 1989



Now until December 31, 1989, save \$50 with ALR's manufacturer's rebate with the purchase of the 386SX Module.

And if you purchase the i486 Module from now until December 31, 1989 you'll get 4-MB of additional memory free.

The powerful 40-MB hard disk which is standard equipment on the PowerFlex provides storage for approximately 20,000 pages of documentation.



To see in person just why ALR's PowerFlex has the competition so upset, call:

1-800-444-4ALR

and get the name and phone number of your local ALR reseller.

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

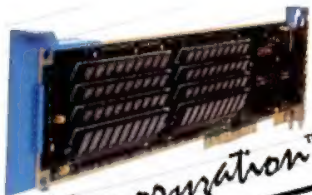
Discover the
newest technology in
high-speed memory!

NEW!
2MB,
33 MHz
Modules

New Compaq® **ADDITION™**

1MB, 2MB & 4MB 32-Bit Memory Modules
for Compaq® Deskpro 386/20, 386/20e,
386/25 and 386/33 computers.

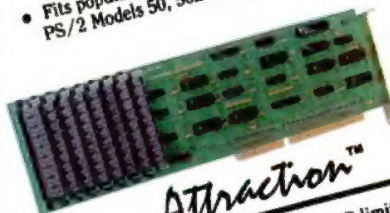
- Adds up to 16MB of high-speed memory
- Comes with Industry Leading chip level diagnostics



New **Memoryzation™**

8MB High-Speed Memory Board for Micro
Channel Computers

- Provides up to 8MB of High-Speed Extended Memory or, full 16MB limit using two boards
- All or a portion of memory can be allocated for use as LIM 4.0 Memory
- Fits popular MCA computers, including IBM® PS/2 Models 50, 50Z and 60



New **Attraction™**

- AT Extended Memory - up to the 16MB limit
- LIM/EMS 4.0 Expanded Memory - using our optional Charade™ emulation software
- For 286 and 386 computers to 33 MHz
- Uses popular DIP or SOJ 1 Meg SIMM modules
- Supplied with 2 or 4MB of factory-installed memory

Compare the power, performance and price!
Call our Memory Hotline for Prices and Dealer Discounts
1-800-678-DRAM (678-3726)

**Newer
TECHNOLOGY**

Newer Technology
1117 S. Rock Rd., Suite 4
Phone (316) 685-4904
FAX (316) 685-9368
Wichita, KS 67207

©1989, Newer Technology

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

Wouldn't it be great to have your own personal PC guru, someone standing by your side, ready to answer all your questions about DOS esoterica, DIP-switch settings, strange error messages, convoluted software installations, and unfathomable hardware setups?

If you're a regular reader of *PC Magazine's* Productivity section, you already know contributing editor Jeff Prosis. If you don't, flip to the back of the magazine, leaf through the Productivity section, and meet him at the Tutor column, which he began editing last issue.

As the creator of some of *PC Magazine's* most popular utilities—including the printer-enhancing SETUP, the CARD-FILE pop-up Rolodex, and the DOSKEY command-line editor—Prosis is

a natural choice to help you with your questions about both hardware and software. It would be hard to find someone more eager to learn everything he can about PCs and to share his knowledge with equally enthusiastic readers.

An interest in computer graphics led Prosis to his first computer, a Commodore 64 that he bought in 1983, "when the price fell below \$200," he notes. Intrigued by programming but frustrated by BASIC's inadequate graphics, he did what anyone would do under the circumstances: he studied 6502 assembly language until he was capable of writing his own enhanced BASIC pro-



gram with built-in graphics support.

From there it was on to more assembly language and all sorts of language compilers. His addiction, controllable at first, started taking up six hours a night as his wife studied for her college degree. "I didn't feel right about going out with the boys while she worked so hard," he says, "so what else was I going to do?"

Now is a good time to be taking over the Tutor column, Prosis says. "Though

I've written thousands of lines of code for DOS, I started out as a rank beginner just like everyone else when it came to OS/2. I've got a lot to learn about Presentation Manager programming, and I'm looking forward to redoing some of my DOS utilities, including CARDFILE and SETUP, for the



Computing is for the birds, according to contributing editor Jeff Prosis and his Yellow-Nape Amazon parrot, Hawkeye.

new operating environment."

Prosis, who fills the working hours of his day as a mechanical design engineer for a large defense contractor, steps away from his PC just long enough to indulge his fascination for exotic birds. Hawkeye, a Yellow-Nape Amazon parrot whose rendition of "I Left My Heart in San Francisco" is reportedly better than Tony Bennett's, is his late-night computing companion. "I'll bet I'm the only *PC Magazine* contributing editor who spends a significant amount of time vacuuming feathers out of his keyboard," says Prosis. He's probably right.

—Donald P. Willmott

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing. ISSN #0890-6507. is published biweekly except in July and August. Ziff Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54069, Boulder, CO 80321-4069.

Experts rate QMS PostScript printers tops in every class

QMS PS-810

Although very similar to the LaserWriter IINTX, the QMS PS-810 is less expensive (\$2,004 less). The PS-810 provides comparable print quality and a parallel port, but its performance is not quite as fast as the IINTX's and it cannot be equipped with a hard disk. The PS-810's 2-megabyte base memory can be expanded to 3 megabytes, which accommodates enough fonts for most users. It can be equipped with the same 1000-sheet cut sheet feeder that fits on the QMS PS-1500, and it comes with the PS Executive Series printer utility as well. The PS-810 was the recommended printer in NSTL's last PostScript printer evaluation, and it may be an even better buy this year in view of QMS's recent price reduction.

- PC Digest Ratings Report
Vol.3, No. 4

standards. The card was a warranty.

If you have a LaserJet Series II and need PostScript compatibility, JetScript offers a ready solution. In fact, the smooth operation and impressive speed of this controller almost justify purchasing the LaserJet just to put the JetScript card in it.

Laser Connection/QMS PS-810. It has a reputation.

Steve Apike
& Stan Diehl
BYTE - 9/88

PC Magazine -
April 25, 1989

complaint.

If you're looking for a laser printer with a PostScript language controller (and the famous 35 Adobe fonts built into ROM), take a look at QMS's superb PS-810. A fast, updated LaserWriter Plus clone, the PS-810 uses the later, superior Canon SX engine and adds that missing parallel connection—plus emulations that range from HP LaserJet Plus to Diablo 630 to HPGL. I use a PS-810 on a second PC in my office and greatly admire this tough, smart machine. Under the hood, the secret is a fair

standard. In fact, the QMS should be ready to connect to just about any type of computer.

For high-volume desktop publishing, network situations, and other intensive PostScript applications where throughput, duty cycle, and paper capacity are issues, the QMS PS-820 is an extremely solid contender. When you add up the pros and cons and compare the PS-820 to other PostScript options, this printer looks very good indeed.

—Jon Pepper

—Jon Pepper
Personal
Computing

Congratulations. We are pleased to inform you that Macworld readers have voted QMS ColorScript 100 the 1989 World Class winner in the Color Printer category. Trophies will be awarded at our third annual World Class Awards Banquet at the Ritz-Carlton during the Macworld Expo Boston. We would like to thank you for your support.

—MacWorld

QMS PS-1500

The QMS PS-1500 combines exceptionally fast performance and high-volume paper capacity. Features include a comprehensive control panel, 4 megabytes of base memory, and 35 internal font outlines. The PS-1500's unique PS Executive Series utility lets users print an advanced status page, download an error handler, and print screens. The PS-1500 can be equipped with a 1000-sheet cut sheet feeder and an external hard disk. The PS-1500's list price of \$7,995 makes it more economical for users with high-volume printing needs.

PC Digest
Ratings Report -
Vol.3, No. 4

QMS offers more Adobe® PostScript® printing solutions in more ways than any other company. And the products we offer continually receive high ratings from industry experts.

That's not surprising when you stop to consider that QMS was one of the first companies to adopt this versatile page description language as a standard.

Today, our expertise in applying PostScript solutions is second to none, enabling us to offer products

to users who need maximum performance and productivity. Which is why experts say QMS® PostScript products continue to set the pace for the rest of the industry.

So for expert guidance to the PostScript printing solution that fits your needs, call 1-800-631-2692, extension 232

In Alabama call (205) 633-4300.

Product	Print Speed	Max. Paper Size
QMS-PS® 810	8 ppm	8.5" x 14"
QMS-PS 810 Turbo	8 ppm	8.5" x 14"
QMS-PS 820 Turbo	8 ppm	8.5" x 14"
QMS-PS 1500	15 ppm	8.5" x 14"
QMS-PS 2200	22 ppm	11" x 17"
QMS ColorScript™ 100 Model 10	1 ppm	8.5" x 14"
QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30	1 ppm	11" x 17"
PS Jet™ (controller)	NA	NA
JetScript™ (controller)	NA	NA



QMS, Inc., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618

© 1989 QMS, Inc. The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, QMS ColorScript, JetScript, PS Jet and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc.; Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems Incorporated; Canon and Canon CX of Canon U.S.A., Inc.; HP and LaserJet Series II of Hewlett-Packard Company; PC Digest Ratings Report of NSTL, Inc.; MacWorld of IDG Communications, Inc.; PC Magazine reprinted from PC Magazine April 25, 1989, Copyright 1989 Ziff Communications Company; PC Magazine of Ziff Communications Co.; BYTE of McGraw-Hill, Inc.; Jon Pepper/Personal Computing Copyright, Personal Computing. Reprinted with permission. Personal Computing of VNU Business Publications, Inc.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UP FRONT

- 4 INSIDE**
- 15 LETTERS**
- 27 ADVISOR**
Lori Grunin/ Revisiting Wang-to-PC word processor conversion; understanding your computer's memory.
- 33 FIRST LOOKS**
Notebook-sized Toshiba T1000SE: Is this the best laptop yet? 33
New user interface lends *FoxPro* the look and feel of a Macintosh program 33
HP PostScript Printer Cartridge delivers speedy PostScript printing to the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series IID 36
HyperAccess/5 makes automated communications a snap for OS/2 and DOS users 38
Polymod2 adds multiuser services to OS/2 43
Rescue Plus: Disaster insurance for 1-2-3 and Symphony files 51
- 53 NEW AND IMPROVED**
Alan Cohen
- 63 PIPELINE**
Gus Venditto
- 67 BILL MACHRONE**
PCs and the handicapped.
- 73 JOHN C. DVORAK**
Microsoft in the big leagues.
- 75 Inside Track**
- 79 JIM SEYMOUR**
Network complexity.
- 83 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN**
IBM's lonely standard.
- 91 STEPHEN MANES**
Real-world standards.



COVER STORY

97 COMPUTERS

386SX: The New Corporate Standard

John Dickinson/ With prices of 386SX-based machines converging on those of AT compatibles, the case for considering these machines the business world's new entry-level price/performance leaders grows more compelling.



In our largest computer review to date, PC Labs tests 31 brand new SX-based machines and turns up some definite performance winners. Also, our improved features table for PCs helps you detect several intriguing bargains—including full VGA systems priced below \$2,300—that can run all 386-specific software applications.

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 99 | Acer 1100/SX | 152 | NCR PC386sx |
| 100 | ADC Powerlite 386SX | 152 | NEC PowerMate SX Plus |
| 100 | ALR PowerFlex SX386 | 157 | Pan United Micro Lab 386/SX |
| 103 | American Mitac MPC 2386 | 158 | PC Designs GV386SX |
| 104 | Arche Rival 386SX | 158 | Polywell Poly 386SX |
| 108 | AST Premium 386SX/16 | 161 | Softworks Development Citus 386sx TS |
| 108 | AT&T 6386/SX WGS | 164 | Sunburst 386SX-16 |
| 111 | Austin 386SX | 164 | Tandon PAC 386sx |
| 112 | Bus 386/SX | 166 | Tandy 4000 SX |
| 112 | Data General Dasher/386sx | 170 | Tangent 316SX |
| 121 | Epson Equity 386SX | 170 | Tatung TCS-8800S |
| 123 | 386SX Gateway 2000 Multiperformer | 172 | UTI 386 SX |
| 136 | IBM PS/2 Model 55SX | 175 | Wang PC 350/16S |
| 137 | IDS PC-386SX-40 | 179 | Zeos 386SX-16 |
| 140 | Lanier 386/16 SX | | |
| 149 | Mitsubishi MP386s | | |
| 150 | MultiMicro MMI16SX | | |
| 126 | Features Table | | |
| 142 | Performance Tests | | |
| 181 | Editor's Choice | | |



FEATURES

185 CONNECTIVITY

Building Workgroup Solutions: Direct Token-Ring to Mainframe Connections

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ One of the best, most cost-effective ways to connect LANs to mainframes is to do it directly—through a token-ring to mainframe link that doesn't require a dedicated gateway. PC LAN Labs tests reveal which of five direct token-ring connections (from Attachmate, Banyan, DCA, IBM, and Novell) transfers data to and from a mainframe fastest.

190 Features Table

204 Performance Tests

208 Editor's Choice

213 SOFTWARE

CASE Tools for Designing Your Applications

Henry Fersko-Weiss/ Computer-aided software engineering packages can cost up to \$9,200—and still trim the software development life cycle enough to make them cost-effective. PC Magazine examines the capabilities of ten market leaders.

220 Features Table

251 Editor's Choice

PRODUCTIVITY

255 LAB NOTES

Sharpening Your DOS Batch File Programming Skills

Neil J. Rubenking/ Go beyond the limitations of the DOS batch language with sophisticated programming techniques.

283 UTILITIES

Add Music, Color, and Power to Your Batch Files with BATCHMAN

Michael J. Mefford/ What gives you the power of 48 different DOS utilities but uses the space of just one? BATCHMAN.

317 Direct Marketing Connection

334 Marketplace

355 Index to Advertisers

356 Advertisers' Product Index

358 Editorial Product Index

359 Reader Service Card

361 Coming Up

362 Showcase

PRODUCTIVITY

295 ENVIRONMENTS

A Follow-up on Font Technology for the Presentation Manager

Charles Petzold/ Microsoft's recent announcements may signal the end of PostScript dominance and presage the dawn of a common OS/2-Apple font standard.

301 SPREADSHEETS

Craig Stinson/ If database capabilities and graphs are the main tools of your labor, turn to this second half of our discussion on Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3.

307 USER-TO-USER

Neil J. Rubenking/ Here's a useful batch program that uses XCOPY to do backups; a device driver that does nothing can prove surprisingly useful.

311 TUTOR

Jeff Prosis/ If you have an EGA or VGA video adapter, you can modify character bitmaps to change the way ASCII characters appear on the screen.

315 CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Building a secure, low-cost network; reformatting a server's hard disk periodically for better performance; how to get 3270 terminal emulation in limited RAM space; finding the ring in token-ring networks.

AFTER HOURS

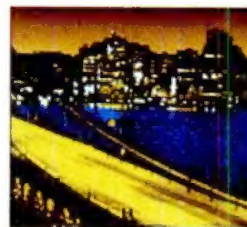
363 ■ Mean Streets: Adventure with

stunning graphics and sound.

■ *Microsoft Flight Simulator* soars to new heights of realism.

■ Get a taste of power and politics with *SimCity*.

■ Follow Carmen Sandiego back to the future.



368 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?

Bill Howard



Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editor Robbin Juris
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark
Senior Editor, West Coast Operations Lee Thé

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk Suttie **Associate Editors** Mary Kathleen Flynn, Stephanie K. Losee, Jonathan Matzkin, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott **Production Editor** Karen A. Carter **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer **Staff Writer** Catherine D. Miller **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Lori Grunin, Rock Miller, Sharon Terdeman, Tom Unger Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Stephanie Izarek, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, Matthew J. Ross, Ann Sherman, David M. Stanton, Juliann Sveda **Editorial Assistants** Matthew N. Bernstein, Robin B. Bornstein, Alan Cohen, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray, Kim Schueler **Proofreader** William P. Flanagan **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Cost Control Coordinator** Jodi Schulson **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Editorial Secretaries** Carolyn Falconer, Jean M. Risolo **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Proise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luisa Simone, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet** Michael Cohn
Support Associate, PC MagNet Donna J. Gaccino **Sysop, PC MagNet** Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Denise Platkin **Assistant Art Directors** Natalie Chu, Gary W. Kaplow, Yvonne Valdenegro **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Ilene Gross

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Wendy Dugas Pérez, Abe Rosner, Randol Tigrett **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Lisa M. Barr, Cheryl A. Dady, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas **Secretary** Laura Cox

Publisher Eric Hippeau
Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Director, Sales and Marketing Programs** Kevin Russell **Manager, Market Research** Nicholas Andes **Public Relations Director** Jessica Kersey **Events Manager** Stacy O'Connell **Subscription Director** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales/Marketing Director** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director Lynn Peretz **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistants** Fredrick Jacoby, Maryann Pritchett **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President William Lohse
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice Presidents Steven C. Feinman, J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips
Director of Development Jonathan Cohler
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence; PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; PC Mart; Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity Clinic; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; PC Advisor; PC Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; PC Pipeline; PC Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Spreadsheet Clinic; User-to-User.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine's* general telephone number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Lauren Schultz, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid \$50 (plus a \$25 bonus for Productivity tips on disk). For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.



PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs \$12.50 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine's* logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Director; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$8 per issue (check or money order); \$9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.



Now There Are Two Choices For OS/2 Databases:

Open Server



ORACLE Server

Runs on every vendor's operating system:
OS/2™, VINES®, UNIX™, VAX® VMS, IBM® MVS, etc.

Supports every vendor's local area network protocol:
Novell's® SPX/IPX™, NetBIOS, Named Pipes™, etc.

Transparent access to data in other vendor's databases:
IBM's DB2™ and SQL/DS, and Digital's RMS.

Transparent data sharing between all your computers:
PCs, minis and mainframes.

Your Lotus 1-2-3® spreadsheets and dBASE® applications
work with ORACLE Server today.

Developers have a complete and integrated family of portable
tools for CASE, applications generation, report writing, etc.

Programmers can use interfaces from C, COBOL, and FORTRAN.

ORACLE Server is certified by Codd and Date to run at
11.0 TP1 transactions per second.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4465 today and order ORACLE Server for OS/2 for only \$2499 and get six months of phone
support and upgrades for free (a \$500 value). Or try our Developer's Version (limited to 3 Users) for only \$699.

ORACLE™

The Open Server

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4465

Closed Server



Ashton-Tate® SQL Server™

Runs only on OS/2.

Supports only Named Pipes.

Does not provide access to any other database.

Can't even transparently share data between
two PCs running Ashton-Tate SQL Server.

Doesn't work with either Lotus 1-2-3 or dBASE
just yet.

Supports only Focus.

Supports only C.

Ashton-Tate SQL Server's published benchmarks
show it to be slower.

No Other 386/SX Has All These Outstanding Features for \$1990.

- VGA Color Monitor • 40MB Hard Drive • 1MB RAM • GE On-Site Service
- VLSI Chip Technology • Surface Mount Construction

1. FREE GE ON-SITE SERVICE INCLUDED

We give you a World-Class Support Program that takes care of all your computer system needs. Every Austin Computer comes with FREE GE On-Site Service for a full year so you don't have any repair bills. We'll send a GE Engineer to your desk to fix your computer quickly and without charge. We even offer extended GE On-Site coverage, as an option for up to five years.

intel®



2. TOLL-FREE TECH HOTLINE

Part of our support program includes our Toll-Free Technical Hotline Service. If you have any questions or problems, just call us. Our Computer Service Specialists are here to help you, 6 days a week.

3. EASY WAYS TO GET IT NOW

Austin Computer Systems introduces new Monthly Payment Plans for both individuals and businesses. Individuals can apply for the Austin Computer Credit Card and receive the lowest interest rates in the industry. Or choose a leasing option for 24, 36 or 48 months. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes. Individual accounts can be approved in as little as 1 HOUR! Of course, we take all major credit cards, C.O.D.'s, Qualified P.O.'s, and now, Personal Checks using our TeleCheck Service!

Austin Computer Systems® is a registered trademark of Austin Computer Systems. GE Computer Services, GE and the GE logo are all trademarks of the General Electric Corporation. Intel and the Intel logo are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing. Austin Computer Systems can not be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Shipping and handling prices are non-refundable.



THE '90's COMPUTER... AUSTIN 386/SX

The Austin 386/SX computer offers the multi-tasking and memory management of full-blown 386 computers, yet at prices comparable to most 286 based systems... truly the best of both worlds!

- FREE GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- Intel 80386 SX Processor
- American-Made Motherboard
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4 or 8MB on board)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- Fast Transfer IDE Controller
- VLSI Technology
- 6-16 Bit Slots and 1-8 Bit Slot
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- 80387/SX Math Co-Processor Socket
- Clock with Battery Backup
- Surface Mount Construction
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible
- 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting at \$45 per month.*

AUSTIN 386/SX WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 x 480)	VGA Color (800 x 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1495	\$1990	\$2195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1795	\$2295	\$2495
100 MB HD (17 ms 1:1)	\$2095	\$2595	\$2795

* Call for current prices.

4. QUALITY-MADE IN THE USA

We offer American-made computers that we are proud to build, and that you'll be proud to own. All Austin Computers, including the motherboards, are made and assembled in the USA!

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ACTION & REACTION... AUSTIN 386/20

The Austin 386/20 will tear through the hardest workload in the shortest time! Make it your first choice for any graphic-intensive programs, including desktop publishing and CAD operations.

- FREE GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- Intel 80386 20MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4, or 8MB)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 35 Nanos
- 30MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
- 1-32 Bit Slot, 6-16 Bit Slots, 1-8 Bit Slot
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- IDE or ESDI Controller Card
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Clock with Battery Backup
- American-Made Motherboard
- User's & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully DOS, Unix & OS/2 Compatible
- 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting at \$75 per month.*

AUSTIN 386/20 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 x 480)	VGA Color (800 x 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2495	\$2995	\$3195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2895	\$3295	\$3495
100 MB HD (17 ms 1:1)	\$2995	\$3595	\$3795
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)	\$3395	\$3895	\$4095

* To upgrade 160MB ESDI to 330MB ESDI, add \$600

* Call for current prices.

5. 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Just try us for 30-days. And if, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied with your system we'll gladly refund your hardware price.

Value Added Resellers need to check with our VAR Manager at 1-800-733-4VAR about our January Special!



HARD TO BEAT... AUSTIN 386/33

"The Austin's strengths—top notch components, solid performance, terrific support, and a low price—make it a machine that dollar for dollar is hard to beat." PC Magazine, October 17, 1989 Issue

- FREE GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- Intel 33MHz 80386 Processor
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4, 8 or 16MB on board)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- Intel 33MHz 82385 Cache Controller
- 55.2 MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
- Direct Map 32K Static RAM Cache at 25 Nanos
- Fast Transfer IDE or ESDI Controller Card
- 1-32 Bit High Speed Memory Slot, 5-16 Bit Slots, and 2-8 Bit Slots
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching)
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 & Weitek Math Co-Processor Support
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully DOS, Unix & OS/2 Compatible
- 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting at \$114 per month.*

AUSTIN 386/33 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 x 480)	VGA Color (800 x 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$3795	\$4295	\$4495
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$3995	\$4495	\$4695
100 MB HD (17 ms 1:1)	\$4295	\$4795	\$4995
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)	\$4595	\$5095	\$5295

* To upgrade 160MB ESDI to 330MB ESDI, add \$600

* Call for current prices.

**Call And Order Today
1-800-752-1577**

**AUSTIN
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS**

Fax Orders (512) 454-1357 ■ Overseas (512) 458-5106

Canada 1-800-827-4ACS

Mon-Fri 7am-8pm ■ Sat 10am-5pm CST
10300 Metric Blvd. ■ Austin, TX 78758

At last! A new HP LaserJet just for you.

At only \$1495*, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II*, into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices:
LaserJet IIP \$1495;
LaserJet Series II \$2695.
Dealer prices vary.

HP LaserJet printer family welcomes a small addition.

The new HP LaserJet IIP printer is priced at \$1495*—almost half the cost of the multi-user LaserJet Series II. But with all the family characteristics that have made HP LaserJets so

Their superior text and graphics have helped sell more than a million of them. Success like that has obviously spawned imitators. But none of them can match HP's record for reliability in getting the job done, beautifully and efficiently year in,

year out. We expect the break-through price and ease to take LaserJet IIP where it's never gone before. Right onto the desks of individuals, teaming up with PCs all over the world, in companies of all types and sizes. You'll find the newest member of our LaserJet family quietly humming away at your authorized HP dealer. Showing off, no doubt, the print quality and graphics tricks that will make you want to take one back to the office.

A chip off the old block. The new HP LaserJet IIP printer (front) with the best-selling powerhouse LaserJet Series II.

*Suggested U.S. list price.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then

introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSTALK for Windows is the first full-featured, full-powered communications program designed specifically for Windows. We put our 10 years of experience with PC communications software to work in order to give you all the features Windows users have asked for, including:

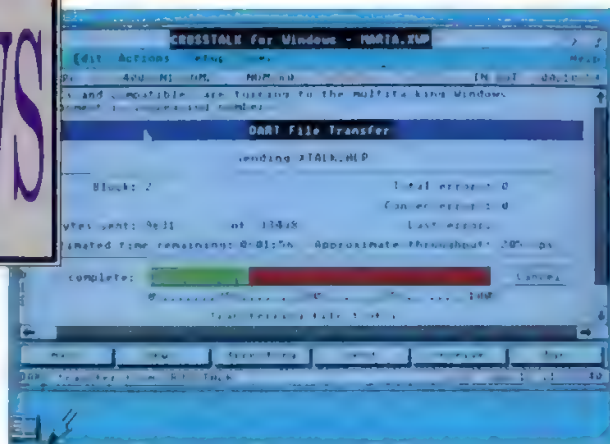
True “background” operation under all versions of Windows lets you transfer files while working in other applications.

Cut and Paste data between CROSSTALK and any other Windows application.

A powerful programming language, based on CROSSTALK Mk.4's CASL™ language. Programming tools are provided for Windows-specific tasks like creating dialog boxes and executing DDE functions.

48 user-programmable function keys for one keystroke operation of host responses or "scripts". In addition, the function keys can be invoked by a customized pull-down menu selection or by clicking on-screen icons with the mouse.

Capture host data to printer or disk file, with “playback” of captured host sessions.



Full support for all modems, including high-speed, error-checking modems like the Hayes® V-Series, US Robotics HST™, Telebit Trailblazer®, and others.

**If you use Windows,
you need CROSSTALK
for Windows. See your
software dealer. Call for
further information
800-241-6393**

CROSSTALK

DCACROSS TALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Norwell, Georgia 30076-2578
404/998-3086

Other trademarks appearing in this advertisement are trademarks of their respective companies.

Letters

PERFECT TIMING

Thanks for your latest printer blockbuster (*PC Magazine*, November 14, 1989). I was just about to write a check for an expensive color dot matrix printer when your magazine arrived. I immediately checked out how the model I had chosen fared in your testing process and was shocked to see that the colors were marred with black splotches and lines. In fact, I was surprised by the terrible black streaks and smudges displayed by many of the high-end printers.

Because of your reviews, I'm now ordering a color printer (with clearer colors) at about half the price. Thanks again for saving me, and my bank account, from a costly disappointment.

William G. Ogle, Jr.

Middletown, Pennsylvania

COVERING THE BASICS

I eagerly pounced on your recent feature on BASIC ("BASIC, Yes; Feeble, No," *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1989). Burdened for years with an inferiority complex from the sneers of programmers of every other language, I was elated when I read that "BASIC in many ways is now more powerful than even C or Pascal." At last, vindicated! I chortled gleefully as I imagined the C hot shots and Pascal snobs writhing with dismay on the point of that remark, their bloated pretensions and delusions finally deflated to the stark reality of facts.

Ralph Vickers

Portland, Oregon

Congratulations on your exceptional article "BASIC, Yes; Feeble, No." As a programmer, I was reluctant at first to work with BASIC, as most of the major computer magazines and journals had labeled it a children's language. But it is BASIC, and BASIC alone, that has these three superlative qualities: a richness of commands, an extremely flexible structure (GOTO is a blessing in disguise!), and a very logical foundation. Only the human mind has similar

qualities, and thus I believe BASIC is the most suitable computer language available to imitate human reasoning. Sure, BASIC is faulted for being a "spaghetti code," but when you get down to it, isn't the human mind a "hyper-spaghetti code"?

Ion Saliu

Biglerville, Pennsylvania

OK—the lengthy article praising the benefits of BASIC as a programming language did it! I want to register an energetic protest ("BASIC, Yes; Feeble, No").

I have been reading *PC Magazine* from the year the first IBM PC was introduced, when I purchased a machine. In all that time, I cannot recall reading one article about the COBOL programming language. Yet I would wager that the vast majority of programs running throughout the world on a daily basis are written in COBOL. Moreover, with many of these programs resident on mainframes, and with the connection of PCs to mainframes now easily accomplished, COBOL has become even more important to the PC user.

Ben Sabia

Siloam Springs, Arkansas



PRINTERS: and the ink flows on, and on, and on. . .



PC Magazine is the first to admit that COBOL has many fans. However, in the world of personal computing, other languages hold court: BASIC, C, and Pascal are the languages most readers are interested in. Magazine editors always shout that editorial space is a very limited resource—unfortunately this is true. Should we see overwhelming evidence that COBOL is making major inroads into the desktop environment, we will definitely take a look at it.

SMASHING WINDOWS

I must take issue with the statement in John C. Dvorak's column that "aesthetics is more important than performance" in computer software (John C. Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1989). Like Dvorak, I enjoy great graphics when they happen to turn up in a program. But I would trade all the "pretty" in the world for a program that works.

James V. McConnell

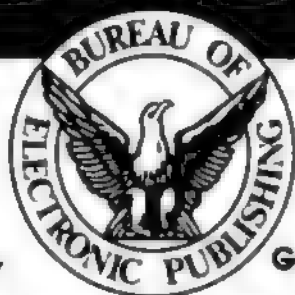
Ann Arbor, Michigan

John C. Dvorak continues to hurl rocks at *Microsoft Windows* (John C. Dvorak, October 31, 1989). And while he gathers his next handful, the *Windows* market zooms right past him.

Dvorak tells us that *Windows* is "so ugly that it offends the senses when it appears on the screen" and that "its colors are weird." Now, I don't know about you, John, but I always thought that was the function of the *Windows* Control Panel: to allow color changes and other customization. But I guess you'd have to use the program for more than 5 minutes before you'd know that, huh? Are we to assume that you find the C: prompt arousing?

As strange as it may sound to the 5-minute user, *Windows* offers one of the most customizable graphical interfaces on the market today. Yeah, really. You see, the MS-DOS Executive is just a base to start from. Why, you can choose from a whole assortment of *Windows* front-end enhancers—such as *Command Post*, *Win-*

CD-ROM



NEW!

MICROSOFT

**Guaranteed
Lowest
Prices!**

* CD-ROM Special Save \$765 *

Microsoft Start Pack & Small Business Consultant only \$100 (\$275 value) with purchase of Bookshelf. Thu 12/31/89
CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf \$879
Drive kit w/ Bookshelf & Programmers Library (LAN) 1185
Bookshelf or Programmers Library absolutely lowest price

* NEC CD-ROM Special *

NEC CDR-77 CD-ROM Drive external, PC & Mac \$Cdl
NEC CDR-80 CD-ROM Drive internal, PC Cdl
NEC CDR-35 CD-ROM Drive external, smallest, lightest Cdl
NEC Clip Art 3D over 2,500 3-D images, PC & Mac 359
NEC Image Foto 4,000 photos, VGA format, PC 359
NEC Type Gallery PS Adobe Postscript typefaces 359
NEC Type Gallery LJ Laserjet scalable typefaces 379
NEC Image Gallery Clip art library, PC & Mac 359
NEC Photo Gallery Tiff format photos, PC & Mac 359

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

Toshiba w/audio for PC & Mac tested int. drive from 799
Hitachi 3400 for PC internal NEW Cdl
800 MEGABYTE WORM less than \$0.18 per MB 3,695
Portable 286 w/ CD-ROM drive data to go 3,995
Erasable Optical Drives Cdl
Also: Denon, UMSI, Amdek and Sony drives-Cdl I

MIS / DP & Programmers

C Library, Ada or Shareware Grab Bag 3,000 programs 999
PC-Sig Library new edition, version 7 469
Computer Library essential for MIS & PC managers 790
ICP Software Directory search 15,000 software items 975

Libraries and Education

Consumer, Economic or Agricultural Stats (1913-87) 999
Food Analyst entire USDA database w/analysis software 99
Science Helper K-8 1,000 NSF lesson plans 195
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms; 7,300 articles 345
U.S. History on CD-ROM over 30,000 pages, 1600-1989 295
Grollier Encyclopedia 20 vol., 30,000 articles PC & Mac 300
Great American Authors entire works of 8 authors 395
News Digest current events 1980-87 - PC & Mac 770
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords

Medicine & Science

Medical Year Book on Disc full text of 1988 Year Books \$125
Pediatrics on Disc 5 years of Journal Pediatrics, 1983-89 395
Physician's Desk Reference official data, 2800 drugs 595
Oxford Textbook of Medicine full text 595

Desktop Publishing & Graphics

Spectrum Clip Art Over 6500 Images \$299
ArtRoom fonts, art, templates, utilities, and more - Mac 899

Miscellaneous

Sherlock Holmes on Disc for 221B Baker Street fans 999
CIA World Fact Book perfect for international "business" 99
Between Heaven and Hell practical and perverse 99
CD Guide on CD-ROM complete music disc database 99
Bible Library dozens of bibles, references, concordances 595
Guinness Book of World Records - Mac Cdl

**MORE! Over 200 different titles available
Dealer inquiries welcome**

Free subscription to CD-ROM End User with every order!
Free CD-ROM Sourcedisk or Discovery CD-ROM with every order

Money back guarantee

Free technical support

**Call - special drive/title combo's
LAN consulting and disc production
services available**

Call - FREE on-line CD-ROM access!



**Overnite
Delivery**

**Bureau of
Electronic Publishing, Inc.**

Dept. P, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only

(201) 808-2700 information

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

dows Manager, Click Start, PubTech File Organizer, and The Desktop Set—to get whatever aesthetics you want.

My advice to you, Mr. Dvorak: put down the rocks, lug your Mac portable to the nearest bomb shelter, and quickly duck. The Windows market is exploding, and just maybe you'll be safe. But I doubt it.

Dave Howell
Oregon City, Oregon

The quantity of negative letters printed concerning articles written by John C. Dvorak would bother me if I were the publisher of *PC Magazine*. I truly had one of those

**Advice to Dvorak:
put down the rocks,
lug your Mac portable
to the nearest bomb
shelter, and duck.**

"bone-shaking deep-in-the-body shivers" Dvorak speaks of when the October 31, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine* came in the mail today—literally, because I wondered what trash my subscription money was bringing me in the form of Dvorak this time. I'm perfectly serious; that was my first thought. Then I read his article about *Microsoft Windows*.

First, the man personally belittled a programmer, to whom he owes an apology. Then he implied that artistic temperament cannot be taught. Writing is universally considered to be an art form, and Dvorak has failed in that regard miserably. Third, he emphatically states that "the public doesn't perceive Microsoft as a performance-oriented company." I belong to that public, and I tell you that Microsoft is *nothing but* performance. I use many of the company's products and much of its literature, and I learn more about "IBM-standard computing" from them than I ever will from your ad-laden magazine.

Get a job, Dvorak.
David S. Mohler
Dayton, Ohio

While I don't always agree with John C. Dvorak's views, I do agree with his position that presentation and perception are more important than performance (John C. Dvorak, October 31, 1989). Which leads me to think that he should also apply this reasoning to himself; namely, get a new tie and button the top button of your shirt, John.

Tracy Powell
Orem, Utah

PC UPDATE

In your September 12, 1989, issue, you ran a review of Telemart's MIT Systems 286-12 computer ("286s: No Frills, Few Thrills," *PC Magazine*, September 12, 1989). Your reviewer, Bruce Brown, gave the machine top marks.

The 286-12 was listed as using a 1:1 interleave controller, yet when I called Telemart and asked about that, I was told that a 2:1 controller was used and that a 1:1 controller would not be proper for this system.

I can live with that, but the article also stated that the on-site service plan could be extended "for the incredibly low price of \$25 per year." When I spoke to Telemart, however, I was told that the price for the extension of the contract was \$225, not \$25. That's a big difference, and one that will probably mean a great deal to prospective buyers. Furthermore, service, according to Mr. Brown, is provided by Sorbus, when in fact it is provided by TRW.

I've always read *PC Magazine* with great confidence in the content of the articles, and I'm very disappointed with this terribly misleading review.

Joanne Fennin
Rockville, Maryland



It is true that the cost for one extra year's extended warranty and on-site service for the MIT Systems 286-12 is \$225 and not \$25. *PC Magazine* was provided erroneous information based on a typographical error from one of the vendor's suppliers. Also, Telemart has switched from Sorbus to TRW for on-site service; TRW will service computers in residences as well as business locations, while Sorbus services computers only at business locations.

Changes have also occurred in the system since we initially reviewed it: the standard memory has doubled from 512K to 1MB, the 8-bit VGA card has been upgraded to a 16-bit unit, the standard VGA monitor has been upgraded, and the drive control-

OUTSTANDING VALUE! THOROUGHbred PERFORMANCE!



Tri ▶ Star 286/386^{SX} Systems

Standard Features:

- 12MHz, 16MHz 80286 or 16MHz 80386SX Processor
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on System Board
- Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Disk Drive
- 44MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 16-Bit VGA Display Adapter
- 14" VGA Color Monitor (640 x 480)
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Tri-Star 286¹² 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
44MB Hard Drive

\$1755

Tri-Star 286¹⁶ 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
44MB Hard Drive

\$1795

Tri-Star 386^{SX} 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
44MB Hard Drive

\$1895

2MB RAM Upgrade \$99
65MB Hard Drive Upgrade \$89

Tri ▶ Star 386 Systems

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 65MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 14" SVGA/8514A 1024 x 768 Monitor
- 16-Bit VGA Card with 512K VRAM
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287, 80387, & Weitek Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Tri-Star 386²⁰ 4MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$2895

Tri-Star 386²⁵ 4MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$3045

105MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade \$195
150MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrade \$595
200MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade \$665

Concorde Graphics Workstation

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 65MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 14" SVGA/8514A 1024 x 768 Monitor
- 16-Bit VGA Card with 512K VRAM
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- 80287/80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Top Vertical System Enclosure
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Now With
4MB RAM!

Concorde 386²⁰ 4MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$2995

Concorde 386²⁵ 4MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$3145

105MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade \$195
200MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade \$665
16" Nanao 9070S Monitor Upgrade \$525

Flash Cache 386 Systems

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz, 25MHz, or 33MHz 80386 Processor
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 25 Nano's
- Eight Layer Design Made in U.S.A.
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 65MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 14" SVGA/8514A 1024 x 768 Monitor
- 16-Bit VGA Card with 512K VRAM
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Side Vertical System Enclosure
- 80387 & Weitek Co-Processor Support
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Now With
4MB RAM!

Flash Cache 386²⁰ 4MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$3395

Flash Cache 386²⁵ 4MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$3595

Flash Cache 386³³ 4MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$4595

105MB Hard Drive Upgrade \$195
150MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrade \$595
330MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrade \$1295

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Complete line of video and hard drive configurations available for all systems.

- Custom Configurations Available
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- System Board Upgrade Guarantee
- 15 Month Warranty Parts & Labor
- Lifetime Toll Free Tech Support
- Air Express Parts Replacement
- Prompt 48 Hour Shipping
- Leasing Available

Sales

Monday — Friday 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 PM (PST)
Saturday 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM (PST)

Technical Support: 1-800-688-TECH

Tel: 602-345-6151 • Overseas: 602-838-1222
FAX: 602-345-0110

We accept Mastercard & Visa (No Surcharge). AMEX (3% surcharge), cashier's check, cash, or money order
30 Day Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping charges. All prices subject to change without notice.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

1-800-678-2799



**TRI-STAR
COMPUTERS**

1520 W. Mineral Rd. Tempe, AZ 85283



You could buy a new

DELL^{SYSTEM} 210 with

512K of RAM

20 Mbyte Hard Drive

12.5 MHz Processor Speed

\$1699⁰⁰



OR Northgate'sTM New 212



BUYERS BEWARE! Northgate charges credit card sales only when your system is in the shipping process. Some others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.



Microstation with...

How can Northgate afford to offer a 286/12 with 32MB hard drive and one full megabyte of RAM when Dell's newest Series 210 system, for the same money doesn't match up?

Maybe it's the high cost of color advertising. We use two colors and pass the savings on to our customers. Would you rather get more computer for the money...or be entertained with color pictures?

Here's a fresh idea... Make Northgate and Dell's money-back guarantee program meaningful: Order from both companies.

30 days later send back the loser. Or keep life simple and place your order with Northgate. Odds are it's the one you'll keep anyway.



"We hear you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
PO. Box 41000,
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Canada: 800-338-8383

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989 All Rights Reserved Northgate, OMNIKEY/102, Omnilex PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

P.S. Ask about Omnilex/PLUS, the new Northgate Keyboard designed the way you want!

1 Full Megabyte RAM
100% GREATER!

32 Mbyte Hard Drive
50% LARGER!

12 MHz Processor Speed

\$1699⁰⁰

BUYER'S SCORE SHEET.

Read the Specs. Check the Leader.
Total the winning checks and make your decision.

Standard Features	DELL	✓	NORTHGATE	✓
Processor	12.5 MHz 80286		12 MHz 80286	
Memory	512K		One Megabyte	
Video Interface	16 Bit Built-in (Factory Fixable) Only		16 Bit Add-on (On-Site Fixable)	
Display	12" VGA Mono. 31 DP		12" VGA Mono. 31 DP	
Floppy Drive	One - 1.2 or 1.44		One - 1.2 or 1.44	
Std. Hard Drive Capacity	20 Mbyte		32 Mbyte RLL	
Hard Drive Type	IDE Built-in		Can use - RLL, MFM, IDE, ESDI	
I/O Capabilities	2 Ser., 1 PP		2 Ser., 1 PP	
Keyboard	"Mushy Touch" 101		Famous OmniKey/102	
Software	Diagnostic		On-Line Help, MS-DOS	
Space Saver Case	15"W. 15"L. 4"H		14.5"W. 16.5"L. 5.5"H	
Moneyback Period	30 Days		30 Days	
Warranty	1 Yr. Parts & Labor		1 Yr. Parts & Labor	
Phone Tech Support	Unlimited. Toll Free		Unlimited. Toll Free	
Hours Open - Sales	Standard Daytime, Eve		24 Hours All Day Every Day	
Hours Open - Tech	Standard Daytime		24 Hours All Day Every Day	
Total	\$1,699		\$1,699	
SCORE	DELL		NORTHGATE	

And the winner is...

Call NOW!

ENGINEERING BY PORSCHE, DRAWING BY DESIGNER.



INTRODUCING DESIGNER 3.0

While our pursuit of perfection may seem extreme to some, it is precisely this attitude that leads to truly revolutionary products from Micrografx.

Introducing the new Designer -- everything you've always wanted in a graphic design package. Bitstream outline fonts and new text editing abilities make word charts and special effects a breeze. Presentations are easier than ever using the new on-screen slide show and remote imaging utilities. And, we've included thousands of free ClipArt images so your artwork is already done.

We can't describe all of Designer's new capabilities here, but you can see for yourself by calling 1-800-272-3729. We'll send you a free Designer 3.0 demo and more information on the Micrografx family of Windows -and OS/2- compatible applications.



Designer
The Cure for MacEnvy.™

Letters

ler and hard drive combination has been changed to provide significantly better performance. The price of the VGA-equipped

It seems that *PC Magazine* is looking for a new name. How about *386 Magazine*?

configuration has changed, as well, from \$1,974 to \$1,918.

Readers should keep in mind that *PC Magazine*'s review process by necessity has an inherent time lag between testing and actual publication. In that time, it's not unusual for vendors to change their system configurations, often including more for the money as they attempt to keep their competitive positions.—*Bruce Brown*

UPGRADE BLUES

Hurray for Jim Seymour's article on upgrading to *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.0 (Jim Seymour, *PC Magazine*, October 17, 1989). As a PC coordinator, I fully identified with Mr. Seymour's description of the upgrade scenario. The hassles involved in setting up the new version of *1-2-3* have made me reluctant to recommend it.

I feel that what it really comes down to is this: How badly do most users need all the bells and whistles? In our company, I have only recommended Release 3.0 for our accounting department. Release 2.2, on the other hand, is a good idea. It's probably the best compromise for both the user who has to have the newest products and the manager who knows that all the extras aren't necessary to accomplish the work.

I, for one, don't jump at new releases anymore.

David Knecht

Puyallup, Washington

NAME GAME

The cover of *PC Magazine* proclaims it as "the independent guide to IBM-standard personal computing." Most of your advertisers obviously feel that way; so, I

suspect, do most of your subscribers. As each issue arrives, however, I begin to wonder whether the editorial staff feels the same way.

Bill Machrone was quoted in a recent column in our local paper as saying *PC Magazine* had "moved away from PCs, XT's, and AT's." In the September 12, 1989, issue, meanwhile, "286s: No Frills, Few Thrills" is the haughty title of a review of a sample of products from what I suspect is the largest segment of the PC market (and, no doubt, your own market) both in dollars and quantity.

The view from here is that *PC Magazine* is looking for a new name. How about *386 Magazine*?

William R. Baldwin III

Midlothian, Virginia

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

Owing to a production error, incorrect printer names and test bars were published in the chart entitled "PC Magazine Printer Guide: Laser Printers" on page 106 of the November 14, 1989, special issue on printers. The guide entries (each of which includes test results, text and graphics samples, prices, and descriptors) correspond to the following printers (from top to bottom): the Epson EPL-6000, the Fortis DP600P, the Fortis DP600S, the Fujitsu RX7100, the Fujitsu RX7100PS, and the Fujitsu RX7200.

Contrary to the features table, *Bit-folio Computer Art & Symbols Library*, from Coddbarrett Associates ("PC-based Clip Art: Instant Images," *PC Magazine*, October 17, 1989), is composed of object-oriented vector files. Selections for slide and pen plotter users are available fully colorized, and images for laser printer users have been optimized by using fill patterns. Furthermore, images, as well as image colors, can be modified by the user.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■



Take full advantage of your word processor or DTP software at affordable prices.

GO SCRIPT®

Includes
13 Fonts
+16 Fonts*
29 Fonts

\$195
or

GO SCRIPT® PLUS

Includes
35 Fonts
+16 Fonts*
51 Fonts

\$395

***Get 16 Additional Fonts Free!**

Register your GoScript purchase and return the coupon in the GoScript box before February 28, 1990, and LaserGo will send you the GoFonts Starter Collection (a \$295 value) Free!

NEW in GoScript 3.0

- EGA and VGA screen preview
- Extended memory support
- Save output to TIFF or PCX
- GoPrint™ utility prints ANY ASCII file in your choice of font and size!!

Rotate! Rotate! Rotate! SCALE KERN KERN KERN

GoScript prints PostScript® language text and graphics on most Laser, Ink Jet and Dot Matrix printers including:

- NEW HP LaserJet IIP
- NEW IBM LaserPrinter #4019

Runs on all PC's w/640KB & hard disk

GoFonts™ Typeface Collections Now Available

Add fonts to your library at prices you won't believe!

Contact your local dealer, or call (800) 451-0088 (outside California) Tel: (619) 450-4600, Fax: (619) 450-9334

LASERGO, INC
9369 Carroll Park Drive, Suite A
San Diego, CA 92121 USA

GoScript is a registered trademark of LaserGo, Inc. GoFonts, GoPrint, LaserGo are trademarks of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD



We'll Keep You Flying

Introducing Free **TRW** On-Site Service



In addition to great prices, Swan has developed a reputation for superior after-sale support. Now, great support has become even better as we introduce an exciting new benefit: On-site Service from TRW — FREE for one year if you buy one of our 286 or 386 systems.* This service is also available to XT10 customers for only \$59.

Here's how it works: If you have any problems with your Swan system, call our toll-free number and ask for a technical support person. In many cases, these experts will be able to determine the problem at once. If a replacement part is required, the part will be shipped

overnight to your site and TRW will be contacted. A TRW representative will call you to set up a visit to your site. In most cases the service visit will occur within 24 hours, the replacement part will be installed and you'll be back in business. You won't find faster, easier service anywhere.

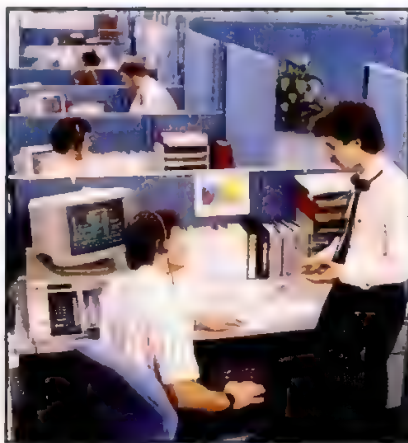
Want extended coverage? TRW on-site service for your second and third years is available at very reasonable prices. Call for details. Also available: installation of your system by TRW.

Expanded Technical Support

In conjunction with TRW on-site service, our technical support team is now available 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. (EST) weekdays through our main toll-free number.

Swan OnLine

We have launched Swan OnLine, an electronic bulletin board for our customers...and future customers. Call (814) 237-6145 to sign-on to Swan OnLine and learn about our electronic mail service, special interest groups for each machine type, software available for downloading, specials on selected products and much more.



30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Our 30-day guarantee* means you can try any Swan-brand product for 30 days to be sure that it meets your expectations. If it doesn't, send it back for a full refund. No questions asked!

Special Support for Educational, Corporate and Government Customers

The Swan Educational and Corporate Sales (ECS) team is dedicated to serving the special needs of the education, business and government marketplace. Staffed with seasoned professionals, the ECS team has worked with thousands of organizations to help them get the most value from their computing budgets.

Special services include: credit terms for qualified organizations, no minimum order quantities, a special toll-free 800 number for ECS customers and price incentives on volume purchases.

* Service in remote locations may incur additional travel charges. Call for details. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. Shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable.



Swan 386/33

Fast, powerful, and expandable — this Swan flies high above the rest of the flock.

Standard features include:

- 80386-33 33/8 MHz
- Norton SI (ver 4.5) 41.8
- Landmark (ver 0.99) 58.7
- Power Meter (ver 1.3) 7.583 MIPS
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB
- Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
- 32K of SRAM Cache
- Intel 80387-33 & Weitek 3176 Coprocessor Socket
- 230W Power Supply
- 6 Exposed 5.25" Half Height Device Bays
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 5) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- QA+ Diagnostic Benchmark Program
- Micronics EMS 4.0 Software
- Microsoft MS-DOS v. 4.01
- One year free TRW On-site service

\$3499

Base System with Dual Floppies, No Video

386/33	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
	Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Color
w/150MB (18ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$4999	\$5048	\$5199	\$5599
w/300MB (16.5ms) Sync SCSI Interface	\$5749	\$5798	\$5949	\$6349
w/600MB (16.5ms) Sync SCSI Interface	\$6449	\$6498	\$6649	\$7049

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

Call Today For Our Free Catalog

SEPTEMBER

Flying for Less

All System Prices Reduced!

Thanks to the popularity of our Swan systems, we are able to offer them at the lowest prices yet. We've slashed hundreds of dollars off our powerful 386 machines, making it possible for many to step up to the performance of 386 computing.

We offer more computer for your dollar. You could buy our 386SX with a 48MB hard drive and mono video for only \$1699. Or you could buy Dell's 40MB SX for 40% more. **The smart choice — SWAN.**

The risk-free choice — SWAN. Try one of our computers for 30 days. If you wish, return it for a full refund. We know you'll keep it...and enjoy your savings.

Don't take our word for it. Here's what our customers have to say:

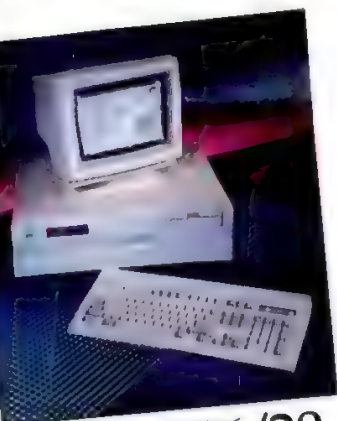
"I am impressed with the performance of this computer and will recommend your company to others."
— Tom M. Henderson
Parkersburg, WV

"Over the years, I've done business with several mail order firms, but none of them could match Swan's prices, quality and after-sale support."
— Mark L. Cohen
Spring Valley, CA

"Not only were your prices competitive, but your service was superb. You have definitely earned my respect and support and I will be happy to order from you in the future! Thank you very much."
— Darrell D. Walker
Honolulu, HI

"I can safely say that the technical support staff that you have has done a job above and beyond the call of duty. Thanks for a good product and especially good service after the sale."
— Gary M. Wolfe, President
Pioneer Financial Services
Kingston, TN

Standard Features	386/20	386SX	286/12	XT10
CPU	80386	80386SX	80286	8088-1
Speed (MHz)	20.8	16.8	12.5/6.25	10.4
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v.4.0	22.0	17.6	12.4	2.1
Standard Memory	1MB	1MB	512K	640K
Shadow BIOS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Memory Upgrades	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Coprocessor Support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Expansion Slots 32-bit	1	6	6	6
Expansion Slots 16-bit	4	2	2	2
Expansion Slots 8-bit	3	2	2	2
Dual HD 1D Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5.25 Floppy Drive	Your Choice	Your Choice	Your Choice	Your Choice
3.5 Floppy Drive	Exp. 2nd	Exp. 1st	Exp. 2nd	Exp. 2nd
Device Bays	2	1	1	1
Serial Ports	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Parallel
Additional I/O Ports	200W	200W	200W	150W
Power Supply	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	MS-DOS & GW-BASIC	MS-DOS & GW-BASIC	MS-DOS & GW-BASIC	MS-DOS & GW-BASIC
Operating System	1 Year Free	1 Year Free	1 Year Free	1 Year Free
TRW On-Site Service	1 Year Free	1 Year Free	1 Year Free	1 Year Free



Swan 386/20

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 this..."
— Computer Shopper, April 1989
Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

\$1599

Base System with Single Floppy No Video

386/20	VIDEO OPTIONS
Drive Options	Mono Flat Mono VGA VGA
w/ 12MB Hard Drive & 1 Interface	\$2099 \$2149 \$2299 \$2399
w/ 40MB Hard Drive & 1 Interface	\$2449 \$2499 \$2649 \$2749
w/ 12MB Hard Drive & 1 Interface	\$2099 \$2149 \$2299 \$2399

Vertical Case Option for 386/20 w/230W Power Supply add \$300



Swan 386SX

"Tussey's entry comes in first for expandability and low price, and it still turns in respectable times"
— PC Week, Apr. 10, 1989

\$1199

Base System with Single Floppy No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS
Drive Options	Mono Flat Mono VGA VGA
w/ 12MB Hard Drive & 1 Interface	\$1599 \$1649 \$1799 \$1899
w/ 40MB Hard Drive & 1 Interface	\$1999 \$2049 \$2199 \$2299
w/ 12MB Hard Drive & 1 Interface	\$1599 \$1649 \$1799 \$1899

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos



Swan 286/12

"...steady and sure describes Tussey Computer Products' Swan 286/12."
— PC Magazine, Sept. 12, 1989
Reliability...at an affordable price!

\$849

Base System with Single Floppy No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS
Drive Options	Mono Flat Mono VGA VGA
w/ 12MB Hard Drive & 1 Interface	\$1249 \$1299 \$1599 \$1749
w/ 40MB Hard Drive & 1 Interface	\$1349 \$1399 \$1699 \$1849
w/ 12MB Hard Drive & 1 Interface	\$1249 \$1299 \$1599 \$1749



Swan XT10

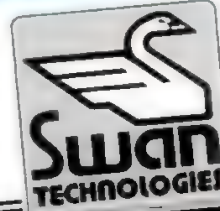
"I've been heavily using my Swan XT10 now for almost five months and I've enjoyed every moment of it... I believe I made an intelligent choice".
— Dexter McGirt, Charleston, SC

\$499

Base System with Single Floppy No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS
Drive Options	Mono Flat Mono VGA VGA
Single Floppy	\$649 \$799 \$899 \$1099
Dual Floppies	\$729 \$879 \$979 \$1179
w/ 12MB Hard Drive & 1 Interface	\$629 \$779 \$879 \$1079

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-904

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-237-4450
Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-5p.m. Sun

We've gathered the best

Take your pick from a flock of other quality brand name computer products offered by Swan. When you shop Swan, you'll enjoy unbeatable prices, plus you'll get the benefit of dealing with a leader in customer satisfaction. Here are just a few reasons why:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day ... and each order is insured at no cost to you!
- We'll be here after the sale to help you in any way we can, to answer any questions you might have.
- Software orders over \$100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.



PRINTERS



Panasonic

1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$179
1191 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
1124 (192cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$299
1595 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$449
1524 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$569
1624 (192cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$Call
4450 (11ppm laser printer)	\$1375



EPSON

LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$189
FX-850 (264cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
FX-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	for
LQ-510 (180cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Best
LQ-850 (264cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Price
LQ-950 (264cps, 110 col, 24-pin)	on
LQ-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	Epson
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Printers	



star

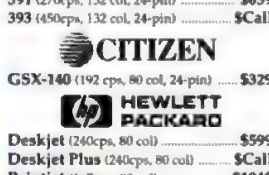
NX-1000II (180cps, 9-pin)	\$Call
NX-1000 Rainbow (144cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$229
NX-15 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$349
NX-2400 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$Call

LASER PRINTERS



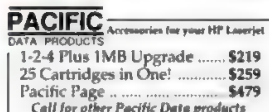
Panasonic

KX-P450	\$1375
HEWLETT PACKARD	
LaserJet Series II	
• 8 ppm/512K	\$1749
LaserJet Series IID	\$Call
LaserJet IIP	\$Call



CITIZEN

GSX-140 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$329
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Deskjet (240cps, 80 col)	\$599
Deskjet Plus (240cps, 80 col)	\$Call
Paintjet (167cps, 80 col)	\$1049



PACIFIC Accessories for your HP LaserJet	
1-2-4 Plus 1MB Upgrade	\$219
25 Cartridges in One!	\$259
Pacific Page	\$479
Call for other Pacific Data products	



MONITORS

TTL Monochrome

Magnavox 7623 Amber	\$99
Packard Bell with tilt/swivel	
Amber or Green	\$99
Samsung 14" Mono Flat	\$139
Swan Monochrome SW525	\$89

RGB/CGA

Magnavox 8762	\$249
Magnavox 8515	\$289
Samsung SC452C	\$219
Swan RGB	\$219

EGA

Imtec 1453	\$349
Magnavox 9053	\$359
Packard Bell 1431	\$349

Multisync

Imtec 1455N Multi	\$439
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	\$499
NEC Multisync 3-D 14"	\$679
NEC Multisync 4-D/5-D	\$Call
NEC Multisync Plus	\$Call
Swan Multiscan	\$429
Sony 1304	\$699

VGA

Amdek 732	\$429
Imtec 1453 Q	\$349
Magnavox 7749 (Grey Scale)	\$129
Magnavox 9082	\$429
NEC Multisync 2a	\$Call

PC ADD ON BOARDS

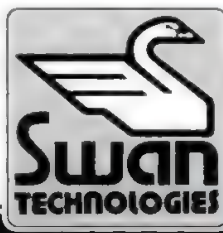
Boca	
RAM Card XT	\$99
RAM Card AT	\$139
I/O Card XT/AT	\$79

Micron	
RAM Card (MB-28-DH) populated w/2MB RAM	\$549

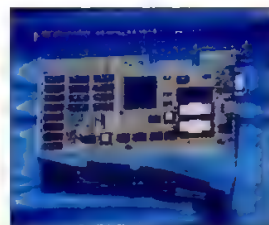
Call For Pricing on
Memory Chips!



8087	\$84
8087-1	\$159
8087-2	\$119
80287	\$129
80287-8	\$189
80287-10	\$214
80387SX	\$297
80387-16	\$339
80387-20	\$379
80387-25	\$479
80387-33	\$Call
AboveBoard Plus	\$399
AboveBoard Plus I/O	\$449
Connection Co-processor	\$589
InBoard 386/PC	\$589
Call for Daughterboard Pricing	



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801



VIDEO CARDS

EGA

ATI	
EGA Wonder 800+	\$199
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	\$169
Swan	
EGA Card	\$99

VGA

ATI	
VGA Wonder (256K)	\$299
VGA Wonder (512K)	\$359
Orchid	
Pro Designer VGA	\$269
Pro Designer VGA +	\$359

Paradise

VGA +	\$199
VGA Professional	\$259
VGA + 16	\$219

Swan

VGA Card (8-bit)	\$129
VGA Card (16-bit)	\$Call

Video 7

VEGA VGA	\$249
----------------	-------

MISC.

Swan	
Switchable (Mono/CGA)	\$69



T1200HB (10MHz)	\$1969
T1600 (12MHz/20MB)	\$3259
T3100e (12MHz/20MB)	\$2749
Call for other Toshiba models	

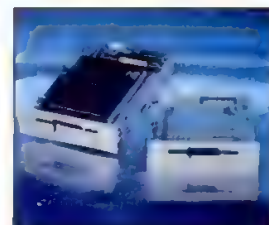


Diconix	
150+ (180cps, 80 col)	\$345
300 (300cps, 80 col)	\$399

FAX MACHINES

Panasonic

Panafax 135	\$649
Panafax 145	\$789
Panafax 155	\$939



FLOPPY DRIVES

Mitsubishi

3.5" (720K)	\$89
3.5" (1.44MB)	\$109

Sony

3.5" (720K)	\$79
3.5" (1.44MB)	\$99

Roctec

5.25" (360K)	\$74
5.25" (1.2MB)	\$89

Teac

5.25" (360K)	\$85
5.25" (1.2MB)	\$95



PC HARD DRIVES

KLÖK

KL320 20MB (40 ms)	\$219/\$259*
KL330 32MB (40 ms)	\$249/\$299*

MiniScribe

8438 30MB (68 ms)	\$249/\$299*
3053 40MB (25 ms)	\$449

Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms)	\$209/\$249*
ST-238 30MB (65 ms)	\$229/\$279*
ST-125 20MB (40 ms)	\$249/\$299*
ST-151 40MB (24 ms)	\$409
ST-157R 48MB (28 ms)	\$349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms)	\$349
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)	\$599

IMPRIMIS

80MB (28 ms)	\$629
150MB ESDI (16.5 ms)	\$1299/\$1495*

*Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.

Call Today & Ask For Our Free Catalog

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

Seagate

values under our wing.



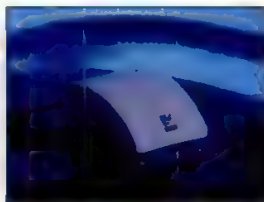
SOFTWARE

AMERICAN Design CAD 3.0/3-D \$155/\$209	LASERGO GoScript/GoScript + \$125/\$239
ASHTON-TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV \$429/\$Call	LOGITECH Finesse \$69
BEDFORD Integrated Accounting \$159	LOTUS Agenda \$269
BLOC PUBLISHING Personal Lawyer \$39	123 v 2.2/3.0 \$Call/\$Call
Popdrop \$34	Symphony \$439
Formfiller \$89	MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus \$112
Formtool \$55	MICROGRAFX Designer \$Call
BORLAND Paradox 3.0 \$449	Draw +/Graph + \$Call/\$Call
Quattro/Quattro Prof \$89/\$Call	MICROSOFT Excel \$Call
Turbo C 2.0/Prof \$107/\$159	Flight Simulator 4.0 \$45
Turbo Pascal 5.5/Prof \$99/\$169	MS-DOS & GW BASIC \$Call
BRODERBUND New Print Shop/Companion \$39/\$34	Quick BASIC \$67
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC \$27	Quick C \$67
Deluxe Option Board \$109	Quick Pascal \$Call
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 \$79	Windows 286/386 \$64/\$129
CHIPSOFT Turbo Tax \$Call	Word 5.0 \$Call
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES Supercalc 5 \$Call	Works \$99
COREL Corel Draw 1.1 \$Call	PETER NORTON Norton Advanced Utilities \$87
CROSTALK CrossTalk for Windows \$Call	QUARTERDECK DESQView 2.2/386 \$79/\$119
DAC SOFTWARE Dac Bonus Pack 4.0 \$Call	QEMM \$39
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 \$Call	REFERENCE SOFTWARE Grammatik III \$54
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 \$Call	SAMNA Ami/Ami Pro \$129/\$Call
Lucid 3-D \$69	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING First Publisher \$79
DELRINA Perform \$Call	Harvard Graphics \$Call
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus \$104	PFS First Choice 3.0 \$89
FOX Foxbase+/386 \$199/\$299	PFS Professional Write \$135
FUNK Allways for 123/Symphony \$89/\$89	SYMANTEC Q & A \$249
Sideways \$42	Timeline 3.0 \$399
GENERIC SOFTWARE Generic CADD Level 3 \$169	THREE D GRAPHICS Perspective/Junior \$99
IGC VM/386 \$139	WORD PERFECT Library \$69
INTUIT Quicken 3.0 \$37	Word Perfect 5.0 \$219
	WORDSTAR Wordstar Professional v 5.5 \$199
	Wordstar v 5.5 Upgrade \$Call
	XEROX Ventura Publisher 2.0 \$Call
	Formbase \$319



MODEMS

ATI 2400 etc Internal/External \$159/\$199
Hayes Smart Modem 1200 bd Internal/External \$169/\$289
2400 bd Internal/External \$Call
Practical Peripherals 2400 bd Internal/External \$149/\$199
2400 bd MNP Int./Ext. \$189/\$209
Swan Technologies 1200 bd Internal/External \$69/\$89
2400 bd Internal/External \$99/\$149



MICE

IMSI Serial Mouse \$59
Opti Mouse w/Dr. Halo III \$72
Microsoft Mouse/with Windows \$109/\$139
Logitech Bus Mouse (320 dpi) \$75
Serial Mouse (320 dpi) \$69
with Paint add \$10
with PS/2 connector add \$10
ScanMan+ \$185

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Swan ... for Quality, Selection and Price.

Every Swan-brand product is a solid, reliable performer that's priced to fly — and built so that it won't let you down. But we realize "value" can't be measured in terms of price and reliability alone. Quality, selection and service are important. That's why we provide a wide variety of quality products and unsurpassed customer service — now that's real value. And here's more:

- 30-Day satisfaction guarantee • Full one-year warranty
- Toll-free ordering & technical support • Fast, sure delivery

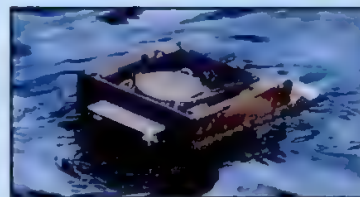


Swan Modems

With the Swan Modem, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world. Every Swan Modem comes complete with communication software and full documentation.

- Hayes' compatible • Auto answer/dial
 - Include PC Talk III software
- | | |
|-------------------|-------|
| 2400 bd internal* | \$99 |
| 1200 bd internal | \$69 |
| 2400 bd external | \$149 |
| 1200 bd external | \$89 |

* includes Bit Com v 3.5 software



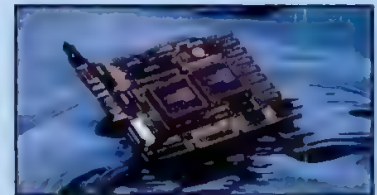
Swan Tape Backups

Swan Tape Backups store 40MB on a single tape cartridge ... reliably, conveniently and economically.

- | | |
|---------------|-------|
| 40MB Internal | \$269 |
| 40MB External | \$399 |

Swan Keyboards

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| 101 Key Touch & Click/Silent ... | \$79 |
| 84 Key Touch & Click | \$69 |



Swan Video Cards

Upgrade to graphics...or all the way to the new color standard — VGA. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today ... or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

- Switchable Card** • Hercules' to CGA
- Parallel Port \$69
- EGA Card** • EGA/CGA TTL
- 640 x 480 Resolution \$99
- VGA Card** • Register-level compatible
- 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes
- VGA (8-bit) Special Price!** \$129
- VGA (16-bit)** \$Call



Swan Monitors

Swan offers you the choice of either our economical TTL monochrome or the professional, high resolution multiscan monitor.

- Swan TTL Monochrome** • 12" etched anti-glare screen • 720 x 350 resolution
- Tilt/swivel base \$89
- Swan Multiscan** • 14" anti-glare screen
- Compatible with Mono, CGA, EGA, VGA
- 800 x 600 resolution • .31 dot pitch • Analog & digital inputs • Auto Screen sizing & centering • Tilt/Swivel base \$429

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX.
• Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.
Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders.
• If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL.
• Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos.

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE PA • 16801



From creation

To completion...

PURCHASE ORDER

VENDOR # 107 DATE 11-10-88 ORDER # 107 TAXABLE ☒ NONTAXABLE ☐ PLEASE SEE COMPLETE TERMS OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT ON BACK

Vendor: Best Furnishings 123 Northern Blvd. North Hills, CA 90001

Ship to: Pacific Vacations, Inc. South Beach Branch 101 Cove Road South Beach, CA 90000 Andrew (83337)

Attn: North Hills, CA

PAYMENT TERMS Net 30 REQUIRED BY ASAP FOB North Hills, CA PARTIAL SHIPMENT ☐ ALLOWED ☒ NOT ALLOWED

This order is to be entered in accordance with prices, delivery and specifications shown. Please notify us immediately if you are unable to ship as specified.

Item	Qty	Description	Price	Amount
1	1	Conference table, model F-17	1500.00	1500.00
2	8	Chairs, model CC-55	200.00	1600.00
3	1	4' by 6' blackboard	700.00	700.00

Total Purchase Amount 3800.00

Special Instructions or Remarks: Bill To address same as Ship To address. Note: Please be careful with color match of chairs. Above quoted prices were confirmed on Oct 1st by Joan and sales manager. Deliver to 3rd floor after checking in with shipping/receiving dept. Call Andrew before delivery.

AUTHORIZED BY [Signature] DATE 11-10-88

Annotations:

- Easily mix multiple type styles and sizes.
- Versatile line spacing (6, 8 or 12 lpi, or any odd spacing you wish to preset).
- Wide or narrow lines, check boxes and other symbols.
- Lookup tables automatically enter data so you don't have to.
- Read existing dBASE files directly, or create new ones with up to 255 data fields per form.
- Descriptions up to 4,000 characters can be stored as data fields.

No other forms program does so much. So well.

Creation.

Make any form quickly and easily using **FormWorx with Fill & File.**™ Right on your own PC. No need for costly expenses and delays. Use large type for unmistakable headings, small type for inconspicuous labels. Proportionally spaced fonts or fixed-spaced type. Take full advantage of features on supported printers. Lines print perfectly straight and solid on dot matrix and laser printers. The result—business forms that truly look business-like.

Completion.

Easily fill out forms right on screen and get letter-perfect results. Form after form. Simply tab from blank to blank and type in your data, or merge

data from existing dBASE or ASCII files. Entries go exactly where they belong. No overwrites. No misalignments. No "white-out."

Print data onto standard forms you already have in stock. Or form and data onto blank paper. Search and locate desired forms and automatically batch print them. Capture data the first time a form is filled out and store it in dBASE or ASCII format. Retrieve and edit data just as easily.

Solution.

The program does math, too. So it all adds up. **FormWorx with Fill & File** is the most comprehensive forms processing software available today. **It's a complete solution that's easy**

to use. Start from scratch or modify one of the many forms already made. Changing a form really is as easy as changing your mind.

For just \$149 you get the complete package including 70 sample forms, exceptional manuals, pop up calendar and calculator, and FREE telephone support.

So see your dealer today. Or order directly for fast delivery.
800-992-0085 or 617-890-4499

FormWorx
CORPORATION

Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154
CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Lori Grunin

Advisor

WANG WP REDUX

Your Advisor column in the October 31, 1989, issue answered a question regarding conversion of Wang word processing documents to DOS-based word processing formats. You recommended a conversion software package.

Having faced the same problem, I instead bought a copy of *PFS:Professional Write*, Version 2.1, for approximately \$125. This program will both read and write the Wang PC format and will also handle several other popular word processing formats with ease.

Jerry W. Manry
Waco, Texas



Sometimes I forget that a little creativity can go a long way. The word processing package *PFS:Professional Write* (\$229; Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 962-8910) can certainly do the job, as can any word processor that directly accepts Wang documents and outputs files in several different formats. If you can find such software discounted to a price below that of a conversion package, then that's obviously the most cost-effective solution.

Several other readers took the time to inform me that I left out some alternatives, including *W-Link* and *Archive-Link* (\$300 each; M/H Group, 300 W. Adams, #84, Chicago, IL 60606; (312) 443-1222) and the MCS Group's *Word Doctor Plus* (\$295; 2465 W. Chicago St., Rapid City, SD 57702; (605) 341-6755). We've never reviewed these packages in *PC Magazine*, but they do exist, despite their omission in the October 31, 1989, issue.

MEMORIES

I'm in the process of building a clone and need some things clarified. Why does the system need nine RAM chips, at two banks each? Also, please explain the DRAM chip numbering; for instance, what do "41256-12," "44256," and "256 x 4" mean? Fi-

■ **WANG WP REDUX:**
More Wang word
processing conversion
packages.

■ **MEMORIES:**
Navigating through the
arcane world of computer
memory chips.

nally, a discussion of SIMM and SRAM as they relate to DRAM would be helpful.

Any references that you could suggest on the above topics would also be greatly appreciated.

William Myers
Ofallon, Illinois



First, let's talk about types and packaging of RAM, or *random access memory*. In a nutshell, *static* RAM and *dynamic* RAM are two types of memory chips, and SIMMs—*single in-line memory modules*—are a way of packaging those chips.

Now for the long-winded version.

What's the difference between DRAM and SRAM? DRAM can't retain data for very long and needs to be constantly *refreshed*—reminded that this bit is a zero and that bit is a one. SRAM, on the other hand, can maintain its state as long as a current flows through the chip.

Because it has to be frequently refreshed, DRAM imposes a speed penalty: it's not just waiting for the processor to fetch data—the processor has to wait for the memory's refresh cycle to end before it can access information. No such penalty is incurred with SRAM.

DRAM operates more slowly than SRAM: the fastest DRAM runs at about 60 nanoseconds (billionths of a second), whereas the fastest SRAM zooms down into the single digits. One thing to keep in mind here is that these numbers represent *rated* speeds, a target for a batch of chips. Some chips within the batch can run faster

than their rated speeds; when someone refers to "handpicked" 100-ns. chips, for example, it means that the chips can run faster than 100 ns.

The optimal speed of your memory depends on the speed of your CPU. Let's say your processor has a clock speed of 10 MHz (10 million cycles per second); that means a cycle occurs every 100 ns. If you're using 200-ns. RAM, the CPU has to wait one cycle for every access—what's known as a *wait state*. 100-ns. RAM theoretically yields zero wait states. I say "theoretically" because wait states really depend on many factors, including bus timing, and any fractional wait state less than one is usually called zero. Furthermore, systems operate over a range of wait states, depending on the hardware involved in a given process.

Since SRAMs cost a lot more than DRAMs, they are usually relegated to a small cache that holds the most recently fetched data. For instance, in a 25-MHz (40-ns.-cycle) system with 80-ns. DRAM, a small SRAM cache can help offset the imposed wait state.

Now, on to packaging. RAM comes in several different styles: the aforementioned SIMM, DIP (dual in-line package), SIP (single in-line package), and ZIP (zig-zag in-line package). (Occasionally people will say the *P* stands for *pin* in all of the above; this is an accepted variant.) DIPs are the most common and the ones that you probably see when you look at your system board; they're usually neatly laid out in rectangular formations, plugged into sockets or soldered down onto the board.

SIMMs are gaining on DIPs in popularity. They are circuit cards with several RAM chips soldered onto them; the card's edge connector plugs into a special SIMM slot on the motherboard or memory card.

Lesser-known and -seen SIPs have pins out of only one side (DIPs have them on both sides), and come in individual packages or on edge-connecting boards. ZIPs are so rare that few people around here have seen them, but they're reported to

Advisor

have two staggered, rather than symmetrical, rows of pins.

You're probably wondering which is the more desirable arrangement, SIMMs or DIPs. It depends. SIMMs are easier to replace than DIPs. On the other hand, if one DIP chip goes bad, you don't have to replace the whole bank; if a chip on a SIMM fails, you have to buy a whole new SIMM.

It's also easier to figure SIMMs out because each SIMM generally has 256K or 1MB on it. With DIPs, you have to buy a certain number of 256 kilobit or 1 megabit chips.

Now let's go back to your first question. The ninth chip in each bank is called a *parity* chip; parity checking is a common error-detection method used in binary systems. In a PC, all the ones and zeros in a byte are summed. If the total is even, that byte is assigned a one; if odd, it's assigned a zero. Then it adds that one or zero to the total and stores the result, which is always even. (That's why the PC

is called an *even parity* system.) If the number comes out odd, for instance, you get a parity error reading.

If you look at advertisements for memory chips, you'll notice that they are sold in groups of eight as well as nine. That's because, for example, some Apple machines use nonparity chips and therefore take them in banks of eight.

Finally, your second query: how to dissect the cryptic codes that identify RAM chips. First, a "256 x 4" DIP means it's a 1Mb chip (256 times 4 = 1,024); if it were 256 x 1, then it would be a 256Kb chip. A bank of 9 256 x 1 chips (or a 256 x 1 x 9 SIMM) is 256K, while a bank of 9 1Mb chips (or a 256 x 4 x 9 SIMM) is 1MB.

The ID code of a chip is the top line of alphanumeric characters that you see when you look at the chip. Usually, the code is prefaced by one or two characters that refer to the manufacturer. Then come numbers such as 41256-12. The four digits to the left of the hyphen tell you that it's a 256 x 1 chip. The "-12" tells you how fast the chip is—in this case, 120 ns. Sometimes the codes aren't quite as clear, but you can usually tell how large and how fast a chip is. For instance, KM41C1000AP-

8 is a more complex example, but you can see that it's an 80-ns., 1Mb chip.

If you want more information about chip IDs, the *1989 IC Master* (published annually; \$140 prepaid, \$150 billed; Hearst Business Communications, 645 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11530; (516) 227-1300) is an invaluable three-volume reference work that tells you everything you've ever wanted to know and more about the chips currently on the market. Although the price is a bit stiff for the individual user or hobbyist, it's worth seeking out in a local library; anyone who frequently buys chips via mail order can't afford to be without it.

A longer dissertation about SRAM, DRAM, and parity appears in the Lab Notes article "Instant Speedup for Your PC," in the July 1988 issue of *PC Magazine*.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment.



It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing \$250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs much, much less. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still *be good* to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.



DATA STORM

DATA STORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, COMPAQ OR ZEOS

■ *PC Resource Magazine*, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price."

■ *Personal Computing*, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

■ *PC Magazine*, "Don't pass up the ZEOS... solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."

■ *Info World*, "We find the ZEOS 386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."

■ *PC Magazine Editors Choice*, "The ZEOS 386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice."

The Choice is Clear. Dial 800-423-5891

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. ZEOS is a registered trademark of ZEOS International, Ltd.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS[®] 386SX

Now, You Can Move Up to

'386SX

**WHY BUY A '286
WHEN YOU CAN
MOVE UP TO A COM-
PLETE 16MHz ZEOS
'386SX HARD DRIVE
SYSTEM, FOR ONLY
\$1395!**

**THAT'S EVEN LESS
THAN MOST COMPAR-
ABLE '286 SYSTEMS!**

**THE ZEOS 386SX IS
TRULY TOMORROW'S
COMPUTER TODAY.
PERFORMANCE,
QUALITY, PRICE AND
SUPPORT. THE AMAZ-
ING ZEOS '386SX.
ONLY \$1395. ORDER
ONE NOW!**



Only \$1395. a '386 at '286 prices!

YES, COMPLETE. \$1395

IF YOU ARE THINKING OF BUYING ANY '286 MACHINE, THINK AGAIN.

A fundamental change in computing is now taking place. Systems based on the 80286 processor are being replaced by systems based on the 80386SX.

As America's premier manufacturer of 80386 based systems, we've designed the new ZEOS 386SX to provide everyone with a window to the future. A future of '386 speed and performance at a fraction of what you would expect to pay.

An incredible price is only part of the story. Because ZEOS knows '386 systems better than anyone. After all, PC Magazine chose ZEOS above 57 other manufacturers "For Overall Excellence" in their recent '386 Blockbuster issue.

The new ZEOS 386SX simply runs circles around '286 based machines. PC Magazine noted that the ZEOS 16MHz 386SX compares "favorably with the 20MHz '286 machines reviewed in 'The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?'" (PC Magazine, December 27, 1988).

So forget those '286 machines forever. The ZEOS '386SX-16 "blows 'em right out of the water." As PC Magazine

says, "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." and the new ZEOS 386SX is the right choice for you.

GUARANTEED

30 DAY ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEE. ONE FULL YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

If a company believes in their product, they should stand Rock Solid behind it. That's why your new ZEOS 386SX hard drive system includes our

famous 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES RELEASE 5.0

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386SX/16	4.08	6.98	0.50
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.68	11.21	0.82
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67	0.83

TECH SUPPORT

24 HOUR A DAY SALES AND TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

And talk about service! ZEOS was the first computer company in America to offer you *Toll Free Technical Support 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Nobody stands by their customers like ZEOS!

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

THE NEW ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM. BELOW '286 PRICES!

ONLY \$1395

The future is now!

Why be left behind with yesterday's '286 technology? This fast new ZEOS 386SX system is your high performance ticket to '386 computing power.

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Selectable.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Shadow RAM and EMS Support.
- 32 MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with autopark, 1.2MB Teac floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS/R5 Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.
- Rugged ZEOS space saver case with Security Lock and LEDs. 200 watts of power!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

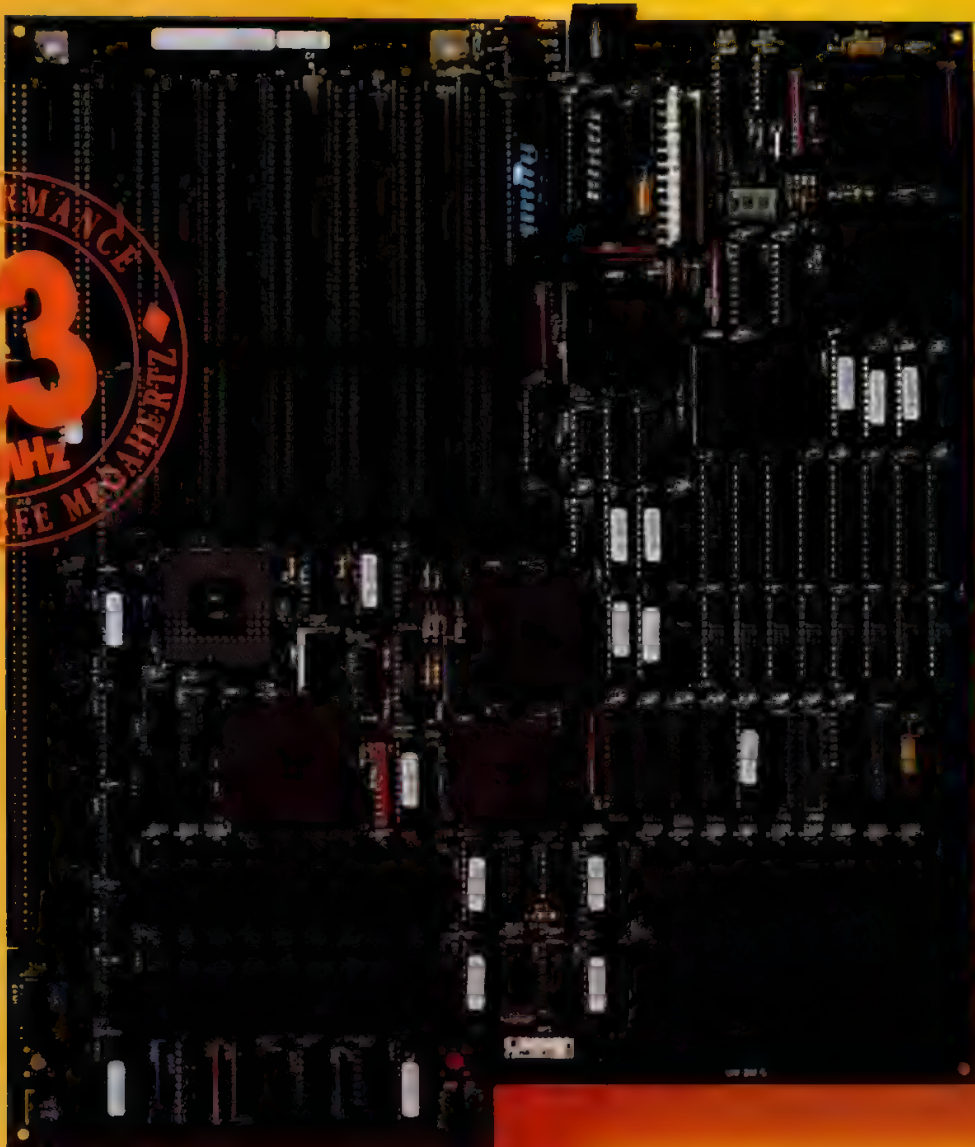
Many other options are available too. Call now for details.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

FAX Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day!



All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



IT Hz SO GOOD!

If your computer feels slow, we know where it hertz. For a fast cure, get our new 386 MotherBoard/33MHz. It will accelerate your PC, PC/XT or PC/AT to speeds equal to the IBM Model 80. And faster. We've built in 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM, 64K of RAM cache, and a 387 math coprocessor socket for blistering performance!

Network Savvy. With the 386 MotherBoard/33MHz, your computer becomes a file server or workstation that makes Novell networks *scream*. Beyond speed, you'll enjoy compatibility with Token Ring, Ethernet, Arcnet, and most other network cards.

The UNIX Engine. Great for VARS, Systems Integrators and UNIX OEMs, the Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard/33MHz runs SCO Xenix, Interactive 386/ix and AT&T's UNIX System V. With its PC/AT compatible I/O system, our 33MHz board accommodates the latest in disk control, graphics, and network I/O cards — just to name a few.

CAD Capability. Ever find yourself growling "faster, faster!" at your AutoCad and other CAD programs? We've got good news. The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz boosts your math and graphics applications, and supports the high speed 387-33 and Weitek Abacus math coprocessors.

Technical Features

- The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz includes:
- 4 Megabytes of high speed 32-bit memory, expandable to 64 Megabytes
 - 64K of 20 nsec cache memory
 - Six 16-bit expansion slots, one 8-bit and one 8-bit/32-bit slot
 - PC/AT compatible I/O system and BIOS for support of OS/2 and UNIX.

386 MotherBoard/16MHz for the PC, XT, AT and Compaq portable	\$1395
386 MotherBoard/20 and 25MHz for the PC/AT	from \$1695
386 MotherBoard/33MHz with 4 MBytes of RAM	\$3995
32-bit RAM Boards	from \$ 295

Prices subject to change

Why endure a painfully slow computer? With Hauppauge's 33MHz MotherBoard, your computer Hz so good! For more information and fast delivery, call: 1 (800) 443-6284. In New York: (516) 434-1600. Available on GSA contract #GS00K-89AGS6353.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive.
Hauppauge, New York 11788

Hauppauge!

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

Toshiba T1000SE Distinguished By Excellent Backlit Display, Comfortable Keyboard

HANDS ON
by Lori Grunin

In Japan, Toshiba calls it the DynaBook—a wholly appropriate name for the 6-pound, slightly-bigger-than-a-notebook computer that you want to keep at your fingertips.

But in the U.S., the \$1,699 machine is called the T1000SE—a name that will inevitably invite comparison with the company's bargain-basement T1000. Besides the name and the fact that they make up the low end of Toshiba's line of portable computers, the two share little in common.

The T1000SE's beautiful backlit LCD screen most clearly differentiates it from the non-backlit, scrunched-screen T1000. At 7.5 by 4.75 inches, the T1000SE's double-scan CGA screen is the tallest in the notebook category, allowing it to use larger character boxes and Toshiba's unique, elongated text font. (You can also switch to a more fragile-looking font via a hotkey.)

Although the Compaq LTE series and the NEC UltraLite have very good displays, their text is marginally less readable and the graphics slightly more distorted, and the Compaq has slightly more ghosting than the Toshiba. The T1000SE's screen easily outshines the Zenith MinisPort's anemic offering.

How long does the nickel cadmium battery power this great display? Unfortunately, not long enough. The PC Labs battery-life test rates it at about 2 hours, with 4 hours to re-

With modem, 2MB RAM card, and transformer, the Toshiba T1000SE weighs just under 7 pounds.

charge (albeit with the power-hungry 2MB RAM card). You can charge the battery while the machine is running, but it takes about half a day. The machine has three main battery-saving options: a timed display shut-down, automatic modem power-off, and a hotkey that downshifts the 9.54-MHz 80C86 processor to 4.77 MHz.

Unlike the T1000's, the T1000SE's battery pack is removable, using an ingenious design that lets you slide it right off the back of the computer. Since the compact battery weighs just under 11 ounces, carrying an extra is an annoying

but not very heavy burden. The whole unit (with modem and battery) plus the tiny 10.4-ounce power brick weighs in at just under 7 pounds.

The standard storage in that 7 pounds consists of 1MB RAM and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive. 384K can be configured as a battery-backed RAMdisk (called HardRAM) or as LIM 4.0 memory. DOS 3.3 comes in ROM.

You can buy a 1MB (\$699) or 2MB (\$1,199) RAM card to plug into the memory expansion slot. As long as there's life in

PC JANUARY 30
REVIEW INDEX

HP PostScript Printer Cartridge

Adds fast PostScript to the HP LaserJet Series IID 36

HyperAccess/5

The first OS/2 comm program offers niceties for DOS users, too..... 38

Polymod2

Adds multiuser capability to OS/2..... 43

Rescue Plus

Damage control for 1-2-3, Symphony 51

the battery and you don't remove the card from the machine, you won't lose your programs. The 2MB card was just enough to hold my vital applications—a small word processor and a few communications packages.

In addition to the memory expansion slot, the T1000SE has a 100-pin expansion bus connector, a proprietary modem slot, a 9-pin serial port, and a

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35

Modernized User Interface Gives Mac-like Functionality to FoxPro

HANDS ON
by Salvatore P. Ricciardi

With an event-driven user interface and an assortment of new features, Fox Software's *FoxPro* is not just a mere update of its successful predecessor, *FoxBASE Plus*. Rather, the recently released \$795 database manage-

ment system represents a major effort to bring Macintosh-like functionality to the character-based DOS environment.

The first thing you'll notice about the new program is its user interface. Patterned after Fox's Macintosh product, *FoxBASE Plus/Mac*, it features complete mouse support,

multiple windows, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and scroll bars—all in a speedy character-mode environment. The interface is quite easy to use, representing a major improvement over other user interfaces in this product category.

You can perform almost any

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR

First Looks

FoxPro

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

operation with a mouse—and indeed you should. The program is so well tuned for mouse use that you should give it a try even if you're a die-hard mouse hater. Dedicated touch-typists need not fear, however, since the program fully supports keyboard use.

FoxPro's enhanced browse command supports a number of impressive features, including the ability to validate data entered while in browse mode using, among other things, user-defined functions. You can split browse windows into two linked panels, one of which can display data in record-oriented Edit fashion while the other uses the traditional spreadsheet-like browse display. When used in this manner, the panels can be linked, in which case the records will move in sequence in both panels. Up to 25 browse windows can be opened simultaneously.

FoxPro's object-oriented report writer has a page-preview feature, so you can see what your report will look like when printed. When designing a report, you can easily click and drag objects around on the report's surface, which encourages experimentation. You can include calculated fields, totaled fields, built-in functions, and even user-defined functions in a report definition.

You can call up and edit report formats or use them as the basis for a new report. Unfortunately, *FoxPro* does not include an option to generate source code to produce the report, which would let you modify formats when canned reports won't do the job.

Several features useful for debugging programs are included. For example, you can open a trace window to monitor program execution line by line; each line is highlighted as it executes. And you can set an unlimited number of break points by clicking on source lines visible in the trace window.

FoxPro also offers a single-step mode, in which your pro-

gram executes one line per mouse click in the trace window. A separate debug window is available, in which variables and expressions can be monitored in real time as a program executes. In addition, you can set break points to occur when an expression in the debug window changes value.

A built-in text editor includes such features as automatic indentation, clipboard cut-and-paste, find-and-replace, undo, and optional word wrap. It can handle files as large as available disk space will allow. The editor commands are configurable through *FoxPro's* keyboard macro system, so you can make the editor behave like your favorite—although it probably won't perform as quickly.

In addition, *FoxPro's* enhanced memo fields can hold any type of data, so binary data such as scanned images, graphics images, and even executable files can be stored in a memo field. A memo field can now be as large as available disk space. And memo fields are treated much more like strings, so string functions such as \$ and

AT() can be used on memo fields of arbitrary length.

One of the most important things *FoxPro* does is to give programmers the ability to develop event-driven applications. Using the built-in support for windows, the mouse, and recognition of mouse and keyboard events employing On Event-type code, you can build a completely modern multiple-window application with pull-down menus.

FoxPro makes use of the same Define Window syntax as *dBASE IV*, but it extends the syntax in useful ways in terms of mouse support. For example, the Float/NoFloat option defines whether a window can be moved on-screen. Similarly, the Grow/NoGrow option specifies whether the size of a window can be interactively changed. Other options include Zoom/NoZoom and Close/NoClose.

FoxPro is fully compatible with *FoxBASE Plus* and *dBASE III Plus* and language-compatible with *dBASE IV*, although some of *dBASE IV's* features are not supported. For example, *FoxPro* does not support *dBASE IV's* .MDX files. Nor does it handle Set Skip To, Lookup(), and Rollback commands; SQL (Structured Query Language); QBE (Query-By-Example); or transactions.

Although *FoxPro* is certainly feature-rich, it isn't perfect. The program's help system needs hotlinks to its "see also" references, and when the help window is zoomed to full-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35

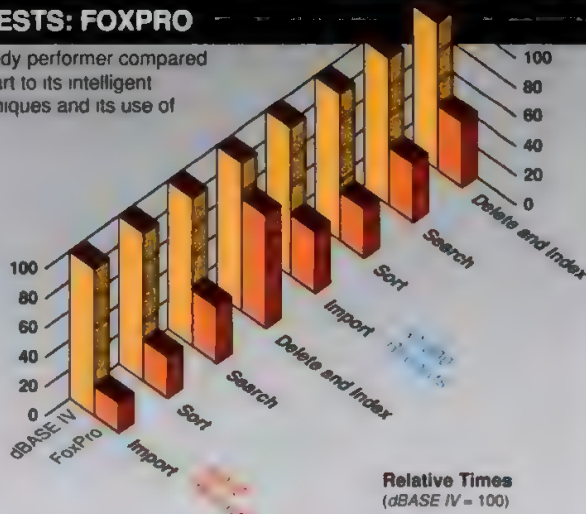
PERFORMANCE TESTS: FOXPRO

FoxPro proved to be a speedy performer compared with *dBASE IV*, thanks in part to its intelligent memory-management techniques and its use of expanded memory.

The **Import** test measures how quickly the database can import an ASCII file (of either fixed field length or comma-delimited format) with an index on the first field. We include the indexing portion of the test to avoid penalizing programs that automatically index the first field during the data conversion. Some programs require a two-step process for this test: an import followed by indexing.

The **Sort** test measures the time it takes for the package to sort the files on an unindexed field in ascending order.

The **Search** test measures the time it takes to locate the first record that satisfies two criteria (make = Fendhi and model = coupe).



The **Delete and Index** (four-column version) test measures the time required to remove four columns (Units, SellPrice, BuyPrice, and

TranDate) from a Product table created for this task, and then to reindex the file if necessary.

Performance Times

(Times given in seconds)

	Import	Sort	Search	Delete and Index	Import	Sort	Search	Delete and Index
dBASE IV	298.00	92.00	13.00	38.00	1,637.00	1,822.00	10.00	619.00
FoxPro	62.00	26.00	5.00	29.00	678.00	606.00	4.00	273.00

50,000 Records

FACT FILE

FoxPro

Fox Software Inc., 134 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551; (419) 874-0162.

List Price: \$795.

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A first-rate database DBMS with a modern user interface. Fully supports the mouse and provides facilities that allow you to build this support into customized applications. Needs better documentation.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Toshiba T1000SE

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

combined parallel/external floppy disk drive port. Toshiba won't be offering an expansion chassis itself but will rely instead on third-party suppliers, as it does for many of its other laptops. The machine accepts the same modems as the T1200 and T1600 series of computers.

The keyboard, of course, is another vital concern—no one enjoys having to look down every other second because the keys are in the wrong places. The T1000SE's 82-key keyboard suffers from no such problem; it's as well laid out as

it could possibly be, using a configuration similar to that of the T1000's keyboard. Nor did Toshiba compromise the feel of its keyboard by flattening it, as Compaq and NEC did with theirs. The keys are sculpted and well spaced, with a firm touch.

The T1000SE includes the AutoResume feature found in some of Toshiba's other battery-operated portables, a capability that every laptop should have. AutoResume takes a snapshot of your system when you turn off the power; when you power-up again, it puts you right back where you were, without rebooting.

Aside from its battery life, the machine has few serious flaws. It has no handle, which

makes throwing it into a bag a bit cumbersome. On our review unit, the Ctrl key tended to stick annoyingly, and the floppy disk drive made a ticking sound that might raise the eyebrows of an airport customs official.

Although the T1000SE is a great machine, it's not for everyone. If you can't live without a hard disk, need to run heavy-duty applications, or want a battery that's going to endure an overseas flight, look elsewhere.

But for on-the-road word processing and communications, the T1000SE has little competition. The T1000 is much less expensive, but its display is difficult to read. A similarly configured Compaq LTE has a longer battery life, a heavier package, and a much

higher price tag. The NEC UltraLite is 2 pounds lighter but lacks a floppy disk drive and costs more. At a probable street price of about \$1,300, the T1000SE isn't a machine to be taken lightly. ■



FACT FILE

Toshiba T1000SE

Toshiba America Inc., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 583-3000.

List Price: \$1,699.

In Short: An eminently usable notebook computer with an excellent display and keyboard. Its only drawback is a disappointing 2-hour battery life when fully loaded.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FoxPro

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 34

screen size, its performance is very slow. In addition, FoxPro's color system is difficult to master, even for experienced dBASE programmers.

But perhaps the biggest disappointment is FoxPro's lack of a true .EXE compiler: you'll still need to use a runtime version to distribute customized applications. (At press time, a runtime module was not available, although Fox Software is planning to release one for \$500. A \$1,095 network version, FoxPro/LAN, is also planned.)

FoxPro's weighty documentation also needs work. Since so many features have changed during development, the manuals are out of date. A "Release Notes" guide tries to make up for this, but attempting to find the information you're looking for is a frustrating process.

These complaints aside, FoxPro sets a new standard for others to follow in the PC database management arena. Its easy-to-use interface, combined with the many features it provides programmers for developing modern applications, makes FoxPro a first-rate product. And Fox Software's reputation for listening and responding to its customers' criticisms almost ensures that the next version of FoxPro will be even better. ■

BENCHMARK TESTS: TOSHIBA T1000SE



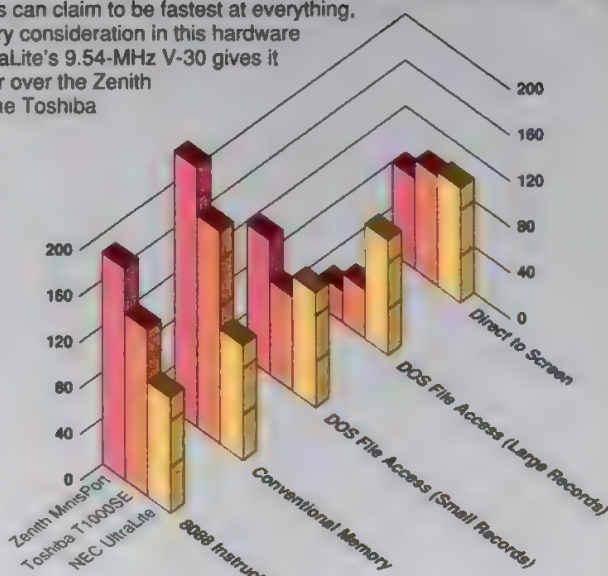
None of these machines can claim to be fastest at everything, but speed is a secondary consideration in this hardware category. The NEC UltraLite's 9.54-MHz V-30 gives it an edge in raw computing power over the Zenith MinisPort's 8-MHz 80C88 and the Toshiba T1000SE's 9.54-MHz 80C86.

The **8088 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 8088 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times



disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk-subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	8088 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)	Direct to Screen
Zenith MinisPort	18.73	3.63	51.73	7.74	5.22
Toshiba T1000SE	14.77	2.96	36.14	12.15	6.26
NEC UltraLite	10.16	1.60	44.00	28.63	6.53

First Looks

HP Printer Cartridge Brings PostScript to The LaserJet Series IID—Fast

HANDS ON
by Edward Markey

Hewlett-Packard has released its \$995 PostScript Printer Cartridge for the LaserJet Series IID, only a few weeks after Pacific Data Products released its \$695 PacificPage PostScript cartridge for the LaserJet II. Using the HD's Canon engine, the HP cartridge produces some of the deepest blacks and subtlest shadings ever seen from a 300-dot-per-inch PostScript device, and it produces them at a speed almost equal to that of the IID's normal mode.

In the LaserJet IID, HP's cartridge prints text about twice as fast as the PDP cartridge in the Series II, and graphics about five times faster. The variation in speed between the PDP cartridge for the Series II and the HP cartridge for the IID results from differences between the controllers in the two printers.

Both the PDP and HP cartridges require 2MB additional memory in the printer, which gives them room for at least four soft fonts in addition to the 35 built-in fonts. With 4MB of additional memory in the printer, both cartridges can use the extra RAM for additional fonts.

HP licenses its PostScript interpreter and fonts from Adobe,

PostScript's originator. One advantage is that you can use Adobe soft fonts, which match the fonts in Linotronic typesetters. One disadvantage is that the 35 built-in fonts are the earliest and least-successful fonts ever issued by Adobe. The corresponding Bitstream fonts in the PDP cartridge, which uses the PhoenixPage PostScript interpreter, are better designed in every way. The PDP cartridge also does a better job of creating smooth and lively looking type at 300 dpi.

HP's cartridge lacks some of the flexibility of the PDP. The PDP lets you switch from PostScript to HP mode, either from the printer's control panel or by sending software commands. HP makes you turn off the printer and remove the cartridge whenever you want to return to HP mode.

When you plug the PDP cartridge into a LaserJet II, you simply select the PostScript driver for your application and print. But the HP cartridge has a hidden "gotcha" that the otherwise detailed manual doesn't bother to warn you about it unless you read very carefully between the lines.

HP trips you up because the part of the printer's ROM that governs the PostScript cartridge is different from the part that controls normal HP mode. With the PostScript cartridge plugged in, you will need to reconfigure the IID as a parallel printer, because the PostScript part of the printer's EPROM still thinks you're using the serial connection.

Until PC Labs made some slight changes in the way we downloaded the benchmark test files to the printer, the HP car-



Once you've torn down the laws in the country yourself face to face with the Devil, what will you

HP PostScript cartridge produces subtle shades.

tridge produced time-out errors that prevented it from completing all the tests. However, we never encountered similar errors with normal applications. HP's technical support is both responsive and responsible, so there's no reason to hesitate over buying the PostScript Printer Cartridge if you want fast, authentic PostScript on the LaserJet IID.

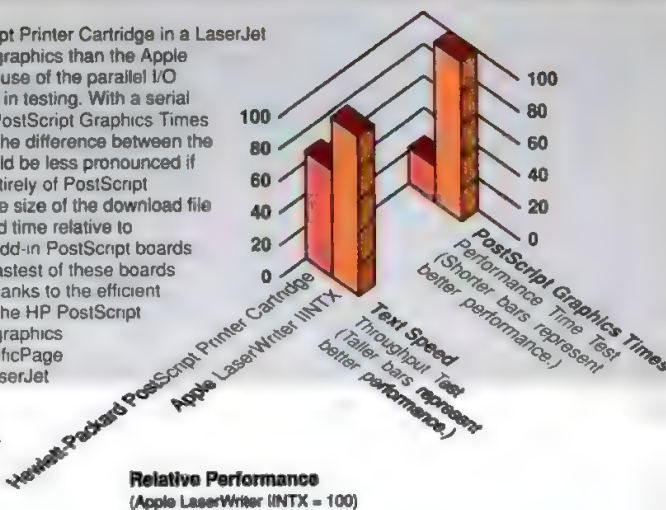


BENCHMARK TESTS: HEWLETT-PACKARD POSTSCRIPT PRINTER CARTRIDGE

The Hewlett-Packard PostScript Printer Cartridge in a LaserJet Series IID is notably faster at graphics than the Apple LaserWriter IINTX, partly because of the parallel I/O connection that PC Labs used in testing. With a serial connection, the result on the PostScript Graphics Times test jumped to 844 seconds. The difference between the parallel and serial timings would be less pronounced if the graphic used consisted entirely of PostScript vectors; a bitmap increases the size of the download file and the proportion of download time relative to processing time. The fastest add-in PostScript boards are faster still—although the fastest of these boards produce lower-quality type. Thanks to the efficient controller in the LaserJet IID, the HP PostScript cartridge prints both text and graphics noticeably faster than the PacificPage PostScript cartridge for the LaserJet Series II.

The Text Speed test prints a two-page single-spaced business letter ten times. Print speed is measured in pages per minute.

The PostScript Graphics Times test clocks the processing speed of PostScript printers. It consists of a bitmap image, some shading patterns, and a group of filled-in curves.



FACT FILE

Hewlett-Packard PostScript Printer Cartridge
Hewlett-Packard Co., P.O. Box 10301, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0890; (800) 752-0900.
List Price: \$995.
Requires: Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series IID (not Series II or IIP), 2MB or 4MB additional RAM in printer.
In Short: The Hewlett-Packard PostScript Printer Cartridge brings fast, original PostScript to the LaserJet Series IID.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tap the Full Power of WordPerfect on your LaserJet.

Activate all of the font options in your Ctrl-F8 font menu in minutes, with Glyphix fonts. They install automatically and couldn't be easier to use. Just select a font, a style and a point size from 3 to 120... and print. You can even use effects like reverse and outline. And you don't need to buy additional printer memory or do anything technical.

Order any Glyphix font set today and we'll send you the Glyphix Installation Kit for WordPerfect and Zingbats as a special FREE Bonus. Zingbats is a handy font set of scalable icons, symbols and graphic elements that you can use to add a little zing to your documents.



RAVE REVIEWS FOR GLYPHIX ■ "... unlike anything else on the market- except possibly PostScript... produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds." PC Magazine, June 13, 1989 ■ "... offers a combination of features and performance that is unavailable elsewhere. Like PostScript, Glyphix generates fonts from outlines, on the fly, and sends them to the printer as they are needed. The Glyphix system's installation procedure is a snap: just put the appropriate floppy disk in drive a: and type INSTALL. You're asked a few questions about printer port and directories, and then everything happens automatically." Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook ■

AND USERS AGREE ■ "Your approach to font generation is the right one--better than Bitstream, MoreFonts, Trionum, you name it." Christopher Sarson, Blue Penguin Productions, Inc. ■ "I've now been using GLYPHIX 3.0 with WordPerfect 5.0 ... I couldn't be happier with the quality, ease of use, and, most of all, printed output of this product." Claude Carle, Beverly, Massachusetts. ■ "I am using WordPerfect 5.0 and was using Bitstream Fonts. I carefully removed my Bitstream to make room for Glyphix, thinking that if it did not work out, I could go back to the Bitstream. But I will not go back." Lorne Bowerman, R&L MicroServices Inc. ■ "As a WordPerfect certified instructor, I feel that all my students should know about your program and I make a point to mention it." Don Williams, Computer Learning Centers of America. ■

GLYPHIX BUSINESS SERIES

□ BASICS - \$99.95

Tymes Roman
Helvenica
Rockland
Exchequer Script

□ BASICS II - \$99.95

Oxford
Eterna
Classic Typewriter
New York Deco

□ BOOK - \$99.95

Garamand
Baskerton
Palatine
Century

□ SANS SERIF - \$99.95

Avant Guard
Gibraltar
Bongo Black
Obelisk

□ DECORATIVE - \$99.95

University Ornate
Manuscript
Buckingham
Copperfield

□ FIXED - \$99.95

Courier
Prestige
Letter Gothic
IBM Line Draw

An Incredible \$99.95 Offer!

- A set of four Glyphix fonts, scalable to 120 pt. in portrait and landscape.
- Type effects including reverse, outline, shadow and more.
- International characters and symbols.
- Automatic installation software for WordPerfect 5.0, a \$79.95 value, FREE!
- Glyphix Zingbats , a \$39.95 value, FREE!
- A 30 Day, Money Back Guarantee.
- TOLL FREE Technical Support.

© 1989 SWFTE International Ltd

Order Toll Free
800-237-9383

FAX Orders (302) 429-0532
In DE (302) 429-8434



Swift

SWFTE International, Ltd 128-D Senatorial Drive, Greenville, De 19807

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus Series II or compatible printer with 512Kb of printer memory

Glyphix, Helvenica, Garamand, Tymes Roman, Oxford, Buckingham, University Ornate, Manuscript, Copperfield, Rockland, Exchequer Script, Avant Guard, Gibraltar, Bongo Black, Obelisk, Baskerton, Palatine, Eterna, Classic Typewriter and New York Deco are trademarks of SWFTE International Ltd. All other products are trademarks and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

First Looks

HyperAccess/5: Automated Communications Made Easy for OS/2 and DOS

HANDS ON
by M. David Stone

For anyone who has been waiting for communications software for OS/2, a program with name recognition has arrived. But Hilgraeve's *HyperAccess/5* is noteworthy for DOS users, as well. The \$199 package includes OS/2 and DOS versions on 3.5- and 5.25-inch disks, respectively. While Hilgraeve continues to sell the older, DOS-only *HyperAccess*, that version differs from the new one in significant ways.

If you were hoping for a graphics-based program that would run under the OS/2 Presentation Manager, you'll have to wait a little longer: *HyperAccess/5* runs strictly in character mode. In fact, the DOS and OS/2 versions of the program look essentially identical, with the same menus, options, and Alt-key commands.

In both variations, *HyperAccess/5* offers a full complement of features, including 14 terminal emulations, 7 file-transfer

choices, a rich script language, and a host mode. In its OS/2 version, the program takes advantage of OS/2's multitasking capability, letting you transfer files in background or run multiple sessions.

One of the few visible differences between the versions is an option in the OS/2 variant that sets aggressiveness. A high setting gives *HyperAccess/5* a higher priority than other programs running in the foreground and background, and it speeds file transfers when the program runs in the background.

Because background communications capability is most useful when fully automated, Hilgraeve's designers have concentrated on making *HyperAccess/5* simple to automate. But while the resulting design may have been driven by OS/2's multitasking potential, it offers rewards for foreground operation, even in DOS.

An innovative Learn mode not only memorizes your keystrokes, but also makes best guesses about why you typed what you did. For example, if you record an auto-login script and pick MCI Mail from your phone book by pointing to it with arrow keys, the program will not record your keystrokes as Up and Down Arrow keys. Rather, it will record the command to call MCI Mail specifically by name, just as if you had typed the name.

The Learn mode will also note where you were in the program when you started recording, and it will enter commands to bring you back there whenever you run the script. This lets you run any script from any location in the program.

For those times when the Learn mode's best guess isn't good enough, or when you want to add programming logic, you can modify a script with the

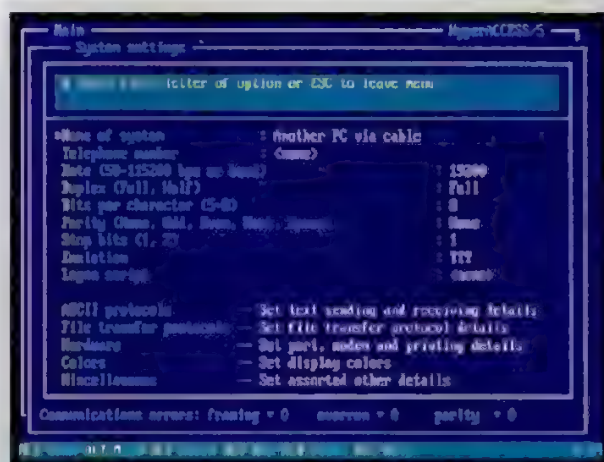
built-in editor. A set of script-management commands lets you delete, copy, or rename scripts. You also can assign a script to a shortcut key or reassign it to a different key.

On the PC Labs performance tests, *HyperAccess* long ago proved to be one of the fastest performers in file transfer. *HyperAccess/5* remains true to form. File-transfer time with the proprietary HyperProtocol was about 113 seconds for a 50,000-byte file for both DOS and OS/2 versions. That yields an effective transfer rate of 442 characters per second over a 2,400-bit-per-second connection.

turned off, the program clocked in at a still-impressive 213 seconds, or about 235 cps.

Unfortunately, *HyperAccess/5* has some notable flaws, a few of which are built into the program design. For example, the context-sensitive help isn't always available when you need it. In particular, when filling in a blank field, if you don't already know the available options, you have to back up to a previous menu before you can call up the help screen.

More troublesome, but hopefully temporary, is that the program simply isn't as stable as it should be. In testing for this



With instructions listed at the top and Alt-key commands specified along the bottom, *HyperAccess/5*'s system-settings screen makes it easy to issue commands.

According to Hilgraeve, HyperProtocol will even improve transfer rates when using MNP level 5 modems or V.42 bis modems, both of which already include data compression. The drawback is that you can't use HyperProtocol unless you have some version of *HyperAccess* on both sides of the link.

In addition to HyperProtocol, *HyperAccess/5* offers most of the common file-transfer protocols, among them Xmodem, Xmodem-1k, Ymodem (often called Ymodem batch), Ymodem-G, Kermit, and variations on CompuServe-B, including Quick B. It's worth noting that even using public-domain protocols, *HyperAccess/5* has generally managed to outpace the competition. Using Ymodem, and with data compression

review, the program blew up several times, in some cases forcing me to reboot. Hilgraeve promises to provide fixes free on request, but it would be better not to need them. Fortunately, all the flaws I found are related to ancillary functions, such as the built-in editor, so you can avoid problems during actual communications.

If you're using OS/2 and are desperate for a communications program, *HyperAccess/5* may be worth getting, even with the bugs. More generally, the program offers some innovative features that are truly praiseworthy. Once its problems are fixed, it should be a strong contender—particularly if you're using DOS now but plan to move to OS/2 in the near future. ■



FACT FILE

HyperAccess/5, Version 1.0
Hilgraeve Inc., P.O. Box 941,
Monroe, MI 48161; (800) 826-
2760, (313) 243-0576.

List Price: \$199; upgrade from
HyperAccess, \$49.

Requires: 350K RAM, hard
disk or one 720K floppy disk
drive, DOS 2.0 or later or OS/2
1.0 or later.

In Short: The first
communications program for
OS/2 offers full-function
communications and fast file
transfer. Even with bugs, the
program earns praise for
innovative features like its
Learn mode, which makes
automating communications
extraordinarily easy.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Big Guys Still Can't Figure Out How We Do It.

"It's amazing how much computer you can get for how little money. The Fivestar...nearly as powerful as the Compaq Deskpro 386/33, for a fraction of the cost."

M.I.P.S. Magazine, October 1989

"...the 33/D's 90M-byte hard drive and controller completed a series of tasks—file generation, indexing and sorting—four times faster than Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 33/386..."

P.C. Week, August 14, 1989

"The SmartCache's usefulness is attested to by the (Fivestar) Model 33/D's excellent performance in the disk I/O benchmarks."

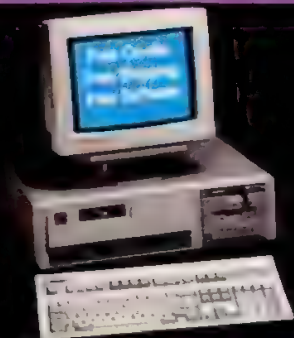
BYTE Magazine, Fall, 1989

The industry big boys and publishing heavyweights all seem to agree...Fivestar's combination of smart price, gutsy performance and risk-free support may be hard to figure, but the end user is the clear winner.



Fivestar Computers. Smart price. Gutsy performance. Risk-free support.

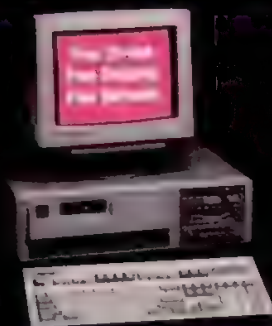
At FIVESTAR, price and performance are just the beginning. We are committed to providing the best overall customer protection package available. That's why we include a full one year on-site GE Computer Service contract, free shipping, a 14-day money-back guarantee, a lifetime toll-free customer support hotline and our promise of 100% customer satisfaction. GUARANTEED.



Fivestar Model 386/33/D

- 64k CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

\$4495



Fivestar Model 386/25

- 32k CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

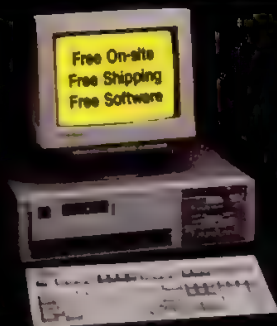
\$3295



Fivestar Model 386/20

- 32k CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

\$3195



Fivestar Model 386/16

- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

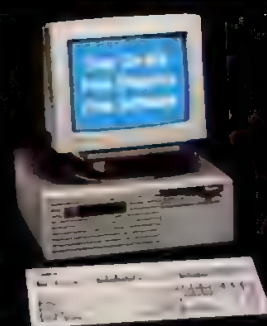
\$2495



Fivestar Model 386/SX

- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- BABY TOWER CASE
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

\$1895



Fivestar Model 286/12

- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- SMALL FOOTPRINT CASE
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

\$1695

Call for your free copy.



ALPHA WORKS
Word Processing
Dictionary/Thesaurus
Database
Spreadsheet
Graphics
Communications

FIVESTAR COMPUTERS
by Zodiac Technologies



GE Computer Service

2100 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 470-9000 FAX (214) 470-0191

• All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. FIVESTAR, Intel, WETEK and ASTEC are registered trademarks.
• We accept MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs (\$50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. • We accept purchase orders on net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum purchase of \$500. • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee does not include return freight. • All software is non-refundable. • Certain restrictions apply to GE Computer Service program.



Purchase orders accepted.

Visit Our Dallas/Fort Worth Showroom.

800-752-5555

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy Factory Direct



You're on a crash course. Let Verbatim back you up.

Even faster than your data has been stored, it can disappear. Wiping out invaluable time, effort and dollars. That's why you need to back up your data with Verbatim.

Verbatim offers a line of products unique in safeguarding data. Like its exclusive DuPont Teflon® coating. And DataHold™ anti-static liners. Plus, a technologically advanced manufacturing process that assures every diskette is perfect.

Verbatim was also first to offer factory formatting to save you time. And lifetime warranties on every product. There are even

color diskettes for easy organizing. Continuing Verbatim's history of providing new products with distinct user benefits.

So stay on course. Let Verbatim back up all your data. For more data on Verbatim, call 1-800-538-8589.

Teflon is a DuPont registered trademark.

Verbatim

A Kodak Company

Doing More For The Data Process

First Looks

Polymod2 Provides Low-Cost Means Of Sharing OS/2 Applications

With *Polymod2*, DOS and OS/2 can have a peaceful and productive coexistence. The \$1,600 program makes it possible to attach multiple DOS-based PCs to an OS/2 host, allowing you to hotkey between OS/2 programs and local DOS applications. DOS applications are put on hold when you run OS/2 programs on the host.

Polymod2 supports dumb terminals and PC compatibles running in terminal-emulation mode under DOS. The program lets up to 99 terminals be connected to an OS/2-based host via RS-232 cables, allowing them to use OS/2 character-mode applications. Terminals can share printers attached to the host, as well as continue to use their own local printers.

The *Polymod2* terminal-emulation software requires 30K

system by redirecting and managing I/O traffic that would normally go to the keyboard and screen of the host.

But before you get all worked up over the prospect of multiuser OS/2, you should consider two points: since all but the most expensive terminals can't handle color graphics, you'll have to forego dazzling displays and make do with OS/2 character-mode applications (The Software Lifeline, which distributes the program in the U.S. for Memsoft S.A., provides a list of 20 *Polymod2*-compatible OS/2 applications). In addition, you'll have to make sure that the developers of the OS/2 applications you want to use have provided the read/write protection required for multiuser operations.

We encountered no problems when we ran *WordPerfect for OS/2*, a character-based application, on multiple worksta-

Polymod2 allows system administrators to log on to the host or any terminal and access the *Polymod2* control panel to monitor system status and take control of applications. Administrators can also create macros under *Polymod2* menus to automate tasks.

An easy-to-use, mouse-compatible user menu lists optional applications. Users switch between multitasked applications and the menu with a Ctrl-Esc key combination. The option of seeing the OS/2 command prompt in full-screen mode gives users the ability to easily maintain their directories and files. Access to the OS/2 DOS compatibility box is not available from the terminals.

Polymod2's security features—optional user passwords and user-specific access controls for up to 24 applications—are quite good. PCs cannot access local drives while in terminal-emulation mode, thus ensuring that sensitive data won't walk out the door on floppy disks.

System administrators can monitor the activities of any station by listing the log-on and log-off times of all users and the programs and files in use on each terminal. They can also look at a "snapshot" of the display on any terminal and have the option of stopping the execution of any application a user is accessing.

The manuals that come with *Polymod2* have good content outlines, and although they lack indexes, it's not difficult to find the information you need. There are manuals for host-computer installation and setup and for setup of PC, IBM, and Wyse terminals; the manuals include sections on cable configuration and diagnostics.

If you're the system administrator, there's one manual that you had better not lose, since *Polymod2* uses it—as well as

passwords—as part of its copy-protection scheme. Upon start-up, *Polymod2* occasionally will ask you to enter a code for a random colored block that appears in this manual. This form of copy protection does not impede data backups and restoration, but it does mean that you shouldn't let that manual stray far from the host computer.

Of course, when you share a host, no single terminal gets the full benefit of its processing power, and when you route I/O requests through slower RS-232 channels, you get slower responses. As a result, it would be realistic to expect *Polymod2* to provide acceptable performance for three to eight active terminals (depending on the applications being used), in spite of its ability to support up to 99 terminals.

At this time, the best use for *Polymod2* is as a means of sampling OS/2 applications for organizations that want to forestall the cost of adding hardware. The program's inability to send graphics screens across the RS-232 line may preclude using some of the most creative, desirable, and aesthetically pleasing OS/2 programs. Still, for organizations that can make do with character-based applications, *Polymod2* is an ideal portal to OS/2. ■

The *Polymod2* program selector screen shows the many configuration and control options open to the user.



RAM and can be loaded as a TSR or a foreground application. The program supports IBM 3151 or 3161, Wyse 50 or 60 (with AT3 keyboard), Ampex, and Kimtron KTP70 terminals, as well as IBM PCs, XT's, AT's, PS/2's, or compatibles with monochrome or color monitors.

Since OS/2 already provides for multitasking, *Polymod2*'s job is simply to give multiple users access to the operating

tions. When we tried to preview a *WordPerfect* file in graphics format before printing, *Polymod2* handled that error well, informing us of a graphics-mode incompatibility.

Polymod2 installation and setup tasks are completely menu-driven. The program's function-key assignments and pull-down menus are so well designed and easy to access that using a mouse with this program seems to slow you down.



FACT FILE

Polymod2

Memsoft S.A., The Software Lifeline Inc., Fountain Square, 2600 Military Trail, #290, Boca Raton, FL 33431-6358; (407) 994-4466

List Price: \$1,600.

Requires: 2MB RAM, 1MB hard disk space, serial ports or intelligent Multiport cards, IBM or Microsoft OS/2 1.0 or later. Copy protected.

In Short: Makes OS/2 a multiuser, multitasking system for up to 99 ASCII terminals or DOS-based PCs. Features access to remote files, remote program execution, spooled printers, remote interprocess communications, distributed database access, and user-level log-on features for the end-user terminal. Does not support full graphics modes.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

For Statistical Analysis, SPSS for OS/2 Brings Mainframe Power to the PC

HANDSON
by Barry Simon

No type of software has suffered more because of DOS's 640K barrier than high-end mathematical and statistical programs. Vendors of the first wave of mathematical packages got around this constraint by having their programs use DOS extenders on 386-based machines. SPSS has taken a different strategy: its \$995 statistical software program *SPSS for OS/2* uses that operating system instead of a DOS extender to break the 640K barrier.

SPSS is a major supplier of statistical software on a wide array of computing platforms. Its *SPSS/X* has long been a standard on a variety of minicomputers and mainframes, and *SPSS/PC+* was one of three Editor's Choice selections in our last roundup of high-end, PC-based statistical packages ("Statistical Software for the PC: Testing for Significance," *PC Magazine*, March 14, 1989). With the release of *SPSS for OS/2*, the power of *SPSS/X* has migrated down to desktop machines. And because it uses the facilities of the OS/2 Presentation Manager, this more powerful program is easier to work with than its DOS sibling.

Like its DOS counterpart, *SPSS for OS/2*'s hard disk requirements are substantial. You'll need 6MB of hard disk space for the base system and 16MB of storage for all the modules. The overall structure of *SPSS for OS/2* will be familiar to users of *SPSS/PC*. Like the DOS version, the new program is composed of three basic parts: an input area, in which commands are entered, edited, and executed; an output area, which displays the results of commands; and a command generator, which tames the

command line.

The command generator for both the DOS and OS/2 versions is a hierarchical menu, with a window describing the highlighted menu choice. As you choose a command, the next level of the menu shows you required and optional parameters, and as you choose them, the command is entered for you in the input area. In this way, you build the complicated commands that the SPSS language requires.

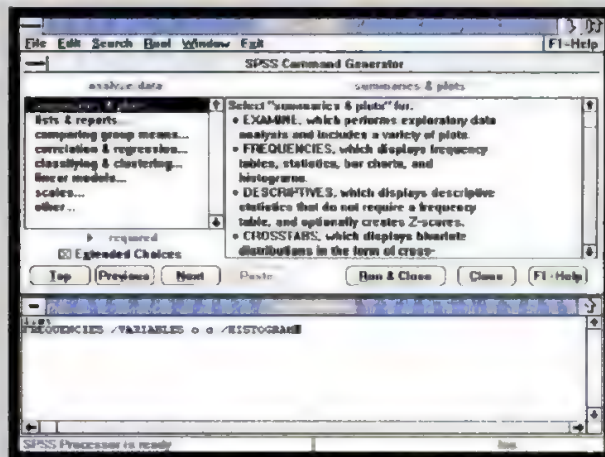
Though the similarity between the two versions goes a long way toward bringing DOS users up to speed quickly, graphical user interface concepts add considerable ease of use to the OS/2 product. Rather than have output displayed in terminal mode with a "MORE" prompt for each screen that has

get a standard PM filename dialog box. And you can zoom in on various windows to display extra information.

Still, the interface could stand improvement in spots. For example, the command that loads an ASCII data file does not call up a file dialog box, although the commands that load an *SPSS* data file or import a *.WK1* or *dBASE* file do. And when the command generator is active, you must run the program either as an icon or in full-screen mode without access to other windows.

If you're a command-line fanatic or just aren't keen on GUI concepts, you'll probably want to use the version of the program that features a bare command line running in an OS/2 text-mode session. For repetitive batch procedures, this type of interface is very efficient.

User-interface issues aside, the real excitement is the program's mainframe power. Among the things that *SPSS for OS/2* can handle are large data sets. You're not limited to working with 500 variables—you can use as many as 32,000. You can analyze hierarchical data files, such as those from a



SPSS for OS/2's command generator is a hierarchical menu that offers help and actually enters commands for you.

scrolled out of view, the OS/2 version has scroll bars that let you see what has disappeared from sight. Rather than forcing you to memorize filenames for loading a command or *SPSS* data file, the new version allows you to call up a menu item and

census, with each file including household data and data for several individuals.

The program offers sophisticated procedures like survival analysis, and, even more significantly, provides a powerful macro language. None of these



FACT FILE

SPSS for OS/2, Version 1.0
SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611; (312) 329-3500.
List Price: \$995 for the base system; Trends, Tables, and Advanced Statistics modules, \$495 each. Upgrades for Value Plus customers of *SPSS/PC+*: base system, \$200; modules, \$100 each.
Requires: 3.5MB extended memory (6MB recommended), 6MB to 16MB disk space, OS/2 1.1 or later; mouse recommended.
In Short: The power of a mainframe for statistical analysis comes to the desktop. Handles large data sets, analyzes hierarchical data files, and offers a powerful macro language.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

features are included in the DOS version.

Multithreading is a pleasure with *SPSS for OS/2*. You can send the program off to do some calculations and start formulating your next command while the calculations go on in the background.

As with *SPSS/PC+*, the base system of the OS/2 version is reasonably priced. But by the time you add all the extra modules you might want, the cost is hefty. Three optional modules—Trends, Tables, and Advanced Statistics—are available for \$495 each, and SPSS plans to release Categories, Graphics, and Data Entry modules.

The DOS version of *SPSS* has seamless links to *Microsoft Chart* and supports *Harvard Graphics* and *Draw Applause*. As of this writing, no presentation graphics programs were available for OS/2, but SPSS anticipates a presentation graphics solution within six months of the program's release, either through a port of its Unix-based graphics module or through a third-party program. In the meantime, you can produce histograms and simple bar graphs via the base system.

What all this adds up to is mainframe statistical analysis power for the desktop. You may wonder how you ever got things done in 640K. ■



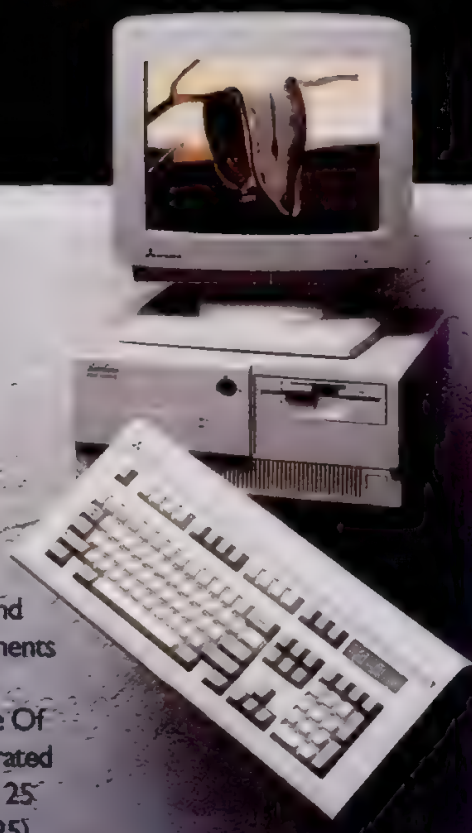
The Persistence Of Time.

Your computer doesn't have to become obsolete. You can protect yesterday's investment. Work with today's more powerful programs. Be ready for the future. Now there is the Mitsubishi® MP386s with a 16-MHz, 386SX™ processor and 2 MB RAM standard.

The MP386s works with existing PC programs and expansion cards, new multi-tasking and multi-user environments and emerging 386 software.

You can receive a free poster of "The Persistence Of Memory" by Salvador Dalí by seeing the MP386s demonstrated at your nearest Mitsubishi dealer. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

The Mitsubishi MP386s. Now, past is present and the future is easier to define.



Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502

Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Ave., Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Desktop Set Dresses Up Windows with Powerful Desk Accessories

HANDS ON
By Nick Miller

New twists on *Microsoft Windows* are getting to be a dime a dozen these days, but few are as rich in features as *The Desktop Set*. Combining a collection of powerful desk accessories with an innovative desktop manager, this \$89 package brings real flair to the otherwise pedestrian *Windows* environment.

Desktop Set's desktop manager acts as an extension to the MS-DOS Executive. Once you've installed it, you'll find two extra menu entries on the active window—one a simple menu system for starting applications, the other a menu for managing your open windows. You can also use pop-up "expert menus" in place of the standard *Windows* menus. The expert menus demand less mouse movement and work even if all windows are iconized, but I found them too sensitive to positioning to be really useful.

The real timesaver is the facility that lets you perform operations such as calling up the Ex-

ecutive and iconizing the current window simply by moving the mouse to a corner of the screen. You'll soon wonder how you managed without it. As icing on the cake, you can do timed saves of your work and lock or blank your screen whenever you're not using it.

But the heart of *Desktop Set* is its assortment of desktop accessories, built around a well-integrated address book, calendar, and dialer, with a tape calculator and a file viewer thrown in for good measure. All are beautifully graphical, with pop-up menus and icons supplementing the standard *Windows* menus. Most can be password-protected, and all have much better printer, page-definition, and font support than their *Windows* counterparts.

The address book uses "pages" of entries for each letter of the alphabet that you leaf through by clicking on the "tabs" at the side of each page. But unlike a pocket address book, you can find the entry you want directly by selecting it from a list of entries, or by using the program's Soundex-based phonetic search capability.

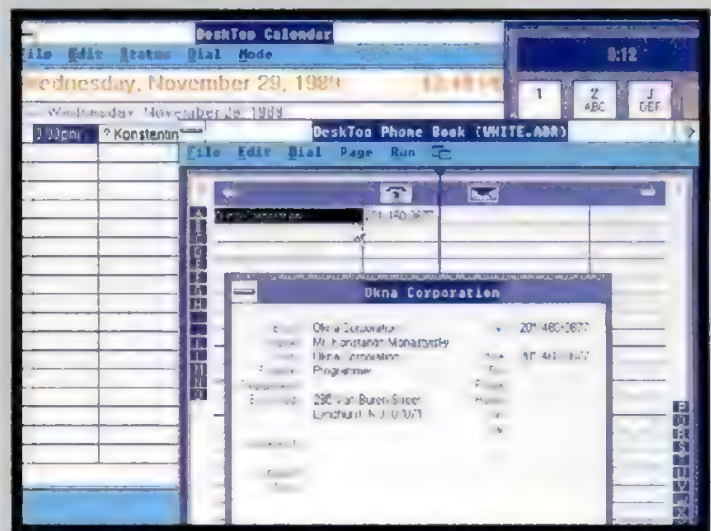
Each phone-book entry holds a variety of business and home information, and you can attach text notes (via the *Windows* Notepad) and data files such as spreadsheets to the entry. If several of your contacts work at the same company, you can link them to one "master" record, so that you can update all entries at once when entering address changes.

You can get information out of your phone book simply by copying it to the Clipboard. The selection and format of the data are defined in a customizable "template file"; you can even use this feature for quickie mail-merge letters. And for more-demanding jobs, the program has a well-designed import/export facility, though it handles only tab-delimited ASCII files. The phone book also supports DDE.

The calendar is simple but well designed. It makes good use of the mouse, so moving

handle international dialing codes and PBX prefixes of any complexity, and it can dial even after the receiving phone has picked up, so you can use it to operate touch-tone systems.

The other accessories pale a bit by comparison. The financial tape calculator has one memory register and does not support macros. Though the file viewer has a split-screen display and bookmarks and supports proportional fonts, it's not a replacement for the clunky old *Windows* Notepad. And the ru-



The *Desktop Set* offers an integrated group of accessories, including phone book, calendar, and dialer.

around between the daily, monthly, and yearly views is a snap. The expense-report view lets you define your own categories and total your daily expenses. When you make an appointment, you can link a person's phone-book record to it, so that the phone numbers and other information are always current. You can dial out directly from either the calendar or the phone book.

The dialer is less easy to master than the other accessories—its display is so deceptively simple that you really need to read the manual to find out the tricks to make it work. In return, it offers an amazing array of fancy features, including least-cost routing, support for calling-card accounts, and call logging. The dialer's setup options make it smart enough to

dimentary file manager looks and works like an afterthought.

The whole set could use a little more attention to nuts and bolts, as well. The bugs that marred earlier versions seem to have been eliminated, but some of the more recently added features don't always seem fully digested. Above all, the lack of on-line help is a real handicap; these programs are simply too richly layered and too feature-packed for most users to figure out on their own (the vendor says this help will be provided in a planned *Windows 3.0* version of *Desktop Set*).

Still, these are rather minor criticisms of a product chock-full of rewarding design ideas and insights. If you're in the market for *Windows* desk accessories, it's hard to do better than these.



FACT FILE

The Desktop Set

Okna Corp., 285 Van Buren St.,
P.O. Box 522, Lyndhurst, NJ
07071; (201) 460-0677.
List Price: \$89.

Requires: Microsoft Windows,
Version 2.1.

In Short: Attractive, feature-packed desk accessories and an innovative desktop manager make this product stand out. Though it is no substitute for file managers or menu systems, its integrated address book, calendar, and dialer accessories make a first-rate addition to any *Windows* desktop.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle

NEW
VERSION 3.0



So Long, Tedium ... Hello, Quicken

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort *every* month...perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciling to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills. *In seconds*, it hands you printed checks already addressed for mailing. Or, use Quicken to pay bills with **CheckFree**, the nation's electronic payment system.

Quicken even saves you time with hand-written checks. With a few keystrokes, just enter the transactions, and Quicken eliminates the math and the mistakes.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the press of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Balance Sheet/Net Worth, Job Costing, and more.

Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading April 15. With Quicken's Tax Summary reports, you'll instantly have itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software such as TurboTax®.

No Wonder It's #1 in the World

Quicken is the best selling finance software in the world. Bill Howard of *PC Magazine* (12/27/88) says, "Quicken is about as good as software gets: powerful, affordable and easy to use."



No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

If you don't know a "debit" from a "credit" and don't want to learn, Quicken is for you. It's so easy, you're up and running in minutes. Because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used.

Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as P&Ls, Balance Sheets, and other useful reports. It forecasts cash flow, tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, and more.

NEW VERSION 3.0

- New credit card, cash, asset, and liability accounts
- Creates consolidated reports from various accounts
- New Tax Summary and Net Worth/Balance Sheet reports
- Variable monthly budget amounts
- Links with **CheckFree**® electronic payment system
- New wallet-size checks
- New Canadian dates and tax categories
- Data import and export

SPECIFICATIONS

Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, XT®, AT®, PS/2®, and compatibles with 520K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Software Compatibility: Imports from CheckFree and ASCII. Exports to ASCII, Lotus® 1-2-3®, Symphony®, Quattro®, and Excel®.

Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

CheckFree Electronic Payment: IBM version only. Modem and software required. A service of CheckFree Corporation.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for *any* reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

\$59⁹⁵



Yes, I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 3.0 for IBM and compatibles at \$59.95, includes *free shipping by air*. CA residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery in U.S., and longer to Canada.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (____) _____

Check size: ☐ 5 1/4" disk ☐ 5 1/2" disk

Preferred payment method (check one)

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mail to:
Intuit

P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026

Or, call:
1-800-624-8742
in U.S. and Canada

G-PC

First Looks

PrintRite: \$99.95 Spooler Affords Extensive Control Over Print Jobs

HANDS ON
By Rick Miller

If you've been pining for an industrial-strength print spooler, take a look at *PrintRite*. This \$99.95 program lets you print in the background, but it also gives you full control over your print jobs and sports flexibility and advanced features usually found only in networks and minicomputer spoolers.

A TSR that takes 50K of RAM, *PrintRite* captures output bound for your printer and compresses it into a spool file from which it's printed. (You can also spool up files directly from disk.) It works with both parallel and serial printers, though applications must print to a parallel device in order to be spooled.

Pressing a hotkey pops up a control panel that lets you hold, cancel, reprioritize, or edit the print parameters of any print job. You can also view the contents of the spool file or save them to an ASCII file on-disk for later printing. You can open and close spool files manually or let *PrintRite* take care of the job for you.

PrintRite is most notable for its advanced features. For instance, its named "style codes" let you select sheet-feeder bins, paper sizes and orientations, and so on by inserting printer control codes before or after each job. *PrintRite* also has a basic translation table for remapping graphics or foreign-language characters. Predefined settings are included for the most popular dot matrix and laser printers, and you can modify the settings using *PrintRite*'s setup utility.

If you often print invoices or other special forms, you'll be pleased to note that *PrintRite* lets you group all jobs of the same form type together. It can

even prompt you for forms alignment if you choose. In addition, its handy collation utility lets you print files back to front, a help if you have an old LaserJet that doesn't flip the pages as it prints.

Even with this wealth of features, *PrintRite*'s performance is still speedy. Files spool quickly, and the computer does not hesitate during background printing. Spool files can be kept on-disk until you delete them, so if the power fails or your printer jams, you can reprint them starting with any page.

Most PC print spoolers simply don't cut the mustard when



PrintRite lets you create style codes to issue before and after print jobs for such items as page size and orientation, type style, and print quality.

it comes to controlling your jobs. If you can afford the RAM, *PrintRite* is one that does, and well. ■

List Price: *PrintRite*, \$99.95.

Requires: 50K free RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Bloc Publishing, 800 SW 37th Ave., #765, Miami, FL 33134; (305) 445-0903.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WinTrieve Adds Database Services to Windows Apps

HANDS ON
By Richard Hahn

Rather than investing the time and effort necessary to create your own file-handling libraries for *Microsoft Windows*, you can now use *WinTrieve*. The Whitewater Group's \$395 file manager for *Windows*.

WinTrieve provides file-handling libraries and a data server for *Windows*-based applications written in C or *Actor*, Whitewater's object-oriented development environment. The *WinTrieve* C library includes over 30 functions for manipulating data files and indexes, although an application can also utilize the server protocol directly. The *WinTrieve* *Actor* Class Library offers an object-oriented approach to data management that not only precludes having to learn C, but also requires less coding.

The *WinTrieve* server can manage data files for 20 application windows at a time. The server interface, based on the

X/Open data-management standard, includes journaling, table and record locking, and transaction processing, and it provides file management via ISAM (indexed sequential accessing method).

There are three ways to start the server: from the *Windows* command line, the MS-DOS Executive, or the *WIN.INI* initialization file. By providing the server as a separate application, *WinTrieve* can use the same body of code to serve more than one application at a time.

Each ISAM file consists of a data file with fixed-length records and an index file. The latter is composed of one or more indexes; each index key may be formed from parts of any field and stored in ascending or descending order. You can add and delete indexes as needed, use them for random and sequential access, allow for duplicate keys, and utilize compression to save disk space. In addition, the program lets you conduct partial or full-key

searches.

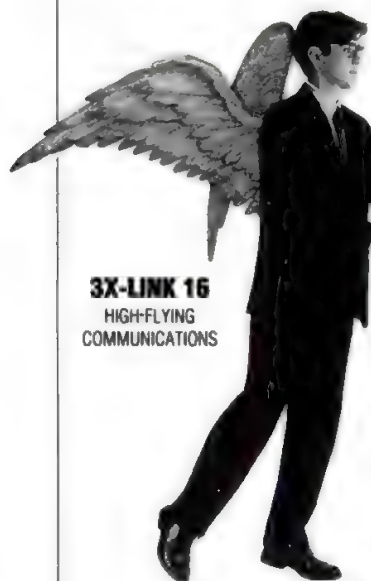
WinTrieve's transaction processing is reminiscent of SQL: you can start, commit, roll back, or end transactions. With journaling, you can track every data-file operation and run the journaled actions against a backup to restore a corrupted file.

WinTrieve uses about 140K of memory, although it can get by with as little as 65K. You'll need to install expanded or extended memory to use *WinTrieve* with *Actor* or large applications.

WinTrieve doesn't try to do everything: it provides only the most-necessary file-handling services. But *WinTrieve* will be a great help to *Actor* programmers, and other *Windows* programmers will find it invaluable until more file-handling systems for *Windows* become available. ■

List Price: *WinTrieve*, \$395.
Requires: *Microsoft Windows* 2.0 or later. The Whitewater Group Inc., Technology Innovation Center, 600 Davis St., Evanston, IL 60201; (312) 491-2370.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD



3X-LINK 16
HIGH-FLYING
COMMUNICATIONS

3X-LINK16 the LAN ALTERNATIVE!



**Connect up to 16 computers and printers
without network nightmares.**

Power file transfer

Imagine transferring files at **500,000 bps**, without a network! Just plug a 3X-LINK16 cable into the **parallel** port on up to **16** computers, up to **400 feet** cable length (your printer stays connected). Then run our software.

In just seconds, you'll be transferring files in full **background** mode! No need to interrupt your current program. And no need to interrupt your business as you install (and maintain) an expensive network. You can even transfer files automatically, using our auto-script feature.

Instant printer sharing

And our optional 3X-Spool16 intelligent printer spooling software lets you share connected printers (up to 16), automatically managing paper sizes all without waiting. And without buying limited, expensive printer sharing boxes.

Invisible E-Mail

What's more, our built-in E-Mail feature lets you send messages in background mode, no extra E-Mail software required.

The choice is yours :

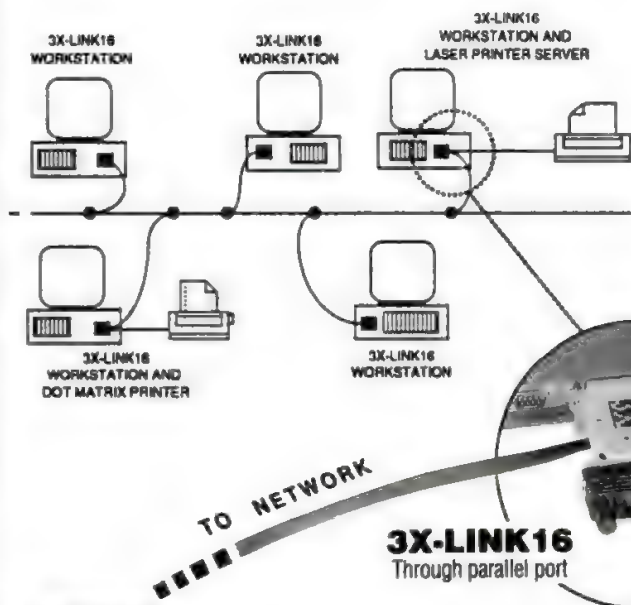
3X-LINK16 comes complete with 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" software diskettes, parallel connectors, and a 12 foot cable... all you need to connect two PCs for only \$279. Additional stations can be added for \$139 each. 3X spool16, our printer sharing software option, can be added for only \$149.

And you get our 30-day money back guarantee to insure your satisfaction.

The only thing easier than choosing 3X-LINK16® is using it.

For more information or to order 3X-LINK16®, contact your local dealer or call:

800-327-9712, or FAX: (201) 592-0908,
or in N.J.: (201) 592-6874



3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024
Phone: (800) 327-9712

The Product Is Great, The Price Is Right, The Call Is Free.



CPU 286 AND 386 STANDARD FEATURES:

- 1 MB RAM
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT

- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- FIVE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

CPU 386SX \$1,095

BASIC SYSTEM



"It seems able to do what other SX machines do; only better and faster." —August 1989

- Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX CPU
 - 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD); 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
 - LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
 - SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR

CPU 286/12 \$795

BASIC SYSTEM



"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

- Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
 - 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD)
 - LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
 - SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
 - SPECIAL 10-YEAR-LIFE BATTERY

CPU 386/20 \$1,495

BASIC SYSTEM

- Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 20MHz CPU
 - 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM, EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
 - LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
 - SUPPORTS 80387-20 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
 - CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

CPU 286/20 \$995

BASIC SYSTEM

- Includes all standard features, plus:
- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
 - 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
 - 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
 - LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
 - SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz

CPU 386/25 \$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM



"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386." —July 1989

- Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 25MHz CPU
 - 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM, EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
 - LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
 - SUPPORTS 80387-25 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
 - CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

All of our computer systems are 100% compatible with Novell, 3 COM, and SCO XENIX, so they can be added to virtually every network. And since we are a Gold-Authorized Novell dealer, as well as both 3 COM and SCO XENIX Authorized Dealers, our technical staff can help you plan and equip your network system, including all necessary hardware and software.

NOVELL
GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER



286 and 386 CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add basic system price to the monitor/driver combination of your choice)

	MONO 720X348	16 BIT VGA MONO 640X480	16 BIT VGA COLOR 640X480	16 BIT SUPER VGA 800X600
40MB/28MS MFM	\$ 500	\$ 680	\$ 940	\$1,115
66MB/25MS RLL	\$ 635	\$ 815	\$1,075	\$1,250
71MB/25MS MFM	\$ 810	\$ 990	\$1,250	\$1,425
105MB/25MS RLL	\$ 860	\$1,040	\$1,300	\$1,475

	MONO 720X348	16 BIT VGA MONO 640X480	16 BIT VGA COLOR 640X480	16 BIT SUPER VGA 800X600
150MB/23MS ESDI	\$1,280	\$1,460	\$1,720	\$1,865
230MB/20MS RLL	\$1,850	\$2,030	\$2,290	\$2,465
330MB/18MS ESDI/SCSI	\$2,250	\$2,430	\$2,690	\$2,865

*Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete systems.

FREE Software

We offer FREE disk caching and comprehensive diagnostic software as an extra bonus value with every system.

All of our systems are made in the U.S. at our California factory and come with our comprehensive warranty or an optional on-site maintenance plan from



GE Computer Service

If you do have a problem, a GE

technician will come to your location—usually within 24 hours.

Customer's Choice

We've been faithfully serving customers since 1984, providing top quality computers with excellent service and prices.

That's why our products are purchased by thousands of satisfied corporate and individual customers across America.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CPU 186 TURBO STANDARD FEATURES:

- INTEL 16-BIT 80C186 16MHz CPU
- FULLY XT COMPATIBLE (8 EXPANSION SLOTS)
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS (EMS V.4 SUPPORT)
- 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB ON BOARD)
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER SUPPORTS 360K, 720K, 1.2MB OR 1.44MB DRIVE
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE INCLUDED
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- 1 SERIAL AND 1 PARALLEL PORT
- REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- SUPPORTS 80187 CO-PROCESSOR
- 3 ACCESSIBLE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3-1/2" DRIVE BAY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

CPU 186/16 TURBO \$595

BASIC SYSTEM

This is the perfect upgrade for the original PC or XT class machines. The CPU 186/16 Turbo is designed for duty as either a full-featured economical stand alone PC or as a powerful executive LAN node. It can deliver six to eight times the computing power of the IBM XT, and outperforms both the IBM Model 30 as well as older ATs.

186 CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add basic system price to the monitor/driver combination of your choice)

	MONO 720X348	VGA MONO 640X480	VGA COLOR 640X480
20MB/65MS	\$385	\$565	\$850
40MB/28MS	\$525	\$700	\$990

*Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete systems.



18 MONTH WARRANTY
MOTHERBOARD

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



1(800)824-2936

In California: 1(800)662-6111

Fax Orders: 1(818)960-2926



Computer
Products
United

Customer's Choice Since 1984

12803 Schabarum Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706

Inquiries: (818)338-5959/Technical support: (818)814-2367

Sales: Mon-Fri 7a.m. to 6p.m./Sat 10a.m. to 3p.m. PST

VISA, MC, American Express, personal and cashier's checks and P.O.s welcome.

© 1989 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. *4% service charge on any purchase with American Express. *Systems shown with optional monitor.

First Looks

Rescue Plus Saves 1-2-3 Files from Accidental Deletion or Corruption

HANDS ON
by Craig Stinson

If it saves your data only once, Intex Solutions' *Rescue Plus* may still earn its place on your shelf of spreadsheet software. The \$119.95 set of six utilities provides several forms of disaster insurance for *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Symphony* users. Version 1.2 supports editions of *1-2-3* up to Release 2.2.

Rescue Plus puts together spreadsheet files that have sustained internal damage but are still whole as far as your directory and FAT are concerned. If *1-2-3* or *Symphony* won't load your worksheet, but DIR says it's there and CHKDSK says it's healthy, *Rescue* will come to your aid. It will analyze what's left of your file and restore it to a format that *1-2-3* or *Symphony* recognizes as valid.

Rescue isn't clairvoyant, of course; if the gremlins chew up a range of labels in the middle of your sheet, you'll need to reconstitute them yourself. In an effort to assist you, *Rescue* will generate a "decode report," showing the record structure of your file after *Rescue* has patched it and indicating the byte locations of damaged data areas. Since the damaged spots are not keyed to row-and-column addresses (why they're not isn't clear), the report may be of little value to you. But it's probably better than nothing.

Three of the program's utilities—*Resqdisk*, *Resqview*, and *Resqfile*—constitute a FAT-patching and file-resurrection facility. The advantage to using these programs—instead of one of the popular general-purpose undelete utilities—is that the *Rescue Plus* set knows all of the Lotus data-file formats and can usually guide you from cluster to cluster as you restore your erased file. It therefore stands a good chance of stitch-

ing the pieces together, even when they're scattered all over your disk.

A fourth utility, *Resqpass*, is a Lotus password decrypter. Forget your password? Just run *Resqpass* and all will be revealed.

Guardian, a newcomer to the suite, is an add-in that backs up your current worksheet at timed intervals. You can have it do its

work automatically or prompt you each time the interval elapses. You can also set it up to make backups each time you load or save a file.

These are not elegant programs. With the exception of *Guardian*, they suffer from an inconsistent user interface and weak documentation. There's nothing wrong under the hood, but the exterior needs more than a touch of paint. None of the programs accepts command-line parameters. The reports generated by *Resqdisk* are so primitive they don't even include column headings.

In addition, *Rescue*'s decode file will be meaningless to almost everyone except Lotus employees and those who have

read up on the internals of Lotus worksheet files. *Resqdisk*, *Resqview*, and *Resqfile* should be integrated into a single program with a friendly menu and a help system.

But if they work, who cares? Recommended for *1-2-3* and *Symphony* users who don't back up religiously and can't afford to lose data through file corruption, password amnesia, or accidental erasure.

List Price: *Rescue Plus*, Version 1.2, \$119.95; upgrade, \$45. **Requires:** 256K; *Lotus 1-2-3* 1A, 2.0, 2.01, or 2.2 or *Symphony*; DOS 2.0 or later. Intex Solutions, 161 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194; (617) 449-6222.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordStar 5.5: New Features For Old Loyalists

HANDS ON
by Lawrence H. Mink

WordStar International's recent upgrade, the \$495 *WordStar*, Version 5.5, adds enough new features to let diehards convince themselves that their favorite program is equal to upstarts like *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect*. Because *WordStar* International knows that most of its sales will be to existing users, you can buy the upgrade from retailers—something you can't do with any other software.

The new version adds para-

graph styles that you can select by name, although these have far fewer options than the styles in other programs. You can now import data directly from *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheets, and a separate conversion utility for most other word processor formats comes in the package.

The new version is stuffed with other miscellaneous additions, including an awkward but integrated communications module, *WordStar*'s standard mail-merge, plus *PC Outline* and the screen-capture program *Inset*. You can insert and edit

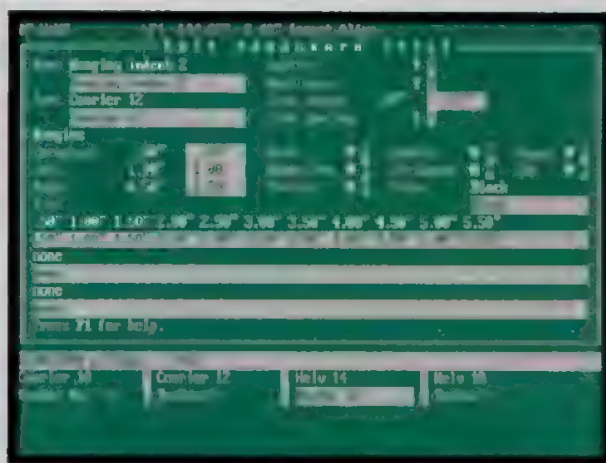
graphics via *Inset*, but it's still a separate program grafted onto *WordStar* instead of an integrated set of graphics features.

As in the last version, the unique page preview displays multiple pages and close-up views of any part of a page, including the true shapes of any bitmapped LaserJet fonts. PostScript typefaces aren't displayed accurately, and PostScript printing is so awkwardly supported that you have to install any point size you want to use that isn't among the few sizes listed on the menu.

WordStar still won't format an imported file until you give a special command, and you still have to issue a command to reformat text after changing a margin. Justified text entry is slow, even at 16 MHz. Initial installation is well automated, but any changes afterwards send you down a maze of interlocking programs that *WordStar* International should consider marketing separately as a text adventure game.

List Price: *WordStar*, Version 5.5, \$495; upgrade from Version 5.0, \$89; upgrade from versions prior to 5.0, \$119. **Requires:** 384K RAM (512K RAM and graphics adapter for page preview), two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. *WordStar* International, 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 499-1200.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Wordstar, Version 5.5, includes named paragraph styles that can be chosen or modified from a menu.

Compuclassics

HAPPY NEW YEAR



...The Best Deal for the New Year!

IF YOU DON'T SEE YOUR PRODUCT LISTED PLEASE
CALL US! WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES. CALL
US FOR A FULL CATALOG.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Dec Accounting 4.0	89.00
Dec Bonus Pack 4.0	175.00
Managing Your Money 6.0	129.00
Peachtree III w/ Data Query	235.00
Quicken 3.0	45.00
Timeslips III	175.00
Turbo Tax	49.00
Turbo Tax Professional	229.00
Turbo Tax Professional State	182.00
Turbo Tax State Personal	29.00
Wealthbuilder	145.00
Wimaker	35.00

CAD

Autodesk 2.0	95.00
Design Cad	156.00
Design Cad 3D	209.00
Genetic 3D Drafting	149.00
Genetic Cadd Level 3	189.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	125.00
Close Up Support	185.00
Close-Up Customer	129.00
CrossTalk Mark 4	142.00
PC Anywhere III	69.00
Procomm Plus	52.00
Smartterm 240	196.00
Smartterm 320	115.00

DATABASE

Ask Sam	179.00
Canon Professional Developer	409.00
Copper 5.0	509.00
DB Fast/DOS Plus	179.00
DBASE III+	459.00
DBASE IV	499.00
DBASE IV Developers Edition	850.00
Foxpro	475.00
PC File DB	59.00
PFS Professional File 2.0	209.00
Paradox V 3.0	479.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	109.00
RBase For DOS	479.00
UI Programmer Release 2	349.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream And Adobe Fonts	Call
Dan Bruckin's Page Garden	65.00
Fonttool W/Greatest Hits	59.00
Formworks with Fill File	89.00
Freedom Of Press	325.00
Go Script	139.00
Go Script Plus	259.00
OmniPage 386	629.00
PFS 1st Publisher	89.00
Per FORM	172.00
Printmaster Plus	35.00
Publish It!	125.00
The New Print Shop	39.00
Ultrascript Plus	275.00
Ventura Professional Extension	379.00
Ventura Publisher	549.00

EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT

F-15 Strike Eagle II	35.00
F19 Stealth Fighter	45.00
Flight Simulator 4.0	49.00
King's Quest (each)	35.00
Leisure Suit Larry III	42.00
MS Learning DOS	35.00
Space Quest (each)	39.00
Teach Yourself Series	49.00
Test Drive II	27.00
Yells	22.00
Yells!	35.00
Welltris	22.00
Where Is Carmen San Diego	32.00

GRAPHICS

Autodesk Animator	199.00
ColorX VGA Paint	109.00
Deluxe Paint II	45.00
Flowcharting II Plus	139.00
Freelance Plus	349.00
GEM/3 Draw Plus	179.00
Graph-In-The-Box	75.00
Grapher	145.00
Harvard Graphics	285.00
Hot Shot Graphics	149.00
Inset Plus (w/Track)	149.00
Interactive Easy Flow	125.00

Laserfont	79.00
Org Plus Advanced	89.00
PC Painterbrush IV	65.00
Perspective Jr.	99.00
Pizzazz Plus	69.00
Print A Plot	129.00
Publisher's Paintbrush	169.00
Show Partner FX	229.00
Trading Post	65.00
Xerox Graph	195.00

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

ATI 2400 Etc Modem Int.	175.00
ATI VGA Wonder 512	365.00
Complete Communicator	619.00
Complete Fax 9600	469.00
Complete Mail-Page Scanner	195.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	119.00
Intel Above Board Plus 512K	435.00
Intel Inboard 386 AT OK	975.00
Kernington Expert Mouse	119.00
Logical Connection 512K	569.00
Logitech Bus Mouse C9	85.00
Logitech Serial Mouse C8	65.00
Logitech Trackman	89.00
Masterpiece	89.00
Masterpiece Plus	105.00
Microsoft Mouse w/Point	105.00
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows	145.00
Pacific Data 25-in-one	289.00
Pacific Data Pacific Page	529.00
Paradise VGA 1024-512	315.00
Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA)	2399.00
Prac Pgraph 2400 SA w/MIP	215.00
Prac Pgraph 2400 w/mip	179.00
Prodesigner Plus 512K	435.00
Scan ManPlus	189.00
Sola 286 Accelerator	289.00
Sola 386 Accelerator	429.00
Summashetch II 12x12	409.00
Super Cartridge 1-HQ Engineering	319.00
Super Cartridge 2-HQ Engineering	469.00
Sygen Bridge File	349.00
Worldport 2400 Modem w/ MIP	345.00
Worldport 2496 Fax	489.00

INTEGRATED

Framework III	465.00
PFS First Choice	119.00
Q & A (Networkable)	245.00
Symphony Plus	489.00
MS Works	115.00

LANGUAGE & PROGRAMMING

B/Trieve Network	379.00
Brnel	175.00
C++	125.00
MS C 5.1	299.00
MS Fortran	299.00
Lattice C Compiler	169.00
MS Quick C w/ Quick Assembler	139.00
Macro Assembler	99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	132.00
Notion Editor	45.00
Object Professional	92.00
Quick C	67.00
Quickbasic	67.00
Quickpack Professional	152.00
SPF-PC	159.00
Smalltalk V200	145.00
Sourcer w/Bios	119.00
Turbo B Tree Filer 5.0	79.00
Turbo C	99.00
Turbo C Pro Pack	169.00
Turbo C Tools	92.00
Turbo Pascal Pro Pack	199.00
Turbo Pascal V 5.0	99.00
Turbo Power Tools Plus	92.00

Turbo Professional	79.00
XQL Relational Data Base	505.00

NETWORKING

Lanetic: Stone 486/MIP	415.00
NE1000 Ethernet Card	179.00
NE2000 16 Bit Ethernet Card	229.00
Novell ELS Level II 1-8 User	1175.00
Novell Netware 286 V 2.15	2590.00
Novell SFT V 2.15	3109.00
Tops For Dos	115.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	239.00
Wordperfect Office	279.00

OPERATING EN/IRONMENT

DOS 3.3	95.00
DOS 4.01	125.00
Desktop 386	109.00
Desktop	79.00
OS/2 Standard Edition	295.00
Software Carousel	52.00
VM/386	159.00

OS/2

Brief For OS/2	205.00
Logitech Multiscope	185.00
MS OS/2 Presentation Mngt Toolkit	345.00
Multiboot	49.00
Paradox OS/2	509.00
Smalltalk/PM	325.00
Wordperfect for OS/2	279.00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Act!	229.00
Agenda	279.00
Grandview	189.00
I2E	285.00
Memory Mate	45.00
Tornado V Library	79.00
Who What When	119.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

--	--

386 To The Max Pro	99.00
Above Disk	55.00
Automenu	39.00
Brooklyn Bridge	75.00
Certus	99.00
Check It	92.00
Copy II PC	25.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk w/Rescue	65.00
Direct Access	55.00
Disk Technician Advanced	109.00
Disk Technician Pro	42.00
Fastback Plus	109.00
Fasttrax	35.00
Headroom	79.00
Lap Link Release III	95.00
Laserfont	79.00
Mace Gold	89.00
Magellan	109.00
Morton Commander	89.00
Morton Utilities Advanced	89.00
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	79.00
Super PC-Kwik Powerpak	79.00
Print Q 4.0	99.00
Q-Dos II	39.00
Softbytes	45.00
Software Bridge	89.00
Speedstar	35.00
Spinrite II	52.00
V Cache	45.00
Word Perfect Library	89.00
X-Tree Pro	55.00
XTree Pro Gold	75.00

WINDOWS

AMI Professional	319.00
Adobe Illustrator Windows	409.00
Adobe Streamline	235.00
Arts & Letters Graphic Editor	479.00
Coral Draw Windows	345.00
CrossTalk For Windows	129.00
DB Fast/Windows	179.00
Excel	319.00
Hyperpad	92.00
Micrograph Designer	449.00
PC Painterbrush Plus for Windows	99.00
Pagemaker 3.0	489.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	409.00



Goscript is a software driven postscript language interpreter that works on most dot matrix, laser and ink jet printers. Fonts can be scaled to any size and rotated to any angle. Goscript works with directly with Ventura, Wordperfect, Word, Pagemaker as well as other programs. Goscript has 13 fonts. Goscript Plus has 35 fonts compatible with the Apple LaserWriter fonts.

Goscript \$139.00

Goscript Plus \$259.00

Harvard Project III	479.00
Project Scheduler	429.00
Superproject Expert	455.00
Timeline 3.0	409.00

SPREADSHEET

Always For Lotus	89.00
Lotus 1-2-3	349.00
Lucid 3D	60.00
Planperfect	279.00
Quattro Pro	279.00
RAR Worksheet Report Writer	109.00
See More Lotus	49.00
Sideways	42.00
Supercalc V	319.00
The Balder	399.00

STATISTICS & SCIENTIFIC

Brainmaker	149.00
Derive	130.00
Mathcad 2.5	305.00
Mathematica 386	999.00
SPSS-PC Plus	755.00
Statgraphics	579.00
Systat	599.00

UTILITIES

1 Dir Plus	52.00
------------	-------

Windows 286	67.00
Windows 386	139.00
Windows Development Toolkit	339.00
Windows Graph Plus	355.00
Xerox Fontbase	325.00
XDC Windows Express	45.00

WORD PROCESSING

Displaywrite IV	255.00
Grammatik IV	52.00
Nota Bene	299.00
PFS Professional Write	155.00
Rightwriter	52.00
Word 5.0	235.00
Word Perfect 5.1	282.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	189.00
Wordstar 5.5	289.00

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Fortbase + 386	675.00
SCO Professional 386	609.00
SCO Xenix VPI/OK 386 Unimix	625.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386	509.00
Xenix Complete System 386	1079.00
Unix Dev System 386	695.00
Unix Operating System 386	625.00

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
818.347.2444
FAX YOUR ORDER
818.347.9977
PHONE YOUR ORDER
800.733.3888

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. ● Prices subject to change with out notice and while stocks last. ● We ship the latest versions. ● We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express. ● 2% surcharge on American Express. ● 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. ● Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. ● Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken. ● \$5 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. ● \$9 Blue Label shipping. ● \$3.50 C.O.D. charge. ● Heavier items are charged accordingly. ● We do not guarantee compatibility. ● Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. ● Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST) Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.
P.O. Box 10596, Canoga Park CA 91309.
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park CA 91304.

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

by
Alan Cohen

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Laser Printer Eases Bar-Code, Label-Printing Hassles

NEW

Designed to bypass the paper-handling shortcomings of single-sheet laser printers, **Output Technology Corp.**'s **LaserMatrix 1000** is a continuous-form desktop laser line printer that boasts a speed of 1,000 lines per minute, according to the company. The \$7,995 desktop printer is expected to ship in the first quarter of this year.

Aimed primarily at the bar-code and label-application market, the **LaserMatrix 1000** features an adjustable tractor feed that can be set to any width between 3.5 and 9.5 inches. This allows for the smooth feeding of various labels and paper stocks. The printer also includes a built-in scalable font that can print in any point size. And for those who need a variety of type styles, two cartridge slots allow access to the Hewlett-Packard-compatible font library.

Built-in printer emulations include HP 2563B, LaserJet Series II, Ruggedwriter, and IBM Proprinter. A DEC-compatible version features LG02 and LN03+ emulations, as well as Tektronix 4010 and 4014 modes.

List Price: LaserMatrix 1000, \$7,995. Output Technology Corp., E. 9922 Montgomery, Spokane, WA 99206; (800) 468-8768, (509) 926-3855.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SyQuest Develops 3.5-inch Removable Cartridge Drive

NEW

The SQ355, from **SyQuest Technology**, is a removable-media 3.5-inch Winchester disk drive for OEMs to install in laptop, portable, and desktop PCs alike. The 42MB unit, which weighs all of 3.1 ounces, features an average seek time of 19 milliseconds, accord-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 54



When used with bar-coding software, the LaserMatrix 1000 outputs high-resolution, industry-standard bar codes, according to the Output Technology Corp.

HOT PROSPECT

FORESIGHT RESOURCES' DRAFIX CAD DOES WINDOWS

For a while now, we've been able to do word processing in *Microsoft Windows*, we've been able to do page layout in *Windows*, and we've even been able to play some games in *Windows*. Now, thanks to **Foresight Resources Corp.**, we can roll up our sleeves, grab a mouse, and do some computer-aided design with it.

Drafix Windows CAD (\$695) features a full spectrum of drawing, editing, and manipulation tools, including associative hatching, fills, and dimensioning. An attribute system annotates images, and user-defined text and numeric values can be assigned to symbols, lines, and arcs. Up to 60 attributes can be assigned to each symbol or entity.

A library of over 400 predrawn symbols is included with the package, and users can build their own libraries. **Drafix Windows CAD** also includes the **Drafix Graphic Language**, which processes graphics commands in a C-style control flow.

Drafix Windows CAD provides compatibility with .DXF files and supports HPGL; data can also be exported to *Microsoft Excel*. The program allows for up to four independent "viewports," or windows. Changes made in one viewport are immediately displayed in the others. Horizontal and vertical scroll bars are provided for each viewport.



Drafix Windows CAD can simultaneously display up to four independent views of a drawing.

List Price: **Drafix Windows CAD**, \$695; Professional Symbols libraries, \$150 each. **Requires:** 286- or 386-based computer; 1MB RAM; one hard disk and one high-density floppy disk drive; EGA or VGA display; mouse or digitizing pad; *Microsoft Windows 2.1* or later, *Windows/286*, or *Windows/386*. Foresight Resources Corp., 10725 Ambassador Dr., Kansas City, MO 64153, (816) 891-1040.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

SyQuest SQ355

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

ing to SyQuest.

The SQ355 can be equipped with either a 16-bit AT interface or an embedded SCSI controller. Cartridges used with the system can be interchanged between AT and SCSI drives. Cartridge reliability in the SQ355 is enhanced through the use of ramp-loaded read/write heads that retract from the disk surface when the drive is shut down and the cartridge is removed.

List Price: SQ355 removable-media disk drive, \$290 in OEM quantities. SyQuest Technology, 47923 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 490-7511.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microtek Offers Low-Cost Color, Gray-Scale Scanner

NEW

For just slightly more than the price of a standard gray-scale scanner, PC users can now get their hands on a full-fledged color/gray-scale unit. The \$2,195 MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner, from Microtek Lab, operates in three different modes: black and



The SQ355 features a low, 1-inch profile and uses a 5-volt power supply. Each cartridge stores 42MB of data.

white (1-bit), 256-shade gray scale (8-bit), and full color (24-bit).

The scanner, which supports both the IBM and Apple Macintosh platforms (depending upon which interface package is purchased with the unit), comes bundled with editing and retouching software. For the IBM, these packages include Microtek's *EyeStar Plus*, for black-and-white editing and painting; Astral Development Corp.'s *Picture Publisher*, which handles 256-shade gray-scale editing and photo retouching; and Microtek's *PC ScanShop—Color*, for full-color scanning and editing.

List Price: MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner, \$2,195; interface kit for IBM PC or compatible (including interface card and bundled software), \$400. Microtek Lab Inc., 680 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 321-2121.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAWN Takes the Wires Out of Connectivity

NEW

O'Neill Communications' LAWN, a "plug-and-play" Local Area Wireless Network, is based on high-frequency spread-spectrum radio transmission. A LAWN unit attaches to an RS-232 serial port and comes with menu-driven software that provides electronic mail, file transfer, and peripheral sharing. The unit is aimed at small businesses and workgroups that have previously avoided networking.

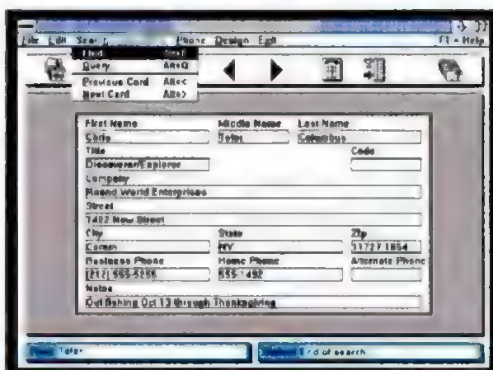
LAWN requires no wiring between units.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 50

IMPROVED

SideKick for Presentation Manager, Version 2.0—The new release of Borland International's *SideKick for Presentation Manager* features multiuser capabilities, password protection, customized views, font support, and resizable windows. The package, Version 2.0, is based on the forthcoming *Paradox* engine and generates *Paradox* tables that can be shared in a multitasking, multiuser environment. Because *SideKick for PM* stores its Time Planner and Phonebook applications in *Paradox* tables, multiple users can simultaneously access and update these files. The package also allows users to edit data within table views. *SideKick for Presentation Manager*, Version 2.0, is available now and retails for \$199.95. Registered users of the earlier release can upgrade for \$59. Borland International Inc., Scotts Valley, Calif.; (408) 438-8400.

NEC UltraLite—NEC Technologies' upgraded version of its UltraLite laptop computer includes a removable battery pack, which provides up



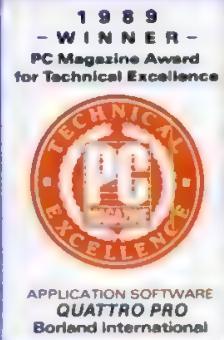
SideKick for Presentation Manager, Version 2.0, features enhanced search capabilities.

to 2 hours of power on a single charge. Current UltraLite owners should call their nearest NEC regional service center to arrange to have their unit retrofitted with the new battery. Retrofitted UltraLites will be returned by overnight delivery, and the cost for the complete installation (including battery, parts, labor, and shipping) is \$59. Additional batteries are available to all UltraLite owners for \$119 per pack. NEC Technologies Inc., Wood Dale, Ill.; (708) 860-9500.

Direct Access, Version 5.0—Delta Technology International's latest release of its PC-based menuing system features an automatic menu-building feature that reads a hard drive, identifies the software packages located there, and then groups these packages into logical menus. *Direct Access*, Version 5.0, then allows the user either to accept this menu setup as configured or to customize the menu selections. The package also offers a virus-detection capability and mouse support for point-and-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 50

BORLAND'S NEW SPREADSHEET



THE BALANCE OF POWER: QUATTRO® PRO

	QUATTRO PRO*	Lotus 1-2-3* v 2.2 v 3.0	
PUBLISHING			
3-D Graphs	✓		
Built-in draw package	✓		
Individual cell font control	✓	✓	
Shading and borders	✓	✓	
Print graphs & spreadsheets side-by-side	✓	✓	
CONSOLIDATION			
Multiple spreadsheet windows	✓		✓
Multipage consolidation	✓		✓
Keyboard and mouse support	✓		
Lotus 1-2-3 v 2.01 compatibility	✓	✓	✓
Spreadsheet Capacity (NSTL)**	640K RAM 11 18	8 12	NA 5
Price***	\$495	\$495	\$495

*Clip art from PicturePaks™ by Marketing Graphics Inc. (MGI)**NSTL (National Software Testing Labs) measured spreadsheet capacity by counting how many years of data could be added to a spreadsheet. Large numbers mean greater capacity. Performance for v 2.2 is with Always attached.
***Based on suggested retail prices as of October, 1989.

"QUATTRO PRO seems to do the impossible: It maintains compatibility with 1-2-3; adds functionality that no version of 1-2-3 has and still runs large spreadsheets in 640K."

PC WEEK, September 4, 1989

"Borland squeezes such features as multipage consolidation, advanced linking, and live graphics into a package that runs on 512K systems with its Virtual Real-Time Object-Oriented Memory Manager (VROOMM™) technology."

InfoWorld, September 4, 1989

QUATTRO PRO, with a unique balance of power, does both advanced publishing and multipage consolidation.

Lotus 1-2-3's Release 2.2 cannot do both. Neither can their Release 3.0 (see comparison chart).

QUATTRO PRO is compatible with 1-2-3.* It comes with a built-in draw package, clip art library,* and Bitstream® typefaces for presentation-quality output.

QUATTRO PRO does it all today.
Publishing. Consolidating. Presenting.

To order your Trial Version (\$9.95) or for upgrade information call 800-331-0877.

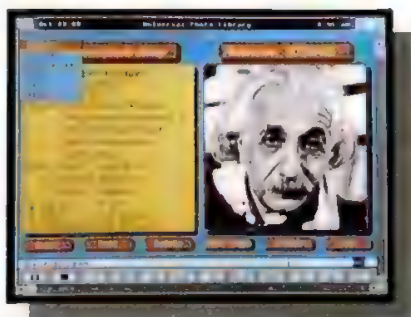
BORLAND

CODE: MQ24

VROOMM is a trademark and Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1989. All rights reserved. Borland, P.O. Box 802001, 1800 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001 Tel: (408) 438-8400. All rights reserved. 08-1221A

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pure GUInius



Design forms to integrate directly with the database.
Build them into menu or push button driven solutions.

The benefits of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are dramatic. Consistency. Ease of learning. Presentation quality output.

But to take advantage of them your application software has to be up to the task. That's where *Superbase 4 Windows* comes in. Conceived and designed as the GUI database system for the '90s, *Superbase 4 Windows* sets new standards in ease of use and presentation quality, while its 4GL development tools are purpose built for GUI solutions.

Use the graphical form designer. Or the comprehensive Database Management Language. Manipulate forms from programs. Or call program commands from forms.

Superbase 4 Windows packs the punch to solve any application development problem. Fast.



SUPERBASE® 4
form design, application development and
relational database management software

Seeing is believing.
Be a GUInius, call:
1-800 562 9909

Precision Software,
8404 Sterling Street,
Irving, Tx 75063
Fax: (214) 929 1655

Precision Software acknowledges all trademarks.
CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Precision
Software**

New & Improved

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

click selection of menu choices. *Direct Access*, Version 5.0, retails for \$89.95. Current owners should contact the company for upgrade details. Delta Technology International Inc., Eau Claire, Wis.; (800) 242-6368, (715) 832-7575.

QAPlus, Version 4.2—The enhanced release of DiagSoft's diagnostic software package automatically identifies processor and bus types, so a single version can be used on all PC systems, including those that run OS/2, Unix, or Xenix. Version 4.2 of *QAPlus* is self-booting and it checks the processor, the DMA/MCA channels, and the interrupt controllers, as well as the protected-mode operation on 286- and 386-based systems. On-line help is also provided. *QAPlus*, Version 4.2, retails for \$134.95. Current owners can upgrade to the new release for \$25. DiagSoft Inc., Scotts Valley, Calif.; (408) 438-8247.



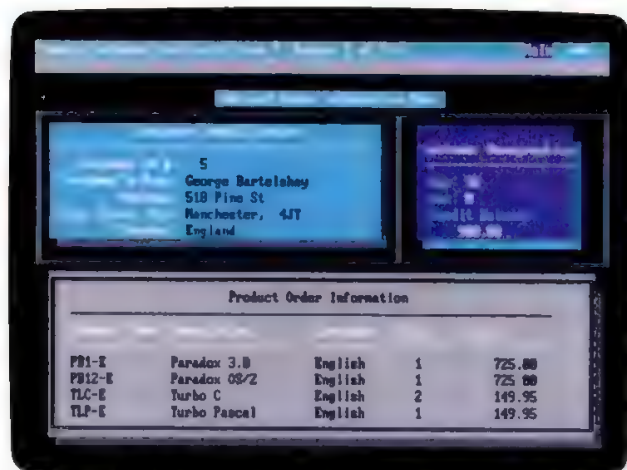
QAPlus, Version 4.2, will put your hard disk through a battery of diagnostic tests.

Baler XE—Owners of Baler Software Corp.'s *Baler*, Version 5.0, spreadsheet compiler will soon be able to upgrade to the company's new release, *Baler XE* (eXtended Edition). Whereas *Baler* 5.0 included a fixed library of built-in customization features, the new release allows developers to write their own additions to the library using BASIC or C programming languages. *Baler XE* also enables spreadsheet builders to add security and interface features to their programs. Furthermore, users can build "run" engines to make the most efficient use of system RAM, and nine new macro commands (including a DISPLAY macro for creating pop-up messages) are provided with the package. A dBASE-like input-validation procedure ensures accurate data entry into a baled program. *Baler XE*, which will list for \$795, is expected to ship in the first quarter of this year. Registered users of *Baler*, Version 5.0, may upgrade to the new release for \$300. Baler Software Corp., Hoffman Estates, Ill.; (800) 327-6108, (708) 490-5325.

PacificPage-IIP—An HP LaserJet IIP-compatible version of the PostScript emulation cartridge PacificPage is now available from Pacific Data Products. According to the company, PacificPage-IIP offers nearly twice the performance of the Series II version (due to the more efficient controller design of the IIP printer), generating print speeds of approximately 4 pages per minute (the LaserJet IIP's standard speed) when used with text-intensive applications. 2MB of printer memory is required. PacificPage-IIP retails for \$695. Pacific Data Products, San Diego, Calif.; (619) 552-0880.

System Sleuth, Version 2—Version 2 of Dariana Technology Group's diagnostic utility, *System Sleuth*, includes a System Resources option that presents detailed information about the PC's installed memory resources, including conventional, extended, XMS, and EMS memory. The improved *System Sleuth* also tracks hardware interrupts, displaying the status of each of the 8 (or 16) IRQ lines available. Furthermore, a new Memory Addressability evaluation performs tests on the auxiliary memory installed in a particular system. *System Sleuth*, Version 2, also allows users to add up to six other utilities to the main *System Sleuth* menu. Tools added in this manner appear as if they were part of the *System Sleuth* program, allowing users in effect to customize the package: *System Sleuth*, Version 2, retails for \$149. Current owners can obtain the upgrade for \$35. Dariana Technology Group Inc. (formerly DTG Inc.), Buena Park, Calif.; (714) 994-7400.

Power without pain.



Multitable form dynamically displaying information from three related tables.

You don't have to be a programmer to have easy access to our highly sophisticated, powerful relational database, Paradox® 3.0.

Paradox 3.0 is all-powerful and never painful because it makes all the complex inside moves, you don't. While it does the complex for you, the complexity is hidden beneath clear, natural, even intuitive pathways and patterns that make life easy for you.

With Paradox 3.0, there are no Unclears, no Unknowns. You don't need an army of in-house technical support people. And best of all, you *don't have to be a programmer* to be a pro with Paradox. It's all gain, no pain.

✓ "Query-by-Example" for example

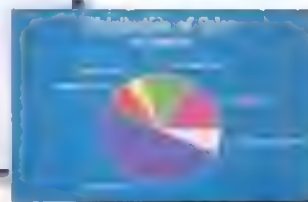
Use this checkmark and you're using QBE.

It's that easy. Let's say you need to know in a hurry which of your Los Angeles customers bought more than 5 pairs of white shoes. First ✓ the customer field, then type "LA," "white," and ">5," and you're done. Paradox gives you the right answer, right now. And how much programming to do all that? Zero.

If your database experience so far is limited to the flat-file type rather than relational, or even if a

60 day money-back guarantee*

Weekly Software Sales
September 26, 1989



spreadsheet is the only program you've used before, Paradox gets you up and running immediately with just a ✓.

Record-locking and Auto-Refresh make the network safely network

Paradox has become the leading networker because it handles multiple users intelligently. If someone in your group or network has accessed a record, automatic record-locking keeps everyone else from changing it.

That way, two or more people can't change the same data at the same time. (As a bonus, Paradox also tells you *who* is using a record at a particular instant.)

Once the record has been changed by someone in the network, *Auto-Refresh* kicks in *automatically* and updates everything. Everyone in the network is looking at up-to-the-minute information.

Paradox, for the looks of things

Presentation-quality graphics are another Paradox distinction. They give you and your work the professional look.

Paradox instantly turns your tables into graphs with *one* keystroke—and in multiuser environments, with a few keystrokes your graph can show up-to-the-minute changes. Not only does everyone get the picture, they get an accurate picture.

The Real Winner



APRIL 1989



OCTOBER 1989



NOVEMBER 1989



it out

Try the winner today.
To order your Trial
Version (\$9.95) call
(800) 345-2888.



*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1989 Borland International, Inc. B-13070

Code: MX08

BORLAND

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript Power For Your LaserJet. Only \$195.

Without PostScript capabilities, the HP LaserJet™ is a magnificent, underutilized machine. In most offices it chugs. Now, in every office, it can fly.

With PreScript™, the exciting, new software package from POC, you can turn your LaserJet into a PostScript printer—without the high cost, the inconvenience, or the speed degradation of other upgrade solutions.

ONLINE PRINTING & PREVIEW

Only PreScript gives you *online printing*, letting you print without exiting your application. Only PreScript gives you WYSIWYG *preview* capability, so you can see your document on the screen exactly as it will print. Only PreScript gives you full page graphics without a printer memory requirement.

And PreScript runs up to five times faster than other solutions, particularly for graphics intensive pages and pages that switch fonts frequently. For even faster printing, an optional

PreScript interface card is available for use with the LaserJet Series II.

Plus, you get unlimited scalable, rotatable fonts along with all of the PostScript special effects, including support for powerful grey scale generation, character path, complex clipping, arbitrary image scaling and rotation, and curve drawing with flatness control.

PreScript requires no expensive printer controller. No extra printer memory. No external drivers. No soft fonts or font cartridges. No hidden costs.

So make your LaserJet take off for pennies. Power up with PreScript: 13 fonts (\$195); 35 fonts (\$395); optional interface card (\$295).

System requirements: 286 or 386 PC with 2 MB of extended memory; DOS 3.1 or higher; PreScript also works with the HP DeskJet and other HP-PCL compatible printers.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call (201) 808-1900 POC

or write:

44 Route 46
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
FAX (201) 808-9889

POC
PAN OVERSEAS
COMPUTER

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers



PreScript™

PostScript Performance Without the High Price

New & Improved

LAWN

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

According to the company, spread-spectrum transmission is an advanced form of radio transmission that provides added system security. It was originally developed for sensitive military communications.

List Price: LAWN, \$495 per node. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended. O'Neill Communications Inc., 8601 Six Forks Rd., Raleigh, NC 27615; (800) OCI-LAWN.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Axonix Provides Laptop Owners With a Hard Disk To Go

NEW

Axonix Corp.'s DataFile is a portable hard disk system for laptops that previously could not be upgraded to a hard drive, including the Toshiba T1000, NEC UltraLite, and Zenith MinisPort.

Featuring a high-speed parallel interface that connects to any standard parallel printer,



Measuring 2.75 by 5.3 by 8.3 inches (HWD), the DataFile connects easily to any laptop.

the unit delivers a data-transfer rate that is, according to Axonix, four times faster than serial-port hard drives.

The parallel interface also allows the DataFile to be moved easily from PC to PC. A key switch prevents unauthorized access. The unit comes in a number of configurations, with drive capacities of 20MB to 200MB, and weighs about 2.5 pounds. A 40MB model is available; others will ship later this year. An optional battery pack is also available. ■

List Price: DataFile, \$1,095 (40MB model). Axonix Corp., 2257 S. 1100 East, Salt Lake City, UT 84106; (800) 866-9797, (801) 466-9797.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINUTEMAN

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

TOTAL POWER PROTECTION

- Blackouts
- Brownouts
- Overloads
- Overvoltages
- Surges/Spikes
- EMI/RFI

RANKED #1

By an editorial study as published in the Sept. 18, 1989 issue of:

WEEK

More Powerful Than Ever ...Up to 5 KVA

STANDBY UPS MODELS

- 250 To 1600 Watt Output
- Synchronized Sinewave with 1 msec Switching Time
- Full One Year Warranty

ON-LINE UPS MODELS

- 1000 To 5000 VA Sinewave Output
- True On-Line — Total Isolation
- Static Bypass Switch Standard

SHUTDOWN SOFTWARE

- Auto Shutdown of Local Area Networks for Unattended Operation
- Compatible with SCO XENIX 2.2.3 and above
- Novell ELS 2.12 and above
- Advanced Netware 2.11 & above
- SFT Netware 2.11 and above

FOR LAN
NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND
APPROVED
Hardware Compatible



New L.A.N.S. Shutdown Software

- Orderly power shutdown for unattended operation
- Works with Novell and SCO XENIX

TRUE ON-LINE UPS MODELS

Power Output	120 Volt Models	200-240 Volt Models
1000 WATT	\$2249.00	Available
3000 WATT	\$5495.00	Available
5000 WATT	\$8950.00	Available

STANDBY UPS MODELS

Power Output	120 Volt Models	200-240 Volt Models
250 WATT	\$ 379.00	\$ 429.00
300 WATT	\$ 549.00	N/A
500 WATT	\$ 699.00	\$ 799.00
600 WATT	\$ 899.00	\$1049.00
900 WATT	\$1249.00	N/A
1200 WATT	\$1499.00	\$1749.00
1600 WATT	\$1999.00	\$2299.00

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007

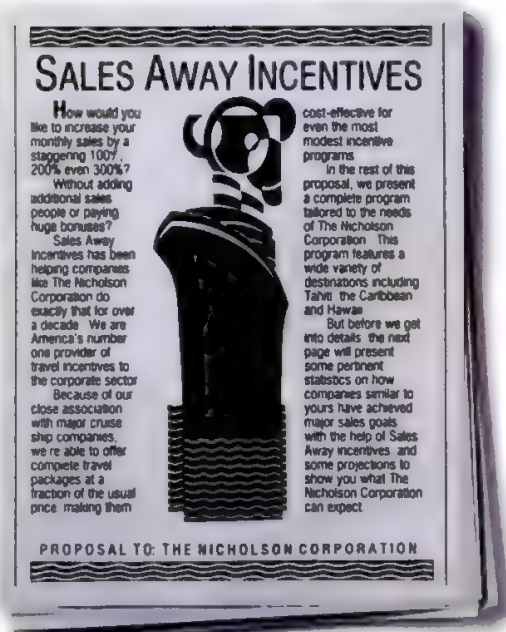
Telephone
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

FAX (214) 446-9011

TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

The new Productivity



Now virtually any graphic can be imported by using easy Pull-down Menus.



Integrated grammar checker (Grammarik™ IV) helps you automatically enhance grammar and style.

Ashton-Tate's new MultiMate® version 4.0 takes you beyond word processing. And beyond other word processors.

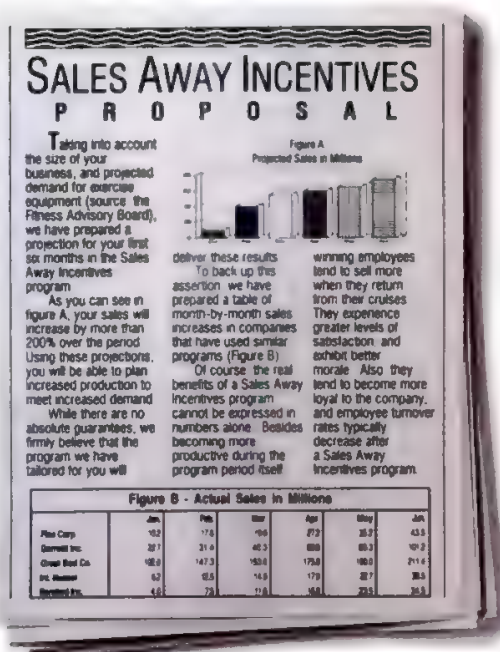
With a few simple keystrokes, it lets you import graphics and images from virtually any source. And shows you exactly how your page will look before it prints.

Easy Pull-down Menus help you check the grammar and style of your document. Not just to catch common errors, but to make sure that your writing is effective and persuasive.

Importing text from other leading word processors is just as simple. MultiMate's powerful new conversion utility does it transparently—from within your document. And exporting to other formats is just as easy.

The new MultiMate even lets you run other programs from within your word processing documents. Including your favorite spreadsheets and graphics programs. Or databases like dBASE® software. Imagine the dramatic improvement in your productivity.

MultiMate. beyond words.



Now charts and text from other programs are imported transparently.



With E-Mail, you can send or receive messages and documents without leaving MultiMate.

Better yet, imagine how MultiMate's new integrated Electronic Mail will let you send or receive documents and messages instantly. The convenient Pull-down Menus give you access to a modem or local network from within MultiMate. Or, you can exchange mail via gateways with IBM PROFS, DEC All-In-One and other systems.

Of course, there are many more enhancements. Like redlining, line numbering, enhanced mail merge, free Bitstream® fonts and more.

For a brochure, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1903.

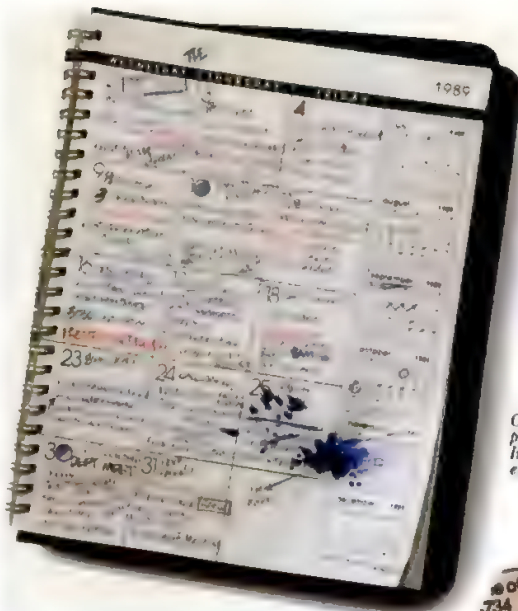
Better yet, upgrade for only \$75 by calling 1-800-2ASHTON. Call now, and experience the productivity of the new MultiMate yourself. It's simply beyond words.



 **Ashton-Tate®**

Trademark/Owners: MultiMate, MultiMate version 4.0, dBASE, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

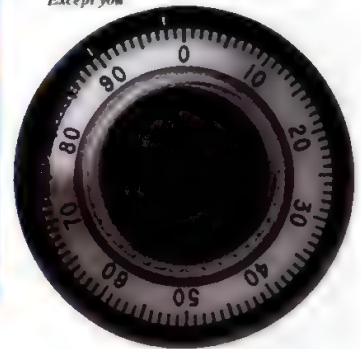


Our PC CACHE can accelerate disk intensive applications dramatically.



Our desktop manager is one of our most noteworthy features. It has a word processor, database, autodialer, telecommunications and much more. Including a calendar to help you keep appointments, print out to-do lists, even graph your free time.

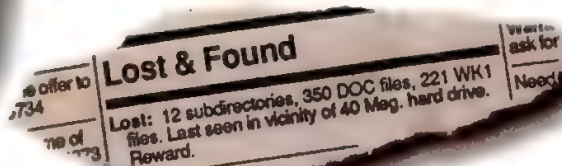
Encrypt financial info, employee data, contracts and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.



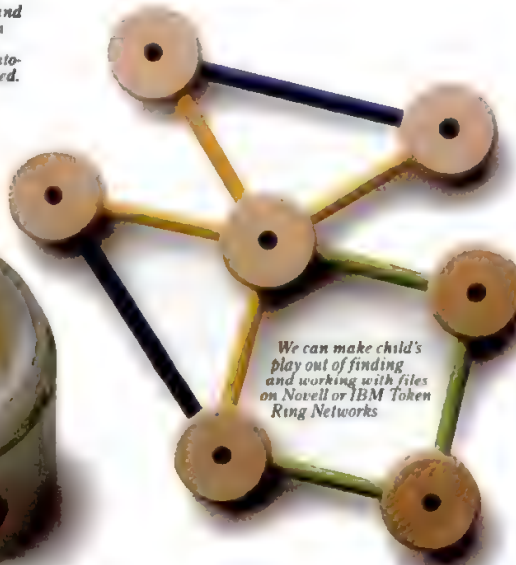
In the event your disk goes up in smoke, PC BACKUP makes sure you won't get burned. It's breathtakingly fast, reliable and extremely easy to use.



Find files and preview them in their native formats (includes support for top application software), in a fraction of the time it formerly took. Hit LAUNCH and your application and associated data file are automatically loaded.



Inadvertently losing a file is easy to do. Our UNDELETE makes it just as easy to undo. (Recovers entire subdirectories too.)



We can make child's play out of finding and working with files on Novell or IBM Token Ring Networks

Our clipboard lets you cut information from your spreadsheet and paste it into your word processor (or any other application) without re-entering data or text.



A new vision of utilities.

Central Point Software's vision is that a utility product should enhance your productivity every moment you're at the keyboard. Not just simply recover a deleted file or backup your hard disk like the others.

That's why we developed PC Tools Deluxe, a whole new approach to what a utility product should be. It not only protects you from misfortune by providing you the most common "standard" utility functions available, but it also includes features to simplify everyday tasks. Like allow you to find, preview and load a 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Make it easy to combine the contents of one document into another. Even allow you to look up a client's address while you're in the middle of another application.

But it's not just what PC Tools Deluxe does that makes it different. Its windowed environment (which is SAA compliant) makes doing all these things incredibly easy. And it's consistent, so once you learn one capability, you learn them all.

PC Tools Deluxe. It will make everyday life a little simpler, and allow you to breathe a little easier when you need to recover a file or restore your hard disk.

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5

Central Point Software[®]

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Users of versions prior to 5.5, call (503) 690-8090 for upgrade details.



CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Can Lotus and WordPerfect Put OS/2 "Over the Top"?

Lotus and WordPerfect are frustrated. They've accepted the IBM-Microsoft strategy of moving development of DOS applications to OS/2, and they've done all they could to get the text-based OS/2 versions of their top-selling programs to market. Yet when they look at why few of their customers are using the OS/2

versions of 1-2-3 and WordPerfect, they see *Windows* applications running on the 286 and 386 PCs that were supposed to be the platform for OS/2.

Lotus suspects it's been taken in by Microsoft, which is using the *Windows* wave to build market share for *Excel*. And now WordPerfect has

to wonder if Microsoft's upcoming *Windows* word processor isn't likely to make similar inroads into WordPerfect's territory.

Thus, out of self-defense was a new partnership born between two software leaders with little in common.

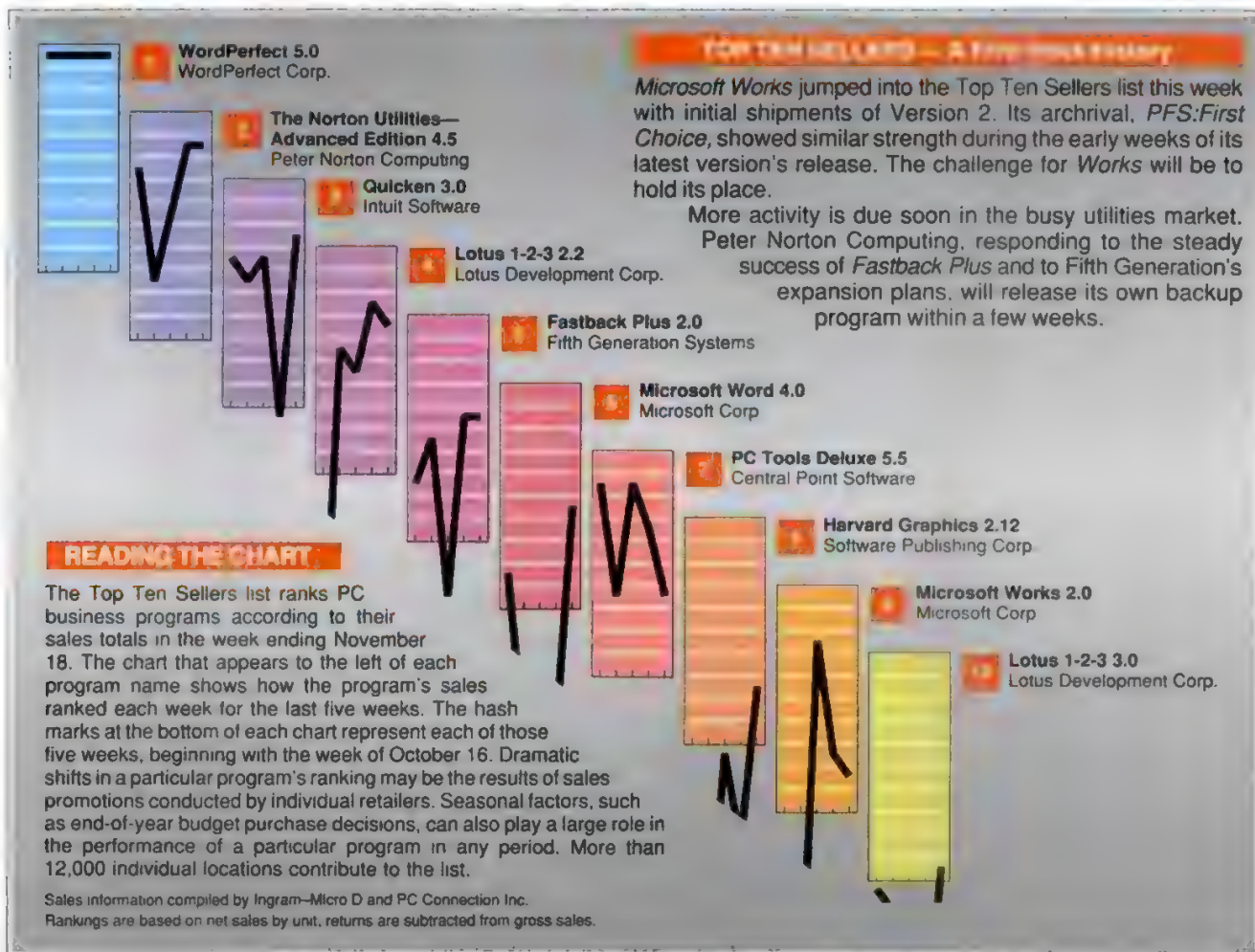
From a corporate standpoint, Lotus was an overnight success that developed a bunker strategy to preserve its market leadership, cautiously eyeing possible upgrades to its key

product as potential risks. WordPerfect, on the other hand, painstakingly built market share for its word processor with a pattern of frequent updates and obsessive attention to customer service.

Still, the two companies are coming together to assure the quick acceptance of their fully graphical OS/2 versions, due out in mid-1990.

Lotus has begun showing 1-2-3/G for OS/2 1.1 and later to its largest customers, and it

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

will emphasize that dynamic links between *1-2-3/G* spreadsheets and *WordPerfect* for *Presentation Manager* documents will be easy to make. The links can be live, so a change made in a worksheet formula will be reflected in the stored version of a linked document. And because OS/2 is fully graphical, pasting between spreadsheets and documents is simple.

So far, the two companies haven't taken this partnership beyond a commitment to smooth the way for the graphical versions of their products. At the very least, this means the DDE hooks between the two will be guaranteed to work right out of the box.

One of the reasons they've run to each other for cover is that their OS/2 interfaces don't strictly match the IBM-defined CUA (common user access) standard that well-behaved OS/2 applications are supposed to respect. *WordPer-*

fect for *Presentation Manager* will use F2, not F1, as its help key; *1-2-3/G* will list Print functions from the main menu to match the DOS version, rather than branching Print off the File menu.

These are minor points that could get blown out of proportion in an all-out marketing war.

In addition, now that IBM has endorsed *Windows* for 286s with less than 2MB of RAM, Lotus fears its decision to ignore the *Windows* spreadsheet market will hurt it for many years. (*WordPerfect* is more cagey; it plans to cover both OS/2 and *Windows*.)

Pete Peterson of *WordPerfect* has said the two are collaborating to "see if together we couldn't push OS/2 over the top." He wouldn't say how far he's willing to take this alliance. After all, he has *DataPerfect* to sell, and Lotus has *Manuscript*.

It's still not clear what else

the two can—or want to—do together. But based on an early look, the two new versions seem to have all the snap, crackle, and pop needed to make the most jaded user jump for OS/2.

A new guarantee from Fujitsu may raise the profile of reliability promises.

Mac Stacks

Once the PC got its share of rich graphical environments, you knew it was only a matter of time before

the Mac's *Hypercard* explosion reached these shores.

Within a few months, Spinnaker Software Corp. will be distributing *Plus*, a *Windows* program that can run Mac-generated stacks. Many months ago, Spinnaker was close to releasing a similar product that became tangled in litigation. This program, developed in Germany, will be out soon after the next version of *Windows* is released.

Plus will be one of the early examples of application generation in *Windows*, which is likely to become an even

more explosive phenomenon on the PC than it's been on the Mac—especially when OS/2 versions of *Plus* and similar products come out later in 1990.

MTBF to Become New Marketing Weapon?

Manufacturers don't generally emphasize their MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure) stats, so it's difficult to compare one component's MTBF with a competitor's when making a purchase decision. And shopping for a good warranty is generally fruitless, since few computer parts come with warranties extending past one year.

But a new guarantee from Fujitsu may raise the profile of reliability promises. The company's newest 5.25-inch disk drives will come with five-year warranties and a huge 200,000-hour MTBF rating. (Hard disks usually rate no higher than 40,000 hours.)

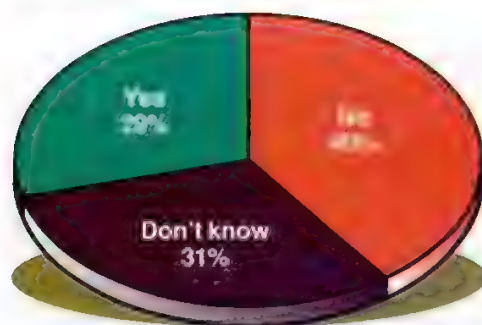
So far, Fuji's only putting the half-decade warranty on server-sized 778MB drives, but it's an encouraging development for consumers. ■



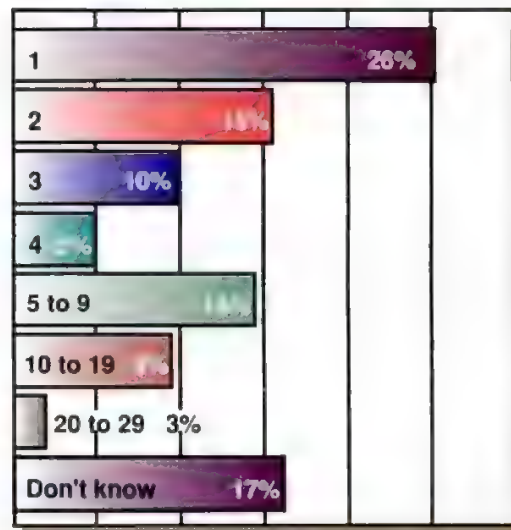
SURVEY

We recently asked callers to PC MagNet about minicomputers. Out of 1,600 respondents, half said that minicomputers were being used in their organizations. Among those whose companies had minicomputers in operation, the results were fairly well split when we asked whether replacements were being considered.

Is your organization planning to replace any of its minicomputers?



How many minicomputers are used in your organization?



Some foresight into remote computing hindsight.



Hindsight is always 20/20. And it's always too late. Especially if you've spent a lot of money on remote access software with limited features.

Use some foresight. Compare the features of the various packages up front, and the choice will be clear – pcANYWHERE™ III beats the competition hands down. And you'll never have to look back with regret.

But don't just take our word for it. Publication after publication – including the only Editor's Choice for Remote Computing from *PC Magazine* – have cited pcANYWHERE III as the finest remote computing software on the market today. Bar none. It's faster, easier to use and contains features that just can't be found in any other package.

pcANYWHERE III is also the best solution for remote access to a Local Area Network. In fact, Novell chose pcANYWHERE III for remote com-

puting with its new NetWare Access Server™.

And it's less expensive than other leading packages. pcANYWHERE III retails for only \$145. Including the necessary software for both sides – host and remote. You can't duplicate this value at twice the price.

So, go ahead. Compare pcANYWHERE III with other remote access software packages. You'll be convinced that pcANYWHERE III is the right choice for all your remote computing needs – today and tomorrow.

Because foresight is always more productive than hindsight, choose pcANYWHERE III for your remote computing needs.

For more information, or to place an order, visit your computer software dealer. Or call DMA at (212) 687-7115, or write to: DMA, 60 East 42nd St., Suite 1100, New York, NY 10165.



January 1990
PCANYWHERE III, version 2.04



pcANYWHERE III. The Industry Choice For Remote Computing.

pcANYWHERE III is a trademark of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New FoxPro

**Classic Beauty. Legendary Power.
A Higher Standard in Relational Databases.**

Introducing FoxPro. The *only* relational database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

- FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.

- FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.

- FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface; run in one window, or hundreds.

- FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video modes of the most advanced machines available. You don't even need a graphics card or special windowing software.

Nothing is Faster

Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that tradition.



FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IV—more than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands—even millions—of records.

Protecting Your Investment

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly—first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV.

But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+.

Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

The Tradition Continues

Fox Software is committed to excellence—our products prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product—FoxPro.

FREE Demo Disk

But don't just take our word for it. Try FoxPro for yourself, and see what the higher standard of database management can do for you.

Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. One look, and we think you'll agree: *Nothing Runs Like The Fox.*

**FoxBASE+ Users:
Call About Our Liberal
Upgrade Offer!**

System Requirements: FoxPro operates in 512K RAM (640K recommended) with MS/PC-DOS 2.0 or greater and an 8086/8088, 80286 or 80386 microprocessor. For optimum performance, FoxPro takes complete advantage of any available EMS (expanded memory) or a math coprocessor.

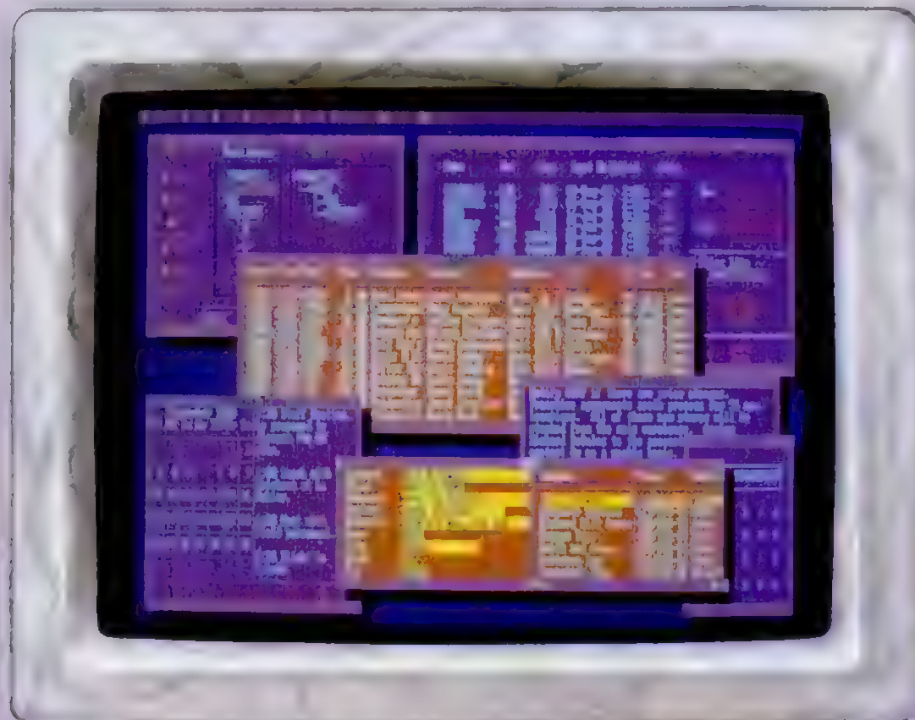
Trademark/Owner: FoxPro, FoxBASE+ / Fox Software; dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV/Ashton-Tate.

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162
134 W. South Boundary FAX: (419) 874-8678
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551 Telex: 6503040827 FOX

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bill Machrone



For a handicapped person, a personal computer is more than just a tool; it can make all the difference.

Imagine being trapped inside your own body. Imagine having all your mental faculties, but being unable to move your limbs or even type on a keyboard. Imagine not being able to see, or having a visual impairment so severe that a screen is unreadable. Imagine the auto accident that has you coming back to work a few months later shy a couple of limbs.

This may be the stuff nightmares are made of for most of us, but for hundreds of thousands of handicapped people, it's part of their everyday struggle. Some are born with less than the full complement or usual scope of senses. Some lose mobility or senses to disease or accident. I know that if it happened to me, I'd certainly want everything that medical science and rehabilitation could do for my body. After that, I'd look for the next most beneficial device: a personal computer.

This column is not intended to be a how-dare-you-ignore-your-social-responsibilities tirade, nor a gee-look-what-they-can-do-with-computers-nowadays gush. Instead, I invite you to consider two things: the valuable contributions that handicapped people can make to the work force, and the growing number of products that can help them to do this. The federal government has long mandated equal access to the workplace for handicapped government workers, and it recently expanded that definition to include access to computer equipment on the job. Having the force of law behind this commonsense interpretation of the workplace has stimulated growth in the field of "assistive technology."

When I first started to investigate assistive technology, I was sure that I was the last person on the planet to hear about it. I was dismayed to find out that many computer-knowledgeable people, including those with disabilities, remain relatively ignorant of what's available. But I also discovered a number of user groups and support organizations on assistive technology, including special-interest groups within PC user groups and a burgeoning forum on CompuServe.

Today, OCR products such as Caere's *Omnipage*, which can read multicolumn pages with various typefaces (such as the pages of this magazine), have made it possible to break

through a formerly insurmountable limitation. *Omnipage*, however, runs under *Microsoft Windows*, which is a source of much debate among handicapped PC advocates—many of whom regard the burgeoning tide of graphical user interfaces as the worst possible news.

GRAPHIC THREAT

With the PC's architecture, any characters displayed on the screen can be read directly from the video adapter's memory by the running program or by a TSR as ASCII codes. On a graphics screen, however, the video adapter's memory contains bit patterns that appear as characters to our eyes but that are meaningless in ASCII terms.

Granted, the ASCII representation is in there somewhere, but finding it and synchronizing it with the screen displays is a major problem. We can only encourage Microsoft to put the necessary hooks into Presentation Manager and *Windows*, Version



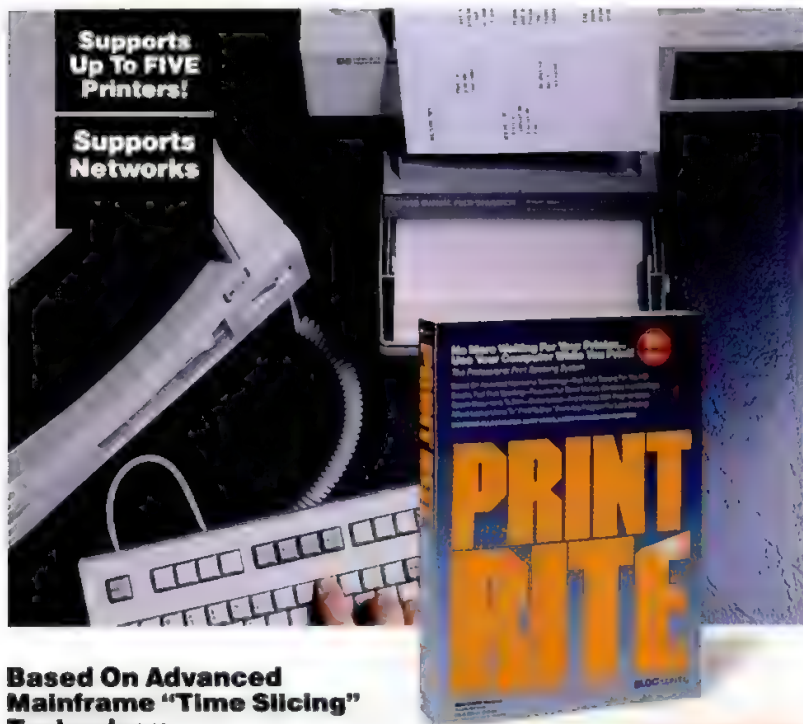
ILLUSTRATION: STEVEN JOHNSON

3, to make screen-reading drivers easy to program and device-independent.

Robotics is another important assistive technology, but it tends to be expensive. Zenith Data Systems and PRAB Command together offer a tour de force system for quadriplegics. Built around a Zenith 386 PC, it comes with a voice recognition board and a controller for the PRAB robotic arm, and it runs standard DOS applications. When combined with a laser printer,

THE PROFESSIONAL STRENGTH PRINT SPOOLER.

Print While You Work (At Top Speed) On Your PC!



Based On Advanced Mainframe "Time Slicing" Technology.

Stop wasting time waiting for your printer to finish a document so you can continue to work on your PC. Harness the power of professional mainframe spooling technology—in a fast, easy to learn and use package.

Introducing PrintRite. Designed for fast, efficient operation, its streamlined pull-down menus allow you to print documents, lists, labels, spreadsheets—anything—while you continue to work, uninterrupted, on your PC.

PrintRite compresses spooled files to disk for ultra-efficient use of memory.

In addition, PrintRite spools each file separately (rather than in one large file) to eliminate costly hard-disk fragmentation.

And only PrintRite allows you to control five printers at one time, so you can dedicate specific printers for certain tasks.

Menu-Driven, Streamlined For Fast "On The Fly" Use.

Pop PrintRite up anytime and view the queue and documents on-line. Change the printing order, specify the number of copies, specify sideways printing, add items—even pause and restart.

And PrintRite will automatically align your documents in your printer!

Only \$99.95!

No Other Spooling System Even Comes Close...

- ✓ Powerful print queue management made amazingly easy. Assign different printers for different printing tasks.
- ✓ Laptop users who create or edit documents away from the office can store them ready-to-print—until they get back to their printer.
- ✓ Supports up to 5 different printers—with or without a network!
- ✓ No other package compresses files for efficient storage.
- ✓ Groups and prints jobs of similar printing requirements together—forms, text, graphics, sideways, etc.
- ✓ Prints up to 65,535 copies and spools up to 255 reports!
- ✓ "Hot keys" simplify use of multiple memory resident programs.

System Requirements IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 compatibles Requires 50K. Supports any printer. See your dealer or call (800) 888-2562

BLOC Publishing

BLOC Publishing, 800 SW 37th Ave., Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134

Bill Machrone

this system can make a paralyzed worker as productive as anyone else in the office. The arm can load and unload the printer and perform various other utility functions, all under voice control. The system dials and answers the phone and can also perform a variety of personal services, such as fetching a tissue or a drink of water from a predetermined location—critical for helping handicapped employees build the requisite sense of independence.

STICKER SHOCK

The Zenith/PRAB system goes for about \$50,000, but before you let the price floor you, think about the cumulative cost of maintaining a quadriplegic for life on welfare and disability insurance. The mere fact that it lets a disabled person work productively should be enough to justify it. Sadly, many disabled and handicapped workers, even those who can make use of assistive technologies, do little better than break even. When they work, they lose benefits such as social security, and between the costs of special transportation, equipment, and unreimbursed medical expenses, it's hard for them to make ends meet. That's why the equal access law for federal employees is so important. It lets the handicapped worker start with an equation that's closer to balancing. We can only hope that private business follows suit.

Like OCR software and scanners, other mainstream products can be adapted for use by the handicapped. For instance, SkiSoft's *Eye Relief* word processor is nominally intended to be more readable on laptop screens. It lets you display large fonts on-screen, including a jumbo font with only 16 characters per line. Happily, *Eye Relief* works on desktop machines with graphics boards, too, making it possible for a visually impaired worker to use a display that is readable across the office or even down the hall by people with normal vision.

Human nature being what it is, some people may perceive special accommodations for handicapped workers as preferential treatment. It takes an open mind and a fair amount of training and orientation to make a mixed environment work. A handicapped friend once branded the rest of us as *normies*. Let's hope that's not a prejudicial term. ■

The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.

DacEasy Accounting VERSION 4.0

The World's Best Selling, Easiest-to-Use, Full-Featured Accounting Software

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Cash Management
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing
- Budgeting
- Graphics
- Management Reporting



\$149.95

Solutions That Work Together

DacEasy Network ACCOUNTING System

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Billing
- Purchase Order
- Budgeting
- Management Reporting
- Cash Management
- Payroll
- Personnel Management
- Graphics

Includes Single and Unlimited Multi-User License.



\$499.95

Solutions that Work Together

Introducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

Over 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with the help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, we've listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our best yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than just "counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new features, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company performance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. Or move up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, which sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

Behind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any other accounting package in history--seminars in 40 cities, self-paced instructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone assistance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, video tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as Lucid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network IBM PC/NET and any DOS 3.1 Net Bios Compatible LAN • DacEasy Accounting Version 4.0 requires 512k memory (640k with graphics), IBM or compatibles, Hard disk only MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or later. Monochrome, CGA, VGA and EGA monitor. Mouse optional • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1989, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.

DacEasy, Inc.

Solutions That Work Together

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-7000

(In Canada, call 416-444-EASY)

or write to: DACEASY, INC. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 300 • Dallas, TX 75252 • (include \$7.50 for postage and handling within U.S.) • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges)



**COMPLETE ZEOS
20MHz '386 SYSTEM.
80MB SCSI DRIVE!
ONLY \$2495**

16MHz systems from only
\$2295! ZEOS '386 Systems.
Three times Editor's Choice.

- 64K CACHE standard (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed ZEOS SCSI Host Adaptor.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS/RS keyboard, pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed Serial Ports plus Parallel and Game ports on ZEOS' own proprietary I/O card.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

OPTIONS GALORE: Including 14" VGA, add only \$495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about our File Server and other special configurations too!

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**



"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies... For overall excellence we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20"

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

The Editors of PC Magazine came to this conclusion after investing "25,000 hours of work by 60 people testing and reviewing 104 '386 PCs." The review was thorough and their conclusion specific. Simply, out of all the manufacturers in the world, ZEOS offers you the very best '386 Value.

In *all* areas, ZEOS machines are top performers. With uncompromising attention to quality and detail throughout. Not only do ZEOS systems themselves afford you the very best Values in computing today, they're backed up by the strongest after sales support in the industry.

At ZEOS we feel that if a company believes in its products it should stand Rock Solid behind them.

That's why ZEOS invented *Toll Free Technical Support 24*

"For Overall



ZEOS '386

**COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386
SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE!
ONLY \$2495**

When PC Magazine reviewed 104 '386 machines in their blockbuster '386 review issue, they chose only one company "for overall Excellence in both the 16MHz and 20MHz categories." The company was ZEOS. There is simply no better choice for you!

Hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year for all of our system customers! It's an idea others have since copied. But that's great. Because at ZEOS, we believe in raising the industry standards for customer service. Service for you!

Combine ZEOS service with our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Your system is protected by the best support package in the industry.

And when you order your ZEOS '386 you can have your pick from the industries broadest selection of options. As PC Magazine said, ZEOS offers "more options that even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need."

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence.* That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's #1 choice. And that's why ZEOS is *your best choice as well.* So pick out that dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-432-5891.



Excellence"

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

SYSTEMS

COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY \$2995

If you're after speed and reliability, look no further than these ZEOS machines. They're the most advanced available anywhere. Government Computer News calls the ZEOS '386-33 "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power users dream!



COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY \$2995

Complete 33MHz systems only \$3995! Deduct \$150.00 for desktop configurations.

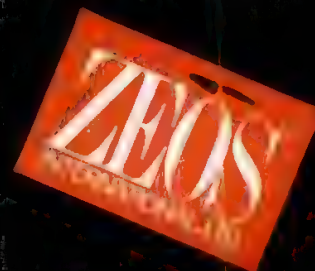
- Ultra High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel '386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- ZEOS SCSI Host Adapter.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules' brand graphics controller.
- Turbo Cool power supplies by PC Cooling. 275 watt with the 25MHz and 375 watt with the 33MHz. The very best at no additional charge!
- 101 Key ZEOS/RS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.

Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many options available: Including 14" VGA, add only \$495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA,
ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day.



All the power of The Software Link's PC-MOS operating system. All the benefits of both individual and networked PCs.

All in one high-performance, low-cost, multi-tasking system. With no terminals and no additional PCs — unless you want to optionally use your old XT's or AT's.

The UnTerminal™ UnNetwork.™

It's the ideal multiuser system for personal computer users.

UnTerminal monitor-keyboard workstations cost less than terminals. Less than text-only "Intelligent I/O" solutions. Less than fiber-optic graphics solutions.

An independently operating UnTerminal workstation outperforms them all. With faster

UnNetwork.

Inexpensive monitor-keyboard workstations replace costly terminals and PCs on the UnTerminal™ UnNetwork.™ Run multiuser and popular PC programs at the same time — with no terminals or PCs — or use any XT's and AT's you happen to have.



The UnTerminal Video Network Adapter™ supports up to 4 Hercules-compatible workstations.

The UnTerminal Video Network Graphics Adapter™ supports up to two color graphics workstations — resolution up to 800 x 600.

The UnTerminal Connect Card makes an XT or AT into a multi-tasking, multiuser workstation.

screen refresh — text and graphics. Instant switching between single and multiuser screens. Running popular DOS applications. And making every user feel like the only user.

Just add PC-MOS, monitors & keyboards.

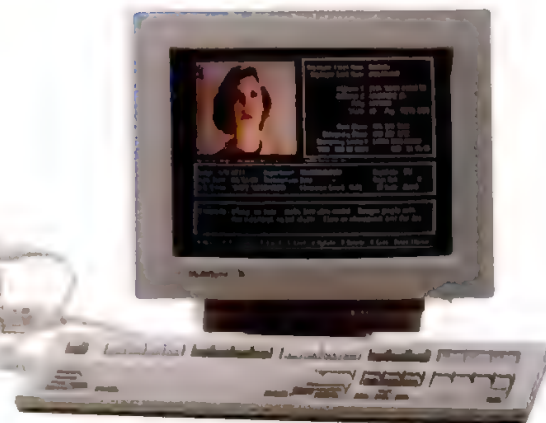
The Software Link's PC-MOS multiplies the power of your PC. Why pay extra just to get the boxes? You can run up to eight color or 16 monochrome UnTerminal workstations per system — and save thousands.

Distributed by
The Software Link, Inc.

For more information, call:
The Software Link, Inc. at (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465.



Hercules compatible graphics using the UnTerminal (VNA).



Color graphics embedded in database using the UnTerminal (VGNA).



800 x 600 VGA graphics using the UnTerminal (VGNA).



Now XT's and AT's can be UnTerminals, too. Hotkey between local and host applications using the UnTerminal (VCCA).



THE SOFTWARE LINK

The UnTerminal

PC-MOS MULTIUSER SYSTEMS WITHOUT TERMINALS

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Software Link, Inc., 3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092.

Phone: (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465, FAX: (404) 263-6474, Telex: 4996147 SWLINK.

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. UnTerminal, UnNetwork, Video Network Adapter, Video Connect Card Adapter and Video Graphics Network Adapter are trademarks of Advance Micro Research, Inc.

John C. Dvorak



Microsoft has always made a pretty good living on its marketing ability. Now it's time for it to start playing in the big leagues.

As Microsoft heads toward billions of dollars in sales, what are we to make of it? Is it good that Microsoft is so dominant in such a new industry? Will Microsoft always be dominant? What is Microsoft's contribution to the industry? Is Microsoft leading the industry around by the nose and exploiting it, or is it merely doing a good job at what it does? And, finally, what's next for Bill Gates?

Let's start out with an assumption. Microsoft is a marketing company, period. In fact, it's one of the best marketing companies I've ever seen. Hordes of telemarketers are always on the phone pushing products. Gates is always on the road promoting the company. Ad agencies are busy hyping its image. PR firms are grinding out gimmicky publicity stunts (I even have a bar of *Microsoft Word* soap). These guys know how to sell.

Now, if I may be so bold, this notion of mine that Microsoft is a marketing company (period) is exactly why it should buy the New York Yankees.

This is not a joke. Hear me out. The old New York Yankees never went a decade without winning at least one World Series, and many times they won three or four. In all those long years, the team was always a contender. That is, until the 1980s, during which the team's owner, George Steinbrenner, has decided to let the team deteriorate while he collects lucrative cable TV royalties. New Yorkers hate the guy.

Back to Microsoft. Microsoft is a modern marketing company and surely knows the value of free publicity. Companies like Apple and IBM have sponsored money-losing race cars and put up signs in ballparks all around the country. This is nothing but money wasted. An ad in *PC Magazine* is surely money better spent, especially one placed strategically next to John Dvorak's column (hint).

But imagine this. If you can manage to put up a sign in Yankee Stadium—a big Microsoft sign—and get paid to do it, then that's a smart move. A professional sports franchise makes money if it is managed correctly. Steinbrenner even makes a fortune mismanaging the Yankees. If a smart software company, a marketing-oriented company like Microsoft, were to buy

the Yankees, the team would be both a cash cow and a public relations coup. Microsoft would bury the competition.

A BOLD MOVE

Let's face it, as much as Bill Gates projects the image of the ultra-techie, his real gift is that of the entrepreneur. He makes Donald Trump look dopey. His ambitions go way back. When he was a kid in school, Gates cornered the market on McGovern-Eagleton campaign buttons and made a killing. His passport says "Programmer" under occupation. Hah! A mere ploy. He's a businessman deep down inside, not a programmer. Right now, concentrating on Microsoft is the most profitable thing he can do with his time. Toying with IBM and Intel has made him a billionaire.

In many ways, Microsoft runs itself, with Jon Shirley there to keep things on an even keel. But things will soon flatten out or even decline if the company fails to execute some

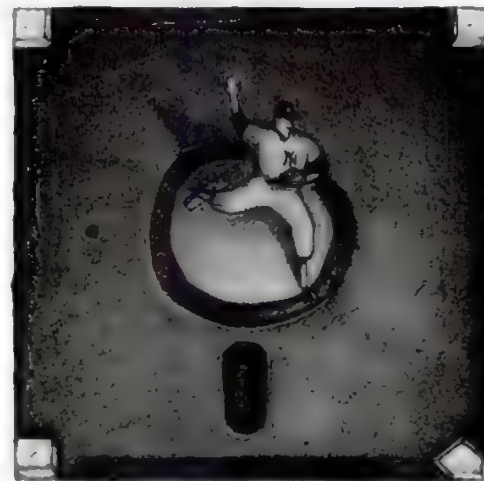
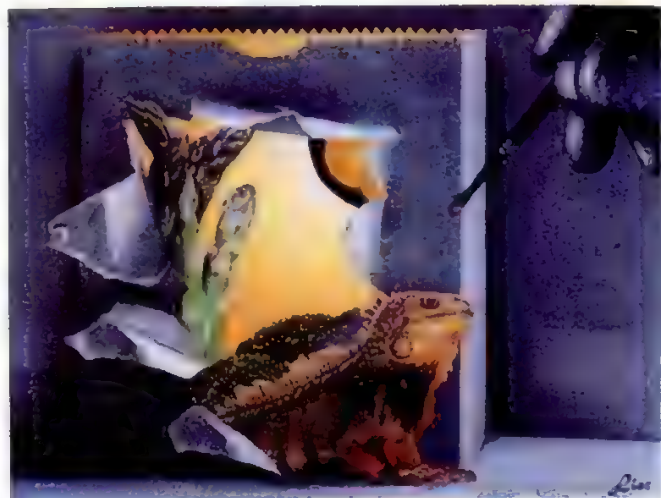


ILLUSTRATION: STEVEN JOHNSON

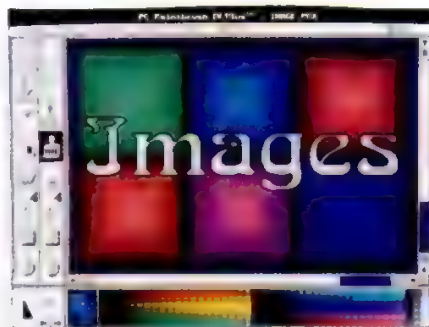
bold new maneuvers. As I suggested in a previous column, if a megasoft company with the merged talents of, say, DRI, Ashton-Tate, and WordPerfect came along, Microsoft would have its hands full.

But if Microsoft were to buy the Yankees, its brand-name would be forever fixed in the minds of all America, and even of most of the world. The company would be way out in front. Do it, Bill.

PC Paintbrush IV Plus



Now you can scan, create, edit and dramatically enhance images. All with one program: the new PC Paintbrush IV Plus.™ It brings you all the power of ZSoft's PC Paintbrush IV™ – and builds in complete scanner control, large image support and other powerful pluses.



Dress up your documents and presentations with gradient color backgrounds, impressive text effects, and automatic patterns.

Scanning power.

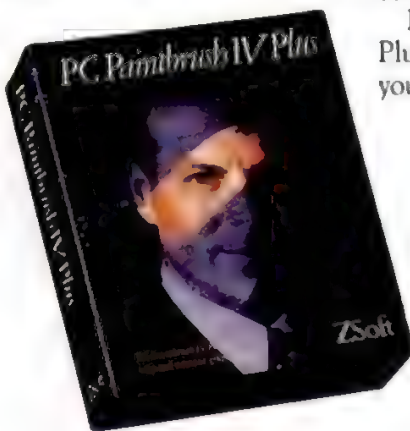
Control your scanner from *within* PC Paintbrush IV Plus. Scan and edit full-page, black-and-white, gray-scale and color images with a 640K system. Rescale images (25 to 400 percent). And with the unique pre-scan feature, simply frame the precise area you want, then scan *only* that area at high resolution.

Image enhancement.

The new PC Paintbrush IV Plus is packed with innovations. New retouching features let you blend, lighten, darken, adjust contrast, change tints and blur portions of any image. New image processing functions let you automatically correct poor originals. It's like having a photo lab in your computer!

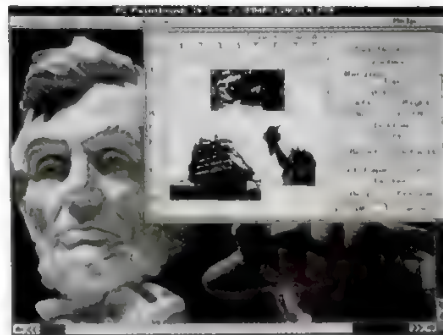
Persuasive presentations.

For compelling overheads, slides and documents, choose from a huge arsenal of features. For example, use the "tiling" feature to create 3-D effects and intricate textures. Automatically shadow, outline and graduate text for dynamic effects. Load and save PCX and TIFF images. Capture screens. You can even overlay two images.



Intuitive interface.

PC Paintbrush IV Plus is packed with convenience: Pull-down menus, customizable screen layouts, graphically labeled options,



Complete control of your scanner... select resolution, halftone pattern, brightness, contrast and rescale from 25 to 400 percent.

multiple levels of context-sensitive help, and a combination of mouse control and keyboard accelerators.

Move up to PC Paintbrush IV Plus. It's the perfect finish to what your scanner started.

ZSoft
CORPORATION

450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150

© 1989 ZSoft Corporation

PC Paintbrush IV and PC Paintbrush IV Plus are trademarks of ZSoft Corporation

To update, send \$50 plus \$4.90 shipping and handling and your original PC Paintbrush Plus program disk to: ZSoft Update, Dept. WW, P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" disk. CA (6%) and TX (7.5%) residents, add sales tax. Canadian customers, add \$15.90 for air shipping. Outside N. America, add \$15.90 for surface shipping or \$24.90 via air. Payments must be in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express.

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside Track

Where can we expect the coders of tomorrow to come from? Don't be surprised if the **Soviet Union** starts selling

code. If you haven't noticed, there's a flurry of activity insofar as the Soviet Union and high tech are concerned. Industry pioneer Lee Felsenstein has been trucking back and forth trying to set up a network there. Even pundit and newsletter publisher Esther Dyson is zooming in and out of Moscow looking to **make a killing**.

The perception is that there's gold in them thar hills, a perception that is actively promoted by the Russians themselves. I have to wonder what they must think, watching the **drooling capitalists** pant over nothing more than "potential."

I was fortunate enough to be invited as an observer to an Autodesk CAD show in Moscow, where the company cajoled dozens of Autodesk third-party developers (mostly from Eastern Europe) to join in an **amazingly large trade event** showing off products to the Russians. The idea was to get the Soviet Union, which has a disproportionate number of **computer-starved mathematicians**, to wake up to the future and join the computer revolution.

The fear among political conservatives, of course, is that the only revolution the Russians want to join is the one that will "bury" the West. In fact, one visit to Moscow, perhaps the most **depressing place** I've ever been, indicates that Khrushchev's famous boast "we will bury you" may be true. With the standard of living falling so rapidly there, it's possible that any given Russian in a free-market economy may be qualified to work only as a minimum-wage **grave digger**. Their socialistic system has produced a **pitiful specimen** of the "I-don't-have-to-do-anything-you-can't-fire-me-it's-not-my-problem" worker.

Things have to change, but nobody knows what to do to change them. All they know is that they need computers to maximize the work of what few people actually do any work. The Soviets want a **million and a half machines** right away, and they are willing to pay a bundle for them. Soviet officials talk out loud about how much a stock PC-XT hand-carried to the USSR sells for on the black market (out of **dubious** "second-hand" stores)—about 40,000 rubles. Given that the ruble is officially set at about 65 cents, you can see why eyes light up. **The joke** is that a ruble is worth far less than 65 cents and in fact can easily be **exchanged illegally** on the street for 6 cents or even less.

While I was in Moscow, the government created a "special" conversion rate that reflects the black-market price to minimize such activity. Apparently it doesn't reflect com-

mercial transactions, which are still converted at 65 cents or so. Whatever the case, none of this does the international traders any

good, since rubles **cannot be exported** nor do they have any value internationally. You also can't exchange them for more dollars than you brought with you. So you can sell an XT for \$26,000 or more worth of rubles, and all you'll get in the end is a bunch of rubles. You may also find yourself dead, since the average Russian makes 200 to 300 rubles a month. Entire families have been **killed in their homes** in computer-related

thefts. The Soviets refuse to float the ruble, probably more out of pride than anything else. The system **hates criticism** or humiliation, and a ruble worth pennies would be an insult, even if it is worth only pennies. So those wanting to do business with the Soviets have to trade for something if they want to get something valuable out of Russia. **Richard Handyside**, the amazingly talented director of England's Autodesk (who somehow managed to arrange the successful trade show in a country where advertising is verboten), says that one company wanted to **trade software for yurts—Mongolian tents!** The recent flood of Russian vodka stems from many of these deals.

Autodesk discovered one formula that may help. It created a joint venture with some Soviet programmers and a science agency to form Parallel. Parallel has developed a **LISP compiler** so complex that it was supposed to be impossible to do, and it receives hard-currency fees for selling this compiler in the West. The hard currency is extracted by Autodesk in exchange for rubles through a **slick bookkeeping maneuver**.

It turns out that the Russians may actually be able to save their country from ruination or a return to deadly Stalinism by selling their programming skills to the West. Gold fever is again triggered when you consider the possibility that professor-level programmers may be had for the fees afforded a **Mexican day worker** south of the border. For the sake of hard currency the Russians say that they absolutely, positively want to be exploited in this way, **capitalist pigs** that we are in the West. So everyone who knows about the situation is jockeying for position, figuring there may be a bonanza here. **Microsoft, CompuAdd, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus** were all mentioned by officials as working on these so-called high-technology joint ventures.

So you can expect to hear more about these deals in the future. But the smart comment is: "Yeah, but what happens to these deals if Gorbachev fails?" As one joint-venturer said to me, "Right now there is a lot of false optimism. In fact, this is nothing more than a giant **house of mirrors**." ■

Everyone from
Microsoft to Esther
Dyson thinks the
Russian brainpower
can be exploited
somehow.



You want

to move into the future without letting go of the past. OS/2 can do!

Making the move to OS/2® isn't all or nothing. In fact, OS/2 and DOS can work together—in the same office, on the same network and even on the same workstation. So it's easy to protect your hardware and software investment.

The key is compatibility. You can take advantage of powerful new OS/2 software, run most of the top DOS applications or toggle back and forth as the tasks demand it. A dual-boot feature also allows you to choose a pure DOS or OS/2 environment at any time.

And don't be surprised that most of your favorite DOS applications are now available for OS/2. They've been redesigned and go beyond DOS memory limits to provide additional functions that help you be more productive—with the benefits of multitasking and OS/2's graphical interface, Presentation Manager™.

Want to keep what you have and still move into the future? With OS/2, the solution is IBM.

To find out more about OS/2, just contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 205.

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Presentation Manager is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp.**IBM®**

"Best Buy." Special! 386SX Only! \$995

Complete with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU, 1MB RAM, choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, parallel & serial ports, 1:1 interleave controller and enhanced 101-Key Keyboard (See below).

1. 45 Day "Risk Free" Money-Back Guarantee
2. Two Year System Warranty
3. Unlimited Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
4. Replacement Parts Air Expressed To You FREE!
5. Fastest Delivery In The Industry
6. Ownership Made Easy With Flexible Purchase Programs
7. Hearing And Speech Impaired TDD Service

When PC Magazine searched for words to describe Acma, they chose... Impressive! Performance! Our Favorite!

PC Magazine Review November 28, 1989



Get all the hardware you need to start computing today!

Complete 286 Business Package Only \$1,295

FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 286/12 with Intel's 80286/12MHz CPU - New Enhanced AT CHIPSet - AMI BIOS - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 512K RAM expandable to 8MB - 80287 math coprocessor support - ROM based setup - shadow RAM - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 20MB hard drive - dual hard/floppy controller - parallel and serial ports - eight expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor and video card - Panasonic 1180 printer (192/38 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with EGA or VGA displays and/or larger hard drives and printers.

386SX Color-VGA Package Only \$2,245

FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386SX with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU - AMI BIOS - New Enhanced AT CHIPSet - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM - 80387SX math coprocessor support - eight expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - 40MB/28ms hard drive - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - parallel and serial ports - enhanced 101-key keyboard - 16-bit VGA card and VGA color monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Panasonic 1191 printer (240/48 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with various video options and/or larger hard drives and printers.

Complete 386/20 Power Package Only \$2,750

FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386/20 with Intel's 80386/20MHz CPU - AMI BIOS - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB - 80387 math coprocessor socket - built-in ROM based setup - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 65MB (28ms) hard drive - 1:1 interleaved hard/floppy controller - parallel, serial and game ports - eight expansion slots - 200 watt UL approved power supply - enhanced 101-key keyboard - 16 bit VGA card - Color VGA monitor - Panasonic 1124 (24 pin NLQ) printer - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with 32K or 64K cache, hard drives, tape backups and/or printers.



ACMA 286/12 Desktop System Only \$775

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- Chips & Technologies "NEAT" CHIPSet and AMI BIOS
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state & page mode interleaved architecture
- 384K Shadow RAM w/1MB option
- Eight expansion slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible
- Choice of Mini or Standard case (Vertical case \$175)
- 2 year warranty

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$1,250	\$1,550	\$1,650
65MB/28ms	\$1,390	\$1,690	\$1,790

286/16

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$1,450	\$1,750	\$1,850
65MB/28ms	\$1,600	\$1,900	\$2,000



**Video
Combos
Ship Free!***

NEC 3D Monitor, & ATI Video Card With Mouse (PC Mag. Editors Choice 6/89) \$890
Hyundai Color VGA Monitor & Acma VGA Video Card \$458
Hyundai EGA Monitor & Acma EGA Video Card \$419

ACMA 386SX Executive System Only \$995

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386SX-16MHz CPU
- Chips & Technologies "NEAT" CHIPSet and AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM
- 0 wait state with page mode interleaved architecture
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387SX math coprocessor
- Seven expansion slots
- 200W UL approved power supply
- ROM-based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible
- Choice of Mini or Standard case (Vertical case \$175)
- 2 year warranty

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$1,695	\$1,995	\$2,095
65MB/28ms	\$2,095	\$2,395	\$2,495



Only \$89

Now, for a limited time, get PFS: First Choice for \$89 when you purchase any Acma computer. You save almost 60% off the regular retail value of \$149!



ACMA 386/20 Professional System Only \$1,395

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 6/8/16/20MHz
- AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait state & page mode interleaved architecture
- Shadow RAM for lightning-fast system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- Eight expansion slots offer tremendous growth
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible
- Standard case (Vertical case \$175)
- 2 year warranty

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$2,099	\$2,399	\$2,499
65MB/28ms	\$2,499	\$2,799	\$2,899

ACMA 386/25 Business System Only \$1,795

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 6/8/16/25MHz
- AMI BIOS
- Cache Upgrades: 32K or 64K cache options available
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait state & page mode interleaved architecture
- Shadow RAM for lightning-fast system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- Eight expansion slots offer tremendous growth
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible
- Standard case (Vertical case \$175)
- 2 year warranty

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$2,399	\$2,699	\$2,799
65MB/28ms	\$2,799	\$3,099	\$3,199

Open 7 Days A Week!

800-456-1818

Hearing & Speech Impaired TDD 800-456-8901

Mon - Fri 7am to 6pm, Sat - Sun 9am to 3pm PST



Acma



117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 438-4400 (415) 438-4406 Fax

We accept Visa, MasterCard, no surcharge. American Express, C.O.D. via certified check. qualified P.O.s, money orders, wire transfers, and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). Cash, check or wire transfer prepayments get 1% discount. Add 3% for shipping and handling (\$3/min), or 4% for second day air or on systems. In California add 7% sales tax. Call for shipping costs for Military addressed. APO/FPO or 6 outside the continental United States. 45 day money back guarantee does not include monitors, accessories, return shipping and handling. Software, accessories, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Replacement parts are cross-shipped within 24 hours and at Acma's expense with an approved RMA. Customers assume all responsibilities and costs for returning defective parts to Acma. We are not responsible for errors in typographic or photographic, and reserve the right to substitute equivalent or better parts. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Two year system warranty - 1st year parts and labor, 2nd year labor. Products made by Acma are covered by the manufacturer's warranty. Commercial leasing is for qualified businesses only and the amount listed is based on a 36 month, zero down, \$1 buy-out lease on basic configurations. ** Free shipping of Video Combos is by UPS ground - and covers the monitor and video card when purchased separately from any other products.

Jim Seymour



Today's local area networks are still too complex for any human being to handle. If network vendors don't face up to this problem, they risk torpedoing their emerging industry.

What's the worst job in America?

In a story a few years ago, the editors of *Texas Monthly* concluded it was the strange occupation of chicken sexer—a person at a poultry farm who determines the gender of newborn chicks. I'll spare you the gory details, but basically the work involves rapid, close-up examination of the wrong ends of largely incontinent baby chicks. Followed by a heart-rending division of the house into egg-layers, fryers, and soon-to-become-animal-feed.

But I have a better candidate: LAN Administrator.

Because whatever the job title, the people responsible for keeping American business's local area networks up and running have one of the worst jobs I know.

When I said as much at a recent *PC Magazine* industry forum, the audience roared back its agreement: it's a lousy job, and they knew it—although many of them contribute to making it that way.

At first, becoming a LAN manager looked pretty good. A lot of former micro managers, bored with ordering software upgrades and frustrated with telling users *no* when they asked for 386s, were eager to segue into the new job administering the local area network.

Though still a part of the MIS/info center/PC support group continuum, the LAN manager's job looked like a promotion. Once again, these people would be on the leading edge; once again, they'd be in a highly visible job; once again, they'd be noticed and rewarded for their initiative and ingenuity.

Well, they got noticed. And if you consider living by your wits twenty-four hours a day the applied use of ingenuity, they scored on that account, too.

LAN managers have turned out to be lightning rods for corporate PC management: whatever goes wrong, blame them. And the bigger the problem, the likelier that is to be the reaction.

As businesses move away from reliance on minis and mainframes toward networked PCs (including wide-area networks connected through network gateways), the more important those networks become to the smooth functioning of the business. And the more vulnerable network managers become to the drawbacks of the poor

tools the PC network business currently provides.

On one level, those tools are getting better. Such systems as Network General's Sniffer are indispensable distant-early-warning tools, alerting the network manager to incoming missiles. Those boxes are priceless diagnostic tools for untangling what went wrong, simulating network loads, and watching for what breaks, when, and why.

BACK TO BASICS

The real problem lies on a much more fundamental level: networks themselves are still far too complicated to install and manage. This is a problem LAN vendors have got to fix. And fast, lest we see a stall-out in the explosive growth of the networking market.

Bringing up a new network is tough enough. But managing it on a daily basis—adding and deleting users, maintaining passwords and other security measures, adding new programs, updating existing network software, and adding

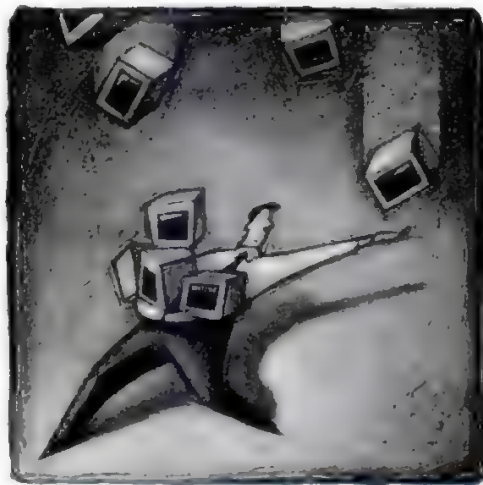


ILLUSTRATION: STEVEN JOHNSON

file servers and print servers—is simply beyond the ability of many of the people who are responsible for running corporate LANs.

Because they're inept? Hardly.

One of the most technically savvy network administrators I know told me recently that he "lives right on the edge—on the edge of what I know, on the edge of this whole thing going down. I'm faking it half the time, and the odds are catching up with me."

Page Recognition For All of Us

ReadRight 2.0

- Reads hundreds of fonts
- Supports popular scanners
- Outputs a variety of formats

Any PC
+ ReadRight for \$495
+ Scanner
= Omnifont OCR worth thousands

Reads Your Document

- Reads most typewritten and typeset documents
- Reads kerned and touching characters
- Reads complex layouts containing multiple columns and tables

Runs on Your PC

- Runs on any IBM compatible PC with 640K memory
- Supports most popular scanners and image formats, including images from fax cards or hand held scanners

Saves You Time

- Works without being trained to recognize your fonts
- Accesses your word processor, desktop publisher, spreadsheet or database software directly with just three keystrokes



800-233-4627

OCRSYSTEMS

215-838-7460 OCR Systems, Inc. 1800 Byberry Rd., Suite 1405 Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
Copyright ©1989 OCR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

He said he gets lousy support from Novell, the vendor that supplies the software that runs the networks he manages. I've heard the same complaint from managers of networks from 3Com, Banyan, and other vendors. Novell's not alone in tossing customers in over their heads.

Network vendors, listen closely: no matter what the current sales figures say, it cannot be a happy moment for your industry, nor a happy sign for the future of that industry, that the great majority of your customers feel overwhelmed, massively undersupported, and vulnerable . . . and are running scared.

My colleague and workgroup systems specialist Frank Derfler has suggested that somebody out there is going to make a great deal of money by setting up a national, third-party support organization solely for LANs and LAN administrators. Amen, brother.

Some firms are already starting to do this; Pritronix, for example. Some offer products and services on a cafeteria-line basis, from a few network cards to a full turnkey installation, from fix-it-when-it's-broke service calls to preventive maintenance and even to training the customer's own staff.

But the problem starts—and it must end—with the network vendors. No matter how loudly we scream for more performance, more support for new computing platforms, and the rest of it (the kinds of performance-oriented demands that currently claim virtually all of the research and development attention of the big network vendors), more attention must be given to improving the ease of installing and especially the ease of *managing* PC LANs.

Or this house of cards is going to start tumbling down.

THE MOMENT OF TRUTH

That savvy network administrator who told me of his despair said he's ready to walk. "I'm tired of always being the fall guy. I want to sleep again at night. It may look like I have job security—they think I'm the only one who knows how to keep the networks up—but it's really job *in*security, because that's not true any more: I *don't* know enough. No one does. I'm thinking of getting out."

It's enough to make chicken-sexing look good. ■

THE \$49 TAX RETURN SOLUTION.



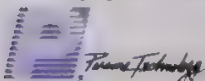
GUARANTEED.

We invite you to prepare your 1989 personal income tax return with our easy-to-use CPA designed program. **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** will:

- Calculate and print your Federal Income Tax Return including: Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, D-1, E, F, R, SE and Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4835, 4868, 4970, 4972, 5329, 6251, 8396, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8801, 8808, 8814, as well as many supporting worksheets.
- Print all forms and schedules in IRS approved format. Print graphic reproductions of Form 1040 on your laser, graphic dot-matrix or compatible printer. We also include pin-feed 1040 forms that work with all other printers.
- Guide you every step-of-the way with "on-line" help windows that provide easy-to-understand explanations, relevant IRS Publication numbers and toll free IRS Tele-Tax numbers.

Plus, you get a wealth of additional features:

- "What-if" processor -- Change any information and instantly see the effect on your tax situation. Estimate your 1990 taxes.
- Financial Calculator -- Figure interest rates, loan payments, balloon payments, loan balances, interest earned, and savings and investment future values. Print amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Much More -- Pop-up arithmetic calculator, note pad, and mouse support. Import data directly from our popular **MONEYCOUNTS** accounting software.



375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA



Whether you do your own return, want to check on your tax preparer or want to plan your 1990 tax situation, **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** is for you.

*Examine **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER**'s manual at no risk. If you're not 100% satisfied, return the program within 30 days (with disk seal unbroken) for a complete refund (excluding shipping)*

PERSONAL TAX PREPARER will be shipped in early January, 1990. To reserve your copy, call us anytime at:

1-800-779-6000

VISA, MASTERCARD, & C.O.D.
ORDERS WELCOME.

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)

FAX: 319-395-0217

Or send a check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.



CMAG-11690
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

1990 PERSONAL TAX PREPARER

\$49 + \$5 shipping

NOT COPY PROTECTED
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE ZIP _____ PHONE _____

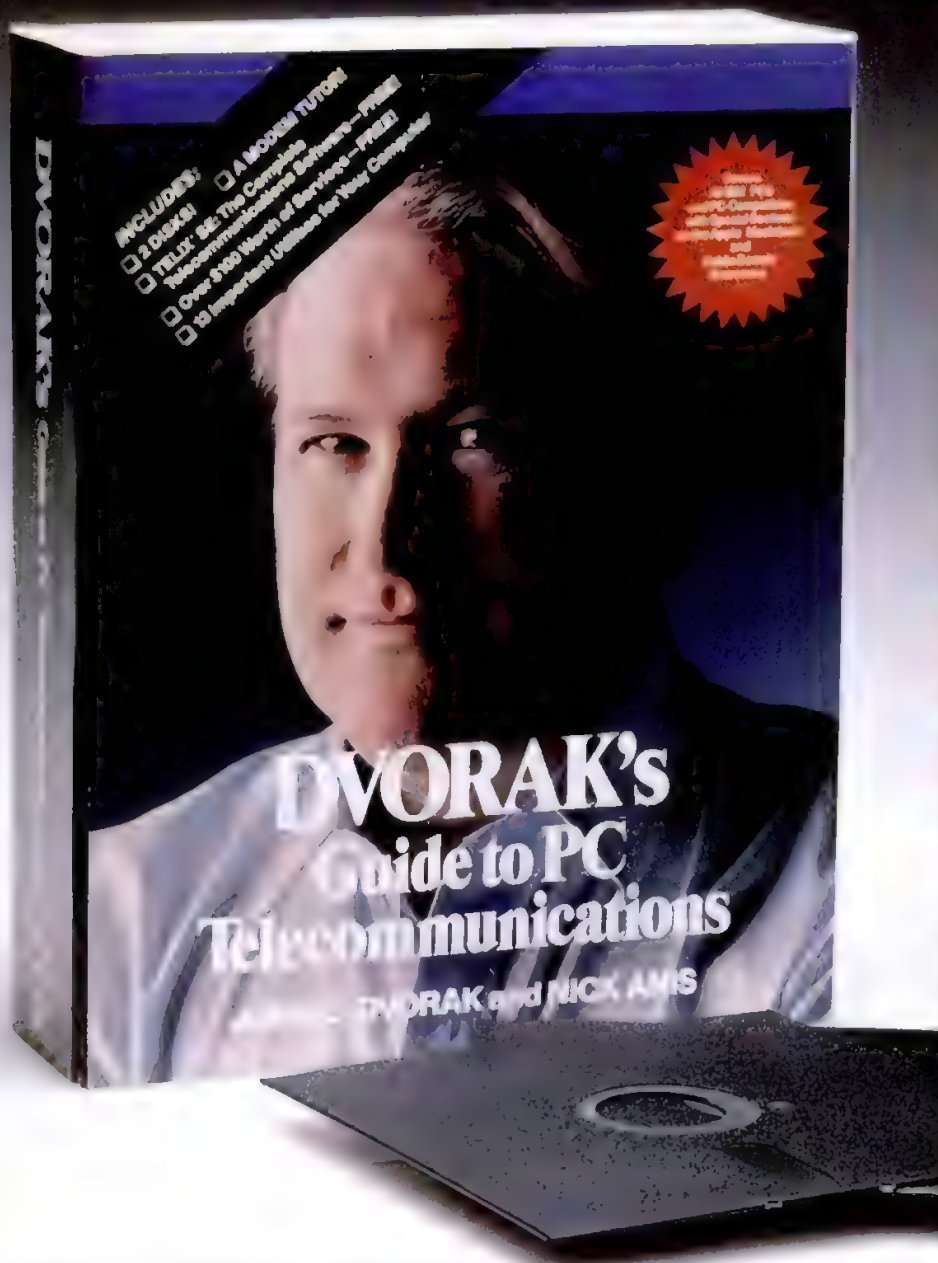
CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

PERSONAL TAX PREPARER requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Add \$5 shipping/handling—\$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

Wise Guide.

Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications



by John C. Dvorak and Nick Anis • Foreword by Peter Norton

"Dvorak's style and humor make this a refreshing and accessible sourcebook with an incredible breadth of coverage." Peter Norton

TELECOMMUNICATIONS JUST GOT SIMPLE—

Plug into the world of electronic databases, bulletin boards, and on-line services. All you need is your computer, a modem, and this outstanding book and disk package by internationally acclaimed columnist John C. Dvorak and programming wiz Nick Anis.

With this book and software package you can:

- Send and receive electronic mail, memos, and reports to and from your office, hotel room, beach resort, or home.
- Set up an efficient home-office.
- Schedule airline reservations electronically.
- Download over 10,000 software programs right into your computer over regular phone lines.
- Get instantaneous stock quotes.
- Tap into most major newspapers and newsletters electronically.

For **Only \$49.95** you get a comprehensive, easy-to-read guide on everything you ever wanted to know about telecommunications plus **TWO** diskettes loaded with outstanding free programs. This book is written for experts and novices alike.

INCLUDES:

- Two 5-1/4" Disks
- A Modem Tutor
- TELIX/SE—The complete Telecommunications Software
- Over \$1500 in Discounts and Services
- 13 Important Utilities for Your Computer

\$49.95, ISBN: 0-07-881551-7, 1053 pp. Quality Paperback, 2 5-1/4" Disks (IBM PC/Compatible).

(3-1/2" Disks available through a coupon offer.)

Available Now at Book Stores and Computer Stores

ORDER TODAY!
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-227-0900

(Mon.-Fri. 8:30-4:30 Pacific Standard Time)

Ask for Retail Sales



Osborne McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

(Available in Canada through McGraw-Hill Ryerson Ltd. Phone: 416-293-1911)

1989 • McGraw-Hill, Inc.

William F. Zachmann



**After three years
and untold amounts
of speculation,
it seems clear that
Micro Channel
is IBM's standard.
And nobody else's.**

When IBM's Micro Channel architecture was first announced along with OS/2 and the PS/2 line in April of 1987, many assumed that it would define a new standard for the industry. After all, hadn't the IBM PC and XT with their 8-bit buses and then the AT with its 16-bit bus done just that? Wasn't it reasonable to assume that history would repeat itself?

Although some determined souls still vigorously assert that Micro Channel will become the definitive standard, most people have noticed that something different is happening. Continued strong sales of AT-bus (now commonly called Industry Standard Architecture or ISA) systems and the emergence of powerful new EISA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture) systems offer little support for such claims.

IBM certainly has sold and continues to sell lots of Micro Channel systems. But, ominously, only a handful of other vendors have introduced Micro Channel clones, and their sales have been thoroughly underwhelming so far. Micro Channel is beginning to look much more like a semiproprietary IBM deviation than a dominant industry standard.

At the same time, EISA—which Micro Channel zealots claimed was merely a negotiating ploy to get IBM to lower Micro Channel licensing demands—is emerging as a widely supported standard, with dozens or even hundreds of system and board vendors signing up to make products for it. EISA isn't likely to overtake Micro Channel in the short run (although that's certainly a good possibility in true 32-bit implementations). But there's no doubt that sales of EISA machines will easily surpass the sales of Micro Channel clones in the months and years ahead.

What is different this time? Why has Micro Channel remained largely confined to IBM systems while the rest of the world has gone merrily on its own way?

The technical aspects of the competing alternatives are only a small part of the big picture. In its 16-bit implementation, Micro Channel systems offer no significant performance advantage over ISA systems. IBM's 286-based PS/2 Models 50 and 60 are no more than average performers, and even IBM's 386-based PS/2 Models 70 and 80 offer no better

performance than comparable 386-based ISA systems. While Micro Channel's automatic configuration capabilities are certainly a plus for some users, the inconvenience of not being able to use existing ISA cards in Micro Channel systems is certainly a minus for others.

THE PROOF IS IN THE EATING

Similarly, the real distinction between Micro Channel and EISA systems isn't technical. Both bus specifications have theoretical capabilities that go well beyond anything actually being used to deliver real value to users at this point. And both have enough headroom to be more than adequate for a long time. The important difference is in the performance and function of the systems offered by vendors, which are determined not by which bus is used, but by how well each system is designed and built.

Partisans of both camps will argue these points, but the bottom line is that nearly three years after its introduction, the supposed technical



ILLUSTRATION: STEVEN JOHNSON

advantages of Micro Channel have yet to be demonstrated as real benefits to users. Thus, the explanation of why Micro Channel has not become an undisputed industry standard must be found elsewhere.

First, Micro Channel isn't a standard, quite simply, because IBM didn't want it to be. From the very beginning, IBM intended Micro Channel to eliminate competition from vendors of compatible systems. As early as April 1987,

William F. Zachmann

IBM made it perfectly clear that its definition of open architecture meant only that third parties could write software to run on the system or build boards to work in the system. It most definitely did *not* mean that third parties could build compatible systems to compete with IBM's.

Only after many months of steadily eroding market share did IBM grudgingly offer to license the Micro Channel patents to other vendors. Even then, the initial terms were so stiff that many vendors found them unacceptable. And the presence of bus lines "reserved for future use" in the original specification made it obvious that IBM planned future versions of Micro Channel.

Third-party vendors planning Micro

Channel clones knew that they were likely to find themselves in an ongoing game of catch-up, as IBM introduced enhanced versions of the Micro Channel bus. Further, simply licensing the Micro Channel patents did not guarantee that they could build truly compatible Micro Channel systems capable of running future versions of IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition. Yet users would be unlikely to purchase clones without the assurance of such compatibility.

Which brings us to the most important reason why a lively Micro Channel clone market has not developed. Users have bought Micro Channel mainly because that's what IBM offers. That is, users don't first decide they want Micro Channel and then buy an IBM machine; they decide to buy an IBM and thus buy Micro Channel by default.

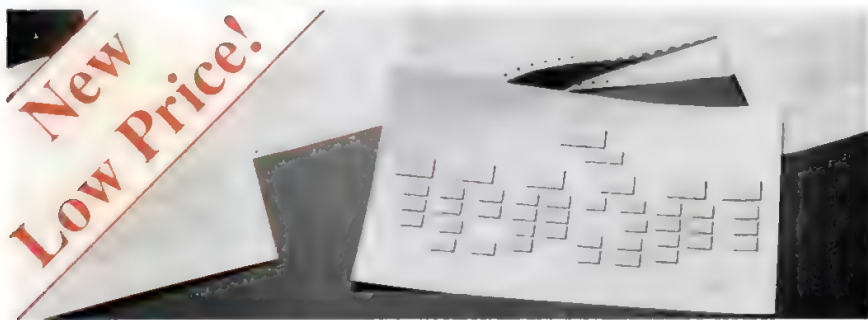
Buyers who think they are better off buying Micro Channel already think they're better off buying IBM, and they aren't likely to settle for a clone from somebody else. And buyers prepared to consider purchasing PCs from other vendors already know that they can get better performance at lower prices than PS/2 systems offer. They know better than to believe IBM's "country road and superhighway" stuff in the first place.

MOST EVERYONE WINS

All of which adds up to lots of good reasons for most vendors to continue making ISA systems—and to make EISA their primary choice for more-capable 32-bit systems in the future. This strategy will let them avoid playing IBM's game by IBM's rules. It lets them concentrate on delivering the most value to users, instead of wasting their resources tagging along after IBM.

Users are the real winners, as usual, when there's intense competition among vendors. The impressive rollout of EISA products over the past few months has stimulated IBM to make greater efforts to bring products that take advantage of Micro Channel from the vapor zone into the reality zone. We now have our choice of a wide and growing range of ISA, EISA, and Micro Channel systems to meet our various needs.

At the same time, Micro Channel clones are looking more and more like an idea that simply never saw its day. They are likely to remain an insignificant element in personal computer sales, as Micro Channel becomes merely the IBM alternative and EISA becomes the standard for everyone else.



The quickest route to ANY organization chart

"Why do organization charts the hard way? Org Plus is the right tool for the job." *Bill Howard, PC/Computing 10/88*

Dramatic time savings

Just enter names. Org Plus Advanced™ automatically draws and spaces the boxes, positions the text, and precisely lays out the connecting lines.

- Choose from 8 box styles and 7 chart styles
- Add, delete, or move positions with several keystrokes
- Draws so fast, it's ideal for planning, budgeting, and reorganizing

Complete flexibility

After Org Plus Advanced automatically draws your chart, you can customize it on screen (even if you don't have a graphics monitor).

- Electronically cut and paste
- Draw lines and boxes
- Print sideways on most dot matrix printers
- Chart any organizational structure with confidence

You can even total numbers, position-by-position, up the branches of your chart. And you can print tabular reports like a phone list from the data in your chart.

Presentation quality

These precise, aesthetically pleasing charts are used by executives at 407 of the Fortune 500 companies.

- Includes a thorough User's Guide
- Free technical assistance by phone

Order today from the coupon below. The cost is less than doing one chart by hand. If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

ORG PLUS™

A D V A N C E D

\$99.95 Yes, send me Org Plus Advanced for IBM personal computers and compatibles. 30 day money back guarantee. Includes free shipping by air. California residents please add \$6.25 sales tax (\$106.20 total).

Call 415-794-6850

or send this coupon with your payment.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Daytime phone () _____
☐ Check (US only) ☐ Visa/MC ☐ AmEx ☐ PO
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____ Signature _____
Name on Card _____



P.O. Box 7865
Fremont, CA 94537
PC0130

System Requirements: IBM PC XT, AT, PS/2, or 100% compatible with 444Kb of memory or more. Dos 2.0 or higher. Works with all monitors and all printers. © Copyright 1989 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

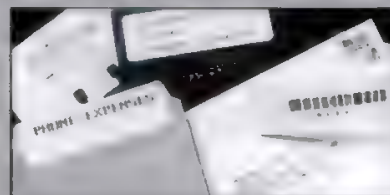
I N T R O D U C I N G



Incredibly Small: Actual Size 6" x 3" x 6".

The World's First Label Printer For Personal Computers.

Imagine. You're writing a letter in your favorite IBM® PC or Macintosh® software, you touch a key, and the address is captured and printed on an address label, and a label for your Rolodex®. Before you finish typing your letter.



Introducing Smart Label Printer, a complete hardware and software system, including its own database and bar code generator. It's perfect for quick, convenient, high-quality labels for packages, file folders, report covers, floppy disks, you name it. At only 6" x 3" x 6", Smart Label Printer is the little printer you'll use a lot.

Call 1-800-888-0817 Ext. 600C for a product brochure.

SI Seiko Instruments Inc

S M A R T L A B E L P R I N T E R

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seiko Instruments USA, Inc., PC Products Division, 1144 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 922-5900. Smart Label Printer is a trademark of Seiko Instruments, Inc. All other brands are registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989

telemart

"Telemart's MIT System is a Sure Winner"

PC Magazine - September 12, 1989

"Here's Proof It Can Be Done Right!"

PC Magazine - September 12, 1989



"Whichever way you look at it, the MIT System 286-12 comes out in front. There are other machines that match the price, and many with the same features, but no one has the same service and support policies at such low prices."



"The MIT PC/XT is a solid value. We liked this system for its low cost and reliable operation. It represents an excellent value. It has many features to recommend it as the desktop computer for the average user."

■ Highest Technology ■ Lowest Prices ■ Best Service and Support ■



MIT XT-10 **\$469⁰⁰**

MIT 286-12

\$795⁰⁰

MIT 386-20

\$1580⁰⁰

ALSO AVAILABLE...

MIT 386SX-16 **\$955⁰⁰**

MIT 386-25

\$2080⁰⁰

MIT 386-33

\$2769⁰⁰

Standard Features	XT-10	286-12	386SX-16	386-20	386-25
CPU	8088	80286-12	386SX-16	80386-20	80386-25
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	12/6	16/6	20/8/6	25/8/6
Bios	ERSO	Phoenix	AMI	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating	2.1	13.4	19.01	23.0	30.5
Wait State	0	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB
Shadow Memory	-	-	-	64 K	64 K
Cache Memory	-	-	-	32 K	32K
Co-Processor Slot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Expansion Slots (8 bit)	8	2	2	2	2
Expansion Slots (16 bit)	-	6	6	5	5
Expansion Slot (32 bit)	-	-	-	1	1
FD/HD Controller	W/HD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays	4	3	3	5	5
Serial Ports	-	2	2	2	2
Parallel Ports	-	1	1	1	1
Game Port	-	1	1	1	1
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Supply	150 W	200 W	200 W	200 W	200 W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Floppy Drives	1	1	1	1	1



★ **FREE** ★

- **Free 60 Day Money Back Guarantee** (Applies ONLY to MIT Products. Monitors, DOS & Brand Name Hardware not included in guarantee.)†
- **Free 1 Year TRW On-Site Service***
- **Free 1-800 Technical Support***
- **Free Shipping - UPS***

OPTION PRICE LIST**

360K Floppy (5.25")	.....	\$ 73.00
720K Floppy (3.5")	.....	72.00
1.2MB Floppy (5.25")	.....	85.00
1.44MB Floppy (3.5")	.....	85.00
20MB HD (65ms)	.....	267.00
40MB HD (28ms)	.....	358.00
80MB HD (SCSI/Half Hgt)	.....	588.00
80MB HD (28ms MFM)	.....	614.00
Mono Video System*	.....	138.00
Color Video System*	.....	255.00
EGA Video System*	.....	455.00
VGA Video System*	.....	608.00
Case (Mini-Tower)	.....	41.00
Case (Full-Tower)	.....	136.00

*Includes Card & Monitor
**When Purchased w/System
†Applies only to MIT products.

VAR's/Dealers call 1-800-537-6753

Extended Warranties Up To
3 Years Available*

1-800-426-6659

"10 Years Of Winning Service"

**Fastest
Delivery**

We Use

For FAST,
DEPENDABLE
DELIVERY

**Best
Selection**

We carry the
products you want

**Most
Reliable**

Established
Industry Leader
Doing Business
Since 1980

**Software
Money Back
Guarantee**

*See Details

**Lowest
Prices**

Industry
Price Leader

HARDWARE

BOARDS

AST
Rampage + 286
Six Pack
Six Pack Premium//256K
VGA Plus
Other Models

\$380
219
189
249
Call

ATI
EGA Wonder Enhanced
VGA Wonder 256K
VGA Wonder 512K
VIP/VGA

105
255
315
259

Genoa
Super VGA 256K
Other Models

199
Call

Hercules
Color Card
Graphics Card Plus
Incolor
Other Models

100
170
205
Call

Intel

80287-6
80287-8
80287-10
80387-16
80387-20
80387-25
80387-33
8087-1
8087-2
Above Board Plus
Aboveboard + w/2MG
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)
Inboard 386 AT
Other Models

115
180
205
310
359
459
555
150
115
360
579
575
1179
Call

Orchid
Pro Designer +
Tiny Turbo 286
Other Models

325
205
Call

Paradise
Autoswitch 350
Autoswitch 480
VGA +
VGA + 16
VGA Professional

69
80
149
100
235

Video-7
Fastwrite VGA
V-RAM w/256K
Other Models

245
410
Call

ACCESSORIES

Computer Tool Kit
Disk Bank w/Lock
Keyboard Drawer
Curtis
Clip
Keyboard Saver
Monitor Arm Standard
Printer Legs
Ruby Plus
Ruby Surge Suppressor
Tool Kit (10 Piece)
Universal Printer Stand

\$19
12
25
5
25
39
9
55
49
15
15

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
10 Meg
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG)
Beta Ext. 20 MG
Beta Int. 20 MG
Dual 44 MG
Other Models

\$380
219
189
249
Call

Colorado Memory Systems (with Tape)
Jumbo 40/80 Ext
Jumbo 40/80 Int

105
255
315
259

Irwin Tape Back-Up
20 MG INT
40 MG INT
80 MG INT

199
Call

Seagate
20 MG w/Controller
251-140 MG
30 MG HT
80 MG
Other Models

100
170
205
Call

Teac
1.2 MEG AT
Floppy XT 360K

115
180
205
310

Toshiba
3.5 Dr. 720K
3.5 Dr. 1.4MB

359
459
555

MISCELLANEOUS

Targus
Premier Laptop Case

115
360

Alps
Allegro
Other Models

115
360
579

Citizen Printers
1200
1800
GSX 140
HSP 500
Other Models

575
1179
Call

Diconix
150
150 Plus

325
205
Call

Epson
FX850
FX1050
LQ510
LQ850
LQ950
LQ1050
LX810
Other Models

325
205
Call

Hewlett-Packard
Desk Jet Plus
Laser Jet II D
Laser Jet II
Laser Jet 2P
Other Models

325
205
Call

NEC
P2200XE
P2200
P2200
890 Silent Writer

325
205
Call

NETWORKING

Novell
Altec Passive Hub
AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub
AQUILA Arcnet Card
Netware
SMC Mdl 130 Arcnet Card

\$895
1725
1085
769
1935
Call

Tiara
Lancard
Ethernet Card
8-Port Active Hub

Call
80
212
269

PLOTTERS

Hewlett-Packard
7475A
7550A
Houston Instruments
DMP52
DMP61

269
355
445
259
355
285
635
Call

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
KB5151
KB5153
KB101 Plus

79
75

HARD CARDS

Plus
20 MG
40 MG
Other Models

65
85

PRINTERS

Okidata
172
182 Turbo
321
391
393
2801 Serial Interface
Other Models

\$315
Call
135
150
315
319
Call

Packard Bell
PB 9500 Lazer Printer
Other Models

259
320

Panasonic
1124
1180
1191
1624
Laser 4450
Other Models

\$355
475
335
550
550
789
1890
Call

Star Micronics
NX 1000 Rainbow
NX 1000 Ver. 2
NX 2410
XB 2410
Other Models

225
170
279
439
Call

Toshiba
301
321 SL
Express Writer 311
Page Laser
Other Models

319
439
369
2610
Call

COMPUTERS

ALR
Power Flex 286/40MG
AST
Bravo 1
Bravo 5
Bravo 45

\$29
221
95
Call
112

Everex
Step 286-12
Other Models
Mitsubishi
Laptop 20 MB
Other Models

80
212
269

Packard Bell
PB686
PB686

\$1399
2799

80286 Laptop 20MB
80286 Laptop 40MB
80386 8/20 MHZ
80386 8/16 MHZ

2289
2779

Panasonic
FX-1650
Other Models

\$115
145

Samsung
S330
Other Models

89

Toshiba
T-1000
T-1200F
T-1600
T-3100E
T-5100

\$519
640
Call

Zenith
Minisport Model 1
Supersport 2
Supersport 20
Supersport 286 Model 20

195
230
330
465
465
629
999
59
Call

FAX BOARDS

Complete
9600
Communicator

\$230
405
519

SCANNERS

Complete
400 Hand
Full Page
Half Page 400 DPI

\$145
525
170

DPI
Scanner HS-3000 +
Logitech
Scanman + XT/AT

180
165

TERMINALS

Wyse
30
50
60 w/o keyboard
150 w/o keyboard

\$279
350
285
359
270

MODEMS

Anchor
1200 B w software
1200 EXT
2400 B w/software
2400 EXT

\$1249
745
825
1355

ATI
2400 ETC INT w/sw
24 Interval
Everex
Evercom 12 INT
Other Models

150
189
49
Call

Hayes
1200
1200B
2400B
2400 EXT
9600V

285
140
205
339
635

Practical
2400 EXT
2400 INT (w/MND)

165
160

Prometheus
1200B w/Software
2400B w/Software
2400G Ext

45
100
145

US Robotics
Courier 2400
Courier 2400E (MNP)
HST 9600

255
269
589

MONITORS

Amdak
210 +
410
482
632
732
1280

\$100
135
145
385
400
650

Mitsubishi
1410 CEGA
Diamond Scan 14"
Diamond Scan 16"
VGA 1429

330
485
1150
385

NEC
Multisync 2A
Multisync 3D
Multisync 4D
Multisync 5D
Multisync GS-2A
Other Models

499
640
1149
2360
210
Call

Packard Bell
12" Green TTL
Other Models

70
Call

Princeton
Max 12
Max 15
Ultrasync 12"
Ultrasync 14"
Ultrasync 16"

129
240
475
485
845

Sony
1304
Multiscan 1302A
Zenith
1490

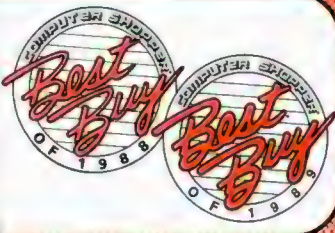
655
635
605

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LAN NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network	\$229	PFS Professional LAN	290
Crosstalk LAN	285	Q&A Network Pack (3 User)	252
DBase IV LAN	599	RBase for DOS (1-6) Network	617
Foxbase LAN	236	RBase for DOS Unlimited	1774
MS Excel/Network Node	152	Supercalc 5 LAN (requires Supercalc 5)	295
MS Word Network Node	119	Ventura Publishing Networking	795
Paradox Network	625	Word Perfect Additional User	155
		XTree Networking	209



SOFTWARE

UTILITIES

Avery Label Pro	\$44	Laplunk III	85
Avery List & Mail	26	Lotus Agenda	225
Avery List & Mail Plus	36	Lotus Magellan	100
1DIR Plus	45	Mace Gold	80
386 To The Max	42	Mace Utilities	54
386 To The Max Professional	72	Mace Vaccine	53
Above Disk	49	Memory Mate	38
Auto Menu	35	MS Windows 286	61
Back It 3.1	55	MS Windows 386	120
Backup Pro	58	Move 'Em	100
Battery Watch Rel. II	28	Norton Commander 3.0	79
Brooklyn Bridge	75	Norton Advanced	75
Carousel 3.0	48	Norton Editor	40
Check It 2.2	79	Norton Utilities 4.5	53
Copy II PC	22	Optune	43
Copy II Option Board 5.2	103	P.C. Fullback Plus	47
Courest 2.0	90	PC Quick Power Pack	69
Desklink	69	PC Tool Deluxe 5.5	70
Desqview	101	Perfect Access	72
Desqview 386	48	Print Q	35
Direct Access	37	Q DOS II	32
Disk Optimizer 4.0	89	Qemm 386	129
Disk Technician Advanced	36	Sidekick Plus	53
Disk Technician Prof	79	Sidekicks	143
Fastback Plus	50	SQZ Plus	59
Form Filler	81	Super PC Quick	44
Formtool	115	Tops Flashcard	142
Formworks w/ Fill & File	245	Tops IBM	100
Go Script	79	Tornado	49
Go Script Plus	69	Tornado w/Library	73
Grasp	85	Twist & Shout	47
Headroom	62	VGA Dimmer	19
Hyper Access		Windows Color	25
Hyper Pad		Windows Express	38
		Windows Manager	34
MS DOS 3.3	\$79	XTree	24
MS DOS 4.01	85	XTree Professional	49
PC DOS 3.3	95	XTree Professional Gold	69
PC DOS 4.01	115		

DOS

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable OA	\$409
Framework III	415
MS Works	92
PFS First Choice	84
SmartWare II	429
Symphony Plus	442

MICE

MS Bus/Serial Mouse I/O	\$97
MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows	130
MS Business 5-Pack	389
Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	104
Logi Mouse Hi-Res XT/AT	59
Omni Mouse II Bus/Serial	55
w/ Paint	77
PC Trac Ball Serial w/Magicant	66
White Mouse Bus/Ser w/ Paint	

NETWORKING

Novell	
ANW/286 2.15	\$1825
SST NW/286 2.15	2825
ELS II 2.15	952
ELS 2.0A	425
All Others	Call
Network 386 3.0	4905
Word Perfect Additional User	155

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	\$85
Design CAD 3-D	143
Drafix Ultra	232
Generic CAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 3D Drafting	129
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	47

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	\$31
Abrams Battle Tank	26
Airborne Ranger	289
Budoken	30
Chessmaster 2100	37
F-19 Stealth Fighter	39
Falcon 2.0	26
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	30
Jet	27
Jet Fighter	25
Leisure Suit Larry	29
Leisure Suit Larry II	38
Leisure Suit Larry III	127
Mean 18	45
NFL Challenge	50
Pipe Dream	26
Platoon	23
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City	28

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	\$365
MS Multiplan 4.0	Call
MS Project 4.0	299
Org + Advanced	78
Superproject Expert	409
Timeline 3.0	376
Timeslips III	159

EDUCATIONAL

Designasaurus	\$19
Math Blaster Plus	27
Reader Rabbit	24
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the USA	25
Where in the World	23
Where in Europe	25
Where in Time	25

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	\$118
AMI Professional	289
DAC Word 3	37
Gem 1st Word +	53
Grandview	175
Language Master	53
Multimate Advantage II	275
MS Word	209
MS Word Companion	29
PFS Professional Write	119
Q & A Write	127
Right Writer	45
Total Word	265
VolksWriter 4	99
VolksWriter Deluxe Plus	59
Word (Microsoft)	210
Word Perfect 5.1	245
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	69
Word Perfect Office	235
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	265
XY Write III +	199

ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K	\$445
Logical Connection 512K	517
Logical Connection 1MG	645
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	317
Masterpiece	82
Masterpiece Plus	93
Masterpiece Remote	100
Summasketch 12 x 12 II	319
Summasketch 12 x 18 Pro II	649

*Money Back Guarantee

- Software are ONLY
- 30 Days from date of invoice
- Refund ONLY on Product Price
- Call for Return Authorization Number
- Must be in Original Packaging

MEMBER
MMC
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
Serving the Direct Buyer

*Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.

- International Orders Add 5%
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for O.D. Orders
- No returns on misordered or opened hardware.
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems
- FAX Phone: (602) 544-1510

*No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 @ \$7.00, 11-20 @ \$11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii).
- We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over \$100
- All products (including DOS's) carry manufacturer's warranties only. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers
- Mailing Address
TELEMART: 8804 N 23rd Ave., Phoenix, Arizona 85021



1-800-426-6659

ORDER LINE

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Graphics	Call	PFS First Publisher	Call
Harvard Graphics	Call	Professional File	Call
Harvard Graphics Project Mgr. III	Call	Professional Plan	Call
Office Writer	Call	Professional Write	Call
PFS First Choice	Call		



FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

SOFTWARE

LANGUAGES

Fortran Compiler	\$273
Lattice C Compiler 6.0	149
MS Basic Compiler 6.0 DB	181
MS C Compiler 5.1	273
MS Cobol Compiler 3.0	546
MS Fortran Compiler 5.0	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler 4.0	182
MS Quick Basic 4.5	61
MS Quick Pascal	42
Quick C	61
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Ryan McFarland Cobol	579
Turbo Basic 1.1	65
Turbo C 2.0	95
Turbo C Pro	159
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	255
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack	159

DISKETTES

Sony	
3 1/2 DS/DD (100)	
3 1/2 High Density (100)	
5 1/4 DS/DD (100)	
5 1/4 High Density (100)	

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	
Clarion	
Personal Developer	
Professional Developer	
Clipper 5.0	
DB Publisher Pro	
DB Publisher Report Maker	
dBase IV	
DB-XL Diamond	
Data Ease	
Data Perfect	
Fox Pro	
Foxbase Plus 386	
Foxbase Pro Runtime	
Genifer	
Oracle Database Add-In	
Paradox 3.0	
Paradox 386 2.0	
PFS Pro File 2.0	
Q & A	
Quicksilver Diamond	
R:Base Compiler	
R:Base For DOS	
Revelation Advanced	
Revelation Adv. Bump Disk	
Revelation Adv. Runtime	
VP Expert	
VP Info	
Who What When Where	

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.1	\$103
Carbon Copy Plus w/Check-it Bundle	105
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Direct Access 4.1	48
Magic Mirror	53
Mirror III	49
PC Anywhere III	61
Procom + 1.1 B	47
Relay Gold 3.0	157
Remote 2	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	135
Smarterm 240	183
Smarterm 320	103

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense 3.1 w/Forecast	\$95
Quicken 3.0	34
Tobias Check Write +	27
Tobias Mang Your Money 6.0	109
Tobias Tax Cut	54
Turbo Tax	39
Turbo Tax Pro Series	211

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	\$53
ACCPAC BPI GA, AP, AR	229 ea.
Bedford Accounting	139
DAC Easy Accounting 4.0	53
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.0	158
One Write + Acctg System	159
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	209
Profitwise Business 10 Pak	139
Profitwise/Solomon	
Power Pack	195
Profitwise/Solomon	
Report & Graph	109
TimeSlips III	159

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	\$30
Family Software Library	55
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning DOS	32
MS Flight Simulator	37
PC Logo (New Ver.)	49
Personal Lawyer	32
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Will Maker	31
Word Attack	24

GRAPHICS

Colorix (VGA Paint)	\$95
Corel Draw	315
Deluxe Paint II	40
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	77
Designer	415
Draw Plus	255
EGA Paint	61
First Publishers Power Pack	38
Flowcharting II	122
Form Tools	50
Form Works w/Fill & File	81
Freelance Plus	309
Gem Draw +	159
Gem Graph	159
Graph In The Box	65
Graph Plus	295
Harvard Graphics	259
Hot Shot Graphics	137
Impress	69
MS Chart 3.0	240
MS Word Companion Disk	29
PC Paintbrush +	79
PC Paintbrush (For Windows)	79
Pizzaz	42
Pizzaz +	65
Print Q	72
VP Graphix	56

OCR SOFTWARE

Cat Reader	\$281
Complete Full Page OCR/FP	289
Complete Hand Scan 400	170
DFI OCR	65
DFI OCR Deluxe	180

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	\$89
HAL	95
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	329
Lotus Agenda	255
Lotus Manuscript	309
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel	289
MS Multiplan 4.0	119
Plan Perfect 5.0	235
Quattro	85
Quattro Pro	261
Supercalc 5	290
Twin Advanced	62
Twin Classic	32
Twin Level III	135
VP Planner	46
VP Planner Plus	112

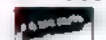
DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	\$369
Express Publisher	79
Finesse	85
Gem Desktop Publisher	159
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	85
Newsmaster II	42
NewsRoom	12
NewsRoom Professional	22
Pagemaker 3.0	490
PC Paintbrush IV	55
Perform w/Designer & Filler	155
Printmaster Plus	12
PrintShop (NEW)	33
Publish It!	106
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Publishers Type Foundry	288
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345
Word Perfect 5.1	245

Now Accepting **International Orders** Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510

Fastest Delivery

We Use



For FAST, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

Lowest Prices

Industry Price Leader

Best Selection

We carry the products you want

Most Reliable

Established Industry Leader Doing Business Since 1980

Software Money Back Guarantee

*See Details

telemart

MAILING ADDRESS:

8804 North 23rd Avenue • Phoenix, AZ 85021

STRANDED?

If only I had MainLink.



BRIDGE THE 3270 GULF FOR \$395.

IBM + IRMA = MainLink

MainLink™ is IBM® 3270 and IRMA® register-compatible. So you can take advantage of the huge IRMA library and also be ready for OS/2 and IBM API-compatible software. Plus, established users get to keep familiar macros and keyboard layouts.

CUT, DFT and Gateway, Microchannel or Classic Bus

MainLink emulation and file transfer software is easy to use and adds only two hundred dollars to your

cost. Power users can conduct multiple sessions with DFT. And DFT Gateway facilitates up to five sessions per adapter on a local area network. Include either now. Or add on later.

Higher Reliability at a Lower Cost

We've slashed the number of components in an innovative design, cut our costs and included both major standards at a modest price. And it's more reliable because it draws less power and runs cooler. Best of all, it's from Quadram. We invented pc

enhancements in 1981. And we've been enhancing performance with value ever since.

MainLink vs IRMA For 100 PCs

IRMA 2	\$1,295
MainLink + sw	- \$595
Savings	\$700
x 100 boards	x 100
TOTAL Savings	\$70,000 *

Order your no-risk MainLink evaluation unit now. And stop shelling out needless dollars for 3270 emulation.



"MainLink products do what no IBM or IRMA board can do—they offer the user both IBM and IRMA register-level compatibility within one board...the dual compatibility, reliability, and low pricing make the MainLink products a winning proposition."

—Datapro®

☐ **NO.** I prefer to spend more. ☐ **YES!** Send me a MainLink Evaluation — MCA — classic bus.

Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____

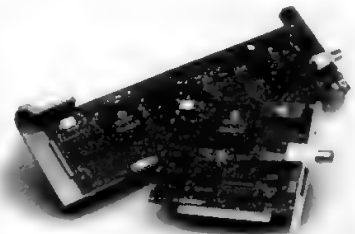
Signature _____

Nine out of ten people keep their MainLink evaluation unit and order more. If you're not totally satisfied, return the unit and owe nothing.

1-800-538-8510

National Semiconductor
Quadram Products Group
750 Central Expressway, M/S 34-10,
Santa Clara, CA 95050-2627

 **National Semiconductor**



MainLink IBM + IRMA for \$395.

In California (800) 345-4006
Outside U.S. (408) 562-4719

National Semiconductor
Quadram Products Group
750 Central Expressway, M/S 34-10,
Santa Clara, CA 95050-2627

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Trademarks/owners: Quadram, MainLink/
National Semiconductor Corp. IBM, PS/2,
Microchannel/International Business Machines
Corp. IRMA/Digital Communications Associates,
Inc. OS/2/Microsoft Corp. Datapro/Datapro
Research, Inc.

*IRMA/3 costs \$695, \$1098. Total Savings, \$50,300.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stephen Manes



**Standards emerge
from the strangest
places. Now the
unofficial protocols
you've learned to
live with have been
refined, codified, and
even "improved."**

Midwinter. Skies are gray. To pass the time until the grapefruit league begins, America discusses computer-industry standards. At supermarkets throughout the country, the hottest waiting-to-check-out topic is EISA versus Micro Channel. Over at the quick-lube emporium, you hear nothing but MNP Level 5 versus V.42bis. And down at the post office, lines of waiting customers engage in endless font-filled disputation over Royal and PostScript.

But many of this industry's greatest and best-known standards, refined through years of successive iteration, have never gained official recognition. You recognize them instantly when you see them, yet these ubiquitous archetypes have had neither guidelines nor names—that is, until now.

Over the past year, the newly formed CCILPV (*Comité Consultatif International de Logiciel et Progiciel avec Vins*), dedicated to the careful consideration of worldwide standards in a relaxed bistro setting, has begun codifying the standards that have so far slipped through the cracks. In secret sessions at Versailles, convened beneath the classic French coat of arms (whose motto translates to something about eating cake), members of the organization's various subcommittees have been working diligently to create a body of new standards that conform to recognized industry practices. The goal is to unite America, Europe, and the rest of the globe in time for the opening of the European Common Market in 1992—with the help of protocols such as these:

BAR (Binder Assembly Required) 2.2. Propounds an ironclad rule that no three-ring-bound manual may come preassembled with dividers in place; offers additional recommendations to make the otherwise boring binder-assembly process more challenging and fun for users.

SBF (Spiral Binding Formula) 15. Prescribes that all spiral-bound manuals must appear absolutely identical when shelved spine out.

IO (Index Omission) CP7-7. Bipartite standard recommends unindexed manuals and also suggests means of rendering indexes useless where inadvertently supplied.

CP (Chapter Pagination) 4-56-7.7. Demands that manuals be paginated within individual chapters rather than throughout the book to

maintain ease of production and updating rather than ease of use.

NQS (No Quick Start) X.0. Mandates that setup instructions be included in a weighty reference volume rather than a slim, pithy quick-start manual.

MIS (Mandatory Installation System) 0.1. Stipulates that program installation must always take place from drive A:.

SOFA (Standardized Off-standard Format Availability) 1. A multipart protocol requiring vendors to offer products in formats other than the ones users are actually likely to own. SOFA 1.1, for example, ensures diskette/drive mismatch; SOFA 1.2 works similarly for jacks and connectors. Other standards are reportedly in the works.

UPS (Upgrade Path Stymlie) 6.7. Prescribes numerous means of making software and hardware upgrades inaccessible to the vast majority of current users by requiring additional memory, additional hardware devices, costly special adapters, and so on.



ILLUSTRATION: STEVEN JOHNSON

UNDOC (Uniform Need for Documentation) 0.2. Ensures that no salient operational information (such as jumper settings, basic help, and so on) or identification (such as function of cable) will appear anywhere on a product, thus requiring consultation of a manual that is certain to be unavailable when necessary.

NCI (Non-Conforming Interface) F13. Demands that at least one function in any new software

Stephen Manes

or hardware product work in a substantially different way from all predecessors.

MDL (Minimum Difficulty Level) 99.9. Originally developed for recreational software, this generic software standard ensures that mastery of even the lowest level will require more time than any fully employed adult has available.

FFC (File Format Change) Level 6. Requires that each new software upgrade employ a new file format utterly incompatible with all previous releases, as well as with all third-party add-on programs.

TSRPC (TSR Program Conflict), Parts E and O. Part E, for TSR programs, ensures noncompliance with standalone software because of interrupt conflicts, excessive memory demands, or other incompatibilities. The similar Part O, for standalone software, ensures noncompliance with TSRs.

2BIG (Excessive Memory Utilization) 4U. Requires that device drivers and RAM-resident programs (including network software, described in Subpart Z) occupy sufficient memory that popular standalone

programs won't quite run—or, optionally, will run, but without room for data.

VAR (Value Addition Required) 7/70. Ensures that network systems require consultants for successful operation.

OS2U (OS/2 Upgrade) 1.3. Guarantees that IBM versions of OS/2 will not work in their entirety on other computers. Further guarantees that non-IBM versions will arrive a minimum of six months after the originals.

GAS (Graphics Adapter Standard).PC. Ensures that no VGA card (including IBM's) will adhere properly to IBM VGA documentation or run the entire suite of PC Labs benchmark tests.

CDXA (CD-ROM Extension Anomalies). Prescribes that CD-ROM programs conflict with certain other software and fail to operate under such "advanced" operating systems as OS/2.

EEMS (Extended-Expanded Memory Stupefaction) 5.0. Guarantees utter confusion in all attempts to describe extended and expanded memory functions.

NLS (Nationwide Local Support) 6.7. Offers vendor guidelines for maintaining total independence from user complaints via a policy of offering support only through

dealers who have no idea how to diagnose or fix problems.

SCP (Support Call Protocol) 15.6. Sets standards for the minimum number of rings, minutes kept on hold, and unavailability of trained help, as well as consistency and lameness of excuses.

UR (Unnecessary Registration) 7.9. Strictly limits the use of registration-card information to promotional purposes only; prohibits its use for bug fixes or free upgrade notifications.

PDR (Printer Driver Responsibility) 0.0. Fixes responsibility for the development of any necessary printer drivers for any purpose whatsoever squarely on the user.

NDP (Network Downtime Procedure) 3.1. Offers recommendations for determining how users of a given network installation should pretend to perform their duties during system outages.

U (Standards Development Nomenclature) 3.77bis Level 5.3. Stipulates that future CCILPV nomenclature is to follow the traditional international-standards policy of incomprehensibility and arbitrariness (as in V.22bis, X.400, and U2), thereby requiring most new CCILPV standards to be renamed next year. ■

EEEEEEK!

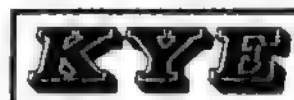
Mixed feelings about mice? Can't decide whether to buy a two button mouse that can't run three button software or a three button mouse without two button capability? Can't decide between Low Res for accuracy or High Res because you have such a crowded desk? Optical or Mechanical? Serial or Bus?

Why so much stress over such a simple device? Mice (mouses?) were designed to simplify things – and the Genius GM-F301 mouse is quite simply your only choice. Relax and read on.



The Genius GM-F301 mouse can be switched between the two button and three button modes at any time – even while in the middle of a program. There, doesn't this make you feel a little less confused? Also, the GM-F301 can be switched to High Res, Medium Res, and Low Res just by pressing a couple of mouse buttons. Feel that tension melt away! And, because it's a serial mouse, you only have to plug it into one of your Com ports (1 through 4) without having to open your computer and possibly killing yourself. No danger with Genius Mice! So resolve your fear of mice by hurrying out right now and picking up a Genius mouse at your local computer store. Or, call (800) 456-7593 for your nearest tension-free dealer.

Genius - simply better



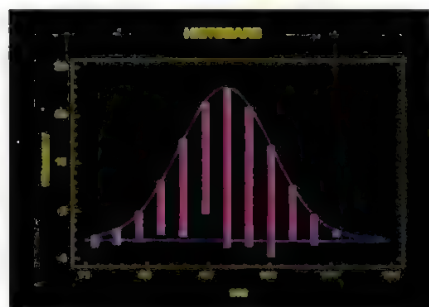
Chino, California
Phone (714) 590-3940
FAX (714) 590-1231

Expert statistics software. For people who aren't statistics experts.

Most PC statistics packages were designed for statistics experts. Which means to use them, you need to memorize obscure algorithms and

2 and 3-D line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, and more.

Modify data and assumptions repeatedly, query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting,

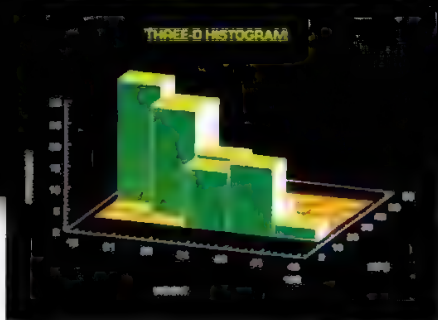


cryptic commands. That takes time.

Only one PC statistics package is powerful, comprehensive *and* easy to use: STATGRAPHICS®.

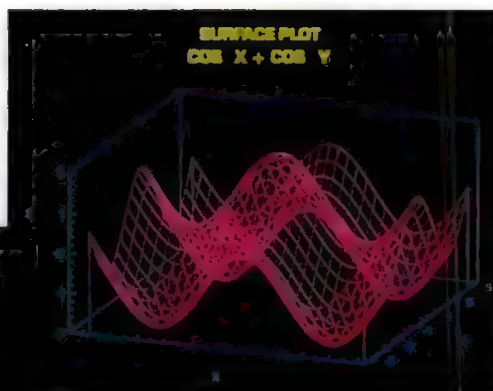
Comprehensive Statistics. STATGRAPHICS includes over 250 statistical procedures. All the tools you need for complete statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, multivariate and nonparametric techniques, quality control and experimental design, exploratory data analysis, extensive forecasting and time series analysis, and more.

Integrated Statistical Graphics. Visualize your data instantly with presentation graphics completely integrated with your statistics — 3-D histograms, quality control charts,



overlay graphs, or zoom in on any area for a closer look — without ever leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

This unique interactive environ-



Or import it directly from Lotus®, dBASE®, ASCII, or DIF files. STATGRAPHICS features online HELP and award-winning documentation including tutorial, examples, and sample data sets. And, STSC offers training, consulting, and support programs that have made STATGRAPHICS the choice of over 20,000 satisfied clients worldwide.

Order Now. For more details or to order, call:

(800) 592-0050, ext. 200.

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123. Outside the U.S., (301) 984-5412 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Ask about our money-back guarantee!

STATGRAPHICS—The Best Overall Value!				
Product	Completely Menu Driven	Interactive Graphics	Storage Required	U.S. Sugg. Price
STATGRAPHICS	✓	✓	2 meg.	\$895 Complete
SPSS™/PC+	No	No	10 meg.	\$2375*
SAS®/PC	No	No	20 meg.	\$2075*

ment lets you test ideas more quickly, analyze data more thoroughly, and uncover hidden trends.

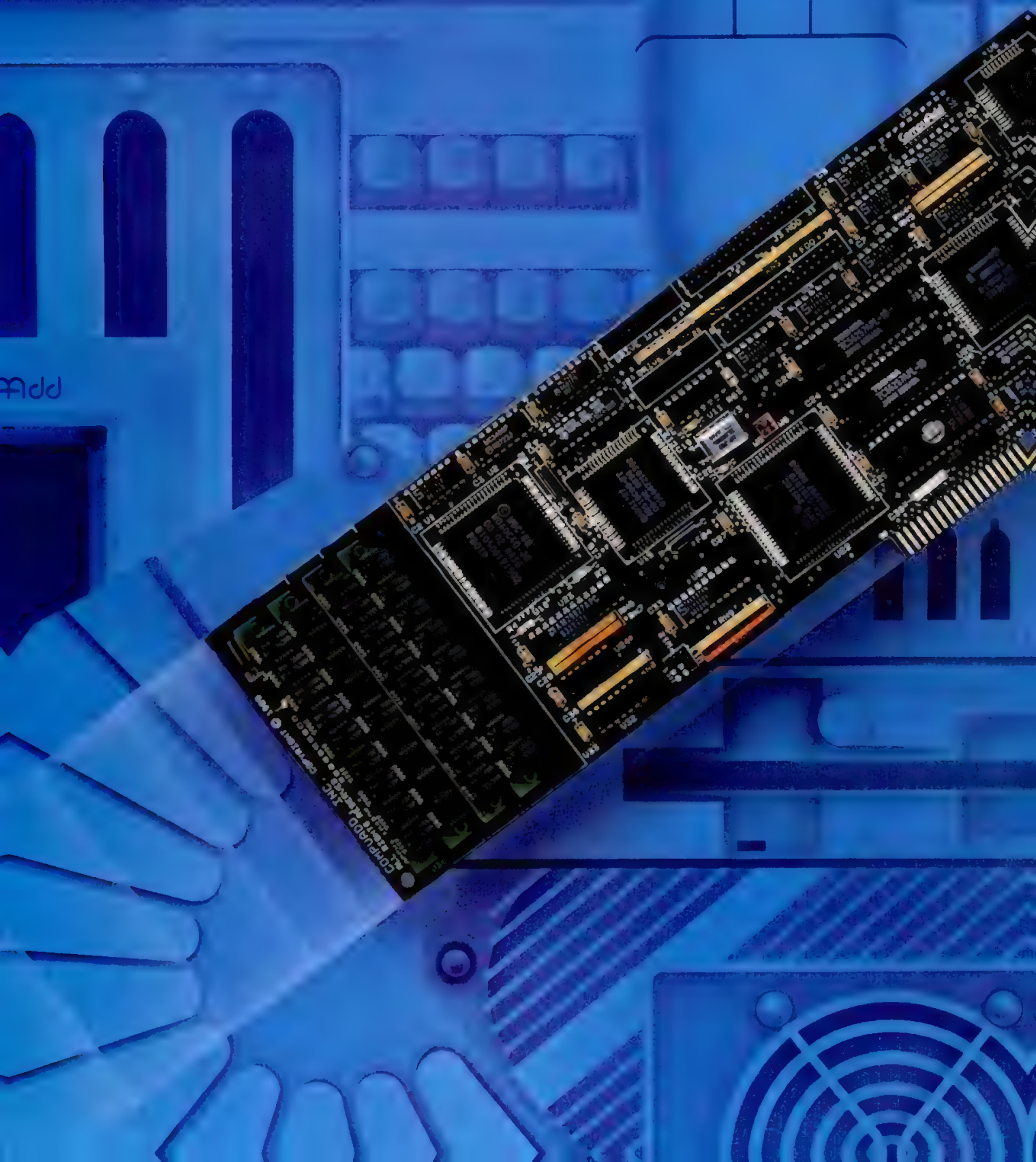
Easy To Use. Enter data using STATGRAPHICS full-screen editor.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STSC:

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852

CompuAdd



"... leaves an ordinary AT-class hard drive gasping for breath."

—Cory Sandler, Computer Shopper, December '89

CompuAdd makes a high technology statement:

0.3ms disk access for \$495.

CAD, DTP, Network and Database Power Users:

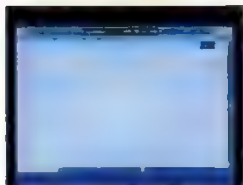
- Want a 3- to 5-fold boost in system performance with no sacrifice of data integrity?
- Looking for a dramatic improvement in network productivity without replacing your 20, 25, or 33MHz system or file server?
- Need faster data access? How about 0.3ms? (That's over 30-times faster than the fastest hard drive on the market!)

Slipping a \$495 HardCache onto your high-capacity ESDI drive will:

- **TRIPLE** system performance
- Extend the useful life of your CPU
- Preserve the life of your drive and add incredible power and speed to all data-intensive applications you run under MS-DOS*, Novell*, OS/2™, UNIX*, XENIX*, or any other mainstream operating system. All at the same time—and, for a fraction of what you would expect to spend for a faster drive or a new system.

CompuAdd's new HardCache/ESDI™ Controller will change forever the way you look at system performance.

At 0:00:16

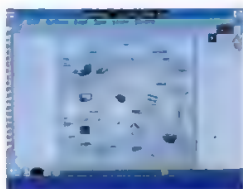


Without HardCache/ESDI

At 0:00:12

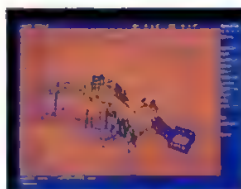


At 0:02:14

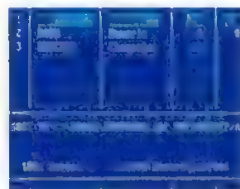


With HardCache/ESDI

PageMaker® two-page layout with scanned graphics (764KB file).



Screen redraw of an **AutoCAD®** image file (135KB file).



dBASE IV® sort-and-write on a 18MB file (62-character description field).

CompuAdd

Customer driven. by design.™

To put your hands on one of these cost-saving speed solutions, call **800-477-4717**.

For more information, call **800-288-6574.***

The faster you call, the faster your computer will get faster.

*This high-technology product has so many benefits, we can't tell you all you would want to know about it here. To receive a four-page specification sheet package ask the operator to send you the scoop on the HardCache. We'll mail it to you the day you call. Controller configured with 1MB cache memory during reported speed tests. Times shown to the nearest second.

How can it get any better than perfect?

Introducing WordPerfect 5.1.

Imperador Gems, Ltd.
PARIS • NEW YORK • RIO DE JANEIRO • LONDON

Abstract
In training its executives by...
...the Mining Group (and...
...most productive material...

Location	Shallow Mine Size A-J	Shallow Production Quantity	Value (\$1000)	Remarks
Eastern Tennessee		13,000,000	\$14,400	No risk - high quality - good demand
Florida Beach	Whipping Gravel Size A-C	12,200,000	\$8,300	Fire insurance \$75,000
Florida Miami	Pepper Gravel Size 1-9	75,000,000	\$8,500	High demand and excellent production - 100% yield
Florida Orlando	Local Gravel Size 1-9			

Energy Production
1980-1985
Bar chart showing production levels for various energy sources.

Equation Editor

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = \frac{dV}{dt} \cdot \exp(\alpha \tau) \cdot \frac{1}{V_{\infty}}$$

Tables
Table 1: Energy Production (1980-1985)
Table 2: Energy Production (1980-1985)

With the 5.1 Tables feature you have amazing control over columns and rows of information. Great for making your own forms.

Edit an equation using English-like commands. The Equation Editor builds and displays graphics-based equations. Is there a scientist in the house? Now your equations are simple to write.

Of Mice and Men...
You asked for it!

Easier to use. More features. No hardware upgrade.

At WordPerfect Corporation we're serious about listening to our users. While everyone else is trying to keep up with us, we're trying to keep up with you. WordPerfect 5.1 is our latest response to your needs.

Easier to use

By adding pull-down menus and mouse support, we've made WordPerfect easier to learn and use. With context-sensitive help, you have more help in more places. And filenames can be longer. Name your file *Letter from Mr. Hart to Dr. Burns*, instead of *Hartburn.ltr*.

More features

WordPerfect 5.1 boasts over 30 new features. Like Tables. Work with columns and rows of information like never before. Merge has been magnified, yet simplified. Creating mailing labels is a breeze. Tabs are now more flexible. Spreadsheet data can be

retrieved right into a document.

And with the automated equation editor, equations are simple to write.

Memory requirements

We've added more features, but not the need for more memory. WordPerfect 5.1 still runs in 384K of free memory, the same as 5.0.

To get a copy of WordPerfect 5.1, see your local dealer. Or call us at 1-800-526-5059 for 5.1 update information.

With WordPerfect 5.1, your documents can look better than ever. Because only one word processor is WordPerfect.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way Orem UT 84057
Telephone: 1-800-526-5059 Telex: 820618 FAX: (801) 222-4477

386SX The New Corporate Standard

by John Dickinson

**PC Labs tests 31 new
386SX PCs that offer true
386 functionality and up to
25 percent more speed
than 286-based machines
for just a few hundred
dollars more.**

The friendly looking, shirt-sleeved executive peers out at you over his half-height reading glasses and asks, "Why should I buy a 386 computer?" That's an important question today, so important that this scene appears on the cover of an unusual document—a marketing brochure published by Intel Corp.

It's not so unusual that the world's largest microprocessor maker has published a marketing brochure. What is unusual is that this brochure is not aimed at Intel's traditional customers: PC manufacturers that buy processor and memory chips, power supplies, resistors, and wire. It's aimed at you. Intel has decided to enter the corpo-



PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

rate marketing game and sell its processor technology directly to users and buyers of the PCs made by its direct customers.

Intel wants you to do more than just buy Intel-based PCs. It wants you to buy PCs featuring Intel's own 386 processor, and none other. This move is the latest from Intel in its nearly four-year-old quest to move the PC industry away from less-powerful, less-capable 80286 and 8086 processors (markets that Intel does not monopolize) and stand the industry firmly on a foundation of 80386 processors.

Marketing directly to users would be an unusual move for any other player in the chip business. But it hasn't been unusual for Intel to try to convince you and the PC industry to think in terms of 386-based PCs. It's just that Intel's earlier moves looked more like technical achievements than marketing gestures.

Part of Intel's current marketing strategy centers on the company's new 80486 chip. That incredible piece of silicon contains an improved 80386, a high-performance version of the 80387 coprocessor, an 8K static RAM cache, and a sophisticated cache controller to operate it. The chip is so compatible with the 386 that Intel is positioning it as just that, an 80386 microprocessor, albeit one with a more upscale clientele than an ordinary 386.

You should be even more familiar with the 80386SX, another of Intel's nudges in the 386 direction. Introduced in July 1988, the 386SX is closer to the 486 than you might think. Internally, the 386SX processor works exactly like any other 386 or 486. It can perform instructions and all of the 386's multitasking and virtual memory tricks, including operating in the 386's virtual 8086 mode in which multiple 8086 software, such as DOS, can run simultaneously. In short, the SX processor runs *all* the software and operating systems that the 386 and 486 run, for less money.

ATTENTION 286 SHOPPERS

Intel wants every potential PC buyer who is thinking about buying an 80286-based PC to think again and buy a 386SX-based computer instead. The 386SX's hybrid 16/32-bit design makes it the natural successor to the 286 in a 386-based PC marketplace. At the same time, its 16-bit input-output design allows PC makers to use

For the features section of this issue, the associate editor was Donald P. Willmott and the PC Labs project leader was Pamela J. Milland.

less-expensive components and a PC architecture very similar to the one used for AT-class 80286-based PCs. The SX runs 20 to 25 percent faster than a 12-MHz 286 on the PC Labs Instruction Mix benchmark tests, while it costs only \$200 to \$500 more.

Intel and its PC-manufacturing customers have had little trouble convincing users—especially in America—to invest in 386-based PCs. As prices have come down since the first 386s were introduced in 1986, more and more PCs have been 386-powered. When *PC Magazine* pro-

SX

**There just isn't a better
chip on the market than
the 386, and the 386SX is the
lowest-cost model
available, perfect for
entry-level users in
today's corporate market.**

SX

duced the 386-only issue less than a year ago ("80386: The Power and the Glory," May 30, 1989), 104 386-based PCs were reviewed. Today, there are easily twice as many available, especially with the introduction of the 33-MHz 386.

The 386SX has not been as easy to sell as the 486 has. At the time of the 386-only issue of *PC Magazine*, we could find only five 386SX-based PCs actually in production ("The 80386SX Gets a Jump Start," May 30, 1989). That was six months after the SX chip was introduced; vendors were staying away from it in droves. Much of the SX malaise was a result of Intel's pricing of the processor. When it was introduced, the chip cost \$189 in lots of 1,000 pieces, roughly four times the cost of Intel's 80286 at the time. Ancillary components, such as the "glue" chips required to put a 386SX-based PC together, were also expensive.

There were other factors that damaged the new chip's potential success. A major one was Compaq's pricing of the Deskpro 386S, the first 386SX-based PC on the

market. A complete VGA system cost about \$5,900. While this was only about \$400 more than a 12-MHz Deskpro 286 at the time, the 386S was still far more expensive than many full-scale 386 machines from other vendors, causing many 386 buyers to look elsewhere.

FLASH IN THE PAN

Competition from the high-performance 80286 chips built by Harris Corp. and AMD also frustrated the initial success of the 386SX. Running at speeds of 16 MHz and 20 MHz, these chips formed the basis of a breed of souped-up 286-based PCs that delivered astonishing performance at attractive prices. Companies such as Dell Computer Corp., Northgate Computer Systems, and Zeos International sold truckloads of the machines, but only for a short period of time.

It turned out that the fast 286s were a flash in the pan. Intel wisely slashed the price of the SX by more than half, and today the chip sells for \$89 in lots of 1,000 pieces. The result of this price drop is evident when you compare the 14 386SX-based PCs available when *PC Magazine* last reviewed them ("Out in Force: 14 Machines with the SX Promise," August 1989) with the 31 new SXs for you to examine here. That makes a total of about 45 on the market with more coming out almost every day, such as the Hyundai Super-386S, which just missed our testing deadline. Other companies that have SX machines not reviewed here include CompuAdd, Dell, LANtek, Micro 1, Samsung, and Unisys. Dataquest, a market research organization, reports that 21 percent of the PCs sold this year are 386 and 386SX-based machines and that one out of every 14 PCs now sold is an SX, and that figure continues to grow.

The Intel brochure is right. You should buy a 386, not for Intel, but for computing performance. There just isn't a better chip on the market than the 386, and the 386SX is the lowest-cost model available, perfect for entry-level computer users in today's corporate market. And, by the way, Intel has another brochure to tell you why the SX is such a good entry-level machine.

The 31 SX-based PCs tested here are a good example. Equipped with at least 1MB of memory, 40MB hard disks, VGA cards and monitors, they're moderately priced, ranging from \$1,995 for Intelligent Data Systems' PC-386SX-40 up to \$5,195 for a Mitsubishi MP386s with 2MB. Most of the mail-order machines, such as those

from Austin Computer Systems, Gateway 2000, and Zeos, cost about \$2,200, while the dealer-discounted Acer America Corp., AST Research, AT&T Computer Systems, IBM, NEC Information Systems, and Tandy Corp. machines range from \$3,200 to \$5,000 before any discounts kick in.

These 16-MHz SXs don't offer the head-snapping performance of a 33-MHz 386 or a 486, but they're no slugs. And besides that, they'll run *DESQview 386*, *Microsoft Windows/386*, *Paradox 386*, or any other 386 product you'd care to try. With good performance.

Try one, you'll like it.

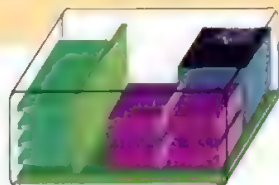
REVIEW CRITERIA

Manufacturers who participated in this evaluation sent *PC Magazine* a production-quality 386SX with at least 1MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, VGA adapter and color monitor, and DOS by early fall 1989 to meet our testing deadline. This configuration is adequate for network users, but standalone users should consider a hard disk of at least 60MB. *PC Magazine* accepted both FCC Class A and Class B machines for review, but we recommend that you concentrate on the more stringently rated Class B machines. Because of the number of reviews that follow, the PCs are listed alphabetically by company name in both the reviews that follow and on the features table, rather than in the more customary ascending price order.

ACER AMERICA CORP.

Acer 1100/SX

by Bruce Brown



What can you learn from VARs? Acer America Corp., formerly Acer Technologies, has long sold computers favored by value-added resellers. VARs generally design, write, and sell custom or special-purpose software. Acer sells only through dealers and provides reasonably priced machines that, while not necessarily on the cutting edge, typically utilize safe designs with good performance for the dollar. Acer's long practice of providing on-site

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Bruce Brown is a computer consultant based in Simsbury, Connecticut, and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Fredric Burke is a free-lance writer and the production editor of three medical journals for Alan R. Liss Inc.

John Dickinson is executive editor, West Coast Operations, of *PC Magazine*.

Henry Fersko-Weiss, a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*, is a free-lance writer based in Warwick, New York.

Edward Mendelson is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Rink Murray is an editorial assistant at *PC Magazine*.

Bill O'Brien is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine* and an industry analyst based in Perkasie, Pennsylvania.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. His latest book, *The Winn Rosch Hardware Bible*, is available from Brady Books.

M. David Stone is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine* and an industry consultant specializing in communications and word processing.

Tom Unger is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*. ■

service via TRW for the first four months of the one-year warranty period also pleases VARs who'd rather not be bothered with the hardware problems that most often occur in the first month of a computer system's life.

Acer's SX machine, the Acer 1100/SX, has the profile typical of the company's line: good performance, a fine selection of features and components, and good expansion, at a reasonable if not headline-making price. The 1100/SX lists for \$3,265 in our standard configuration with 1MB RAM, a 43MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA adapter and monitor, and your choice of DOS 3.3 or 4.01. In addition, *Microsoft Windows/386*, Version 2.1, and an Acer PS/2-compatible mouse are also standard.

The 1100/SX's desktop case is a slight 5.1 by 14.2 by 16.25 inches (HWD). The case front includes a power switch, reset switch, and keylock, as well as indicator lights for power-on, hard drive access, and

high-speed operating mode. The keyboard and mouse plug into ports on the front left side of the computer.

Acer makes its own motherboard, which comes with a minimum of 1MB of system memory, expandable to 8MB on the board. The 1100/SX can use either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit 100-nanosecond DRAM chips on SIMM memory modules. The system interleaves memory for best performance and also lets you selectively shadow video and system ROM BIOS independently. Acer uses an Award ROM BIOS.

None of the system expansion slots are used for interface boards; the I/O, video, and drive circuitry are all built into the motherboard. There aren't many slots, only four 16-bit, but all are free.

The system case has space for four 3.5-inch disk drives, all of which can use removable media. You can install a 5.25-inch half-height drive, but it takes up two of the 3.5-inch bays. The hard disk included with the standard system is a 43MB, 28-millisecond MiniScribe model with an IDE interface controller.

The built-in video circuitry uses a Paradise chip set and is paired with an Acer-designed 14-inch multiscanning color VGA monitor. Acer also has its own brand



Acer 1100/SX

Acer America Corp., 401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 922-0333.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, utilities, *Microsoft Windows/386* 2.1, DOS 3.3, mouse, \$2,195; with 43MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$3,265. 2MB RAM upgrade, \$375.

In Short: Acer's SX machine is a solid, small-footprint system available for a reasonable price through dealers only. Acer's one-year warranty includes on-site service through TRW for the first four months.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

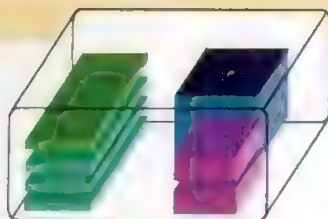
of keyboard, a typical 101-key unit that comes with a short 60-inch cable, though the cable length is not a crucial drawback since the keyboard plugs in near the front of the system.

You can spend less for a 386SX, and of course you can spend lots more than the Acer 1100/SX costs. While there's nothing particularly exciting about this machine, the combination of components for the price, along with the vendor's proven track record and support service policies, makes the Acer SX an attractive alternative. So take a tip from VARs and check out this machine.

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORP.

Powerlite 386SX

by Edward Mendelson



When you unpack Advanced Digital Corp.'s Powerlite 386SX computer, you may experience a moment of panic when you suspect that you've been sent a modem by mistake. This computer fits all of its functions into a tiny metal box that measures a mere 4 by 11.5 by 15 inches (HWD), and its price seems miniaturized also. The Model 141 tested by PC Labs, with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and caching controller, plus VGA and serial, parallel, and mouse ports, costs \$2,175.

ADC uses a passive backplane design with four 16-bit slots, two of them occupied. One slot holds the Single-Board Computer card, a densely-packed board that somehow finds room for a 386SX processor, a socket for an 80387SX, 1MB of RAM, circuitry for the I/O ports and VGA, and connectors for either a 1MB or 4MB daughtercard. On the card's mounting bracket is a PS/2-style keyboard connector, Logitech bus-mouse port, serial port, and VGA socket. The parallel port is connected to the case's back panel by a cable. In PC Labs' processor and memory benchmark tests, this one-card computer performed among the better machines, but its video results were disappointingly slow.

A second slot holds the Ten Time cach-

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

ing disk controller, whose origin ADC doesn't want to mention, but which is obviously the familiar Konan model. In testing, the 128K cache on the board produced dramatically fast results on the BIOS Disk Seek test, but the cache was too small to permit improved results on the other tests. For \$200 less, ADC offers a Model 140 with a Western Digital MFM controller that supports a 1:1 interleave. This may be a better value, partly because the manual for the caching controller warns of potential software/hardware incompatibilities.

The front panel has a big reset switch and a single 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. The tiny box has room to hold only this drive and the internal 3.5-inch hard disk and nothing else. ADC offers the option of a 100MB hard disk instead of the 40MB model, but you have to add additional storage (such as tape backup) through an external unit or not at all.

Setting up the Powerlite 386SX is a matter of plugging it in and switching on the power. If you want to start customizing, you get diagnostics and setup in ROM. The manual shows beginners



Powerlite 386SX

Advanced Digital Corp., 5432 Production Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92649; (714) 891-4004.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, VGA circuitry, one parallel port, one serial port, mouse port, \$1,575; with 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, MFM controller, \$1,799; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$2,175. 1MB upgrade, \$322.

In Short: The ADC Powerlite 386SX has a highly compact passive backplane design with everything except the controller on a single card. CPU performance is good, VGA performance somewhat less so. An attractive machine if you need no disk storage beyond the internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive and hard disk.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

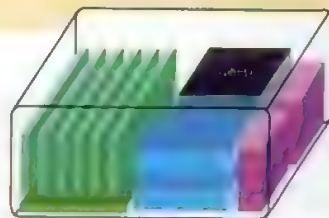
which end of the screwdriver to use when opening the case but also lists full technical details for more experienced users. A utility disk has a RAMdisk, disk cache, and expanded memory management driver, with a setup program for all three whose interface consistently leaves you uncertain which key to press next.

For resellers and adventurous users, ADC offers a completely stripped-down Powerlite model, with no hard disk, no floppy disk drive, and no controller, for \$1,575. You still get the 1MB RAM, ports, VGA, and the moderately clicky Chicony 101-key keyboard. You'll have to find DOS and a monitor for yourself. If you want a compact and elegantly designed computer and are certain that you won't want to expand it very much afterwards, the ADC is one of the most attractive choices on the market.

ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH INC.

PowerFlex SX386

by Alfred Poor



Thrill to the excitement of "The Computer with Two Brains!" No, it's not the latest science fiction offering from Hollywood—it's Advanced Logic Research's solution to cure premature obsolescence in the PC.

The PowerFlex SX386 starts life as a humble 12.5-MHz 286 machine with a handsome, small-footprint case and a \$1,890 price tag. Pop the top and drop a 386SX processor board into a special proprietary slot, and you have an SX machine that comes to \$2,917 for our standard configuration with a 40MB hard disk and a VGA display.

But that's not all: the PowerFlex is designed for even more upward mobility. Pull the SX board and drop in the \$2,995 80486 module for the ultimate in CPU horsepower. ALR even has a one-year buy-back promotion in which the company will give you a full \$395 credit on the SX module if you decide to turn it in for the 486 module.

CREATE DBMS APPLICATIONS FASTER AND EASIER THAN YOU CAN IMAGINE.

With or Without Programming

You deserve rich DBMS applications created your way—whether you're a serious programmer or a dedicated non-programmer. Clarion gives you outstanding benefits either way, without compromise; and the Clarion Developers are a DBMS family that your requirements can never outgrow.



PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER SLASHES DEVELOPMENT TIME AND COST. Thousands of users of Clarion's Professional Developer have slashed development time and cost 2-10 times...and you can too. PC Week said: "Clarion makes...dBASE and R:base look tired, crotchety and limited in scope." And no wonder. Professional Developer satisfies every need of the most demanding, experienced programmer, yet its application generator lets casual database developers use it easily and comfortably. Applications are totally customized, with your own unique "look and feel." And they are completely open-ended.

A COMPLETE PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT. Professional Developer's robust language is surrounded by a full set of integrated utilities. You can even include routines written in C and Assembler. Test programs without linking. Copy and distribute your programs as .EXEs...free. You have precise control of file relationships, buffers and caching, transaction processing and encryption. There's no practical limit to keys, fields, records or files. And there are optional Graphics, Communications and Financial Language Extensions. Unlimited network support is included in the base price...no "LAN Packs" to buy.

dBASE FILES? NO PROBLEM. Although the Professional Developer includes import and export of dBASE, BASIC or DIF files it can optionally process dBASE records as they are, without conversion.

A LEARNING CURVE THAT'S A GENTLE SLOPE. With Professional Developer you'll create a dazzling application in your very first session. PC Week also said... "CLARION is easy to learn and easy to use." You'll get all the help you'll ever need from Clarion Software's full range of support services."

PERSONAL DEVELOPER IS SIMPLY AMAZING. Even if you don't need or want a programming environment you can still create colorful and flexible multiple file applications. With Clarion's Personal Developer you'll enjoy the same application generator that is included with its "big brother."

"QUICK START" APPLICATIONS IN STOP WATCH TIME. Personal Developer includes the unique Quick Start module. You only take about a minute to fill out one screen and describe your data in everyday terms—then watch as Personal Developer produces your applications: file, screens and reports...in a total of 3 to 5 minutes!

APPLICATIONS WITH ROOM TO GROW. After Quick Start you can include additional files, screens, reports, or change things—almost anything—to suit yourself. Add relational file "look-ups," computed fields, and "hot keys." You can continue to tailor your application weeks or months later. And as a bonus you get eight documented applications that you can modify or use as is.

SHARE YOUR CREATIVITY WITH OTHERS. Copy and distribute your programs with a free run time.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Order the Clarion Personal Developer from Clarion Software today for only \$199; if not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a complete refund, less a \$15 handling charge.

Call for information about products, services, and dealers nearest you.

THE CLARION PRODUCT INFORMATION CENTER

800-354-5444

CLARION SOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, Florida 33064
305-785-4555, Fax 305-946-1650

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, Clarion Personal Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software. Copyright 1988 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:base is a trademark of Microrim.

CA, LOS ANGELES
SOFTWARE
SUPERMARKET
(213) 477-5122

CT, MILFORD
CIMTECH
(203) 874-8340

GA, STONE MOUNTAIN
GL SYSTEMS
(404) 294-7778

MO, ST LOUIS
COMPUCENTER INC
(314) 621-4638

NC, WINSTON-SALEM
COMPUTER &
SOFTWARE OUTLET
(919) 724-3784

OK, TULSA
D TECH INC
(918) 583-7448

TN, KNOXVILLE
COBB DATA SYSTEMS
(615) 558-6004

UT, SALT LAKE CITY
PROFESSIONAL
PROGRAMMING
(801) 359-6200

CA, SAN MATEO
PC BY ROOT
(415) 343-0343

FL, FORT LAUDERDALE
SOFTWARE CELLAR
(305) 563-0333

IL, CHICAGO
A: COMPUTER WIZ
(312) 239-9022

NY, NEW YORK
PHILIPSON
PRODUCTS, INC
(212) 689-1155

OH, DAYTON
L&L BUSINESS
(513) 268-5101

OR, EUGENE
CROSSROADS
TECHNOLOGIES
(503) 485-4551

TX, SAN ANTONIO
SPECIALTY
COMPUTER SYSTEM
(512) 650-5331

VA, NORCROSS
I/O COMPUTER
(804) 583-1809

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FILLING PERFORM FORMS WILL START FILLING YOUR HEAD WITH IDEAS.

By enabling you to design, warehouse and fill custom forms on your IBM PC or compatible, Delrina Technology's PerFORM has translated the benefits of "just in time" production to make most paper forms obsolete.

PerFORM starts with the logic of the best desktop publishing software.

Merges it with the best of data entry software.

And goes far beyond both to save money and time.

DESIGNERS DESIGN, FILLERS FILL

By splitting the functions into separate Designer & Filler software, PerFORM lets you maintain control of design while you distribute Filler to every workstation that needs it. Even better with our specialized LAN Filler software.

WYSIWYG PLUS

PerFORM Designer & Filler are graphic-based. You see on-screen exactly what your form will be when you print it. PerFORM has mouse-driven creation tools that no other forms processing software has. And forms-dedicated features that desktop publishing software doesn't have.

Here's a neat one: you can draw multiple boxes of any size or proportion with PerFORM's comb tool. If you resize, reshape or reposition the boxes, PerFORM adjusts every other component of your form automatically.

WYSIWYG FILLER

What you learn once—how to use PerFORM—will apply to all the forms you already know. The forms on your screen can be identical to the paper forms you're familiar with. Virtually

everything that is rote can be set up to fill automatically. PerFORM eliminates drudgery. Saves incredible time. And even eliminates errors with automatic data entry validation that will block incorrect entries.

And it imports from dBase and ASCII files and exports updates transparently.

GIVE THE EXPERTS YOUR EAR

Publish! rated it ★★★★★ and wrote, "Surpasses both the MAC programs and the other PC programs." Stewart Alsop, PC Letter, said it "outperforms them all."



IBM GAVE PERFORM ITS VOTE

PerFORM is the form design software in IBM FAWN—Forms

Available When Needed. It enables MS DOS PS/2, PC/XT or PC/AT users to obtain and print the most current "just in time" forms from their IBM S/370 mainframe.

CALL FOR A PerFORM VIDEO

See our two part video-general introduction and a detailed demo/tutorial. Call 1-800-268-6082 and O.K. \$19.95 on your credit card (includes UPS shipping). With proof of subsequent purchase of any PerFORM product, Delrina will refund your \$19.95.*

Phone Delrina Technology at 1-800-268-6082 (7:30-5:00 PST) for more information and your nearest PerFORM dealer.

PerFORM Designer & Filler	\$294.95**
PerFORM Filler	\$129.95**
PerFORM Filler LAN Pack	\$599.95**

PerFORM

PerFORM and PerFORM Designer & Filler are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. (c) 1989. IBM, IBM FAWN, PS/2, PC/XT, PC/AT and S/370 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.



*Offer good in USA and Canada through March 31, 1990
 **Manufacturer's suggested list price

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PowerFlex SX386

Advanced Logic Research Inc., 9401 Geronimo, Irvine, CA 92718; (800) 444-4ALR.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, disk cache utility, \$1,890; with VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, \$2,917. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$185

In Short: The PowerFlex has an intriguing design that lets you change its brain. Unlike other similar designs, this one appears affordable right through to the addition of a 486. The performance figures are underwhelming, however, and the end result is a machine that is interesting but not a compelling value.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Even without the 486 brain-change option, the PowerFlex has plenty in its favor. The disk controller is built into the motherboard, including embedded-AT hard disk support, along with one serial and one parallel port. The case has two half-height 5.25-inch bays, plus two 3-inch bays. The units come with a full megabyte of memory, a 40MB hard disk, and a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, all as standard equipment. The case could be better; you have to remove the 3.5-inch floppy drive to get at the mounting holes for the 5.25-inch bays, but this is a small nuisance designed to save space.

The 6.25 by 14.6 by 16.6-inch (HWD) case does have some good features. The top is held on by just four screws that have knurled heads instead of the typical hex or slotted heads, so you can open the case without tools—a definite plus. These screws are also captive and cannot fall out of their holes.

286, SX, or 486?

A major factor to consider with the PowerFlex is performance. How well can it perform as a souped-up AT? In many cases, it came across the benchmark-test finish line in the second half of the pack. A notable

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

exception was its fast video times, due in part to its 16-bit VGA card. The memory and processor tests were a bit off the pace, however, and the disk results landed near the middle of the pack.

And how useful is the 486 upgrade path? At present, it is quite possibly the cheapest way to get a 486 on your desk. It would appear, however, that you may pay a performance penalty compared with a 486 built from the ground up.

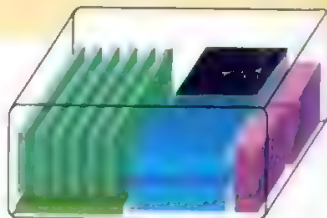
Another factor to consider is the warranty. ALR is a well-known and sizable company, yet the warranty is a simple one-year parts-and-labor coverage, and you have to ship the broken machine back to the company. There are on-site service options available at extra cost, but it seems that ALR might do well to take a page from some of its competitors and provide a more responsive and a more comprehensive form of coverage.

In the end, the PowerFlex's main attractions are its compact design and the reasonable compromise it represents between low cost and quality construction. Certainly it is an interesting machine—but it's neither a compelling value nor a sufficiently large brand name to become an overwhelming attraction.

AMERICAN MITAC CORP.

Mitac MPC 2386

by Rink Murray



American Mitac Corp. is in the habit of making solid machines and selling them at not-so-competitive prices. Mitac's first offering in the SX arena, the MPC 2386, is no exception.

If you can get past the \$3,689 price tag, setup and installation are a breeze. Mitac has gone out of its way to supply superior documentation, and it doesn't skimp on the software. The company supplies its own Advanced Disk Management System, GW-BASIC, and DOS 3.3 or later, all free of charge, and better yet, all on one

disk, with setup in ROM. Both the ADM and Setup utilities possess excellent disk- and memory-management capabilities. You can partition your disk any way you want, select varying levels of security, and choose options such as RAM shadowing and expanded memory.

The MPC 2386 is an attractive, small-footprint machine, measuring a mere 6 by

SX

Setup and Installation

are a breeze with the

Mitac MPC 2386.

American Mitac has

gone out of its way to

supply superior

documentation, and the

company doesn't skimp

on the software.

SX

16.4 by 12.6 inches (HWD). The keyboard socket and the power and reset switches are conveniently located on the front panel. Both switches feel flimsy, but rest assured that accidental contact will not engage them.

The rest of the machine is solid. The tightly integrated motherboard, Mitac's own, ships standard with Intel's 80386SX processor, 1MB page-mode interleaved RAM, an empty socket for a math coprocessor, 16-bit Super VGA circuitry, two serial ports, one parallel port, and an analog video port. The system has five 16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot, with a Conner hard disk controller occupying one 16-bit slot. A second slot was blocked by the optional 9-pin digital video port.

All this compactness does have its trade-offs. Many of the system's chips are located out of reach beneath the swappable 110/220V power supply and disk bays. So before you purchase this machine, you'd better consider how much RAM you need, because in their inconvenient position (directly beneath the floppy disk drive), these securely fastened SIP chips will not be a snap to replace.

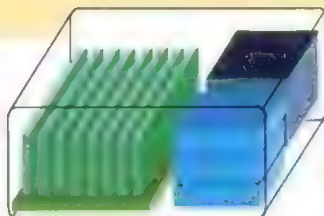
The MPC 2386 offers a variety of disk

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

ARCHE TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Arche Rival 386SX

by M. David Stone



If you think only of hamburgers at the sign of a golden arch, then you probably haven't seen a computer from Arche Technologies. This is an oversight you should correct. Despite having co-opted the world's best-known arch, and despite a tendency toward punny names (such as the Arche Rival), Arche is serious about computers. In fact, it's serious enough to move away from generic computer parts and toward designing and building its own parts.

The Arche Rival 386SX provided for review already showed much of the new emphasis on Arche parts. The \$3,959 price included an Arche motherboard, Arche BIOS, Arche MIRAVGA board, Arche serial/parallel board (with two serial and one parallel port), Arche keyboard, and Arche VGA monitor.

Also included was a Microscience 28-millisecond 44MB hard disk, a Western Digital disk controller, a Faraday chip set, and 1MB of 100-nanosecond SIMMs from Texas Instruments. According to an Arche representative, the system also comes with Arche disk controllers. Current plans are for the chip set and all cards in all machines to be from Arche by the middle of 1990, with Arche power supplies following shortly. Software includes DOS 3.3 and FastLane disk cache utility—Arche's OEM version of *PC Quick*.

Arche's stated reason for moving to its own products is to ensure quality—though with parts from Western Digital and Texas Instruments, the company is clearly not cutting corners now. The Arche boards, chassis, and keyboard sport high-quality construction throughout, and the two-year warranty is also encouraging.

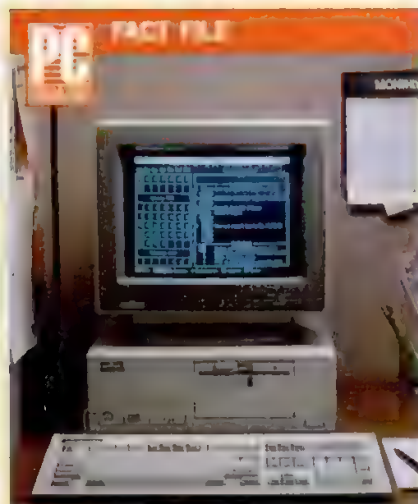
VITAL STATS

With measurements of 6.2 by 17.2 by 16.5 inches (HWD), the Arche Rival 386SX is somewhat smaller than a standard desktop

system. Still there is enough room for the usual eight slots on the motherboard—two 8-bit and six 16-bit. Three of the slots on the tested system were taken up by the VGA board, disk controller, and serial/parallel board already mentioned. Another is taken up by additional connectors attached to the serial/parallel board, leaving a total of four slots available, adequate for most expansion needs.

The Rival 386SX motherboard has eight SIMM slots, for up to 8MB RAM. The system will address up to 8MB more if you add a third-party extended memory card. Also found on the motherboard is a socket for an 80387SX math coprocessor. As tested, the system had 64K of the system ROM BIOS shadowed in RAM, but it offered no video shadowing. According to an Arche representative, video shadowing is indeed available on the board, but it was not implemented in firmware on the review machine.

Results on PC Labs' tests were on the low side of average, making the Rival 386SX a fair performer, but its scores are well within the typical range of SX machines. You can probably find other 386SX systems that list for less and deliver better performance. But, of course, list price and dealer price are not always the



Mitac MPC 2386

American Mitac Corp., 410 E. Plumeria Dr., San Jose, CA 95135, (800) 648-2287

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, Super VGA circuitry on motherboard, one parallel port and two serial ports, DB-15 port, utilities, DOS 3.3, \$2,595; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$3,689. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$175

In Short: A well-built space saver from a reliable vendor. A few minor complaints can be made about the feel of the machine, but nothing that affects its steady performance

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Arche Rival 386SX

Arche Technologies Inc., 48881 Kato Rd., Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 623-8100

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome graphics monitor, two parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$2,295; with 44MB hard disk, disk caching software, \$3,209; with VGA monitor, \$3,959. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$300

In Short: Although priced somewhat higher than some better-performing systems, the Arche Rival 386SX offers quality construction backed by a two-year warranty

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What made
us the
best-selling
workstation
in history?



Maybe it was

Then again, it could have been the little purple feet. The low-profile case. And all the other things that say this is no ordinary workstation.

Or it could have been the fact that we built SPARCstation™ 1 on open SPARC™ architecture. And gave it a screaming 12 MIPS. For less than \$9,000.* Complete

with the easy-to-use OPEN LOOK™ interface. And built-in audio.

But whatever the reason, in six short months, this has become the most popular UNIX® RISC desktop ever. With over 40,000 sold.

All by itself, it's establishing SPARC as one of the three

most popular 32-bit standards. Along with DOS/386 and Macintosh®.

It's attracted a huge number of software developers. Already, we can offer more than 1,400 SPARCware™ applications from WordPerfect® to AutoCAD™ to Oracle® RDBMS. And we're seeing more every day.

© 1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun Microsystems is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARCstation, SPARC, SPARCware, and Systems for Open Computing are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. OPEN LOOK is a trademark of AT&T. All other

our dimples.

It's even developed a definite cult following. People stay late fooling around with different ways to use it. They're inventing all kinds of applications that have other people just shaking their heads.

And now, just to keep the momentum rolling, we're introducing a new file and database

server for the most demanding workgroup applications. SPARCserver™ 490. It lets you take the productivity of your group to an entirely new level. And overall, it gives us the most complete range of 100% compatible distributed computing products.

So if you'd like complete

information, give us a call at 1-800-821-4643. Or in California, call 1-800-821-4642.

And we'll show you why we're so popular. Even if we are so good-looking.



sun
microsystems

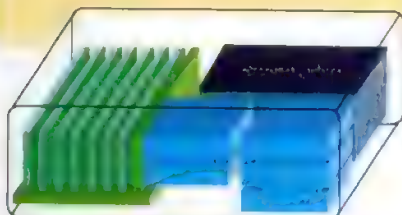
products or services mentioned in this document are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies or organizations.
*U.S. List Price Quantity 1.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

same. And when you take into consideration its two-year warranty, the Arche Rival 386SX is still a good choice, if you can get it at the right price.

AST RESEARCH INC. AST Premium 386SX/16

by M. David Stone



If you've ever wished you could upgrade to a new generation of computer without losing your investment in the system you already have, take a look at AST Research's Premium 386SX/16. All components that depend on processor type or speed are on a processor board that resides in a special expansion slot.

Our standard configuration sells for \$4,385 with 1MB of 100-nanosecond RAM, a MiniScribe 40MB hard disk, your choice of either a 1.2MB or a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and a 16-bit AST VGA Plus card and monitor, as well as two serial and one parallel port integrated onto the system board, and DOS 3.3.

The Premium 386SX/16 does not feature passive backplane design; the processor board is limited to just those components that must change with a change in processor. If you upgrade to, say, a 33-MHz 386, you pay only for those parts that actually need to be changed. In addition to the 80386SX-16, the as-tested processor board included an 82385SX-16 cache controller, 16K of 45-nanosecond cache memory, four SIMM sockets for up to 4MB RAM, and a socket for an 80387SX.

AN SX WITH AMBITION

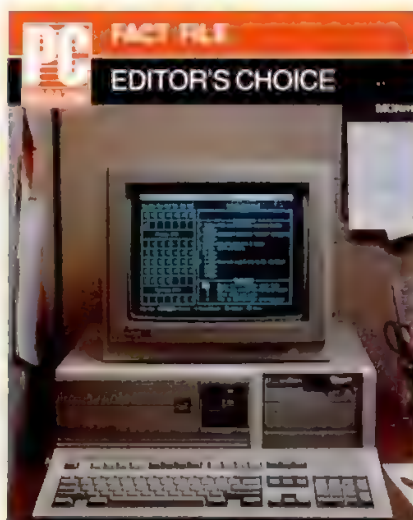
Most important, the potential for upgrading is already a reality. The chassis for the Premium 386SX/16 is the same as for the AST Premium 386/33 previously reviewed in *PC Magazine* ("High-rise Computing: 22 Powerhouse PCs Top Off at 33 MHz," October 31, 1989). You can turn the Premium 386SX/16 into a 386/33 by swapping the processor board—and add-

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

ing \$4,495 for the 33-MHz board with 2MB RAM. AST has also announced a 386 25-MHz board for \$3,295 without memory, and a 25-MHz 486 card for \$6,395 with 2MB RAM.

The 6.25-by 19.25-by 16.5-inch (HWD) desktop system is slightly smaller than a standard AT-size box but still has room for five half-height drive bays, with three accessible for removable media.

The system board sports seven slots—one 8-bit, three 16-bit, and three 32-bit, which use AST's CUPID extension. The processor board goes in one of the CUPID slots, as would the optional memory board, which costs \$899 with 1MB RAM. The memory board senses which processor is in the machine and addresses the memory accordingly as 16- or 32-bit mem-



AST Premium 386SX/16

AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 863-1333.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, utilities, DOS 3.3, \$2,790; with 42MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$4,385. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$400.

In Short: Besides being one of the best performers among the systems tested, the AST Premium 386SX 16 has the advantage of being upgradable to a full-scale 33-MHz system now, and to a 25-MHz 386 or 486 in the near future. This is a system that will be hard to outgrow.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

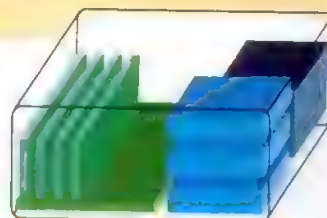
ory. It has room for 16MB RAM, but with the 386SX it can be expanded only to 12MB, giving a 16MB ceiling for the system. Also on the system board is controller support for three floppy disk drives and a connection for IDE hard disks, so that the system as tested has five slots available.

The Premium 386SX/16 was one of the fastest systems on both video and processor benchmark tests. Disk tests were solidly midrange, matching the claimed access time of 28 milliseconds.

Clearly, the Premium 386SX/16 is an attractive choice if you're interested in upgrades. But even if upgradability is not a concern, the system is very much worth looking at—for its intelligent design, quality construction, and top-tier performance.

AT&T COMPUTER SYSTEMS AT&T 6386/SX WGS

by Bill O'Brien



A casual look at the AT&T 6386/SX WGS might lead you to believe that it's just another Olivetti with an AT&T label. Pop the cover and you'll find that the heart of this small-footprint computer is not some shrunk and converted 80286 platform, but rather a deadly serious Intel motherboard replete with the latest in surface-mount technology.

Once you do lift the cover, you may at first be disappointed at the sight of only four I/O slots in this \$4,864 PC (as tested with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, VGA, and DOS). But swivel the computer around and you'll see a plethora of ports protruding from the rear panel. The VGA circuitry resides on the motherboard, as well as a pair of serial ports, a parallel port, and a mouse port. The disk drives are routed back to the motherboard too, absolving it of the need for the additional four slots typically found in full-size machines.

Performance is the hallmark of good design and a look at the benchmark test results shows you that the 6386/SX WGS is no speeding bullet. However, AT&T has addressed those aspects that directly concern the people who use the machines. While overall processor actions are relatively slow because of the poor RAM access ability (two of the eight SIMM banks were filled with 100-nanosecond Texas Instruments chips), the unit's hard disk response times on PC Labs' benchmark tests

NOBODY BEATS THE EXPERT

TaxCut™ is the ONLY Expert System for Managing Your Taxes™

TaxCut's Expert System™ puts an expert at your side. Unlike any other tax preparation program, TaxCut uses artificial intelligence to let you interact with tax lawyer Dan Caine and his team of tax experts while you prepare your return. Tap their legal minds as you fill in forms and schedules on-screen. Or let them guide you step-by-step through a sophisticated interview designed to find the best tax strategy for your unique situation.

You'll discover that TaxCut is flexible. It gives you the freedom to work in your own style and at your own speed.

More Exclusive Features

- ▶ "Auditor" flags entries which might trigger an IRS audit and recommends solutions
- ▶ Context-sensitive (hypertext) on-line HELP
- ▶ Help in English — not IRS jargon
- ▶ Smart "Jump" key toggles between a supporting schedule and the relevant 1040 line instantly
- ▶ Pull-down menus
- ▶ Auto "Recalc" of the form you're viewing with every entry
- ▶ Prepare multiple returns without exiting the program
- ▶ More forms and schedules: 10 businesses, 20 partnerships, and up to 120 depreciable assets

Elegant Extras

- ▶ "What If?" lets you compare up to 30 scenarios
- ▶ Instant Tax Summary Window lets you see where you stand anytime
- ▶ Imports from Lotus 1-2-3
- ▶ Pop-up calculator & memo pad
- ▶ Self-totaling scratch pads let you list and catalog deductions
- ▶ "Checklist" helps find deductions you might have missed
- ▶ "Shortcut" keys for quickest navigation



Rated #1 by BusinessWeek two years in a row:

"Sets a new standard of performance. The top choice . . . If you've been waiting for artificial intelligence technology to yield benefits close to home, get a copy."

"Terrific, simple and smooth."

PC World

"Using the program is like climbing behind the wheel of a new car in the showroom and knowing it's for you. It just feels right."

Philadelphia Inquirer

Schedules and Forms

Schedules A, B, C, D, D-1, E, F, R, SE, K-1, and 1. Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4137, 4253, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4868, 4952, 4972, 5329, 6251, 6252, 8453, 8582, 8606, 8613, 8808, 8814, 1040-ES, W-2, and 1040A.

GUARANTEED
Accurate Calculations
or MECA pays the penalty.

meca

© 1989 MECA Ventures, Inc.

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Want The Expert?

See your dealer or call toll-free to order
1-800-962-5583
or return the coupon below.

YES! Please send me TaxCut '89 for \$79.95 complete with a 30-day money back guarantee when I order direct from MECA. Shipping and handling are FREE.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
()
Day Phone _____
☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐ Exp. _____

Name on card _____ PCM 1/90
Signature _____ Key Code _____

I use ☐ 5.25" ⁽⁴⁾ or ☐ 3.5" ⁽⁵⁾ disks.

Checks made payable to:
MECA • TaxCut '89 • PMSI Station
P.O. Box 13267 • Bridgeport, CT 06673-3267

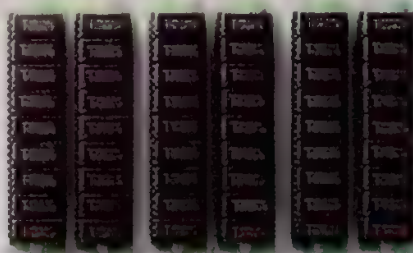
The expandability of our 386SX lets you carry a lot of clout.



Networking Clout. Two IBM-compatible expansion slots, one full-length and one half-length slot, let you connect to LANs, mainframes and more.



Desktop Clout. A 91-key keyboard (101-key keyboard compatible) comes complete with separate cursor control and numeric keypad, making the T3200SX a true desktop replacement. Plus, a built-in port lets you attach a 101-key enhanced keyboard.



Memory Clout. Three dedicated internal expansion slots let you increase memory up to 13MB as your need for power grows.



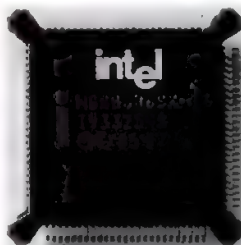
Graphics Clout. For exciting business presentations, the T3200SX's VGA graphics system can be teamed up with a color VGA monitor for simultaneous dual-screen viewing.



Communications Clout. With a dedicated modem slot, there's no need to take up valuable expansion space.



Portable Clout. The T3200SX also gives you the power to take it with you. At just 17.0 pounds, it lets you work wherever you work best.



Performance Clout. A 32-bit 80386SX processor lets you harness both today's and tomorrow's most advanced software.

It used to be that the only way to get 386SX technology with the expandability of 6 internal expansion slots and 5 built-in ports was with a bulky desktop computer.

But that was before we developed the T3200SX. Not only does it carry all this clout, but it carries it in a sleek, 17.0-pound package that easily replaces desktop computers.

So whether you're networking, doing computer aided design, data bases or complex spreadsheet analysis, you can now work just about anywhere there's an AC outlet.

And it's priced lower than you'd expect for a PC with this kind of power and portability.

So now you can harness the power of all the latest 386 applications in an expanded range of working environments.

Namely, anywhere you want.



T3200SX: 17.0 pounds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX-16 coprocessor socket, two internal IBM-compatible slots, three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3 1/2" diskette drive. All Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care program (enrollment required). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

proved to be among the fastest, especially when tested with large files. Few people will be put off by an extra second of processing time, and most will be generally impressed when a program loads with a minimum of delays. Likewise, the direct video writes to screen are pathetic, but video BIOS routines, where most programs spend their time, are more than passable.



AT&T 6386/SX WGS

AT&T Computer Systems, 1776 On the Green, Morristown, NJ 07690; (800) 247-1212.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA circuitry on motherboard, one parallel and two serial ports, PS/2-compatible mouse connector, \$2,995; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, \$4,864. 2MB RAM upgrade, \$1,295.

In Short: A fast performer backed by AT&T's name and service (and pricing) aimed at the corporate or institutional user. Surface-mount technology gets lots of ports onto the motherboard, but there's only one drive bay open for expansion.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Even the 101-key keyboard is unobtrusive, being neither too soft nor too stiff, with a generous 96-inch cable.

And you'll find no disappointments in the 6386/SX's manual either. It's a techie's dream come true, with detailed explanations of machine operations and segment addressing, all aimed at giving you as much latitude in configuring the equipment as possible. AT&T has even bundled a diagnostic disk into the deal.

On the downside, there is but a single half-height bay available for expansion. It's likely intended for a high-density 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, as the base unit comes with a one-third-height 1.44MB floppy drive. Replacing existing components can also be awkward. Aside from the restrictions of the one-third-height bay, the hard disk—a 3.5-inch Quantum drive—is

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

couched in a custom cutout that fits it squarely.

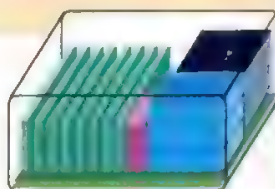
I would trade the easy access of the front-mounted power and reset buttons for a more durable on/off switch. With the cover off, a careless swipe of my hand in passing tore off the plastic button top. It pushed back on easily enough, but it now dangles loosely.

Pricing may also set you back. The test-ed unit's \$2,995 price tag includes neither a monitor nor DOS. These add \$1,869 to the tag, raising the price of a 2MB system to a hefty \$4,864. For its target group of systems houses, this price may be irrelevant, but it is steep for an SX computer if you're not a staunch AT&T aficionado.

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Austin 386SX

by Bruce Brown



The decision to buy a 386SX is tough enough in these days of falling 20-MHz 386 system prices without having to be concerned about individual components or the vendor from whom you buy the system. Austin Computer Systems' 386SX combines excellent components at very competitive prices with comprehensive user and computer support and service policies.

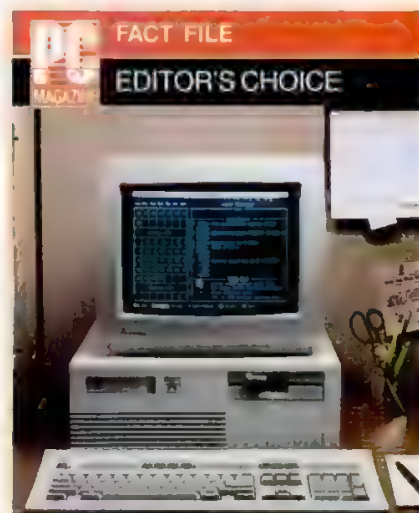
The Austin 386SX is a small-footprint desktop machine measuring 6.4 by 16 by 16.25 inches (HWD). The standard configuration, with a 28-millisecond 42MB hard disk, your choice of a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a Mitsubishi VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, and a GE on-site service contract, costs a reasonable \$2,195.

The Austin system uses a motherboard of its own design with AMI ROM BIOS. The motherboard can take a maximum 8MB RAM; the review unit featured 80-nanosecond SIMMs with both 256-kilobit and 1-megabit memory chips. The memory uses page-mode interleaving for near

zero-wait-state performance, averaging 0.2 wait states with 80-ns. memory, or 0.4 wait states with 100-ns.-rated memory, according to an Austin spokesperson. You also can select system ROM shadowing to gain an additional boost. PC Labs tests confirm this, as the Austin 386SX finished well in the processor and memory benchmark tests.

The Austin 386SX has two 8-bit expansion slots and six 16-bit slots. In the tested system, two of the 16-bit slots hold a 16-bit Western Digital VGA card and an 8-bit combined Western Digital drive controller and system I/O card. The Western Digital hard disk is an IDE-interface unit with a built-in 8K read-ahead buffer, which can significantly improve drive performance with applications that employ sequential data access. On the disk segments of PC Labs benchmark tests, Austin's SX scores were unexceptional. The case has room for three half-height drives and one vertically mounted 3.5-inch storage device.

Austin gives you a choice of keyboards, all 101-key designs with 12 function keys across the top. Unless you specify otherwise, you'll get a Chicony keyboard with a 72-inch cable, but you can also choose from Key Tronic or NMB Hi-



Austin 386SX

Austin Computer Systems Inc., 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758; (800) 752-1577, (512) 339-7932.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, utilities, DOS 3.3, \$1,695; with VGA monitor, \$2,195. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$199.

In Short: The Austin 386SX has it all: good performance, standard parts at excellent prices, fine expandability, and a full year's on-site service contract. If a 386SX makes sense to you, this may be the one to consider.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tek keyboards if you prefer one of those units.

Austin sells computers primarily through mail order, although some systems are sold through VARs. Austin offers a 30-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee, along with a toll-free technical help hotline and the on-site service. If you want to extend the warranty and GE on-site service contract, you can buy additional years of coverage for 10 percent of the original system purchase price per year. Austin doesn't require that you pay for extended contract coverage when you buy the computer, only that you pay for the new coverage before your current contract expires.

When you combine this excellent support and the attractive pricing with Austin's faster-than-average performance, quality components, expansion possibilities, and "made in America" philosophy, it's easy to give the Austin 386SX an unqualified recommendation.

BUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

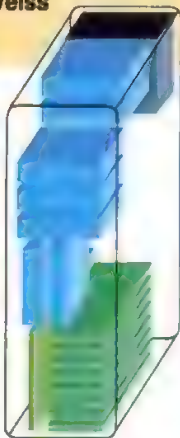
Bus 386/SX

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

The Bus 386/SX is a computer with great potential for expansion. It has eight slots, eight punch-outs for other connectors, and room for seven half-height drives inside its tower case.

What's most impressive about the huge potential of this machine is its tiny price. Our standard configuration, with 1MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, one serial and one parallel port, and DOS 4.01, costs only \$2,200. At that price the computer is competitive with 286-based computers running at 16 MHz. In fact, the one AT-compatible that Bus Computer Systems sells is only \$100 cheaper than its 386/SX.

If you load the system up to give it the proper profile for a low-cost file server, it is still incredibly inexpensive. Put in 8MB



COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES



Bus 386/SX

Bus Computer Systems Inc., 135 W. 26th St., 8th Fl., New York, NY 10001; (212) 627-4485.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 4.01, \$1,220; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$2,200. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$175.

In Short: The Bus 386 SX has great expansion capacity (seven half-height drive bays and eight slots), and it also has a wonderful price. But the system's performance is only average, and the inside of the machine is a bit cramped in spite of its lower case.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

total RAM, a 330MB hard disk, a 150MB internal tape drive, a second serial port, and another high-density drive, and it costs only \$6,325.

To allow room for expansion potential, the Bus 386/SX comes in a tower case that stands 24.75 inches tall by 7 inches wide by 16.75 inches deep. This is a slightly slimmer profile than some tower cases have, which makes it a nice desk-side companion. And it's easy to operate without getting out of your chair because the switches, LED indicators, and a large digital read-out for the speed are on the front. The switches include a convenient turbo button for changing between 8 and 16 MHz clock speeds.

The inside of the Bus 386/SX isn't quite as nicely laid out. The drive bays back into the chunky power-supply box, leaving little space for you to get at the drive connectors. The cabling for the floppy and hard disks is stuffed in behind the lower hard disk bays rather than being tied up out of the way. This makes it difficult to get to one of the 16-bit slots.

There are eight expansion slots in the computer; five are available. One slot is

used for the 16-bit ViewPoint VGA card from Everex; a combination Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller sits in the second; and the third slot is used for the parallel and serial port. A second serial port can be hung out of a cutout.

The rest of the Bus 386/SX innards are fairly standard. The 1MB of system memory in the unit we tested consists of 100-nanosecond 256-kilobit DRAM chips packaged as SIMMs, with the motherboard holding up to 8MB. The RAM is in page-mode interleaved arrangement, which results in near-zero-wait-state operation.

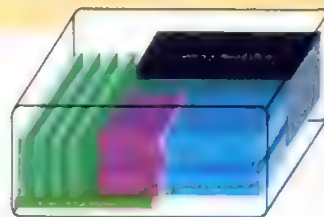
One unusual feature of the computer is the keyboard. It's manufactured for Bus Computer Systems with two sets of 12 function keys, one set on the left and the other across the top. It's a welcome redundancy for fans of the old AT keyboard.

Where the Bus 386/SX falls down somewhat is in performance. It lands in the middle of the speed curve on the PC Labs benchmark tests, with video scores lagging toward the bottom. But if you can accept this average performance, you can have a computer with tremendous expansion potential at an exceptional price.

DATA GENERAL CORP.

Dasher/386sx

by Bruce Brown



Data General Corp.'s experience in building large computer systems carries over to the design of its new Dasher/386sx. The structural design components and details give the impression that this is one sturdy computer, built for heavy use. The case front has many cooling vents; a larger-than-normal power supply puts out an ample 185 watts, and there's plenty of room inside the case for air circulation among the four drive bays and expansion slots.

The system certainly does not come cheaply. A 2MB RAM Dasher/386sx system with our standard configuration—40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, and DOS 3.3—

CONTINUES

Now,
You can buy a
complete 16MHz '386SX
hard drive system
for *less* than a
comparable '286!

Details Inside.



That's right,
Now you can buy
a complete 16MHz
ZEOS[®] 386SX system
with 32MB Hard Drive
for only
\$1395!

Incredible but true!
Our *complete* 16MHz ZEOS 386SX system is yours
for \$1395. Now there is no reason to buy a '286.
There is every reason to buy your own ZEOS 386SX.
Here's why...

ZEOS 386SX for only \$1395? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our sales come from previous

ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after

Price. Support.

you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

You've got to love it! Because ZEOS support is second to none. Anytime you need help we're right there with you. Your telephone is a Hotline direct to your own

personal technician who knows your system inside and out. We're waiting here, just in case you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very

satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Or use the order form at right. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed*.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, OS/2 and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

RELEASE 5.0

Conventional
Memory

0.50

0.82

0.83

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY \$1395!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable, Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 32MB Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, built in SRAM cache, 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second data transfer rate!
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt and Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports on ZEOS's own proprietary I/O card.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX support.
- Includes our rugged ZEOS space saver case with key lock and LED indicators. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

You may also Order by Mail using the attached Priority Order Form.

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591

MasterCard, VISA, Z-Card and COD.



Order Now!

Call 800-423-5891. Or, if you wish to order by mail, you may select from either of two great ZEOS 386SX configurations.

COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR ONLY \$1395!

☐ Yes, I want to purchase the ZEOS 386SX system for only \$1395.

I understand my 16MHz 386SX system will include the following features as advertised here: 32MB hard drive, Teac® 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 14" flat screen monitor/tilt and swivel base with Hercules® monochrome graphics controller, 512K of memory expandable to 16MB, dual high speed hard/floppy controller with 1:1 interleave, 2 serial, one parallel and one game port, rugged ZEOS 5-bay case, ZEOS R/S keyboard. Plus your 30 day absolute satisfaction guarantee, one full year warranty and 24-hour a day Toll Free technical support. I understand the cost of this system is only \$1395 plus freight.

INCREDIBLE UPGRADE SPECIAL! SAVE OVER \$200.

Same great system upgraded to include 14" VGA Color with 16-bit VGA Graphics Card, 1MB memory and DOS 4.01. Only \$1995 complete!

☐ Yes, I want this Incredible Upgrade Special.

The Upgrade Special allows me to order your three most popular upgrades as a package for even greater savings. I understand I will receive the same great ZEOS 16MHz 386SX system upgraded to include the ZEOS 14" VGA Color Monitor, full 16-bit VGA controller card, 1MB of memory plus DOS 4.01. Complete for only \$1995 plus freight!

TO ORDER:

If you order by mail, upon receipt your order will be assigned to your own Personal Systems Consultant. Your Systems Consultant will have a copy of your order at his/her desk. If you have any questions or wish to speak with your Consultant call the ZEOS Sales Department. When you call, indicate you placed an order by mail. To locate your order, all we'll need is your name and ZIP code.

ORDERING BY MAIL IS EASY!

Mail in Order Payment Options. Credit Card, COD or Check:

MasterCard, VISA orders are processed immediately. Orders paid by Cashier's Check or U.S. Postal Money Order will be processed immediately. Any other checks will require up to three weeks to clear before your order can be processed (if sending a check use an envelope or be sure all edges of this order form are taped shut). COD orders must be accompanied by a \$200 partial payment in the form of MasterCard, VISA or check. Your COD amount (less the \$200 advance payment) will require a Cashier's check upon UPS delivery of your system. If you have any questions, please call 800-423-5891.

ORDER FORM

BILLING ADDRESS

FIRST NAME

LAST NAME

COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE)

APT./BUILDING/SUITE

PHONE

CITY

STATE

ZIP

SHIP TO ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT FROM BILLING ADDRESS)

FIRST NAME

LAST NAME

COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE)

APT./BUILDING/SUITE

PHONE

CITY

STATE

ZIP

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Item Totals
Complete 16MHz 386SX System as described at the left.		\$1395	
Complete 16MHz 386SX System with the Upgrade Special as described at left.		\$1995	

☐ UPS ground add \$35.00

Subtotal: _____

Other Special Shipping Methods:

☐ UPS Blue (2nd day air) add \$90.00

Shipping: _____

☐ UPS Red (next day air) add \$110.00

ORDER

☐ APO/FPO (via U.S. Mail) add \$100.00

TOTAL: _____

☐ Alaska & Hawaii use UPS Blue \$90.00

FOR COD ORDERS ONLY

Less COD deposit of \$200 per system \$ _____

COD balance due on delivery \$ _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ VISA

☐ MasterCard

☐ Cashiers Check

☐ Z-Card

☐ Personal/Company Check (allow up to 3 weeks for processing)

☐ COD (requires \$200 partial payment, see Mail In Order Payment Options).

CARD HOLDER NAME (PLEASE PRINT):

CARD NUMBER:

EXPIRATION DATE:

ISSUING BANK NAME ON CARD:

SIGNATURE:

ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, Minnesota 55112 USA.
Telephones: 800-423-5891, FAX 612-633-1325, International & Administration 612-633-4591.

Your own ZEOS 386SX!

800-423-5891

Detach at perforation and seal with tape.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1798 ST. PAUL, MN

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

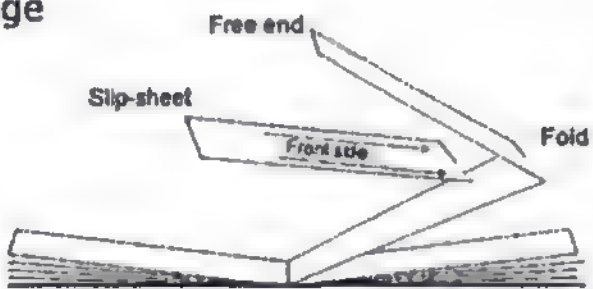
ZEOS International
Priority Order Department
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, Minnesota 55112



Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page



Foldout slip-sheet

GbsSlipSheet-001

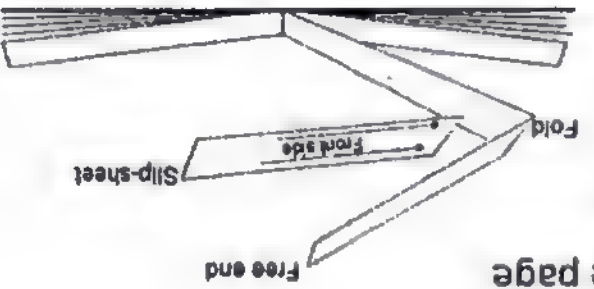
Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

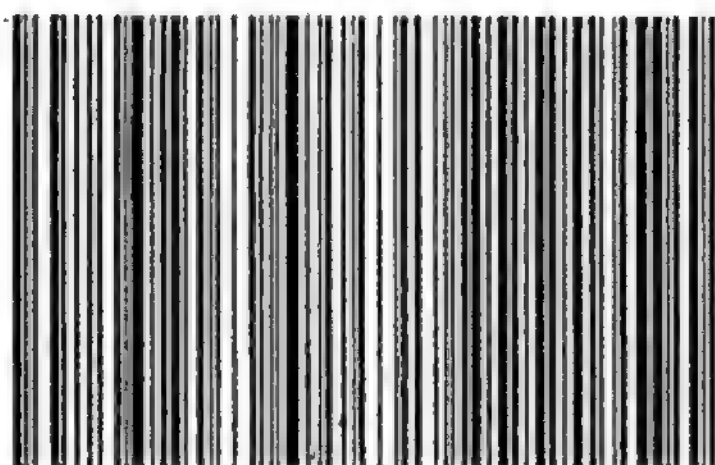
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlpBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

YES, COMPLETE. \$1395

Yes! You can buy a complete ZEOS '386SX hard drive system *right now* for only \$1395.

This top quality ZEOS 386SX delivers 16MHz of Rock Solid 32-bit processing power. Now you can take advantage of all the new 32-bit software. *Plus* you can run all the '286 software you already have, perhaps faster than it's ever run before.

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. It is without a doubt tomorrow's computer today. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems "*For Overall Excellence*" above all others. And they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice". Why? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.



YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX.

And as the benchmarks indicate, the ZEOS 386SX is an awesome performer.

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES R

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation
ZEOS 386SX/16	4.08	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.68	11.21
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. Top quality throughout. Attention to every detail.

Take our power supplies for instance. They cost us nearly twice that of many other suppliers. But the failure rate is incredibly low. Lower than any we've seen. Your system will be powered by the very best!

And we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards too. They cost more than double what others might pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

Even the floppy drive, yours will be a genuine Teac®. They cost about 30% more than many other brands. They work a lot better too. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but three times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent.



Value: Excellent."

Personal Computing said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we're open around the clock. For your convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, 24 Hours a day. Our Help Lines are Toll Free too. Because you shouldn't have to pay for the call.

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are sighted for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z-CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z-CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z-CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, we *Guarantee it!*

MasterCard, VISA,
Z-CARD and COI
Open 24 Hours a
day, 365 Days
a year.

Order Now
Toll Free

800-423-5891



will set you back a whopping \$4,490.

The Dasher/386sx is a small-footprint desktop machine, measuring just 6.5 by 17.4 by 16.25 inches (HWD). The computer has only a keylock and power-on indicator on the front of its case. There is no reset switch, and the power switch is located on the right side.

Look inside the Dasher/386sx and you'll find Data General's own motherboard, which uses Phoenix's ROM BIOS with setup in ROM. You can turn system and video ROM shadowing on or off independently; each uses 128K RAM when active. There's room for 8MB RAM on the motherboard. The memory in the tested configuration is 1-megabit 100-nanosecond chips in SIMM packaging, and the system memory is interleaved for performance improvement, similar to most 386SX systems. The interleaving does not have a tremendous effect on performance. While a competent performer, the Dasher/386sx did not set any speed records on the PC Labs benchmark tests.

System expansion is limited, with just four slots—one 8-bit and three 16-bit. Because the controllers for the video system, floppy disk drive, and I/O ports are built into the motherboard, however, all four slots are free in the standard system. The

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

case also has plenty of room for two half-height 5.25-inch drive bays and two 3.5-inch drive bays.

Our test system had a Conner Peripherals 28-millisecond 43MB hard disk featuring an IDE interface with an integrated floppy/hard disk controller. This controller uses a 1:1 interleave, with an 8K look-ahead buffer to speed up sequential data access. Disk performance was competent but unexceptional on our testing.

The Dasher's integrated video chip set is by Chips and Technologies; in our test system, it ran a Data General VGA monitor, which has a convenient text-mode switch on the front of the case. The Fujitsu 101-key keyboard has the standard 12 function keys across the top and a 72-inch cable.

Data General's computers are sold only by its direct sales force and through VARs.

SX

Epson's combination of VGA graphics card and monitor proved to be one of the fastest. As for computing ability, the results from the three processor-based tests place the Equity 386SX high among the list of contenders.

SX

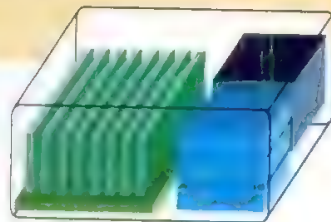
All repair service is done at the manufacturing site in Massachusetts unless you specify an optional 4-hour on-site service contract. The standard one-year warranty covers parts and labor.

The Dasher/386sx is a competent computer. As a LAN workstation or stand-alone machine, it should serve you well. Data General's list price is high, but since the unit is sold directly by a vendor sales force, discounts are probably negotiable. Assuming that you can get a price break, the Dasher/386sx is a highly recommended machine that ought to keep you computing for a long time.

EPSON AMERICA INC.

Epson Equity 386SX

by Bill O'Brien



Nearly a decade ago Epson America was a printer company that couldn't make two vertical lines print next to each other. Now its printers have become one of the industry's standards for compatibility, and Epson has diversified into computers—hoping to achieve the same market penetration.

Its newest PC offspring is the Epson Equity 386SX, a pricey (\$4,297) small-footprint system well-equipped to win a place in the soon-to-be-glutted SX market.

This 6.6-by-19.6-by-17.4-inch (HWD) system is one of the most intelligently designed machines you'll ever find. The keyboard connector is mounted on the face of the unit, as are the power and reset buttons and also the CPU speed select switches. The Equity also sports a PS/2-style mouse connector port as standard equipment. Three half-height bays exit the front, and the standard floppy disk drive is a 3.5-inch 1.44MB model.

Lift the lid and you'll find the clean, uncluttered environment for which Epson is known. The motherboard is Epson's own creation, and it includes an on-board disk controller. The model submitted to PC Labs for testing had a 40MB IDE hard disk that produced throughput performance numbers ranking in the top third of all machines tested.

Epson also supplies its own VGA graphics card and monitor—a combination that proved to be one of the fastest overall when you take into account all phases of the text-based exercise. As for computing ability, the results from the three processor-based tests place the Equity 386SX high among the long list of capable contenders.

EXTRAS AT A PRICE

Other welcome features include a tactile and responsive 101-key keyboard that is a delight to use. And Epson hasn't slouched in the software department, either: bun-



Dasher/386sx

Data General Corp., 4400 Computer Dr., Westborough, MA 01581; (508) 366-8911.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1 44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, VGA controller, utilities, DOS 3.3, \$2,900; with 2MB RAM, 43MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$4,490. 2MB RAM upgrade, \$975.

In Short: Sold directly to corporate accounts and by VARs, Data General's Dasher/386sx is a conventional 386SX machine in a small-footprint case that's built to last. The system's relatively high price may well be discounted.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Unanimous!

COREL DRAW! is the #1 PC Illustration Package

PC WEEK POLL: DRAWING PACKAGES

	Overall Weighted Score	Mean/Median Installed Base	Overall Quality of Output	Overall Reliability/Performance	Accuracy of On-Screen Rep.	Clarity of Document	Ease of Training/Use	Complete & Organize of Document	Ability To Import/Export Clip Art	Input Device Compact	Product Support Quality/Access	Value Relative To Cost	Size of Clip Art Library	Palette Support
Corel Draw! 1.01 (Corel Systems Corp.)	82	2.4/1.0	89	86	84	83	82	83	78	82	79	83	73	81
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 1.02 (Computer Support Corp.)	80	3.0/1.0	87	80	84	79	78	79	76	82	74	78	90	76
Micrografx Designer 2.0 (Micrografx Inc.)	78	6.3/1.0	84	80	80	77	73	78	78	81	74	74	78	77
Kinetic Art 1.20G (Kinetic Presentations Inc.)	76	11.8/2.0	92	83	80	67	76	64	58	76	87	83	63	78
Artline 1.0 (Digital Research Inc.)	72	3.7/1.0	87	77	81	70	71	69	61	74	70	62	63	67
Adobe Illustrator 88 1.8 (Adobe Systems Inc.)	71	5.6/2.0	83	68	78	73	61	76	70	74	70	62	63	67

Highest Ranking Score!



REPORT CARD

PC Illustration Software

	Adobe Illustrator Windows Version 1.0	Arts & Letters Graphic Editor 1.02	Corel Draw 1.01	GEM Artline 1.0	Micrografx Designer 2.0
List price	\$695	\$695	\$495*	\$495	\$695
Performance	(125)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Speed	(125)	Good	Good	Good	Excellent
Input/output	(200)	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Drawing/editing	(100)	Excellent	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Documentation	(100)	Very Good	Good	Good	Good
Ease of learning	(100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good
Ease of use	(75)	Good	Good	Good	Good
Error handling		Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Poor
Support	(50)	Good	Very Good	Good	Good
Support policies	(50)	Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Very Good
Technical support	(75)	Poor	Satisfactory	8.0	8.8
Value		5.8	5.7		7.2
Final scores					

Highest Ranking Score!

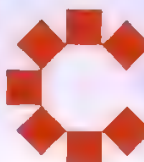
Number one for value!
Number one for performance!
Number one for ease of use!
And with FIVE major awards, it's
Number one with the
industry's leading
publications!

FREE VIDEO!

(613) 728-8200
Customer Service



PANTONE® license
included free.



COREL

Tel: (613) 728-8200 / Fax: (613) 728-9790
COREL Systems Corp. 1000 Cataraqui Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8H7



*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for colour reproduction and colour reproduction materials.
Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or later.

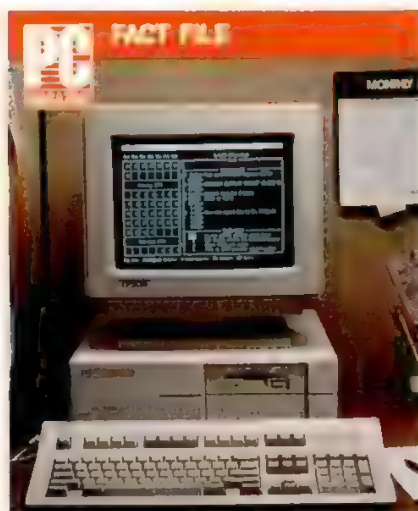
CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

dled with the machine are DOS and Epson's own diagnostic utilities. You can also exercise the machine's abilities with OS/2 Version 1.0, available from Epson at additional cost.

However, it is difficult to shout about the Equity's superb performance and extra features without taking other matters into consideration. A look at the features table will quickly alert you to the fact that the Equity 386SX is one of the highest priced computers in this review. And like most other machines reviewed here, the tested unit does not include an 80387SX coprocessor (you can't purchase one from Epson, either). And while I can praise the proprietary memory expansion slot, I find it difficult to believe that there is a real need for the proprietary parallel/serial card slot.

Ten months ago, the Epson Equity 386SX would have been a credible performer at a competitive price in the SX arena. Today, it is still a credible machine posting performance times that few can match, but its high-end list price places it into real 80386 territory, where 32-bit bus design and expansion capability make it look slightly pale by comparison. If you simply must have this machine, try to purchase it at a discount price.



Epson Equity 386SX

Epson America Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; (800) 922-8911.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel port, one serial port, mouse port, utilities, DOS 4.01, \$2,299; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$4,297. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$599.

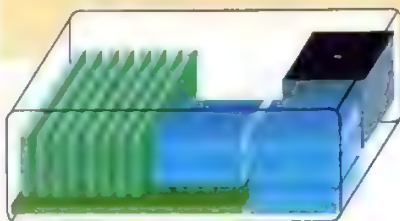
In Short: While technically capable, the Epson Equity 386SX is priced well into the real 80386 arena without the expansion capabilities and performance that would be available from a true 32-bit processor.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GATEWAY 2000

386SX Gateway 2000 Multiperformer

by Bill O'Brien



There's no doubt that the folks at Gateway really want you to buy their computer. The prodigiously named 386SX Gateway 2000 Multiperformer, with a 14-inch Crystal Scan VGA monitor, carries a nominal \$2,295 price tag.

The only option you could realistically cut from the machine we tested is the second floppy disk drive for an additional \$100 savings. (If you're really on a budget, you could downgrade to a 20MB hard disk and save another \$200, but a 386 environment with only 20MB is like a Ferrari with a 5-gallon gas tank!)

The exterior of the box could very well pass for an AT, and a look under the hood could fool you as well. The machine is built around a full-sized FTK motherboard with a Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set and AMI BIOS. The motherboard can hold 8MB of 1-megabit SIMMs; the tested machine carried 70-nanosecond chips that turned in excellent performance times in the memory and processing benchmark tests.

The 16-bit ATI VGA Wonder card also gave superb performance throughout all aspects of the video tests; my only complaint was the color monitor sent along with the system. Gateway claims 1,024 by 768 resolution for the Crystal Scan, and the version of *Microsoft Windows/386* that I installed for a VGA display certainly showed crisp images with no blurred or turned edges.

However, the monitor itself did not produce a bright graphics display. The screen had a softer, less intense image—especially in the white areas of the background, which appeared to be tinted slightly blue. This eccentricity was most noticeable when I compared the Crystal Scan with some of the other monitors displaying the same image. The effect wasn't unplea-

sant—just different—and normal text mode was not affected in the least.

DISK DILEMMAS

The low cost of the system might lead you to suspect that there is one anchor-dragging performance; it comes from the Seagate ST-251 40MB hard disk, which arrived divided into two partitions with DOS 4.01 installed. The ST-251 doesn't have the worst track-to-track access rating of the group, but the combination of the hard disk and the Data Technology Corp.'s controller resulted in some of the worst throughput times of any machine tested.

If you're willing to spend some extra bucks to improve the situation, switch from the ST-251, with its standard ST-506 interface and MFM encoding, to the op-



386SX Gateway 2000 Multiperformer

Gateway 2000, 106 W. 8th St., P.O. Box 2000, Sergeant Bluff, IA 51054; (800) 523-2000, (712) 943-2000

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, \$1,405; with 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, \$2,295. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$250.

In Short: The 386SX Gateway 2000 Multiperformer is a reasonable entry-level machine, but the buyer should seriously consider replacing the hard disk with a faster unit that will more closely match the system's ability.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tional Seagate 65MB RLL drive and controller offered by Gateway.

The Key Tronics keyboard has a mellow feel, adding to the attractions that beckon anyone in search of an entry-level 386 to the Gateway 2000. And the low cost will please prospective buyers on a tight budget. If you fit into either category, Gateway is one of the places for your buck to stop.

Usually, the technology available to computer users just plods along—with competing products repeating one another's so-called improvements.

But once in a blue moon there's a great leap of innovation. Something new appears that's so well thought out, so

smart, that the way you work may never be the same again.

WIZ™ by CalComp, for example.

WIZ is an exciting new productivity tool. Combining the easy-to-use features of a mouse with the power of an "intelligent" graphics pad to enhance every pointing, tracing

and drawing function you do.

WIZ meets the needs of virtually every Macintosh and PC user—from novice to advanced. Because WIZ gives you the convenience and flexibility of six programmable buttons, a cross-hair pointer and 1000 dpi for pinpoint accuracy, along with

Prehistoric.



a user-definable mouse area.

What's more, WIZ unleashes the full power and speed of your software. Optional templates for most major programs eliminate tedious pull-down or bar menus. Because WIZ templates put the commands you use most at your fingertips for

instant access. And for the artist in you, WIZ offers an optional pen for drawing.

There's no rolling ball or moving parts. Nothing to clean. And WIZ has a five year warranty backed by CalComp, a world leader in computer graphics for over 30 years.

But the most amazing thing about WIZ is that you get it all for an introductory price under \$200.

See WIZ at your local dealer or call 800-CALCOMP.

WIZ by CalComp. Everything else is just a mouse.



Historic.





386SX COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in alphabetical order by company)

The following commentary analyzes some of the terms in this table of features. The phrases in bold type are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table.

In addition to the questions answered by the table, note that all of these computers support the use of an 80387SX coprocessor.

Standard configuration price For the sake of price comparisons, our configuration includes 1MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, one high-density floppy disk drive, color VGA video display, at least one parallel and one serial port, a keyboard, and DOS. In some instances, manufacturers do not offer the exact configuration PC Magazine requested, but all 31 of

the PCs reviewed here provide a reasonably close match for this list of requirements. Check each machine's fact file for a more exact indication of what is included at the quoted price.

Case type indicates whether each computer has a small-footprint, desktop, or tower design.

The **system RAM arrangement** is the method in which memory is addressed. Remember that CPU speed is usually faster than conventional memory speed.

Interleaved memory increases processing

speed by dividing the memory into two or four portions that process information alternately. The CPU sends information to one section for processing while another section goes through a refresh cycle.

Page-mode memory allows back-to-back memory accesses within blocks of memory called *pages* without wait states.

Row/column is the traditional method of accessing data at a memory address, with the RAM being mapped as a matrix and a particular address being given using a row and a column number.

	Acer America Corp. Acer 1100/SX	Advanced Digital Corp. Powerlite 386SX	Advanced Logic Research Inc. PowerFlex SX386	American Mitac Corp. Mitac MPC 2386	Arche Technologies Inc. Arche Rival 386SX	PC AST Research Inc. AST Premium 386SX/16	AT&T Computer Systems AT&T 6386/SX WGS
Price of standard configuration	\$3,265	\$2,175	\$2,917	\$3,689	\$3,959	\$4,385	\$4,864
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
Case type	Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Desktop	Small-footprint
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	5 x 14.2 x 16.2	4 x 11.5 x 15	6.3 x 14.6 x 16.6	6 x 12.6 x 16.4	6.2 x 17.1 x 16.5	6.3 x 19.3 x 16.5	6.3 x 14 x 15.8
Motherboard manufacturer	Acer	ADC	ALR	Mitac	Arche	AST	Intel
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved, row/column	Interleaved, page-mode	Page mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved	Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode
Wait states	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	1MB	1MB	5MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	2MB
Maximum installable RAM	8MB	5MB	5MB	8MB	8MB	4MB	8MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	SIMM, DIP (80 ns.)	SIP (100 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)
Chip size	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb	1Mb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb	1Mb
ADD-IN BOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	N/A	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	None	N/A
Maximum installable RAM	N/A	4MB	N/A	N/A	N/A	12MB	N/A
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	N/A	DIP (100 ns.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	SIMM (100 ns.)	N/A
Chip size	N/A	256Kb	N/A	N/A	N/A	256Kb	N/A
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE							
Cache controller	None	None	None	None	None	Discrete logic	None
Installed RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16K	N/A
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	DIP (45 ns.)	N/A
Chip size	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8Kb	N/A
Maximum installable RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16K	N/A
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	Award BIOS 3.03SX (June 1989)	Quadtel BIOS 3.03.02 (July 1989)	Phoenix BIOS 3.10.01 (January 1988)	Phoenix BIOS 3.07 (June 1986)	Arche BIOS SXVX.04 (September 1989)	AST BIOS 1.0 (August 1989)	Phoenix BIOS 1.10 16.E1B (August 1989)
Setup in ROM	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Password in ROM	□	□	□	□	■	■	■
System shadowing/Can be disabled	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
Video shadowing/Can be disabled	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	□/□	■/■	■/■

■—Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No

N/A — Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

COMPUTERS

386SX MACHINES

Wait states On the average, most machines run between zero and one wait state. The figures printed here were supplied by the respective manufacturers.

Maximum installable RAM Separate rows indicate the maximum 32-bit memory possible for a 386-based PC—or the maximum 16-bit memory for a 386SX machine—on the motherboard and on a dedicated memory board, as well as the maximum size of the processor RAM cache.

RAM packaging (and rated speed) Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs.

The *dual in-line package (DIP)* is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, 40 or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides).

Single in-line packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. They can be individual chips or multiple chips on a small card, with a proprietary SIP connection. Similar to SIPs are *ZIPs (zig-zag in-line packages)*, in which every other pin connection is slightly offset, creating a zig-zag pattern.

Single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) are individual logic devices that are installed on their own small circuit board, creating a

component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement facilitates easy installation and replacement.

Chip size Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively.

Processor RAM cache A processor RAM cache acts as a bridge between the CPU and the slower main memory. The cache comprises a small bundle (typically 32K to 128K) of fast SRAM chips. The cache controller is designed to predict and retrieve the data the CPU is likely to require next, thus preventing wait states. There are two varieties

Austin Computer Systems Inc. Austin 386SX \$2,195	Bus Computer Systems Inc. Bus 386/SX \$2,200	Data General Corp. Dasher/386sx \$4,490	Epson America Inc. Epson Equity 386SX \$4,297	Gateway 2000 386SX Gateway 2000 Multiperformer \$2,295	IBM Corp. IBM PS/2 Model 55SX \$4,668	Intelligent Data Systems Inc. IDS PC-386SX-40 \$1,995	Lanier Business Systems Lanier 386/16 SX \$3,895	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc. Mitsubishi MP386s \$5,195
Small-footprint 6.4 x 16 x 16.3 Austin Interleaved, page-mode, row/column 0	Tower 24.8 x 7.1 x 16.6 Bus Interleaved, page-mode 0	Small-footprint 6.5 x 17.4 x 16.5 Data General Interleaved, row/column 0	Small-footprint 6.1 x 15.7 x 16.4 Epson Row/column 0.5	Desktop 6.5 x 21 x 16.5 FTK Interleaved, row/column 0	Small-footprint 4 x 16 x 15.6 IBM Page-mode 0	Desktop 6.5 x 21.3 x 17 Copam (IDS) Row/column 0.5	Small-footprint 5 x 18 x 12 Lanier Interleaved, row/column 0.5	Small-footprint 6.1 x 15 x 15 Mitsubishi Row/column 0
1MB 8MB SIMM (80 ns.) 256Kb, 1Mb	1MB 8MB SIMM (100 ns.) 256Kb	4MB 8MB SIMM (100 ns.) 1Mb	1MB 1MB SIP (70 ns.) 256Kb	2MB 8MB SIMM (70 ns.) 1Mb	2MB 4MB SIMM (100 ns.) 1Mb	1MB 4MB DIP (80 ns.) 256Kb, 1Mb	4MB 4MB SIMM (100 ns.) 256Kb, 1Mb	2MB 2MB SIMM (100 ns.) 1Mb
N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	None 4MB Info not available Info not available	6MB 6MB SIMM (100 ns.) 1Mb
None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A
AMI BIOS DVS X 6063 (April 1989)	Award BIOS 3.04 (June 1988)	Phoenix BIOS 1.10.03 (January 1988)	Epson BIOS 1.03 (July 1989)	AMI FTK 386 BIOS (April 1989)	IBM BIOS Version A (January 1988)	Phoenix BIOS 3.10.00 (January 1988)	Phoenix BIOS 1.10.01 (January 1988)	Phoenix BIOS 3.10.00 (April 1989)
■ □ ■/■ □/□	■ □ ■/■ ■/■	■ □ ■/■ ■/■	□ ■ □/□ □/□	■ □ ■/■ ■/■	□ □ ■/■ □/□	■ □ ■/■ ■/■	■ □ ■/■ ■/■	□ □ ■/■ ■/■

CONTINUES



386SX COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in alphabetical order by company)

of controllers: discrete logic chips (designed by the individual manufacturers) and VLSI chips like the Intel 82385.

The **BIOS version and date** can affect PC Labs' benchmark test results. Those purchasing the same machine with a different BIOS version may encounter some variations in performance.

Setup can reside either on a floppy disk or in ROM.

Shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer, offering enhanced performance speed at the cost of 384K of memory from the

first 1MB of system RAM. The ability to disable shadowing is important with some applications to resolve memory conflicts.

Bus speeds Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 MHz. Note that the Micro Channel bus operates at 14.5 MHz.

The **display circuitry location** can be either on an expansion card or on the motherboard. Motherboard circuitry is often faster, but if it cannot be disabled it prevents upgrades.

Interface 16-bit video interfaces are typically faster than 8-bit because of their wider band width.

Software available For DOS, OS/2, and *Microsoft Windows/386*, the version number and list price are provided. DOS 3.3 or 4.01 is automatically included as part of *PC Magazine's* standard configuration for computers.

Disk cache software Some companies provide software to facilitate data retrieval from the hard disk. This software speeds overall system performance by anticipating what data the processor will need next.

	MultiMicro Inc. MMI16SX	NCR Corp. NCR PC386sx	NEC Information Systems NEC PowerMate SX Plus	Pan United Corp. Micro Lab 386/SX	PC Designs Inc. PC Designs GV386SX	Polywell Computers Poly 386SX	Softworks Development Corp. Citus 386sx TS
Price of standard configuration	\$2,299	\$5,039	\$4,398	\$2,199	\$3,435	\$2,150	\$2,930
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
Case type	Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Desktop	Small-footprint	Desktop	Tower
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	6.5 x 14 x 16.5	5.5 x 15 x 16.8	4.8 x 17 x 16	7 x 21 x 17	4.5 x 16.5 x 16	6.7 x 21.2 x 16.5	25.3 x 7.5 x 17
Motherboard manufacturer	Precise	NCR	NEC	Datatech	PC Designs	Orchid Technology	Softworks
System RAM arrangement	Page-mode, row/column	Page-mode	Interleaved, row/column	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode
Wait states	0	1	0.6	0	0	0	0
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	1MB	1MB	2MB	1MB	4MB	1MB	1MB
Maximum installable RAM	8MB	15MB	10MB	8MB	4MB	8MB	8MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIP (100 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	ZIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
Chip size	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb	1MB	256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb	256Kb	256Kb, 1Mb
ADD-IN BOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	None
Maximum installable RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SIMM (100 ns.)
Chip size	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1Mb
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE							
Cache controller	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Installed RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chip size	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Maximum installable RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	AMI BIOS DNSX-500Y 043089 (April 1989)	NCR BIOS 1.1 (July 1989)	Phoenix BIOS 1.011.05 (August 1989)	Award BIOS 3.04 P24 (June 1988)	AMI NEAT 386SX Plus (April 1989)	AMI BIOS 1.0A (February 1989)	AMI BIOS 043089 (April 1989)
Setup in ROM	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Password in ROM	□	■	■	□	□	□	□
System shadowing/Can be disabled	■ / ■	□ / □	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Video shadowing/Can be disabled	■ / ■	□ / □	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	□ / □

■ —Editor's Choice ■ —Yes □ —No

N/A — Not applicable; the product does not have this feature.

COMPUTERS

386SX MACHINES

An **expanded memory manager** is software that emulates the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft (LIM) expanded memory manager within the extended memory of a 386 or 386SX PC.

Switchable settings on the power supply are designed to permit a computer's use in both the United States and Europe.

Number of device connectors indicates how many internal storage devices the system can support without the use of Y-cables (power splitters).

Hard disk options The number of different hard disks the vendor offers for a machine is

often indicative of how much customizing is available. We are listing what we believe are the most popular disk choices (40MB, 80MB, 100MB, 120MB, 300MB, 600MB, or the vendors' closest available models).

Within the 386 PC environment, the three most common hard disk interfaces are *ST-506*, *SCSI* (small computer system interface), and *ESDI* (enhanced small device interface). ST-506 uses one of two data encoding methods, *RLL* (run length limited) and the older *MFM* (modified frequency modulation) scheme. All data is encoded onto and read from your hard disk as a series of polarity-reversing bits representing ones and zeros. The MFM format uses nine such bits to store the same amount of data that RLL can store with only six polarity

changes.

Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers and cannot run off existing PC-XT or PC AT controllers. A new interface that offers good performance at a lower price than ESDI or SCSI is *IDE* (interface design enhancements).

FCC certification class Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval, Class A and Class B, may be given to computers. Class A approval signifies that a computer has sufficiently low radio-frequency emissions for operation in a business locale. The more stringent Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets.

Sunburst Systems Inc. Sunburst 386SX-16 \$2,149	Tandon Computer Corp. Tandon PAC 386sx \$4,087	Tandy Corp. Tandy 4000 SX \$2,599	Tangent Computer Inc. Tangent 316SX \$2,413	Tatung Company of America Inc. Tatung TCS-8800S \$1,995	UTI Computers UTI 386 SX \$2,126	Wang Laboratories Inc. Wang PC 350/16S \$4,620	 Zeos International Zeos 386SX-16 \$2,252
Small-footprint 5.5 x 17 x 16 Orchid Technology	Tower 15.3 x 6.3 x 16 Tandon	Desktop 6.3 x 17 x 16 Tandy	Desktop 6.5 x 21.3 x 16.8 Mylex	Small-footprint 17.3 x 16.3 x 5.9 Tatung	Desktop 5.5 x 21 x 16 UTI	Small-footprint 6.3 x 16 x 16.3 Wang	Desktop 6.3 x 19 x 16.5 Zeos
Interleaved, page-mode 0	Interleaved, page-mode 0.5	Page-mode 1	Interleaved, page-mode 0.5	Interleaved, page-mode 0	Interleaved, page-mode 0	Interleaved, page-mode 0.5	Interleaved, page-mode 0
2MB 8MB SIMM (100 ns.) 256Kb	1MB 8MB SIMM (100 ns.) 256Kb, 1Mb	N/A N/A N/A N/A	4MB 8MB SIMM (100 ns.) 256Kb, 1Mb	1MB 8MB SIMM (100 ns.) 256Kb, 1Mb	N/A N/A N/A N/A	1MB 8MB SIMM (100 ns.) 256Kb, 1Mb	1MB 4MB DIP (60 ns.) 256Kb
N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	1MB 8MB SIMM (100 ns.) 256Kb, 1Mb	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	1MB 8MB SIP, DIP (80 ns.) 256Kb, 1Mb	None 16MB SIMMS (100 ns.) 256Kb	N/A N/A N/A N/A
None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A	None N/A N/A N/A N/A
AMI BIOS 1.0A (February 1989)	Tandon BIOS V302 3.2 (August 1989)	Phoenix BIOS 01.05.0 (April 1989)	Phoenix BIOS 0.10.02 (January 1988)	Phoenix BIOS 1.10.03 (January 1988)	Award BIOS 3.03 aAT (September 1987)	Phoenix BIOS 1.10.00 (June 1989)	AMI DiNT 6051033089-k8 (March 1989)
■ □ ■/■ ■/■	■ ■ ■/■ ■/■	□ □ ■/□ ■/□	■ □ ■/■ ■/■	■ □ ■/■ ■/■	■ □ ■/■ ■/■	□ □ ■/■ ■/■	■ □ ■/■ ■/■

CONTINUES

\$2599⁰⁰

COMPLATE SYSTEMS 26040 Peachtree
Avenue, Suite 100, Atlanta, GA 30328
404/251-1111 FAX 404/251-1112
E-mail: info@complate.com
Web: www.complate.com
Complate Systems is a leading provider of
IT solutions for small businesses. We
offer a wide range of services including
network design, implementation, and
management. Our team of experts can
help you optimize your IT infrastructure
for performance and security. Contact us
today to learn more about our services.

PHOTOGRAPH BY WILLIAM "Photograph" (1999) is a black and white photograph of a man in a suit, standing in a room with a large window. The man is looking out the window, and his reflection is visible in the glass. The photograph is framed by a thick black border.



**When you want to know
all about a computer
system ... Ask
Dr. Jerry Pournelle.***

Put a machine in Pournelle's workshop. He'll soon tell you everything you want to know about it with no punches pulled.

Recently, Dr. Pournelle looked at Northgate's 80386 Pipeline Page Mode system and reported in BYTE July, 1989 (excerpted):

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.



"... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick: I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze."

"... I like this machine a lot."

"... The workmanship is superior."

"... there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01."

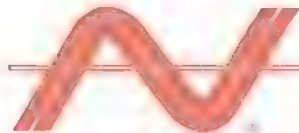
[a software program] ... "which is all graphics is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows ..."

"... I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

"... I have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy."

"... All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

SUDDEN SERVICE: We Ship All Orders for 386/20 Systems within 4 days!***



"We hear you!"

CALL TOLL FREE EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Canada: 800-338-8383

FINANCING Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved.
Northgate, OMNIKEY, OMNIKEY PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

COMPUTERS

386SX MACHINES



386SX COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in alphabetical order by company)

	Acer America Corp. Acer 1100/SX	Advanced Digital Corp. Powerlite 386SX	Advanced Logic Research Inc. PowerFlex SX386	American Mitac Corp. Mitac MPC 2386	Arche Technologies Inc. Arche Rival 386SX	 AST Research Inc. AST Premium 386SX/16	AT&T Computer Systems AT&T 6386/SX WGS
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	Miniscribe	Toshiba	Western Digital	Conner	Microscience	Miniscribe	Quantum
Disk capacity	42MB	44MB	40MB	40MB	44MB	42MB	42MB
Interface	IDE	MFM	ST-506	MFM	MFM	RLL	IDE
Controller location	Motherboard	Card	Motherboard	Motherboard	Card	Hard disk	Motherboard
Controller manufacturer	Acer	ADC	ALR	Mitac	Western Digital	Miniscribe	Intel
Integrated floppy/hard disk controller	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
Drive bays	4 half-height	2 half-height	4 half-height	4 half-height	3 half-height	5 half-height	2 half-height, 1 one-third-height
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES							
Type	1.2MB	1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.44MB
Manufacturer	Panasonic	TEAC	TEAC	NEC	TEAC	TEAC	Panasonic
EXPANSION BUS							
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	4.77, 8, 10	8	10	8	8	8
Expansion slots	Four 16-bit	Four 16-bit	One 8-bit, five 16-bit	One 8-bit, five 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	One 8-bit, three 16-bit, three 32-bit/16-bit	One 8-bit, three 16-bit
Slots free with hard and floppy drives, video, two serial and one parallel port installed	4	1	4	5	6	5	4
Ports originate on motherboard	■	■	■	■	□	■	■
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Motherboard	Motherboard	Card	Motherboard	Card	Card	Motherboard
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit	8-bit
Manufacturer	Paradise	ADC	ALR	Mitac	Arche	AST Research	Cirrus Logic
Chip set manufacturer	Paradise	Chips and Technologies	Paradise	Paradise	Cirrus Logic	Paradise	Cirrus Logic
KEYBOARD							
Manufacturer	Acer	Chicony	BTC	Mitac	Arche	AST Research	AT&T
Number of keys	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	60	60	84	60	76	111	96
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
DOS	3.3 (included)	None	4.01 (\$119)	3.3 (included)	3.3 (included)	3.3 (\$95)	None
OS/2	1.1 (\$350)	None	None	None	None	1.1 (\$325)	None
Microsoft Windows/386	2.1 (included)	None	None	None	None	None	None
Disk cache software	■	■	■	□	■	■	□
Expanded memory manager	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
Other	Utilities	Utilities	None	Advanced Disk Management System 1.03	None	None	Diagnostics, utilities

 —Editor's Choice ■ —Yes □ —No

COMPUTERS

386SX MACHINES



Austin
Computer
Systems Inc.
Austin 386SX

Bus Computer
Systems Inc.
Bus 386/SX

Data General
Corp.
Dasher/386sx

Epson America
Inc.
Epson Equity
386SX

Gateway 2000
386SX
Gateway 2000
Multiperformer

IBM Corp.
IBM PS/2
Model 55SX

Intelligent
Data Systems
Inc.
IDS
PC-386SX-40

Lanier
Business
Systems
Lanier
386/16 SX

Mitsubishi
Electronics
America Inc.
Mitsubishi
MP386s

Western
Digital

42MB

IDE

Card

Western
Digital



4 half-height

Seagate

43MB

MFM

Card

Western
Digital



7 half-height

Conner

43MB

IDE

Motherboard

Data General



4 half-height

Conner

40MB

IDE

Hard disk

Conner



3 half-height

Seagate

41MB

MFM

Card

DTC



5 half-height

IBM

30MB

ESDI

Motherboard

IBM



2 half-height

Seagate

43MB

MFM

Card

Western
Digital



5 half-height

Western
Digital

42MB

IDE

Motherboard

Lanier



3 half-height

Mitsubishi

42MB

MFM

Motherboard

Mitsubishi



3 half-height

1.2MB

Chinon

1.2MB

TEAC

1.44MB, 1.2MB

TEAC

1.4MB

Epson

1.2MB, 1.44MB

TEAC

1.44MB

IBM

1.2MB

TEAC

1.44MB

Panasonic

1.2MB

Mitsubishi

8

Two 8-bit,
six 16-bit

6



8

Two 8-bit,
six 16-bit

5



8

One 8-bit,
three 16-bit

4



8

One 8-bit,
four 16-bit,
two proprietary

3



8

Two 8-bit,
six 16-bit

5



14.5

Three MCA

3



8

Three 8-bit,
five 16-bit

5



8

Two 8-bit,
four 16-bit

3



6, 8

Six 16-bit

4



Card

16-bit

Western Digital

Paradise

Card

16-bit

Everex

Trident

Motherboard

16-bit

Data General

Chips and
Technologies

Card

16-bit

Epson

Paradise

Card

16-bit

ATI

ATI

Motherboard

8-bit

IBM

IBM

Card

16-bit

ATI

ATI

Card

8-bit

Paradise

Paradise

Card

16-bit

Video Seven

Video Seven

Chicony

101

12

72

Bus Computer

114

24 (2 x 12)

94

Fujitsu

101

12

72

Epson

101

12

96

Key Tronic

101

12

72

IBM

101

12

72

Copam

101

12

80

Key Tronic

101

12

96

Key Tronic

101

12

80

3.3 (included)

None

2.1 (\$139)



Utilities

4.01 (\$75)

None

None



None

4.01 (included)

None

2.1 (\$235)



None

4.01 (included)

1.1 (\$325)

None



Setup,
diagnostics

4.01 (included)

None

None



None

3.3 (\$125)

1.2 (\$340)

None



None

3.3 (included)

None

None



None

3.3 (\$150)

None

None



None

3.3 (included)

None

None



None

CONTINUES

COMPUTERS

386SX MACHINES



386SX COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in alphabetical order by company)

	MultiMicro Inc. MMI16SX	NCR Corp. NCR PC386sx	NEC Information Systems NEC PowerMate SX Plus	Pan United Corp. Micro Lab 386/SX	PC Designs Inc. PC Designs GV386SX	Polywell Computers Poly 386SX	Softworks Development Corp. Citrus 386sx TS
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	Toshiba	Rodime	NEC	Seagate	Toshiba	Seagate	Micropolis
Disk capacity	42MB	41MB	42MB	40MB	44MB	42MB	160MB
Interface	MFM	MFM	ST-506	MFM	MFM	MFM	ESDI
Controller location	Card	Motherboard	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Controller manufacturer	Western Digital	NCR	NEC	Western Digital	Western Digital	DTC	Western Digital
Integrated floppy/hard disk controller	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Drive bays	4 half-height	3 half-height	3 half-height	5 half-height	2 half-height, 2 one-third-height	5 half-height	7 half-height
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES							
Type	1.2MB	1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.44MB, 1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
Manufacturer	TEAC	TEAC	NEC	TEAC	Toshiba	TEAC	Chinon
EXPANSION BUS							
Bus speeds (MHz)	6, 8, 16	8	8	8	8, 16	8	8
Expansion slots	Three 8-bit, five 16-bit	Four 16-bit	Four 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, three 16-bit	Two 8-bit, four 16-bit, one proprietary	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit
Slots free with hard and floppy drives, video, two serial and one parallel port installed	5	4	2	5	2	3	5
Ports originate on motherboard	□	■	■	□	□	□	□
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Card	Motherboard	Motherboard	Card	Card	Card	Card
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Manufacturer	Video Seven	NCR	NEC	Video Seven	Tseng Labs	Orchid Technology	Western Digital
Chip set manufacturer	Video Seven	Paradise	Paradise	Video Seven	Tseng Labs	Tseng Labs	Paradise
KEYBOARD							
Manufacturer	Key Tronic	NCR	NEC	Chicony	MaxiSwitch	Chicony	MaxiSwitch
Number of keys	101	101	101	101	101	101	104
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	80	103	60	96	72	87	72
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
DOS	3.3 (\$85)	3.3 (\$95)	3.3 (included)	3.3 (\$85)	4.01 (\$79)	3.3 (\$65)	4.01 (included)
OS/2	None	None	1.0 (\$325)	None	None	None	None
Microsoft Windows/386	None	None	2.1 (included)	None	None	None	None
Disk cache software	□	■	□	□	□	■	□
Expanded memory manager	□	□	□	□	□	■	□
Other	None	None	None	Utilities	None	Utilities	None

□—Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No

COMPUTERS

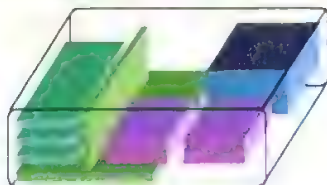
386SX MACHINES

Sunburst Systems Inc. Sunburst 386SX-16	Tandon Computer Corp. Tandon PAC 386sx	Tandy Corp. Tandy 4000 SX	Tangent Computer Inc. Tangent 316SX	Tatung Company of America Inc. Tatung TCS-8800S	UTI Computers UTI 386 SX	Wang Laboratories Inc. Wang PC 350/16S	 Zeos International Zeos 386SX-16
Toshiba 41MB MFM Card AMS ■	Tandon 40MB RLL Card Tandon □	Miniscribe 40MB MFM Motherboard Tandy ■	Toshiba 67MB MFM Card Adaptec ■	Control Data 90MB ESDI Card Adaptec □	Mitsubishi 43MB MFM Card DTC ■	Conner 40MB MFM Motherboard Wang ■	Seagate 65MB RLL Card Adaptec ■
5 half-height	2 full-height, 1 half-height	2 half-height, 2 one-third-height	5 half-height	4 half-height	5 half-height	3 half-height	7 half-height
1.2MB, 1.44MB TEAC	1.2MB Toshiba	1.44MB Sony	1.2MB TEAC	1.2MB, 1.44MB Matsushita, TEAC	1.2MB, 1.44MB Mitsumi	1.2MB, 1.44MB Mitsubishi	1.2MB TEAC
8 Two 8-bit, four 16-bit	8 One 8-bit, four 16-bit	8 Five 16-bit	8 One 8-bit, seven 16-bit	8 Three 8-bit, four 16-bit	8 Two 8-bit, five 16-bit	8 Two 8-bit, four 16-bit	8 Two 8-bit, six 16-bit
3	2	4	6	3	3	5	5
□	■	■	■	□	□	■	□
Card 8-bit Orchid Technology Orchid Technology	Card 16-bit Video Seven Video Seven	Card 8-bit Western Digital Paradise	Card 16-bit Video Seven Video Seven	Card 16-bit Western Digital Paradise	Card 16-bit ATI ATI	Card 8-bit Wang Tseng Labs	Card 16-bit Zeos Paradise
China Keyboard 101 12 72	Hi-Tek 101 12 70	Tandy 101 12 60	Key Tronic 101 12 100	Forward Electronics 101 12 120	Mitsumi 101 12 93	Honeywell 101 12 120	Man Tan Computer 101 12 72
DR-DOS 3.4 (included) None None ■ ■ None	3.3 (included) None 2.1 (included) □ ■ None	3.3 (\$120) 1.0 (\$325) None □ ■ SCO Xenix (\$795)	3.3 (\$88) None None □ ■ None	3.3 (included) None None ■ ■ None	None None None □ □ Utilities	3.3 (\$100) 1.1 (\$340) 2.1 (\$120) □ ■ SCO Xenix 386 (\$695)	4.01 (included) None None □ ■ None

CONTINUES

IBM CORP. IBM PS/2 Model 55SX

by Tom Unger



At first glance, IBM's PS/2 Model 55SX seems like a natural bridge between the world of 286 and 386 computing. This small-footprint Micro Channel machine, with its familiar 4- by 16- by 15.75-inch (HWD) IBM-gray case, appears to have all the right ingredients to make it a contender in the SX market—and for one segment of that market, it does.

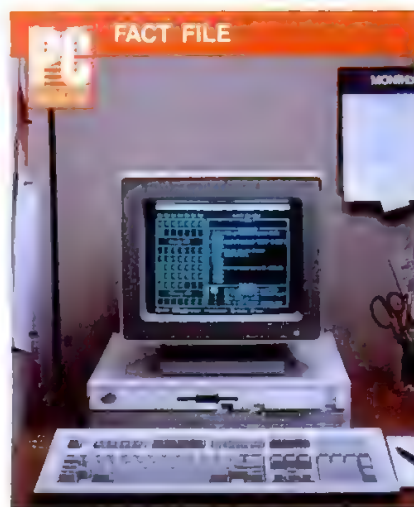
The 55SX ships standard with a 30MB hard disk, 2MB of DRAM SIMMs socketed onto the motherboard, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, on-board VGA graphics, and a horizontal three-slot expansion chassis. It also includes a serial, parallel, and

mini-DIN bus-mounted mouse port built right into the motherboard. The motherboard itself is compact and well-organized, making strong use of surface-mount chip technology.

IBM can also take credit for the modular construction of the system's insides. The whole thing—drives, cards, motherboard—can be taken apart in about 2 minutes, and you barely need a screwdriver to do it.

But wait. A closer look at the unit—priced at \$4,518 including a VGA monitor, though widely available for up to 25 percent less—may lead you to conclude that the 55SX is more notable for its cost, performance, and expansion limitations than for anything else.

If you're looking for a machine that will grow with your office needs, the 55SX may disappoint—in spite of its modularity. The system lacks bays for additional tape, fixed, or floppy disk drives. Adding any one of these externally will cost you an expansion slot. Should you wish to add memory above the 4MB motherboard limit, you must take up another slot with IBM's memory expansion card. Add



IBM PS/2 Model 55SX

IBM Corp., contact your local authorized IBM dealer; (800) IBM-2468.

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 30MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, one parallel port, one serial port, one bus mouse port, utilities, \$4,518; with DOS 3.3, \$4,668. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$695.

In Short: IBM's SX unit gives you solid construction, middle-of-the-road performance, and near-the-top pricing. Even with the loaded motherboard, some users may feel constrained by getting just three expansion slots. The 60MB hard disk is slow, at 39 milliseconds.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD



386SX COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in alphabetical order by company)

	Acer America Corp. Acer 1100/SX	Advanced Digital Corp. Powerlite 386SX	Advanced Logic Research Inc. PowerFlex SX386	American Mitac Corp. Mitac MPC 2386	Arche Technologies Inc. Arche Rival 386SX	AST Research Inc. AST Premium 386SX/16	AT&T Computer Systems AT&T 6386/SX WGS
PHYSICAL FEATURES							
Power supply (watts)	145	80	180	150	200	220	145
Switchable settings	115V/230V	125V/230V	110V/220V	110V/220V	125V/230V	125V/230V	125V/230V
Number of device connectors	5	2	4	4	4	4	3
Keyboard lock	Front	None	None	Front	Front	None	Software
Case lock	Front	None	None	None	None	Back	Front
Power-on switch	Front	Back	Front	Front	Side	Side	Front
Reset switch	Front	Front	None	Front	Front	Front	Front
Hard disk options	40MB, 100MB (IDE)	40MB, 100MB (ST-506)	40MB (ST-506)	40MB, 100MB (ST-506)	44MB, 80MB (ST-506); 122MB, 320MB, 760MB (ESDI)	40MB, 110MB (ST-506); 320MB (ESDI)	40MB, 80MB (ESDI)
SUPPORT							
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year
Service	Four months on-site; later, return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer
FCC certification	B	A	B	A	B (pending)	B	B

■ —Editor's Choice ■ —Yes □ —No

IBM's 8514 graphics adapter card, and you're looking at a full house.

AVERAGE TEST SCORES

Also disappointing is the Model 55SX's average performance on the benchmark tests, where it ranked 14th out of 32 machines that were tested in completing the sample instruction mix, even with the system BIOS shadowed into RAM. (Note that the video BIOS can't be shadowed into RAM.) And the access time of the 60MB hard disk included in our test machine is rated at a poky 39 milliseconds—the same speed that the first AT's hard disk had back in 1984.

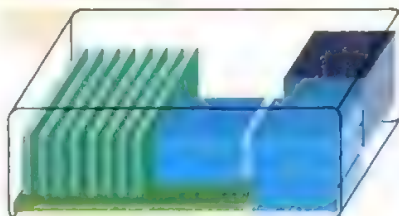
Finally, to call the thin booklet that accompanies this machine "documentation" is like calling a spoonful of rice a meal. The generic tutorial diskette is much the same, giving few specifics about the machine itself.

IBM's long experience at targeting the business user shows in the Model 55SX. Put the small-footprint machine on a desk, stick in a network card, and work. For that market, where expandability isn't really an issue, the machine succeeds. For the individual user who wants a PC that can grow, the Model 55SX isn't the best solution.

INTELLIGENT DATA SYSTEMS INC.

IDS PC-386SX-40

by Bruce Brown



If price is paramount and extensive memory capacity is not an issue, Intelligent Data Systems' PC-386SX-40 may be one of the better deals around. The IDS machine lists at just \$1,995 for a configuration that includes 1MB RAM, a 43MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a color VGA setup, one parallel and two serial ports, one game port, and either DOS 3.3 or 4.01.

The system comes in a full-sized AT-like desktop case that measures 6.5 by 21.25 by 17 inches (HWD). The front of the case has a flush-mounted reset switch, a system keylock, power, hard drive ac-

cess, and system speed lights. The case has room for five half-height 5.25-inch floppy disk drives, three of which have exposed fronts ready for removable media.

MEMORY ISSUES

The IDS motherboard, made by its parent company, COPAM Electronics, uses Phoenix ROM BIOS chips. As with most SX systems, the IDS PC-386SX-40 uses memory interleaving, as well as video and system ROM BIOS shadowing. The board takes either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit, 80-nanosecond DIP chips; it will accommodate only 4MB.

This limitation seems strange in a large-format case that offers eight expansion slots and room for five drives. Two of the three 8-bit and three of the five 16-bit slots remained free in the test system. Not one of the slots is a dedicated memory slot; hence, if you need more than the 4MB motherboard limit, you can fill one slot with a 16-bit memory card, but this memory will be slower, running at only the speed of the bus.

IDS included a Western Digital 1:1 interleave MFM combination floppy/hard disk controller, as well as a Seagate 43MB, 28-millisecond hard disk and a



Austin Computer Systems Inc. Austin 386SX	Bus Computer Systems Inc. Bus 386/SX	Data General Corp. Dasher/386sx	Epson America Inc. Epson Equity 386SX	Gateway 2000 386SX Gateway 2000 Multiperformer	IBM Corp. IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	Intelligent Data Systems Inc. IDS PC-386SX-40	Lanier Business Systems Lanier 386/16 SX	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc. Mitsubishi MP386e
200	250	185	110	200	90	200	100	154
125V/230V	125V/230V	125V/230V	110V/220V	125V/230V	125V/230V	125V/230V	125V/230V	125V/230V
4	5	4	3	4	2	4	4	3
Front	Front	Front	None	Front	None	Front	Front	Front
Front	None	Front	None	Front	Side	Front	None	Front
Back	Front	Side	Front	Side	Front	Side	Side	Front
Front	Front	None	Front	Front	None	Front	None	Front
72MB, 110MB, 160MB, 330MB (IDE)	40MB, 60MB, 80MB, 120MB (ST-506); 150MB, 300MB (ESDI)	40MB, 100MB (IDE)	40MB, 100MB (ST-506)	80MB (ST-506); 150MB, 200MB, 300MB (ESDI)	30MB, 60MB (ESDI)	80MB (ST-506); 150MB (ESDI)	40MB (IDE)	40MB (ST-506)
1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	90 days	1 year
On-site	Ship to manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer	Return to dealer	On-site	On-site	Ship to manufacturer	On-site	Return to dealer
A	A	B	B	A	B	A	A	B

CONTINUES

In your wildest dreams, if you could do absolutely anything you wanted with your data files, what would you do?

You'd want to organize them, of course.

Manage them, too.



From time to time you'd probably need to look for them.

But most of the time, you'd just want to look *at* them—or through them—instantly.

Occasionally you might even want to send them to someone else so they could look at them, too.

Or transfer them to your laptop so you could play with them at home. Or away from home.

Naturally, you'd want to be able to do all of these things without having to do much of anything yourself.

Maybe pull down a menu, hit a couple of keys or

**Near-Perfect
DOS shell
Emerges as
Market's Best**

*InfoWorld thought the world of Version 2.0.
The new Norton Commander is even
better—and even easier to learn and use.*

THE NORTON COMMANDER

VERSION 3.0

nudge your mouse every so often.

Seeing is relieving.

Well, stop dreaming. Because the new Norton Commander® has arrived and it's better than anything else you can use to deal deftly with DOS.

In fact, the new Norton Commander is so good, it's even better than the old Norton Commander.

Which is pretty remarkable, considering that *InfoWorld* called the original version "tops in its class... a new level of convenience for MS/DOS users."

They called Version 2.0 "a near-perfect DOS shell... the market's

best... recommended for all DOS users, regardless of expertise."

We can't wait to see what the critics will say about our latest version.

And neither should you.

**Now you see it.
Now you don't have to.**

The new Norton Commander combines all the functions of a hard disk manager with all the features you need to support and enhance

the DOS command line.

Yet it's flexible enough to adjust totally to your style of working—even get out of your way entirely when you don't need to see it.

MCI®

*With just a couple of keystrokes,
our new Commander Mail lets
you instantly exchange files,
telexes and E-mail with any MCI
Mail subscriber. And you can fax
to any machine in the world.*

Your wish is our Commander.

But since the new Norton Commander can do so many things for you, you'll probably be seeing a lot of it.

Like those times when you want to browse through the contents of your files, but you haven't the time—or the patience—to load and run the applications that created the files in the first place.

Thanks to our ingenious File Viewers, all you have to do now is

tree view of your directories, a list of your last 15 commands, or a menu of your favorite programs and routines.

What could be easier? Faster? More efficient?

Certainly nothing we've heard of.

Armed with the fax.

Speaking of things you haven't heard of before, imagine using a DOS manager to send faxes to any of the world's 4,000,000 or so fax machines.

Dream on, right? Wrong. Our new

some mileage out of your modem for a change.

You'll definitely get more mileage out of your laptop PC.

Because the Norton Commander adapts to your laptop's LCD display characteristics.

And our new Commander Link™ lets you transfer files from desktop to laptop—and back—quickly and easily.*

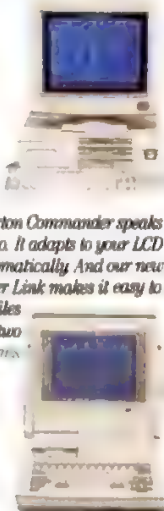
So before you go back to dealing with DOS the hard way, see your favorite software dealer.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, call us right away at 1-800-365-1010.

And order us around.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

The new Norton Commander speaks laptop, too. It adapts to your LCD display automatically. And our new Commander Link makes it easy to transfer files between two systems.



Want to see what's in your files without running the application? With our ingenious File Viewers, your data is as close as a keystroke. Version 3.0 supports most leading business applications.

Commander Mail™ not only lets you do that, it lets you instantly exchange files, telexes and E-mail with any MCI Mail® subscriber—in Milwaukee, in Mongolia, even in Marketing. Without having to laboriously load and run one of those complex communications programs.

What's more, Commander Mail checks your E-mailbox, downloads messages to your disk and even beeps to let you know when you have a message.

Automatically, of course.

Who knows, you may actually get

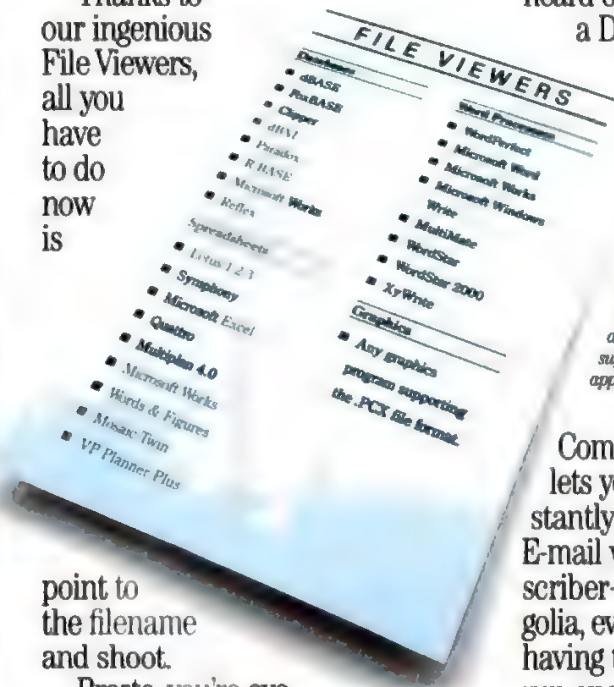
point to the filename and shoot.

Presto, you're eyeballing your data.

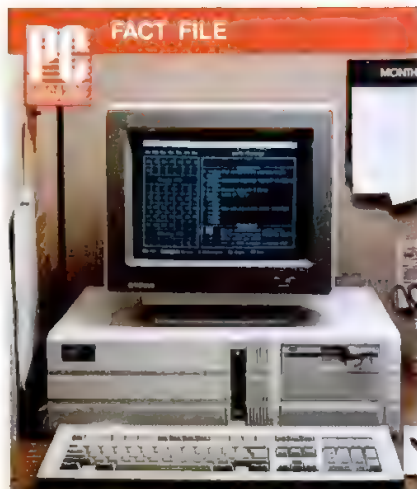
Fire again and you've launched the application.

In fact, a couple of keystrokes—or mousestrokes, if you prefer—is all it takes to perform the full range of file management functions.

Or, for that matter, to call up a



386SX MACHINES



IDS PC-386SX-40

Intelligent Data Systems Inc., 6319 E. Alondra Blvd., Paramount, CA 90723; (800) 325-2455, (213) 633-5504.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel port, two serial ports, one game port, utilities, GW-BASIC, DOS 3.3, \$1,099; with 43MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$1,995. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$200.

In Short: The IDS PC-386SX-40 comes in a full-sized desktop case and has room for five half-height drives and eight expansion cards, but surprisingly, the memory maximum is only 4MB. Sold both by dealers and by IDS's direct sales force, the PC-386SX-40 is aggressively priced.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEAC 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive. The video system consists of a 16-bit ATI VGA 640 display card and a Tatung CM1496 color VGA monitor. The COPAM Electronics 101-key keyboard that comes with the unit has a cable that stretches out to a full 80 inches.

None of these components yielded outstanding scores on our benchmark tests. The machine garnered middle-of-the-road ratings in processor and disk tests but did rather poorly in the video BIOS benchmark tests.

You can buy your machine through dealers or from IDS's direct sales force (the latter services corporate accounts only). A one-year parts-and-labor warranty is standard, but you'll have to ship the machine back to the manufacturer unless you make separate arrangements with a dealer or purchase a service contract from a third-party supplier.

The PC-386SX-40 gets real points for offering a substantial amount of options at low prices. If you want a large case with plenty of room for drives and 16-bit expansion cards, this IDS system deserves careful consideration.

LANIER BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Lanier 386/16 SX

by Winn L. Rosch



In the staid world of PCs, the Lanier 386/16 SX is a little swinger. That is, a card cage holding all its expansion boards swings out the back of the small-footprint case, giving the 5- by 18- by 12-inch (HWD) machine the cleanest design around—at least as far as the rear panel is concerned.

The \$3,895 system (with 4MB RAM, color VGA, and 42MB hard disk) uses a passive backplane architecture rather than a true system board. Not only is the entire circuitry of the Lanier 386/16 SX system board crammed onto one expansion card, but all the interfaces (two floppy disk drives, IDE for up to two hard disks, two serial ports, and one parallel port, but no



386SX COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in alphabetical order by company)

	Multimicro Inc. MMI16SX	NCR Corp. NCR PC386sx	NEC Information Systems NEC PowerMate SX Plus	Pan United Corp. Micro Lab 386/SX	PC Designs Inc. PC Designs GV386SX	Polywell Computers Poly 386SX	Softworks Development Corp. Citrus 386sx TS
PHYSICAL FEATURES							
Power supply (watts)	200	175.5	110	200	200	220	220
Switchable settings	125V/230V	125V/230V	125V/230V	125V/230V	125V/230V	110V/220V	125V/230V
Number of device connectors	4	4	3	4	4	4	5
Keyboard lock	Front	None	None	Front	Front	Front	Front
Case lock	Front	Front	Optional	Front	None	None	None
Power-on switch	Front	Front	Front	Side	Front	Side	Front
Reset switch	Front	None	None	Front	Front	Front	Front
Hard disk options	90MB, 150MB, 300MB (ESDI); 90MB (SCSI)	40MB, 100MB (ST-506)	42MB (ST-506); 100MB, 140MB (ESDI)	40MB, 80MB (ST-506); 145MB, 300MB (ESDI)	44MB (ST-506); 90MB (ESDI)	80MB (ST-506); 150MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	40MB (IDE); 40MB, 60MB (MFM); 160MB, 320MB, 680MB (ESDI)
SUPPORT							
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	5 years (less on some parts)	1 year
Service	Ship to manufacturer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	On-site	Ship to manufacturer	On-site
FCC certification	A	B	B	B	A	A	A

■ —Editor's Choice ■ —Yes □ —No

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

video output) fit its confines as well.

The backplane makes the 386/16 SX a machine for either the indecisive or for those planning a future upgrade. You can slide a variety of CPUs, including a 25-MHz 80386, into the same chassis. To ease the transition, Lanier offers a trade-in program that allows 40-percent credit for your old CPU board when you exchange it for a new one within the first year of ownership. (Lanier also offers a full-size chassis for its CPUs.)

Inside the heavy plastic case of the 386/16 SX are several steel subassemblies connected with a clutter of cables. A 100-watt open-frame power supply hides under a metal plateau that supports two 3.5-inch floppy disk drives; a third internal 3.5-inch floppy disk drive device can mount vertically, left of the twin bays. A huge fan behind the disk drives wafts a cooling breeze across both the power supply and the card cage.

One of the system's six expansion slots features two 8-bit connectors, letting you install two half-length XT boards tête-à-tête or one full-length board. The rest are 16-bit slots, with one irrevocably occupied by the CPU. All slots accept their expansion cards horizontally.

AESTHETICS ASIDE

The swinging card cage allows access to expansion board connectors. Once closed, you see only a blank back panel with cables trailing from a neat slot instead of the usual waterfall of wires.

Although aesthetically pleasing, the arrangement is not quite perfect—for example, the ferrite lump in the keyboard cable wanted to wedge itself into the cable access slot. Moreover, the wobbly pivot hardware needs reinforcing.

Installing expansion boards is also inconvenient because you've got to remove two protective shrouds—the top of the cabinet itself and the lid from the card cage—to squeeze a board in. This is a machine for people who plan to set it up once and not experiment with expansion options later.

Once running, however, the Lanier does a commendable processing job. Add that good performance to the clever design of the 386/16 SX and the long history of Lanier (founded in 1936; has been building word processors since 1978 and PCs since 1984), and you have a welcome desktop data processing companion.



Lanier 386/16 SX

Lanier Business Systems, 2310 Park Lake Dr., Atlanta, GA 30345; (800) 727-8001, (404) 270-2000.

List Price: With 4MB RAM, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, diagnostics software, \$2,195; with 42MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$3,895. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$695; DOS 3.3, \$150.

In Short: A small-footprint computer with a unique, swinging card cage. The system uses passive backplane technology, putting the CPU on an expansion card to allow for easy upgrades.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sunburst Systems Inc. Sunburst 386SX-16	Tandon Computer Corp. Tandon PAC 386sx	Tandy Corp. Tandy 4000 SX	Tangent Computer Inc. Tangent 316SX	Tatung Company of America Inc. Tatung TCS-6800S	UTI Computers UTI 386 SX	Wang Laboratories Inc. Wang PC 350/16S	Zeos International Zeos 386SX-16
200	126	200	285	180	220	145	200
125V/230V	None	125V/230V	125V/230V	230V/125V	125V/230V	125V/230V	110V/220V
3	4	4	4	6	4	3	4
Front	None	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Front	None	Front	None	None	None	Front	Front
Side	Front	Front	Side	Front	Side	Front	Front
Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	None	Front
80MB (ST-506); 80MB, 150MB, 320MB (ESDI)	30MB, 40MB (DataPacs)	40MB, 80MB (IDE); 40MB, 80MB, 170MB, 344MB (SCSI)	42MB, 67MB (ST-506); 155MB, 330MB, 650MB (ESDI); 82MB (SCSI)	40MB, 80MB (MFM); 90MB, 160MB, 360MB (ESDI); 330MB (SCSI)	65MB, 80MB (ST-506); 110MB, 150MB, 330MB (ESDI); 80MB (SCSI)	100MB (MFM)	160MB, 337MB (ESDI); 80MB, 344MB, 874MB (SCSI)
2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Ship to manufacturer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	On-site	On-site	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	On-site
A	B	B	A	B	A	B	B

ENDS



BENCHMARK TESTS: 386SX-BASED PCs

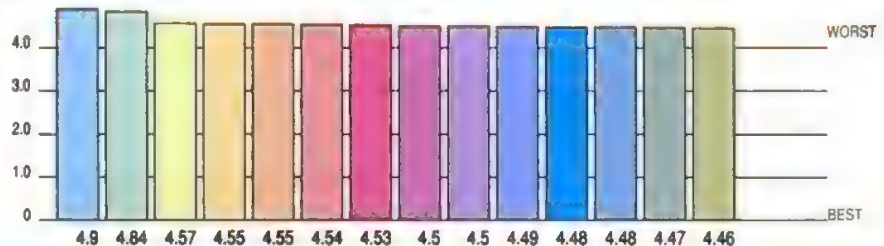
No clear winners emerge in this roundup of 31 new 386SX machines. The Zeos, AST, and Gateway 2000 machines are fastest on PC Labs' processor and memory tests, while Softworks' Citus 386sx TS has the fastest hard

disk. The Gateway 2000, Epson, and Pan United (Micro Lab) machines come closest to matching the Compaq Deskpro 386S in consistently fast video performance; the Acer, AST, and Zeos are closely tied runners-up.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

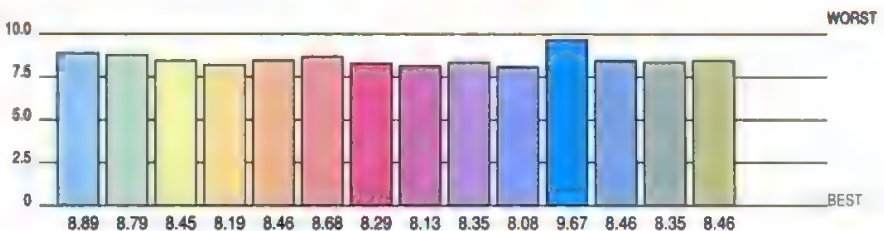
80386 Instruction Mix

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



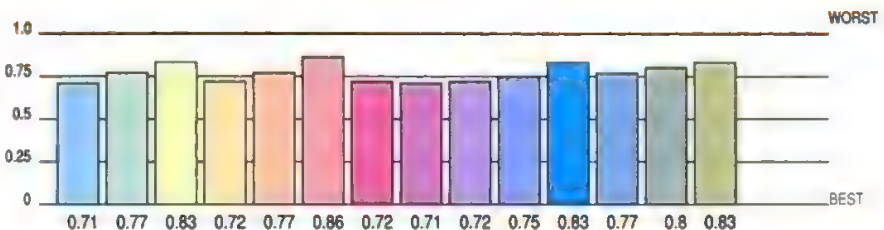
Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

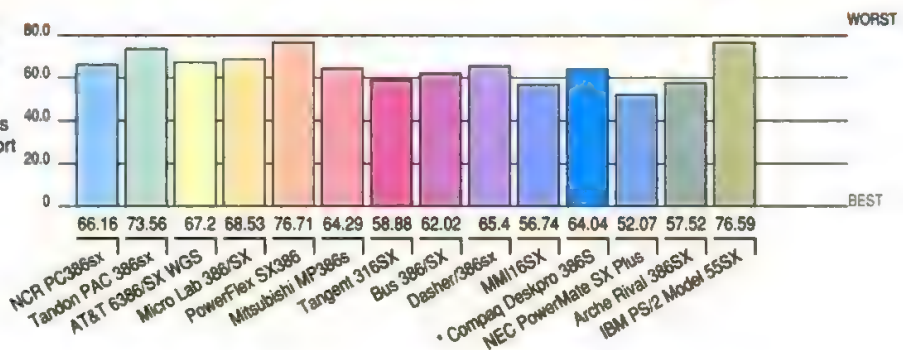
The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Small Records)

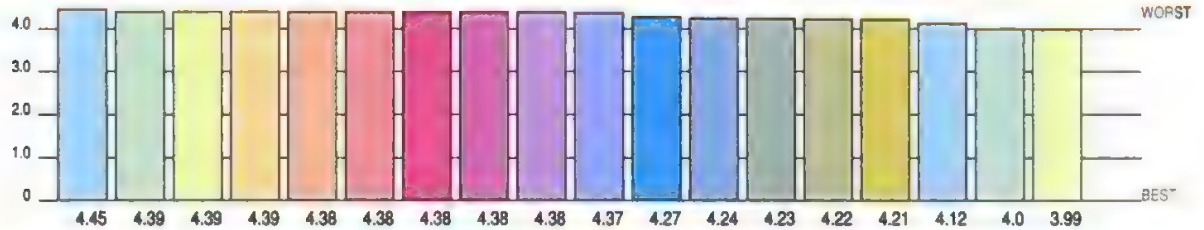
The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



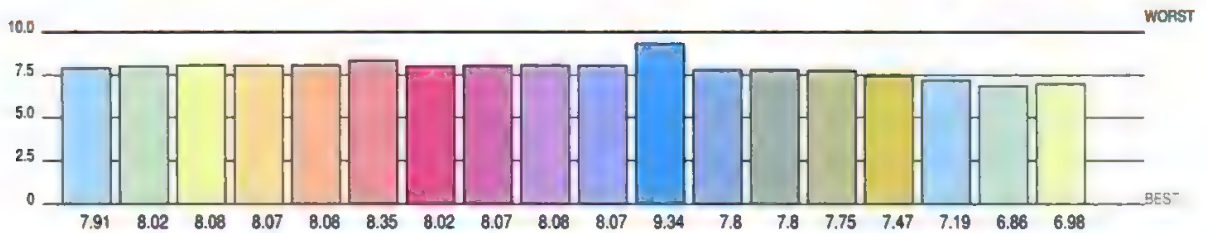
* Reported for comparison

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

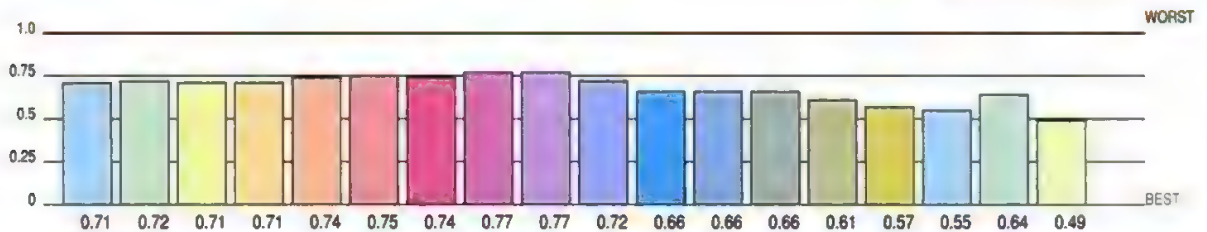
Elapsed Time (seconds)



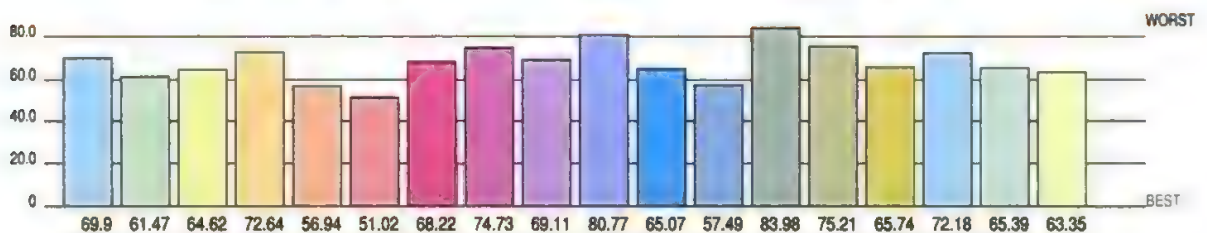
Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



Acer 1100/SX
IDS PC-386SX-40
Mitac MPC 2386
Poly 386SX
PC Designs GV386SX
Powerlite 386SX
Tandy 4000 SX
UTI 386 SX
Wang PC 350/16S
Lanier 386/16 SX
Tatung TCS-8800S
Citus 386SX TS
Austin 386SX
Sunburst 386SX-16
Epson Equity 386SX
386SX Gateway 2000 Multiperformer
AST Premium 386SX/16
Zaos 386SX-16

CONTINUES



©1990 Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. Call for the name of your nearest Epson authorized dealer or a detailed brochure. (800) 922-8911.

EQUITY COMPUTERS

POWER

How Much Do You Need?



*The Equity 386/20 is
perfect for power users
or as a network server.*

*But is it the
right Equity for you?*

It depends. Do you have a massive database to manipulate?
Or lengthy reports to write? Do you want bolder, gutsier
graphics? Or more sharply displayed spreadsheets?

The point is, more power may not be the only
answer. What you really need is a personal computer
with your ideal combination of features. That's precisely
the idea behind the Epson® Equity™ line.

Choose from a line of affordable machines offering
an impressive range of speed, power, memory and flexibility. Each one
geared to a different type of user. Though the features vary from one
Equity computer to the next, they all share
one important thing in common.

Epson's renowned reputation for
quality, reliability and value.

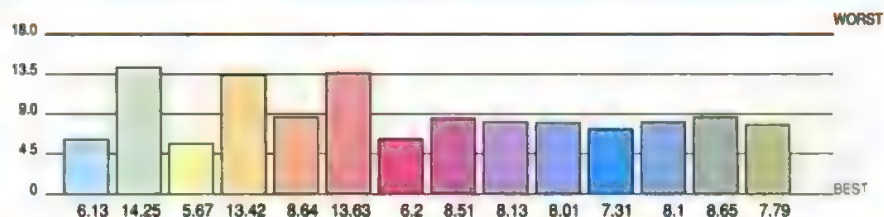
EPSON

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

BENCHMARK TESTS: 386SX-BASED PCs

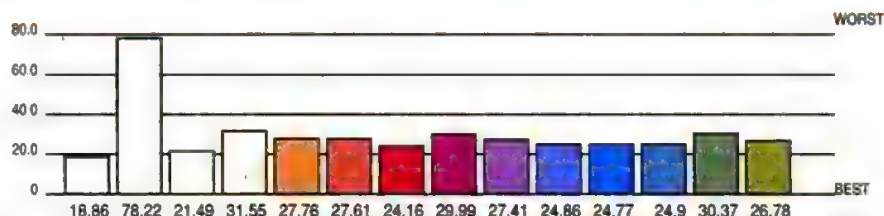
DOS File Access (Large Records)

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

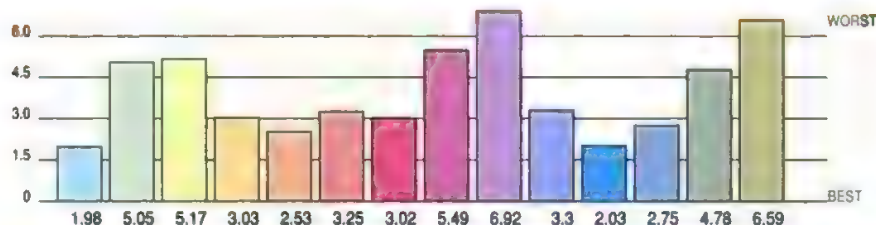
The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

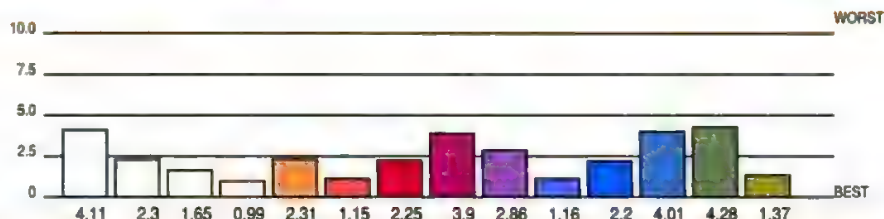
Direct to Screen

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



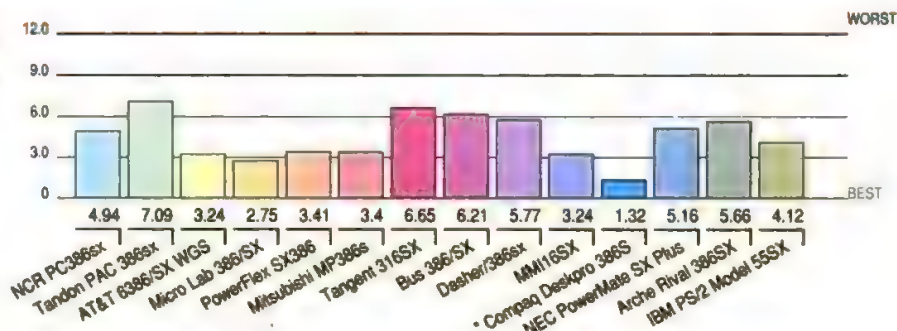
Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



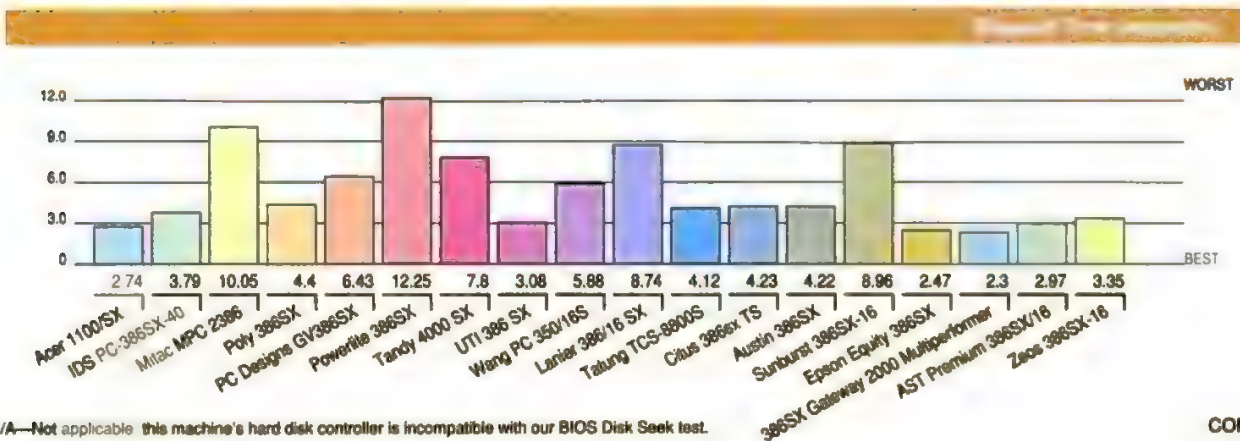
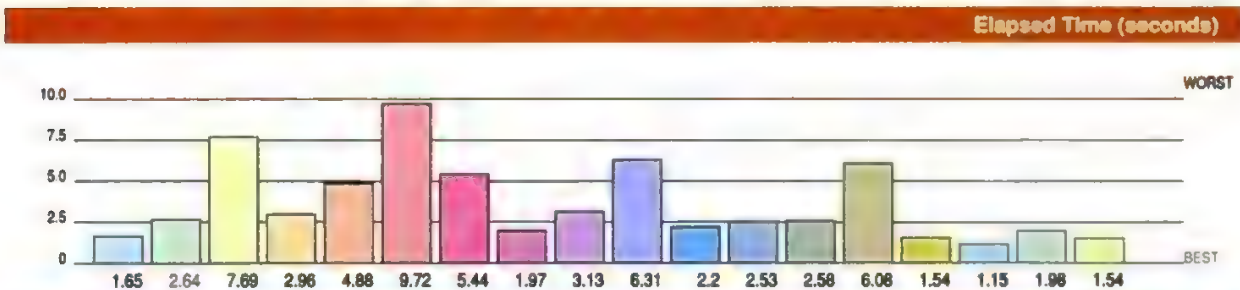
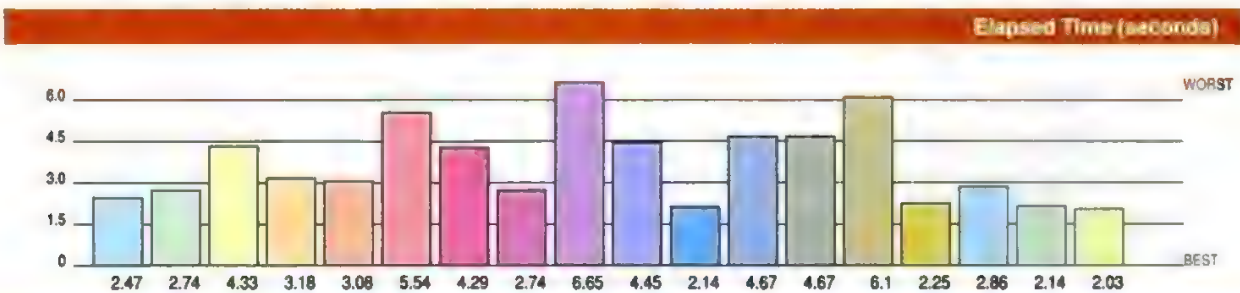
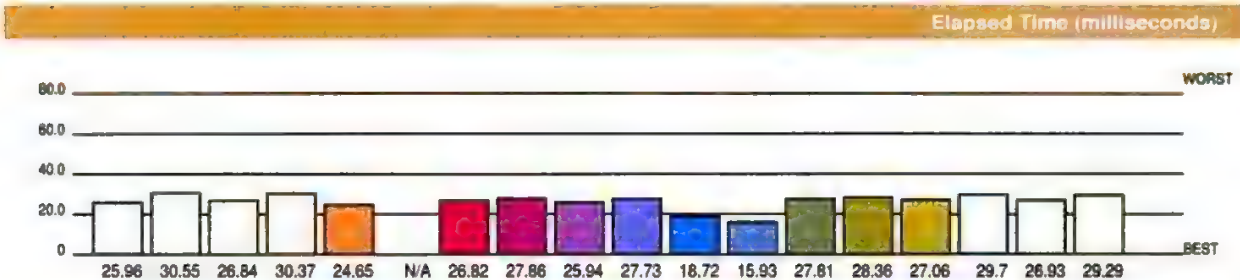
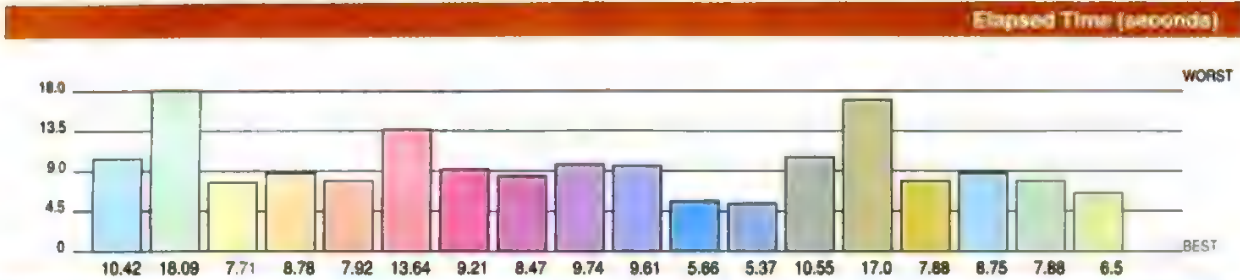
Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



* Reported for comparison

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES



N/A—Not applicable this machine's hard disk controller is incompatible with our BIOS Disk Seek test.

CONTINUES



PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

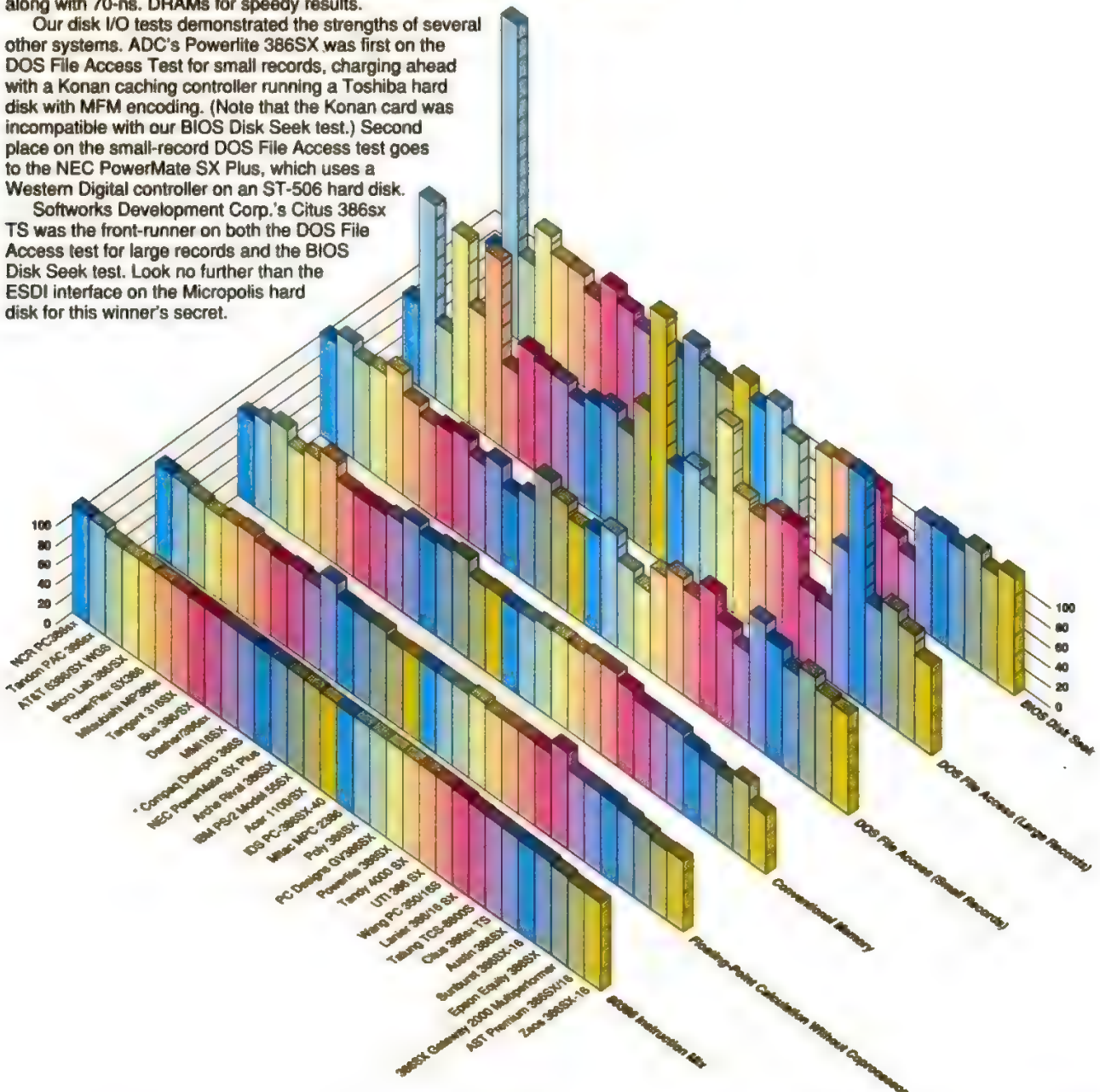
Performance varied widely on most of these benchmark tests, but there were a few consistent leaders. One was the Zeos 386SX-16, which placed first on the 80386 Instruction Mix and Conventional Memory tests and second on the Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor test. Zero-wait-state operation and 60-nanosecond memory contributed to the machine's fast times on these tests.

Another top processor/memory performer was the AST Premium 386SX/16. Within its memory cache, AST uses 16K of 45-ns. SRAM. The 386SX Gateway 2000 Multiperformer likewise showed processing power, coming in third in the Instruction Mix and Floating-Point tests and second on the Conventional Memory test. Gateway utilizes both interleaved and page-mode memory, depending upon the installed RAM size, along with 70-ns. DRAMs for speedy results.

Our disk I/O tests demonstrated the strengths of several other systems. ADC's Powerlite 386SX was first on the DOS File Access Test for small records, charging ahead with a Konan caching controller running a Toshiba hard disk with MFM encoding. (Note that the Konan card was incompatible with our BIOS Disk Seek test.) Second place on the small-record DOS File Access test goes to the NEC PowerMate SX Plus, which uses a Western Digital controller on an ST-506 hard disk.

Softworks Development Corp.'s Citus 386sx TS was the front-runner on both the DOS File Access test for large records and the BIOS Disk Seek test. Look no further than the ESDI interface on the Micropolis hard disk for this winner's secret.

Relative Times
(Compaq Deskpro 386S = 100)



* Reported for comparison

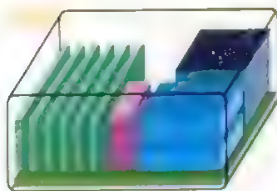
CONTINUES

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

**MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS
AMERICA INC.**

Mitsubishi MP386s

By Bruce Brown



Many clone companies fill their PCs with a variety of interchangeable standard parts. Mitsubishi differs from the norm by using

nearly all home-grown components in its MP386s, a smallish desktop machine measuring just 6.1 by 15 by 15 inches (HWD).

However, Mitsubishi's self-sufficient approach doesn't necessarily mean dollar savings for the end user. A system with 2MB RAM, a 42MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA card and color monitor, DOS 3.3 and *Super PC-Kwik* costs a whopping \$5,195.

PROPRIETARY COMPONENTS

An FCC Class B machine, the MP386s sports a clean-looking front panel with a small door that covers the system reset and DIP switches, as well as the speaker vol-

ume control. The keylock and power switch are also on the case front, along with the power and hard disk access lights.

Mitsubishi's motherboard comes with 2MB of 100-nanosecond, 1-megabit SIMMs. The memory chips are from Mitsubishi. You can buy a \$1,195 daughterboard that comes with 2MB RAM and has room for two additional 2MB sets (available for \$995 each). The proprietary motherboard incorporates the Phoenix ROM BIOS Version 3.1, which lets you shadow system and video ROM into RAM for better performance.

There's adequate room for add-in boards: you get six 16-bit slots, four of which were free in the test system. Storage device accommodations are a bit skimpy,

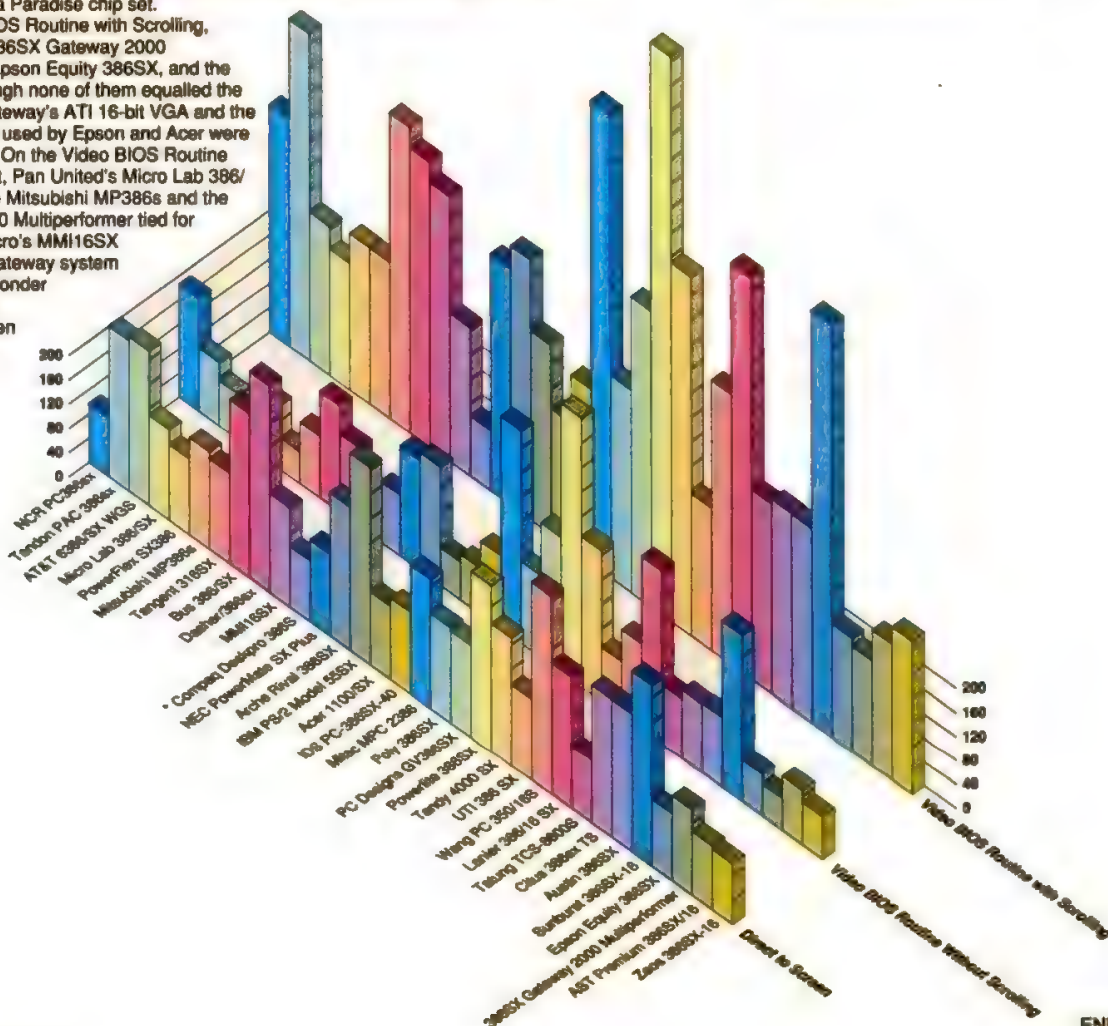


VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

The NCR PC386sx's 16-bit Paradise VGA board won it top honors in the Direct to Screen test; its solid disk and video scores help to counter its slower processor and memory test results. Tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S (our reference standard for these tests), the Zeos 386SX-16 was second on the Direct to Screen test, using a 16-bit MaxLogic VGA with a Paradise chip set.

For the Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling, honors went to the 386SX Gateway 2000 Multiperformer, the Epson Equity 386SX, and the Acer 1100/SX, although none of them equalled the Compaq's score. Gateway's ATI 16-bit VGA and the Paradise 16-bit VGA used by Epson and Acer were the key factors here. On the Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling test, Pan United's Micro Lab 386/SX captured first, the Mitsubishi MP386s and the 386SX Gateway 2000 Multiperformer tied for second, and MultiMicro's MM16SX came in third. The Gateway system uses the ATI VGA Wonder card, while the other three use Video Seven 16-bit VGA boards.

Relative Times
(Compaq Deskpro 386S = 100)



* Reported for comparison

ENDS

with room for just two 5.25-inch half-height devices and one 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. Our test system came with Mitsubishi's ST-506 MFM 42MB, 28-millisecond hard disk and a DTC controller. (This is the only hard disk offered with this system.) The controller for the Mitsubishi floppy disk drive is built right into the motherboard.

Mitsubishi supplied its own Model XC1429C color VGA monitor and a 16-bit Video Seven VGA card. The only other major component without the Mitsubishi label is the Key Tronics 101-key keyboard, which sports an 80-inch cable and has its function keys across the top.

The plethora of Mitsubishi-made devices doesn't guarantee that the machine will be a screamer. In our benchmark tests, it garnered average scores on most processor and disk tests, and the worst score on the conventional memory test (probably because of the slow RAM chips).

Mitsubishi, which sells only through dealers, includes a standard one-year parts-and-labor warranty. Any other support arrangements such as on-site service are made directly through the dealer.

In the final analysis, this system is too expensive by half when it sells at list price. Unless you can get a significant dis-

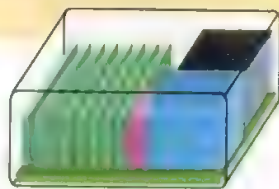
COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

count—many dealers take 30 percent off the list price of some systems—I can't recommend buying this acceptable but not outstanding computer.

MULTIMICRO INC.

MMI16SX

by Bruce Brown



How little can you pay for a complete 386SX system? If you're buying it from MultiMicro, the answer is \$1,495. In its base configuration, the MMI16SX includes 1MB RAM, a 30MB hard disk, a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, and a monochrome video setup. DOS is an \$85 option.

The price for our standard configuration, with a 40MB hard disk, VGA color system, and DOS 3.3, jumps to \$2,299. While that price is still competitive, some other similarly configured systems sell for less.

The MMI16SX comes in a desktop design that measures 6.5 by 14 by 16.5 inches (HWD). This FCC Class A system's case includes recessed power, reset, and turbo speed buttons on the front, as well as a keyboard plug.

Even though the case is fairly small, you still get a total of eight expansion slots: three 8-bit and five 16-bit. The MMI16SX also has three 5.25-inch half-height floppy disk drive bays and one for a 3.5-inch device.

SYSTEM COMPONENTS

The motherboard, made by Precise Power Corp., uses the Chips and Technologies chip set and the AMI ROM BIOS. It takes a maximum of 8MB DRAM in either 256K or 1MB SIP modules. The system uses page-mode memory interleaving and allows both system and video ROM BIOS shadowing.

Despite these advantages, the machine showed an average performance on our processor benchmark tests, probably be-

cause of its slower, 100-nanosecond chips.

Our evaluation unit also came with a Video Seven FastWrite 16-bit VGA card and a Relisys RE9512 color VGA monitor. The combination scored especially high marks on the PC Labs Direct to Screen benchmark test.

The Toshiba 42MB MFM hard disk in the test system, rated at 24-milliseconds, is run by a combination floppy/hard disk Western Digital controller. The standard Key Tronics 101-key keyboard has a 72-inch cable.

MultiMicro's warranty covers parts and labor for one year, but at present you must ship the machine back to the manufacturer for service. According to the vendor, the company is negotiating for an optional on-site service contract that may be available by now.

MultiMicro's under-\$1,500 base price makes it possible for users to get a 386SX system for only a little more than the cost of an AT or XT. While that's significant for users on a tight budget, there's really nothing else that makes the MultiMicro stand out. Like many of the other systems reviewed here, it will serve the needs of those who want their machines to have industry-standard components and yield at least mid-level performance.



Mitsubishi MP386e

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 527-7655.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, utilities, DOS 3.3, \$2,995; with 42MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$5,195.

In Short: Mitsubishi's MP386e comes in a small, clean-looking case, with most of the components—from the power supply to memory chips—bearing the Mitsubishi label. Look hard for discounts, since this machine bears unfortunately high list prices.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MMI16SX

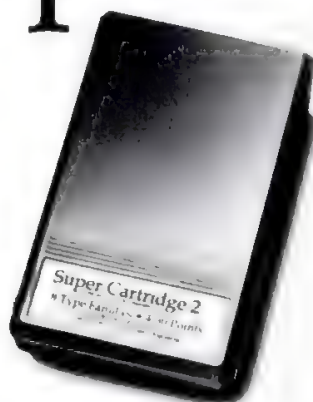
MultiMicro Inc., 582 Folsom St., San Francisco, CA 94105; (415) 979-0140.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 30MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel port, utilities, \$1,495; with 42MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, \$2,299. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$200.

In Short: The MMI16SX in its base configuration may be the least expensive 386SX currently available. The machine has good expandability and acceptable performance. Bargain hunters should take a close look.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Smart. Give Your Laser Printer a Super IQ.



The Smartest Font Cartridge Ever — The IQ Super Cartridge™ 2.

With the IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2, your laser printer will work smarter than ever before. You'll enjoy more fonts and better fonts, with faster performance. And you can be sure of full compatibility with your printer and the most popular software programs.

It's a member of the IQ Engineering family of products. From the company that pioneered super font cartridges for HP LaserJet printers and compatibles.

More and Better Fonts.

The Super Cartridge 2 has a vast selection of fonts and special characters in three extended symbol sets, including full Roman8. Each typeface comes in every size your software allows — from 4 to 30 points! Even the highly readable 11-point size no other brand of font cartridge has.

The Best Laser Printer Performance.

With IQ Super Cartridges, you can print image fonts in seconds, instead of minutes.

You won't have to worry about compatibility either. Your printer will be smart enough to work with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Windows, Display Writer, Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Aldus PageMaker, Q & A Write, Samna Ami, Ventura Publisher, and WordStar 5.0, to name a few. **CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Get As Much IQ As You Need.

With an entire family of IQ Super Cartridges, you can choose the exact printing capabilities you need. Or start with our word processing cartridge, the Super Cartridge 2WP. And later when you need more capability, we make upgrading easy and cost-effective.

Choose the Super Cartridge 2, priced at \$599. Or any of our many other cartridges, priced from \$399. And if printing full-page graphics or adding even more fonts is important to you, get one of our memory upgrade boards.

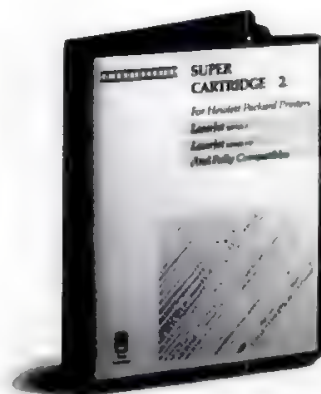
Call Today.

For more information about IQ Super Cartridges, or the name of a dealer near you, call.

Or write us at 685 N. Pastoria, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

And make your laser printers as smart as they can be.

1-800-765-FONT.
Canada: 1-800-663-6157

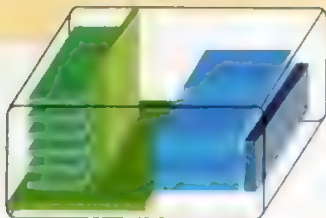


IQ ENGINEERING

NCR CORP.

NCR PC386sx

by Henry Fersko-Weiss



One of the most appealing aspects of NCR's PC386sx is the company's imprint on all the essential components: it makes everything from the monitor and keyboard to the motherboard. Since NCR has such a good reputation for reliable construction, this is especially important.

This characteristic becomes significant when you consider the cost of the machine. The PC386sx with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA card and monitor with 800 by 600 resolution, and DOS 4.01, costs \$5,039. That's considerably higher than the average price for an equivalently configured 386SX computer.

The design of the PC386sx is quite thoughtful. Because it's only 15 inches wide by 16.75 inches deep, it doesn't take up much room on your desk. In addition, it stands only 5.5 inches high. The four expansion slots have been turned sideways and mounted horizontally to fit into this trim container.

While four slots may not sound like a lot, they're all available because the parallel and serial ports, VGA adapter, and drive controller are all built into the motherboard. Even if you decide to boost the RAM from the 1MB motherboard limit to 15MB, you can do so without taking up a slot. A special piggyback board that holds up to 14MB RAM plugs into a pin connector on the motherboard.

NCR's 101-key keyboard is a winner: the keys have a smooth resistance when pressed—not the springy feel of some keyboards or the flat deadness of others.

ON THE OTHER HAND...

Some flaws do mar the system's design. For instance, the maximum of three internal drive bays is a limitation. You can have a 3.5-inch plus a 5.25-inch floppy disk drive plus a hard disk, or you can substitute an internal tape backup for one floppy disk drive, and that's it. NCR offers only 40MB and 100MB hard disk options, with

386SX MACHINES

the 100MB MFM drive going for a whopping \$2,395.

Additionally, a number of system functions must be enabled by DIP switches on the motherboard. The ports, the memory size, and display characteristics are all controlled from the switch blocks, as is setting the processor speed to 8 or 16 MHz. Keep a screwdriver handy.

The performance of the PC386sx is mixed. The system came in last on the instruction mix test and nearly last on the floating-point calculation. It performed somewhat better on the conventional memory test, scored middle-of-the-road on the small-record file access test, and sparkled on the large-record DOS file access, BIOS disk seek, and direct-to-screen video benchmark tests.

NCR supplies on-site service for a full year if you purchase the machine direct from the company. Word of mouth on the company's support is that its service people are good at what they do and responsive to your needs. Systems bought from dealers must be returned there for service.

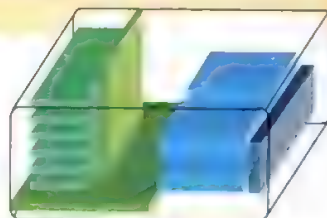
NCR has done a good job in designing

this system, stocking it with its own components almost from the ground up. However, the performance does not exactly match the thoughtful design, and you may want to ask yourself if a well-built but only moderately fast system is worth such a large chunk of your budget.

NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

NEC PowerMate SX Plus

by Edward Mendelson



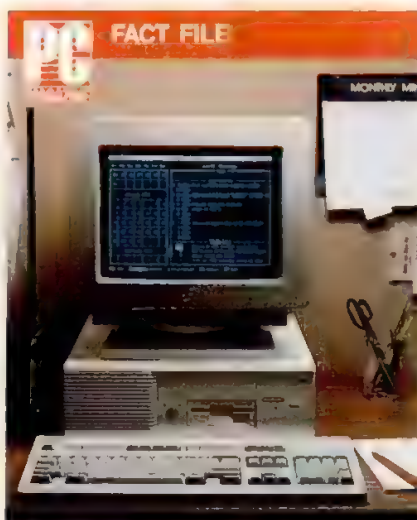
When you aren't using NEC's PowerMate SX Plus, you might want to put it into a display case. This small-footprint machine, priced at \$2,699 in a minimal no-hard-disk configuration, is one of the most precisely built and luxuriously finished computers that ever graced a test bench in PC Labs.

The elegant surface-mount technology of its motherboard; the complex interlocking design of the dedicated boards bearing the CPU, floppy disk drive controller, and optional high-speed memory; and the exact detailing and finish on all its parts make this a computer to admire as well as to use. Even the Enhanced-style keyboard, with its light but clicky feel, is a contender for the title of best keyboard.

NEC's basic model, with 2MB RAM on the motherboard, also comes with 800 by 600 enhanced VGA, a floppy disk drive controller, plus serial, parallel, and PS/2 mouse ports all built onto the motherboard or dedicated daughterboards. You also get a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, and *Microsoft Windows/386*.

An empty half-height drive bay on the front panel can take an optional 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. A vented vertical panel next to the drive bays seems like it was designed to hold another 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, but there's no empty space behind it.

To get any serious work done with the PowerMate, you should choose a model with a hard disk controller and drive. You can get a \$3,599 unit with a 42MB ST-506



NCR PC386sx

NCR Corp., 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, OH 45479; (800) 544-3333.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, a 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel port and two serial ports, DOS 3.3, \$3,290; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, \$5,039

In Short: The PC386sx is a small-footprint machine with four open slots. It's manufactured almost completely by NCR from top to bottom, and that spells reliability. The system, which yields mixed performance on the PC Labs benchmark tests, has limited hard disk options and suffers from a very steep price.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD



GATEWAY 2000'S STANDARD FEATURES

You won't have to worry about what type of diskettes your software is on. Gateway 2000 machines come standard with both a 5¼" 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive and a 3.5" 1.44 Meg Diskette Drive.

You needn't be concerned about ample disk space. Our systems come standard with high capacity/high speed hard disk drives and controllers. Including our new ESDI Cache controller capable of transferring data faster than you ever thought possible.

You won't have to pay more to run the software you want. Your system will include at least 2 Megs of Ram standard for 286 and SX systems, and 4 Megs standard for 386 systems.

You won't have to cringe when you hear our price for high resolution color graphics. All of our systems come standard with a high speed graphics combination capable of running at 1024 x 768 resolution with 16 COLORS and 800 x 600 resolution with 256 COLORS.

If our standard configurations don't fit your needs, don't forget that we will be happy to custom configure a system just for you.



"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023



Whether you are considering one computer or 1000 you can feel secure in buying from Gateway 2000. You are assured of getting fully loaded machines for the same price as the competition's stripped down models.

The standards in your new system will be second to none. From painstaking assembly by Gateway technicians to rigorous quality controls, the system you receive will be the best value in the industry.

Here is what the experts have to say:

"... highly reliable and affordable."
PC Magazine

"Low-price, high quality components, solid performance, and the promise of support after the sale make the Gateway 2000 386/33 an attractive option."

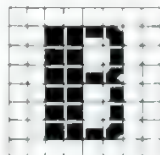
PC Resource

But our commitment to excellence doesn't end with offering you exceptional machines at incredible prices. You will discover that we stand behind your decision to purchase a Gateway 2000 system in every way.

"When it comes to after-the-sale support, Gateway 2000 certainly has its heart in the right place."

PC Resource

1 9 8 8



BYTE

AWARD OF

DISTINCTION

"... when evaluating the whole package, the Gateway 386 surpasses all others."

Byte Magazine

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Free Federal Express Shipment of Replacement Parts
- Bulletin Board Technical Support Service
- AND ...

If you can't be helped through the phone, BBS or Federal Express, then we provide **FREE ON-SITE SERVICE** to most locations.

From your initial purchase from a knowledgeable sales representative to lifetime, toll-free technical support you've got a friend in the business.

Here's just a small sampling of what owners of Gateway 2000 systems have to say

"I'm convinced it would be difficult, if not impossible, to find a better, more powerful system for the price (many others agree)."

Howard A. Minnick, CMSgt, USAF
Superintendent, Communications—Computer Operations

"I like the machine. I am rather picky but no one ever lost their cool. Courteous and polite all the way. Would I do it again? You bet."

Ralph Kissel, Senior Electronics Engineer

"We've standardized on Gateway 2000 systems in our department. Your prompt service and technical support has kept our sales operation running better than ever. Based on the quality and performance of your systems, I would strongly recommend them to other corporations."

Elizabeth Coyman, Director of Inside Sales
BYTE/McGraw-Hill

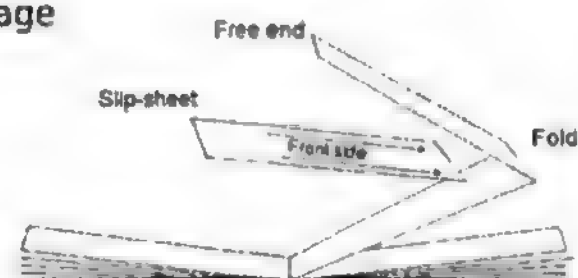


800-523-2000

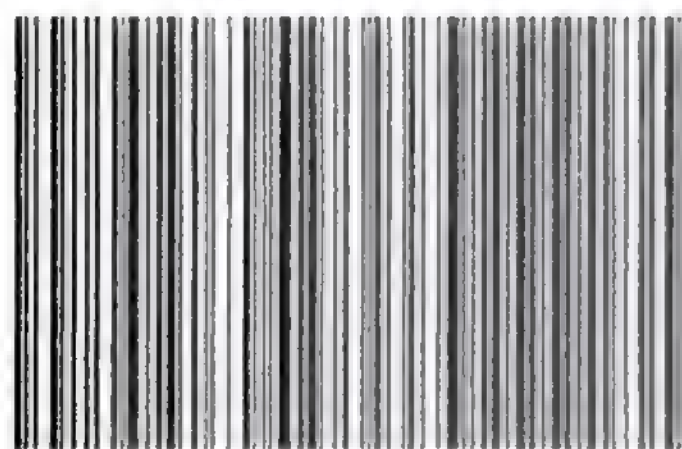
610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



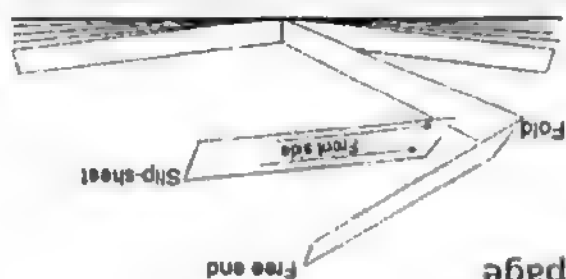
Foldout slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

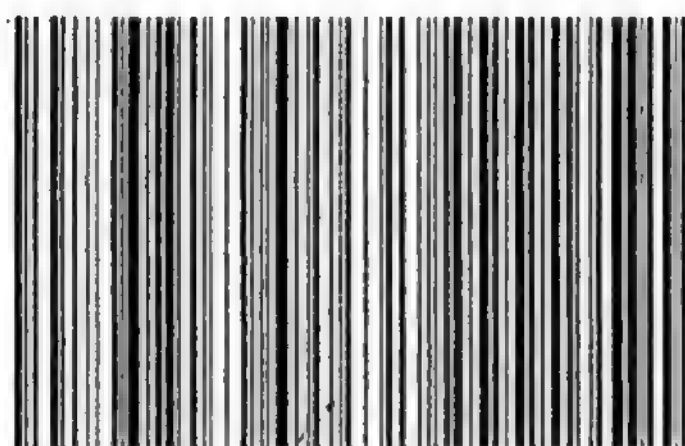
Folded edge of the page

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$1995.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2195.00

20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2695.00

64K Cache Add \$500

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$3395.00

64K Cache Add \$500

33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$4395.00

25 MHZ 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Call For Price

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

Due to the volatility of the Dram market, all prices subject to change.

YOU'VE GOT
A FRIEND
IN THE
BUSINESS.



disk in the internal 3.5-inch bay (as in the tested machine), or if you prefer ESDI hard disks, a \$4,599 model with an internal 100MB hard disk or \$4,799 system with a 140MB drive in the second half-height bay in the front panel. (You can combine the two ESDI drive options, but you can't combine the ST-506 disk with either of the ESDI drives.) You can also put a 40MB or 150MB tape backup drive into the second floppy disk drive bay. Keep in mind, though, that the machine can take only three disk devices total.

DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE

The four 16-bit expansion slots (one containing the hard disk controller) are on a backplane that attaches vertically to the motherboard. The floppy disk drive controller is part of that backplane; a card with the 386SX and socket for a 387SX sits in front of it, and a slot for an optional memory card is nestled beside it. The memory slot can take a 1MB board expandable to 2MB or a 4MB board expandable to 8MB. Additional memory can be added in one of the ordinary expansion slots.

One minor inconvenience is that you have to remove nine screws to open the



NEC PowerMate SX Plus

NEC Information Systems, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; (800) NEC-INFO, (508) 264-8000

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel port, one serial port, one mouse port, DOS 3.3, Microsoft Windows 386, \$2,699; with 42MB hard disk, \$3,599; with PowerMate Super VGA monitor, \$4,398. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$595.

In Short: NEC's PowerMate SX Plus is a superbly well-crafted small-footprint design with an excellent keyboard and good performance, but limited expansion capabilities compared with larger desktop models. This is an example of the computer as a work of art.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER 386SX MACHINES

case. Another is that setup requires a floppy disk even though the setup program itself is elegant and packed with options, including a ROM-based password and optional system BIOS and video BIOS shadowing.

As for speed, the PowerMate SX pulled generally average scores on our benchmark tests, although it stood out in the small-records file access test. NEC's latest 386SX makes up for its limited disk expansion possibilities with its compact size and elegant construction. It isn't cheap, but it's one of the few computers that may be worth owning as a work of art.

PAN UNITED CORP.

Micro Lab 386/SX

by Winn L. Rosch



Works up to abilities, A; gets along well with others, A; neatness and appearance, A; creativity, F minus. Maybe the parent of a kindergartner would dread being handed the report card Pan United would earn on its Micro Lab 386/SX, but those grades should delight anyone looking for a low-cost 386SX. The \$2,199 Micro Lab (with 1MB RAM, Award BIOS, 40MB hard disk, color VGA monitor and adapter) is remarkable in its ordinariness—but that's praise, not condemnation.

The machine's 7- by 21- by 16.5-inch (HWD) case could be that of any AT clone. Inside is a small, XT-size (8- by 13-inch) system board made by Datatech Systems but based on Intel's VLSI chip set. The chip set supports shadowing of both system and video ROM, individually selectable in 128K blocks. The two-speed 80386SX microprocessor (8 or 16 MHz, keyboard or front-panel selectable) can access up to 8MB RAM on the system board, courtesy of eight sockets that hold either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit SIMMs.

Like an AT, the Micro Lab offers eight expansion slots (two 8-bit, six 16-bit) as well as five half-height drive bays, which



Micro Lab 386/SX

Pan United Corp., 1967 Route 27, #12, Edison, NJ 08817; (800) 433-3006, (201) 985-8009.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel port, one serial port, one game port, \$1,195; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, utilities, DOS 3.3, \$2,199. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$195.

In Short: A generic AT-size system that exhibits fine workmanship but has no truly outstanding features except its rock-bottom price tag.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

use standard AT drive rails. In the evaluation system, a Western Digital WD1003V-MM2 floppy/hard disk drive controller, a 16-bit Video Seven FastWrite VGA adapter with 256K RAM, and a generic I/O board that carries the system's single parallel and serial port filled three slots. A 40MB Seagate ST-251-1 and 1.2MB TEAC floppy disk drive filled two of the bays. *Disk Manager* diagnostics were included to set up the hard disk.

Power comes courtesy of a 200-watt dual-voltage power supply (115 or 230 VAC switchable), with a pack of four low-cost and easily available AA-cells powering the CMOS configuration memory.

HIGH-QUALITY CONSTRUCTION

Workmanship is top-rank for a small clone-maker. All the wiring is properly bundled, and the general layout of the brightly plated chassis is neat. Unlike the machines of many other small vendors, all the indicators and controls on the front panel of the Micro Lab work properly.

The only dubious feature in the test machine was the drive activity light wiring to the disk controller: it was bundled so tight that it stressed the board. A slight tug loosened it up, however.

The Chicony keyboard proved less than pleasing. A clackety, IBM-like unit, its keys sometimes activate before the key-

click: rest your fingers on the keytops, and you may do some unexpected typing.

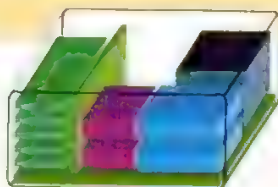
As for speed, suffice it to say that the system is not exactly a screamer, yielding mid-range or slightly slower performance on our benchmark tests.

That said, the Micro Lab 386/SX is a likable friend—bland, but obedient. And if you like your computing companions inexpensive, the price of this system certainly makes it a fine deal.

PC DESIGNS INC.

PC Designs GV386SX

by Fredric Burke



PC Designs has been turning out solid, if conservative, machines for the past several years. The company's entrant in the SX sweepstakes, the GV386SX, combines solid performance with innovative engineering: it's one of the first machines of this class to use horizontal mounting for add-in boards.

The as-tested \$3,435 price of the 3.5-by-11-by-15-inch (HWD) small-footprint machine will put a reasonable dent in your wallet. But you get a crisp Samsung VGA monitor, 4MB of 100-nanosecond DRAM, a 101-key Maxi-Switch keyboard, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and an Intel 80387 math coprocessor (oddly placed beneath the 44MB Toshiba hard disk drive), plus a one-year warranty, with on-site service from Memorex Telex. While the price doesn't include an operating system, you can get DOS 3.3 or 4.01 from the company for \$79 more.

You can toggle between 8- and 16-MHz bus speeds on this zero-wait-state unit. The AMI (American Micronics) motherboard will support up to 4MB of RAM, which operates in page-interleaved mode. An additional 12MB of RAM can be installed on a daughterboard. System shadow RAM can also be activated.

EXPANDABILITY ISSUES

The horizontal boards present some problems in terms of expandability. The machine includes two 8-bit and three 16-bit

slots (one of which is occupied by the VGA card); the problem is that most of these are not easily accessible. The Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller sits at the top of a T-card; you must remove it to get to the remaining 16-bit slots and the 8-bit slots on either side.

PC Designs has corrected most of these problems. The currently shipping version (not available in time for this review) features the controller at the bottom of the T-card, making the 8- and 16-bit slots easier to access. However, the user still has to take out the power supply to install anything in the 8-bit slots. PC Designs is planning to install the video controllers and the serial/parallel ports on the motherboard in order to free up slot space and increase the GV386SX's versatility.

The keyboard is slightly mushy in feel, but comfortable over the long haul. The documentation is terrific, characterized by useful technical information, good illustrations, and clear writing.

The GV386SX did well on our benchmark tests, placing in the top half overall. You'll want to pay attention to this system not only for its speed, but for its innovative design, use of industry-standard components, and on-site support.



PC Designs GV386SX

PC Designs Inc., 2500 N. Hemlock Circle, Broken Arrow, OK 74012; (800) 627-7248; (918) 251-5550

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 40MB hard disk, \$2,239; with VGA monitor, \$3,435; DOS 3.3 or 4.1, \$79; with 90MB hard disk, \$2,899. 2MB RAM upgrade, \$330.

In Short: Despite the quirks of its new mounting system, the GV386SX stands out for its respectable speed, the quality of its engineering, and its attention to detail. Another winner from PC Designs.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POLYWELL COMPUTERS

Poly 386SX

by M. David Stone



The \$3,435 price tag of the Polywell Poly 386SX gets you an AT-size machine stocked with a variety of mostly industry-standard components: Orchid Technology's Privilege 386SX backplane and CPU board, the Orchid ProDesigner VGA board, a Seagate Technology 28-millisecond 42MB hard disk, a TEAC floppy disk drive, a Data Tech disk controller, a Chicony America keyboard, and Quimax Systems' DM-3114 VGA monitor.

But that price also gets you something not so industry-standard: a warranty that covers five years of labor and varying years' service on parts: four years for the graphics card; two for the monitor, backplane, and processor board; and one year for everything else. Optional on-site service is available from U.S. Net for \$300 for the first year.

A disk cache utility and expanded memory manager from Quadtel Corp. are included in the price, but DOS 3.3 or 4.01 will cost you \$65 or \$75, respectively.

The desktop chassis measures 6.7 by 21.1 by 16.5 inches (HWD); it contains a 220-watt power supply and five half-height drive bays, three of which are accessible from the front. The system board offers seven slots: two 8-bit and four 16-bit, plus the dedicated CPU slot. Two of the 16-bit slots were filled by the VGA card and disk controller, and one 8-bit slot was taken up with a New Tech I/O card.

Another slot was tied up with the additional connectors that attach to the New Tech card, ultimately leaving only two slots available. That makes the five cutouts present in addition to the slot cutouts especially welcome. According to Polywell, you can order the system with I/O connectors that don't tie up the extra slot.

ORCHID DESIGN

Orchid describes its Privilege 386SX as an active memory-backplane design, meaning that the RAM—up to 8MB—goes on

Goodbye, Paper Chase Hello, Instant Recall™

Drowning in Information?

All those phone numbers, bright ideas, schedules, reports, stray facts, and to-do lists aren't going to stop coming at you fast and furiously.

You need a better way to manage it all. So everything's organized and at your fingertips. So separate pieces are pulled together into a coherent whole. And you can harness the information, using it to forge ahead in your work—better and faster.

Introducing Instant Recall: The First Personal Information Manager that really works

Instant Recall is the only full-featured PIM that's memory resident, popping up over any software you use—without interrupting your workflow. An incredible time-saver. And something no other personal information manager can offer.

Plus, it's memory-resident in just 32K (about half the memory needed by Sidekick®), leaving plenty of room for other programs.

Instant Recall replaces desktop organizer and text database software with an integrated solution. It makes connections between pieces of information. Gives you multiple perspectives. Creates time-lines from dates you've entered piecemeal. So it actually shoulders much of the work for you. And it's truly easy to start up and use.

Instant Information your way

Instant Recall takes any kind of information. Structured or freeform. Any single item can include up to 65,000 characters (over 30 pages) of text. And four familiar formats handle it all:

Notes: for freeform text—ideas, memos, lists, reports.

Tasks: for tracking and delegating, with priorities, target dates, advance notice.

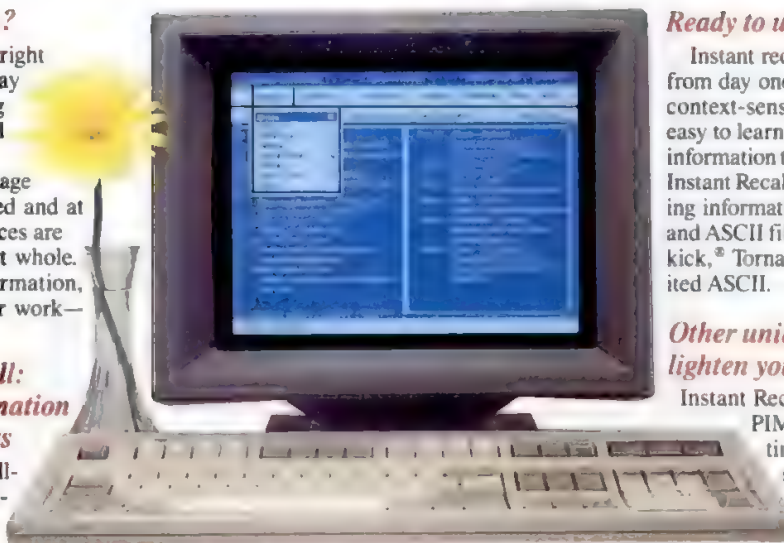
Schedule: for managing time—with automatic conflict checking, recurring events, week-at-a-glance display.

People: for names, addresses, phone numbers, unlimited notes. With follow-up dates, auto dialer, address copy to any word processor—you'll never type an address again!

Integrated views make connections for you, speeding your work

Instant Recall lets you pull together notes, tasks, schedules, and people information on a single screen—by topic, date, person, priority, or embedded text.

Instant Recall also brings time-sensitive items to your attention on any date you choose. You can set advance notice for upcoming activities. View overdue items. Or automatically pop up alarm messages over other software.



Here's what the experts say:

Power: "Instant Recall delivers high-end features at a bargain price" **PC MAGAZINE**
October 17, 1989

Ease of Use: "It's Instant Recall's ease of use that really sets it off [from Agenda and Grandview]" **INFO WORLD**
October 9, 1989

Value: "One of the best values in software I've tested in some time" September 1989, Tim Bajarin, Personal Computer World



Instant Recall is always
just a keystroke away—yet
it needs only 32K of memory

Hardware Compatibility

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible, 512K RAM (32K RAM in background mode), DOS 2.1 or higher (DOS 3.0 or higher for memory resident operation), at least 720K capacity on a floppy or hard disk.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ready to use right out of the box

Instant recall comes ready to work for you from day one. An intuitive user interface and context-sensitive help make it exceptionally easy to learn and use. You don't have to retype information that's already on your computer—Instant Recall has a built-in clipboard for pulling information directly from other programs and ASCII files. Plus transfer utilities for Sidekick®, Tornado™, MemoryMate®, and delimited ASCII.

Other unique features lighten your load

Instant Recall is the only general purpose PIM which offers a pop-up activity timer, a phone dialer, alarm messages, scheduling and tasks for multiple individuals and groups, automatic conflict checking, advance notice, and recurring activities.

Other convenient features include mailing lists and labels, direct copy of name and address to any word processor, overdue notice, follow-up dates, password protection, flexible printed reports, and a clipboard for exchanging text with other programs.

Try Instant Recall free for 30 days

Experience the difference Instant Recall makes—the remarkable gain in control, speed, and effectiveness. You can't lose. Because this cutting-edge PIM is completely guaranteed. If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return it for a full refund—no questions asked.

So order Instant Recall today. And be on top of things tomorrow.

Call toll free: 1-800-848-4970

Yes! I want to eliminate the paper chase with Instant Recall. I understand that this innovative PIM is completely guaranteed. If not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Enclosed is my check for \$99.95 plus \$5.00 shipping and handling (AZ residents add 7% sales tax).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Day Phone (_____) _____

Check disk size: ☐ 5.25" ☐ 3.5"

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ Amex

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

CHRONOLOGIC
CORPORATION

5151 North Oracle · Suite 210 · Tucson, AZ 85704

Tel (602)293-3100 FAX (602)293-0709

Toll free: 1-800-848-4970

PCM130



Oct. 11, 1988
Dataworld Portacom II



Feb. 28, 1989
Dataworld 386-16



May 30, 1989
Dataworld 386-20



May 30, 1989
Dataworld 386-25

SYSTEMS OF CHOICE

On-Site-Service



Casio Color TV

33MHz or 25MHz

SX Power at a 286 Price

TRW

Now your service needs are covered by one of the biggest names in computer service. Most systems include an on-site service contract. Ask your Dataworld salesperson for details.



DATA LP/SX

BASE CONFIGURATION W/40MB DRIVE (VGA GAS PLASMA)

- Intel 80386SX-16 CPU
- VGA gas plasma display, 640x480 resolution with 16 shades
- external VGA monitor port
- 1MB of base RAM, expandable to 4MB with memory daughterboard
- AMI BIOS with ROM setup and diagnostics
- Expansion slots: 1 half-length slot available
- 1.44MB diskette drive (external 1.2MB drive connector built-in)
- 40MB, 25mS hard drive (IDE interface)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 87-key keyboard (external keyboard connector port built-in)
- 65W power supply
- Carrying case
- Weight: approx. 15lbs.
- \$3195



Here's the deal. Buy any Dataworld system with a value of \$2500 or more and we will ship with the unit a coupon good for a FREE Casio Pocket color television. Just wait 30 days, fill out the coupon with the correct shipping information, mail it back to Dataworld, and we will send you your free TV.

Alternatively, the same coupon can be used to obtain a discount on the purchase of your next system.

Limited Offer-May Be Canceled At Any Time.



SUM-LINE SX "LANDMARK Ver. 2.0 Rating: 21MHz"

- Intel 80386SX 16MHz CPU -- 2MB RAM
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- EMS 4.0 driver
- Expansion slots: 3 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive
- VGA output with 800x600 resolution
- VGA monochrome monitor
- 1 PAR/2 SER PORTS
- \$1398



80386-33

- Intel 80386-33 CPU with 4MB of RAM expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory
- 32K cache with Intel 82385 cache controller
- 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 80387/Weitek socket
- EMS 4.0 driver
- Expansion slots: 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- 275W power supply
- 16-bit VGA adapter w/512K, 1024 x 768 resolution
- NEC Multisync 3D monitor
- Options include hard disks from 20MB to 300MB, tape backup, modem, mouse, Wordperfect key caps, DOS, extra floppy, monitors, game card, coprocessor and tower case
- \$3939
- Prices start at \$2795 for mono system with 1MB
- 386-25 From \$2295
- 386-20 From \$1630 (1MB NON-CACHE)



80386SX-16

- Intel 80386SX 16MHz CPU (Norton SI ver 4.0: 18)
- 1MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB on motherboard
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- Expansion slots: 6 16 bit and 2 8 bit
- 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive
- 200W power supply
- Monochrome card and monitor
- Additional options listed under 80386-33 system
- \$1295

DATAWORLD®

1-800-736-3282

IN CALIFORNIA 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY, PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1404

All systems comply with part 15 of FCC rules for a class A computing device. As such, they are suitable for use in a business environment

the system board. Somewhat unusually, the board can accept either DIP or SIMM chips for the first megabyte of RAM. (The review machine used SIMMs.) The CPU board includes the SX processor, the AMI BIOS, a clock/calendar, and a socket for an 80387SX math coprocessor.

Orchid says that the backplane/CPU arrangement means that you can upgrade the CPU without the cost of an expensive memory upgrade. According to Polywell, there is currently a 20-MHz 386 board available for \$500, and a 486 board is promised for the second quarter of 1990. Both of these boards will address the RAM on the backplane as 32-bit memory, although the lack of any 32-bit slots means that the system will be limited to 8MB of 32-bit RAM.

On PC Labs' benchmark tests, the Polywell system scored midrange or better on the processor tests, solidly midrange on the video tests, and somewhat on the slow side for the disk tests—all of which means that the Poly 386SX is a somewhat better-than-average performer.

If you're looking for a reasonably quick 386SX system that offers an exceptional warranty and upgrade potential, the Poly 386SX should certainly be on your list.



Poly 386SX

Polywell Computers, 61-C Airport Blvd., South San Francisco, CA 94080; (800) 999-1278; (415) 583-7222

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 42MB hard disk, VGA monitor, one parallel port, two serial ports, game port, disk cache utility and expanded memory manager, DOS 3.3, \$2,150. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$200.

In Short: The Poly 386SX offers somewhat better-than-average performance and the potential for upgrading to a 386 or 486 processor board. But the eventual upgrade potential is somewhat limited by an absolute ceiling of 8MB of 32-bit RAM.

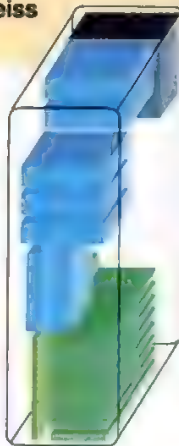
CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

SOFTWARES DEVELOPMENT CORP.

Citus 386sx TS

by Henry Fersko-Weiss



Softworks Development's Citus 386sx TS immediately gets your attention with one tantalizing feature—you can run it at 20 MHz by resetting a jumper on the motherboard. Even though Intel doesn't certify the SX chip above 16 MHz, Softworks says that operating the system at 20 MHz does not exceed the chip maker's heat specifications. The company is willing to put its money where its mouth is by fully guaranteeing the machine at the higher speed.

Even when it is running at 16 MHz, this is an outstanding computer. The Citus achieved very good scores in every processor benchmark test, boosted by fast 80-nanosecond Samsung RAM chips. It ranked among the top ten in the processor tests, helped along by the proprietary motherboard's surface-mount technology and the new, fairly small (five-chip) chip set from Via Technology.

All this speed is delivered at a very reasonable price. For \$2,930, you get a system with 1MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, one high-density floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, VGA card and monitor, DOS 4.01, and a one-year, on-site warranty. The model we saw was in a 25.25- by 7.5- by 17-inch (HWD) tower case, but Softworks also makes the same system available (sans a few drive bays and expansion slots) in a desktop chassis for \$200 less.

INSIDE THE MACHINE

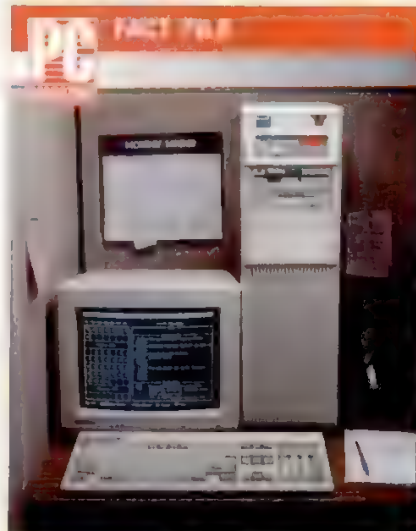
You can get up to 8MB of RAM on the motherboard and an additional 8MB with an expansion card. The tower configuration, which has room for seven half-height drives, provides a total of eight expansion slots (five open) plus eight cutouts for other connectors.

A Micropolis 160MB hard disk came in

the machine we tested. (The number of half-height bays means there's also room for options like two full-height 680MB hard disks and a 500MB internal tape drive, available from Softworks.) The 160MB hard disk, rated at 16 milliseconds, placed first in the small-records test and also achieved a very high score in the large-records test.

The inside of the Citus 386sx TS is spacious and orderly. The power supply is small, so the drive-bay area isn't crowded. The cables for the drives are neatly tied up and located out of the way of the slots.

Softworks provides a way for owners of the desktop model to upgrade to the tower



Citus 386sx TS

Softworks Development Corp., 5985 N. Lilly Rd., Menomonee Falls, WI 53051; (800) 332-3475, (414) 252-2020

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel port and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, \$1,695; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$2,930; with 160MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, superscan VGA monitor, \$3,994. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$200

In Short: The Citus 386sx TS is an excellent machine. Its performance on the PC Labs benchmark tests puts it very near the top. Because it's a tower model, it has great expansion capacity, yet the price is quite reasonable. It would be a fine choice either as a standalone system or as a network file server.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

configuration. For \$395, the service company, Monroe Systems for Business, will perform the upgrade on-site.

The Citus 386sx TS rates as one of the best choices around for a 386SX computer. It combines all the elements that make a personal computer worth your hard earned dollars: superior and consistent speed, exceptional expansion capability, a clean and solid design, plus a reasonable price.

*"When Fosberry said a PS/2 with Micro Channel
would let him juggle ten things at once
and still have time to break for lunch, he meant it."*



How're you going to do it?

These days, no matter what size your company, you've got to be able to keep a lot of balls in the air to stay competitive.

The Genius Of Micro Channel. Which is why IBM developed the Personal System/2[®] with Micro Channel[™]. Micro Channel can support multiple operating microprocessors. So you can, for example, separately manage peripherals, while freeing up the main processor to crunch numbers. A bus master can even be sending a fax while another manages traffic on a network, all with greater reliability.

Naturally, every PS/2[®] with Micro Channel runs DOS and OS/2[™]. So with OS/2 Presentation Manager[™], you can do multiple tasks concur-



PS/2 it!

rently, all with an easy-to-use graphical interface. What's more, with Micro Channel, there are no DIP switches to set, for simpler, more reliable installation. You can find and reset cards anywhere in the network—right from your desk!

The Solution Is IBM. So, to manage lots of information, jobs, hardware and software, invest in the PS/2 with Micro Channel. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 142. You'll learn there's almost nothing you can't do if you PS/2 it!

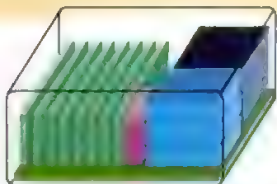


IBM®

SUNBURST SYSTEMS INC.

Sunburst 386SX-16

by Bill O'Brien



Following in the tradition of Chevrolet's second-generation Nova, which was really a Toyota under the bow tie emblem, the small-footprint chassis of the Sunburst 386SX-16 encloses the complete internals of an Orchid Technology Computer.

The motherboard in the \$2,149 test machine is actually an active backplane, called the Orchid Privilege; it contains the support chips needed to drive a CPU board as well as eight RAM banks. The banks come in an odd assortment, having both old-style DIP sockets and the current favorite, SIMM slots. The two types are mutually exclusive; a jumper on the backplane determines whether the CPU board will address the SIMMs or the DIPs.

The CPU board carrying the 80386SX, AMI BIOS, 80387SX math coprocessor socket, and Orchid chip set mounts in an extraordinarily long proprietary slot along the left side of the chassis. The original intent was to furnish an easy upgrade path to other processors on the CPU through the vehicle of this not-so-standard backplane. According to Orchid, a 20-MHz 386 upgrade is available now.

A SUNNY PERFORMANCE?

The video system is an Orchid VGA Designer 800 board that delivers a good image to the included Relisys VGA monitor. The monitor's claimed 720 by 480 resolution produced excellent VGA-level *Microsoft Windows* images with no folds, tears, or bends. However, the Orchid VGA was not a competitive performer in the benchmark tests that exercise the text-handling capability of a video card.

The 40MB Toshiba drive fell victim to the ST-506 interface and standard MFM encoding; despite its 28-millisecond access time, it produced nearly the worst throughput results of any machine tested.

The processing results, however, were good. The Sunburst qualified for fifth place among all machines in the 80386 In-

struction Mix test. The 100-nanosecond RAM chips, aided by zero wait states, placed it fourth on the conventional memory test. When many of the processing and RAM functions were tied together under the aegis of the floating-point calculation test, the machine garnered fifth place. That overall ranking placed it in the high end of processing performance.

The tests prove that while the basic computing sections of the machine are reasonable, the I/O segments need some reshuffling. You could shave some seconds off disk performance times (making program loading and data retrieval faster than on the tested system) by choosing Sunburst's alternative 80MB ESDI drive, but this will bump the system price up by \$290. You could also purchase better video boards from Sunburst, including the 16-bit Paradise Systems VGA-Plus, which offers 800 by 600 resolution, for \$130 more, or the Video Seven VRAM, which gives you 1,024 by 768 resolution, for about \$300 more.

If you find these changes necessary, the price of the machine jumps to \$2,500 or more. While a few other machines may of-



Sunburst 386SX-16

Sunburst Systems Inc., 43068 Christy St., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 336-3388, (415) 651-1888.

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, utilities, DR DOS 3.41, \$2,149; with 80MB hard disk, \$2,439; with 150MB hard disk, \$2,805; with 300MB hard disk, \$3,306.

In Short: Despite fast processing times, the Sunburst 386SX-16 lacked the I/O performance that would make it a better value. A transplant of both video and hard disk systems should satisfy demanding users.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fer better performance and sell for a few dollars less, Sunburst's expansion capability via Orchid's CPU boards is something that can't be overlooked.

TANDON COMPUTER CORP.

Tandon PAC 386sx

by Alfred Poor



The Tandon PAC 386sx's unusual design would make it stand out in a crowd, even if nothing else did. The \$4,087 mini-tower has only one floppy disk drive—and no bays for a hard disk.

Instead of a fixed disk, you get Tandon's own Data Pac, a removable hard disk system that comes in 30MB and 40MB configurations. The test unit we received came with two 40MB Pacs. These units fit into large slots that are covered by a hinged door; the slot-and-door combination looks like it was designed for homing pigeons rather than for high-tech storage devices.

The handling of packs is automated and under software control. Insert the Data Pac gently into a slot, and a motorized arm grabs it and pulls it all the way in. There's no mechanical release or button you can press to eject the unit; that operation, too, is under software control.

A positive feature about the Data Pac is its removable design: as long as you have plenty of them, you'll never run out of storage space. And you have the advantage of being able to take sensitive data with you when you leave the office. On the downside, the Data Pacs are more expensive than equivalent hard disk drives (the 30MB model lists for \$429; the 40MB for \$539) and the system relies heavily on sensitive mechanical components. We encountered a few problems with the drives, including a Data Pac failure and a slot that refused to load a drive properly.

STANDARD FEATURES

Aside from the Data Pac, the other elements of the PAC 386sx are standard is-

We Built In The Speed The Others Left Out.

Introducing The AST Premium® 386SX/16.

When we designed the AST Premium 386SX/16, we had our sights set on building the best 386SX™-based computer you could find.

Why? Because with faster processing and the ability to run 32-bit software, at a cost that's comparable to 80286 computers, 80386SX™ computers will quickly become the workhorses of the business computing world.

And that's what the AST Premium 386SX/16 is, a workhorse of the highest standards. To begin with, we've built in a high-speed memory cache, making this SX computer one of the fastest you can buy. Then, we added VGA graphics and support for EMS 4.0.

We also built in a future. The Premium 386SX/16 features AST's Cupid-32™ architecture. So, when your needs grow, your computer can grow with you. From 25 or 33 MHz 80386™ computing, all the way to i486™ processing power, with a single board swap. You don't have to buy a new computer, or lose your investment in peripherals.

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF

Feature	AST Premium 386SX/16	COMPAQ DESKPRO® 386s	COMPAQ DESKPRO® 286e	IBM® PS/2™ Model 55
Processor Type	386SX	386SX	286	386SX
Speed	16 MHz	16 MHz	12 MHz	16 MHz
Available Slots	5	4	4	3
EMS Support				
Software Included	4.0	3.2	4.0	No
Landmark Benchmarks*	23.1	15.4	11.6	15.3
List Price**				
One-Floppy System	\$2,695	\$3,299	\$2,699	\$3,895***

*Landmark Software version 1.1 benchmarks - a generalized index used to compare one machine to another. The higher the number, the better.

**List price is MSRP.

***List price with 30 MB hard drive - one floppy system not available with this model.

So, if you're considering an 80286- or 80386SX-based computer from a manufacturer like Compaq® or IBM®, make sure you compare it to the AST Premium 386SX/16. After all, if your needs require a workhorse, shouldn't you buy a thoroughbred?

For more information call 1-800-876-4AST or, use our Bulletin Board Service number (714) 852-1872.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

The Power Of Choice.

AST is a leading supplier to government agencies. General Service Contract number G500089AG56418. AST markets products worldwide - in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4350. In Japan call 81 3 818 0710. In the Far East call our Hong Kong office at 852 5 806 4333. In Canada call 416 826 7514. In Australia call 02 906 2200. AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered and Cupid-32 and FASTboard trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1989 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

sue. The Tandon motherboard takes up to 8MB of 16-bit RAM in SIMM packs; you'll need a third-party memory board to bring the system up to its 16MB maximum, but the memory on the card will be less speedy because the bus runs at a slower speed.

Not that the Tandon is a speed demon, anyway: it scored near the bottom of the pack in our memory tests. And although



Tandon PAC 386sx

Tandon Computer Corp., 609 Science Dr., Moorpark, CA 93021, (805) 523-0340.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel port, one serial port, Windows 386, BASIC, DOS 3.3, \$2,299; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$4,087; with two 40MB hard disks, \$4,753.

In Short: The Tandon PAC 386sx requires you to make a commitment to its nonstandard Data Pac removable hard disk packs. The removable media are useful, but cost and reliability issues make the system less appealing than some alternatives.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the Data Pac removable hard disk drives use a controller that includes a 64K cache on board, they fared poorly on the disk segment of the benchmark tests.

The motherboard has but five slots: one 8-bit and four 16-bit. A parallel and a serial port are also on the motherboard, attached to 25-pin connectors on the back of the case.

Considerately, the machine's designers placed the power and reset switches conveniently on the front of the case. And the company has seen to it that the product comes with good documentation and plenty of software, including *Microsoft Windows/386*. A toll-free number for technical support and a one-year parts and labor warranty (which requires you to return the unit to the dealer) are also welcome extras.

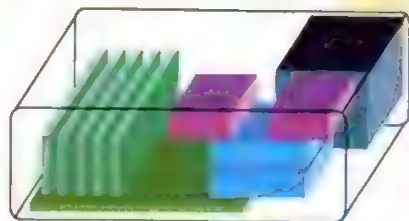
In the final analysis, you will buy the PAC 386sx only if you are ready to commit to the Data Pac design. While it has

some advantages, many will find that its extra cost and complex mechanisms may outweigh its benefits. You will probably find more flexibility and better value with a more traditional design.

TANDY CORP.

Tandy 4000 SX

by Tom Unger



Tandy has produced a 386SX machine that arrives ready to go to work. The \$2,599 4000 SX comes with a disk-based setup utility and straightforward documentation that lets you easily determine your system's basic characteristics.

Underneath an unassuming gray plastic exterior that measures 6.25 by 16 by 17 inches (HWD) is Intel's 80386SX processor, 1MB of high-speed DRAM, a 19-millisecond, 40MB MiniScribe hard disk, a 3.5-inch high-density floppy disk drive, as well as a 200-watt, 125/220 volt switchable power supply.

Both the hard disk, with its on-board integrated drive electronics (IDE), and the floppy disk drive cable connect directly to the motherboard, thus freeing an expansion slot normally taken up by the controller card.

Each of the drives in our evaluation machine fits into its own well-braced, one-third-height slot, leaving room below for two more half-height devices like a tape backup unit or a second floppy disk drive or hard disk. The 4000 SX includes cabling for two floppies and two hard disks, although Tandy's occasional lack of attention to engineering detail shows itself here: the excess cable was simply taped to the machine's metal bottom. The system also includes a drive-access LED that hangs loosely inside the case from its solder points.

The 4000 SX's motherboard sports five 16-bit expansion slots, one of which is occupied by the standard VGA card. Both a 9-pin serial and a standard parallel port, located in the back of the machine next to the

keyboard jack, are built into the motherboard.

There's not a byte of RAM on the motherboard: two dedicated page-mode memory slots hold all the memory for the system. Up to 8MB of SIMMs can be mounted on each expansion card (one board comes standard with four 256K RAM SIMMS); these are then plugged into the dedicated slots. System and Video ROM are automatically shadowed into RAM on boot-up; Tandy claims to be working on a way to access the remaining memory between the 640K DOS limit and the 1MB boundary.

Tandy's 101-key Enhanced-style keyboard is disappointing. Its mushy springs



Tandy 4000 SX

Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; (817) 878-4969.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel port and one serial port, utilities, \$2,599; with DOS 3.3, \$2,719; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$3,869. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$600; SCO Xenix operating system, \$795.

In Short: A mushy keyboard, the lack of a mouse port, and some sloppy design characteristics mar an otherwise solid entry into the 386 market. Still, innovative memory layout, better-than-average speed, and plenty of room for expansion make the 4000 SX a strong addition to the popular Tandy line.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and wobbly keyposts lack the crisp feel of other systems' keyboards.

On the positive side, the VGM-300 monitor included with our evaluation unit was bright and sharp. And even though it's no high-powered screamer, the 4000 SX's test results were consistently in the upper half of the machines we tested. If you're interested in a reasonably well-constructed, nicely priced machine, then the 4000 SX could be for you.

**HOW TO DRAW
FLOORPLANS FOR:
RETAIL STORES,
FACTORIES, DENS,
LABORATORIES,
WAREHOUSES,
KITCHENS, LIVING
ROOMS, STORAGE
FACILITIES, BOAT
YARDS, AUTOMOBILE
DEALERSHIPS,
RESTAURANTS,
CONFERENCE ROOMS,
MANUFACTURING
ASSEMBLY LINES,
GREENHOUSES,
REMODELING
PROJECTS, BACK
YARD DECKS,
R&D LINES,**



AutoSketch. Now you know how to draw. And how to measure, stretch, scale, mirror, copy, dimension and annotate.

AutoSketch is the powerful, high-precision PC drawing tool that lets you draw floorplans with a professional flair.

Just \$149.95. AutoSketch is the best value in drawing software in its price range. And you can add a number of third-party floorplan symbol libraries for even more performance.

For floorplans that draw rave reviews, call your local software reseller today. Or call Autodesk at 800-223-2521 to order direct.

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AUTODESK

2320 Mainship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
800-223-2521

Autodesk, AutoSketch and the Autodesk logo are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc.

Tom bought Hewlett-Packard long



before he bought PCs.

When he got his first job on Wall Street, Tom's HP calculator was his most valued possession. It was the combination of innovation and reliability that gave him an edge. So when his Information Systems Manager recommended they go with Hewlett-Packard personal computers, Tom needed no convincing.

With Intel 286, 386, and 486[™] based models, HP's line of Vectra personal computers suits a range of business needs. Vectra PCs easily accommodate expansion. You can get up to 8 accessory slots, 1.3 gigabytes of hard disk storage, and 64 Mbytes of RAM. And all models accept both 5.25" and 3.5" disks.



Beyond this, HP's adherence to industry standards ensures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature is one that Hewlett-Packard has offered for 50 years. Exceptional quality. This, along with HP's extensive network of trained, authorized dealers, gives you all the assurance you need. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712L.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

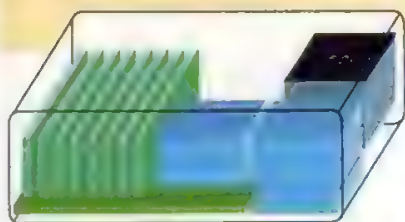
286, 386, and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company
CPKCC912

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TANGENT COMPUTER INC.

Tangent 316SX

by Winn L. Rosch



High-performance PCs custom-built to your specifications are what newcomer Tangent Computer offers: you specify what you want (processor, disk, case, and so forth), and it will ship you a turnkey package with a one-year on-site warranty. In addition, the one-year-old company of-

SX

**While the Tangent 316SX,
delivering midstream
performance, isn't the
fastest of the machines
we reviewed, the wealth of
options that you can
select from is enticing.**

SX

fers expert guidance, advising you which components to choose and which to touch only with an 11-foot pole.

That philosophy makes the 316SX a representative of the company's capabilities rather than a true off-the-shelf computer. As for the \$2,599 316SX unit sent to PC Labs, Tangent started with a classic AT case, laid in a Mylex Corp. 80386SX system board and 4MB of RAM, slid a pair of brand-name expansion boards into its slots (an Adaptec floppy/hard disk controller and a Video Seven FastWrite VGA adapter), added a color VGA monitor, and bolted down a decent Toshiba 67MB hard disk and a generous 285-watt power supply. The result is a machine you'd be proud to say you made yourself.

The review unit (which earned only an FCC Class A rating) was far from perfect: dimensionally askew, its expansion slots

COMPUTER 386SX MACHINES

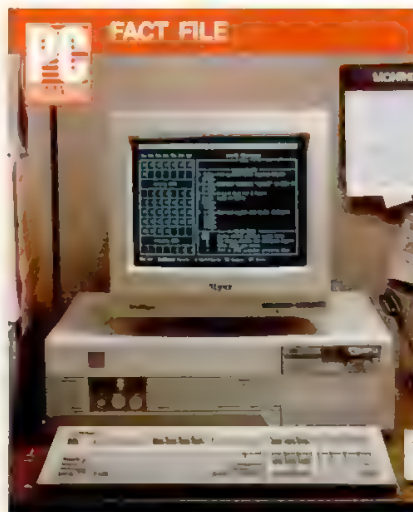
were a trifle too long for full-length cards to engage in their guides. The big, three-quarter-inch Turbo switch on the front control panel didn't work (speeds could be shifted between 16 and 8 MHz at the keyboard), but the matching reset button boot-ed through any disaster.

The oddest part of the 316SX hardware was a 9- to 25-pin adapter for its lone system-board serial port, which was grafted *inside* the chassis, ostensibly to mate with one of the three 25-pin cutouts in the rear panel. Next to it was the standard parallel port.

Aside from these small imperfections, the workmanship on the 316SX is good, with all its cables neatly tied down, the drives snug on their AT-rails, and the whole system securely bolted together.

The unit supports up to 8MB of page-mode interleaved memory on the Mylex board, using 1-megabit SIMMs in its eight sockets (256-kilobit SIMMs will also fit). The 316SX can selectively shadow both its Phoenix system BIOS and its video BIOS in 128K blocks, thanks to its Intel/Zymos chip set.

While the system isn't the fastest of the



Tangent 316SX

Tangent Computer Inc., 303 Beach Rd., Burlingame, CA 94010; (800) 223-6677, (415) 342-9388.

List Price: With 512K RAM, 42MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, \$1,525; with 1MB RAM, VGA monitor, one parallel and one serial port, \$2,413. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$270.

In Short: A custom-configured computer with a variety of options packed into a conventional AT case. Workmanship and performance rate only average, but the component choice and pricing are commendable.

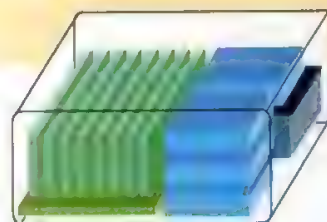
CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

machines we reviewed, delivering mid-stream 386SX performance on our benchmark tests, the wealth of options that you can select from is enticing. (That you can get a bare bones base model for \$996 is intriguing, too.) If you'd like a system tailored to your specifications but don't want the nuts-and-bolts hassles of constructing it yourself, the 316SX is for you.

TATUNG COMPANY OF
AMERICA INC.

Tatung TCS-8800S

by Fredric Burke



Tatung, a company long known for its monitors and more recently for its PCs, is jumping into the SX waters with the TCS-8800S. At a cost of \$4,595, the test system is one of the most expensive machines reviewed here; on the positive side, it is both well-equipped and speedy.

The test configuration came with an excellent Tatung VGA monitor, 8MB of 100-nanosecond RAM, a 90MB Control Data Corp. hard disk, a Matsushita 1.2MB and a TEAC 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and a Forward Electronics 101-key keyboard. The unit boasts three 8-bit slots and three 16-bit slots, in addition to the slot taken up by the VGA card.

Tatung is generous with software. The TCS-8800S comes with DOS 3.3, Phoenix's disk-caching utility and extended memory manager, and GW-BASIC. A speed-switching utility lets you toggle between 8 and 16 MHz. A one-year warranty and four months on-site service from Memorex Telex rounds out the package.

This small-footprint machine—5.9 by 17.3 by 16.3 inches (HWD)—proved itself a winner on our benchmark tests, scoring in the top ten in almost all of the tests. The zero-wait-state machine relies on interleaved page-mode DRAM and an 18-millisecond ESDI hard disk.

FLIMSY PACKAGING

There is one important problem with the TCS-8800S: it looks and feels flimsy. The

Northgate Slims Down!



Slimmer. Trimmer. The world's smallest 386, standing not even as tall as America's favorite diet cola. Obviously Northgate has lost a few pounds.

At least in the 386/20 pictured above. But it hasn't lost anything else. How do we pack a 20 MHz real 386 system with a 40 MB hard drive into this space saving, smallest 386 ever introduced?

We do it.

It comes with a VGA monitor and all the usual Northgate guarantees.

Slim price too: \$2,399.00 for the entire system. Let's see the competition match this.

Come to think of it...there is no competition. This is one of a kind. A Northgate original. If you're thinking of slimming down, call 1-800 548 1993, and we'll tell you more about it.

Of course we still make the bigger 386. It's up to you.

Northgate Computer Systems: regular or diet.



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441-41000
1-800 548 1993

diet Coca-Cola, diet Coke, and the Dynamic Ribbon device are registered trademarks of The Coca-Cola Company

©1989 FREBERG LTD. NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Inc.

chassis bends easily, and the surfaces of the metal brackets that hold the floppy and hard disk drives are unfinished. A piece of plastic trim on the front of the box came off in my hands.

The outside of the case is nicely styled, but the on/off button is positioned about only half an inch off your tabletop, and it's big enough that you can't miss it, even if you want to.

Inside the case, cables and wiring snake along their own courses rather than following an orderly plan. An internal drive bay is mounted over the power supply, where an installed device will slowly fry. In addition, the motherboard contains the floppy disk drive controller, but if you decide on the optional hard disk, you'll have to spring for an additional controller card as well.

The price of this machine and the fact that it comes from a company as large as Tatung makes it difficult to ignore such major flaws. Tatung says it is taking steps to correct these problems, as it should. If the company is looking to make a splash in the 386SX pond, it is going to need a better rock.



Tatung TCS-8800S

Tatung Company of America Inc., 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90810; (800) 827-2850, (213) 979-7055.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, two serial ports and one parallel port, diagnostics, utilities, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$2,895; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$2,895; 106MB hard disk, ESDI controller card, with 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, \$4,595.

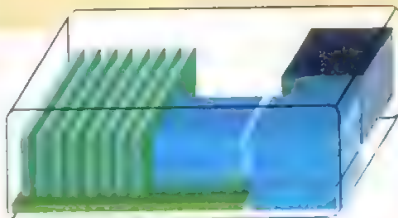
In Short: The Tatung machine counters fine speed and good components with below-average construction and a price that most of its competitors beat handily. Tatung says it is correcting these problems, but right now the TCS-8800S is hard to recommend.

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPETITIVE 386SX MACHINES

UTI COMPUTERS UTI 386 SX

by Alfred Poor



The UTI entry in the SX competition comes with an attractive base price of just \$1,099, although by the time you build it up with a 40MB hard disk and color VGA setup, the cost balloons to \$2,126. But even at that price, the UTI 386 SX still rates as one of the least expensive systems reviewed here.

In more than one way, the system stands apart from many of the other machines we tested. The most noticeable difference is that UTI has stuck with the traditional AT-clone case, eschewing the trendy design of downsized minitowers, small-footprint desktops, and low-profile slimline cases. This means you get the larger-size machine's expansion options, like five half-height drive bays with three accessible from the front.

Inside, you'll find more differences. The UTI uses components that are hardly household names. The motherboard is UTI's own, and the disk controller is from DTC (Data Technology Corp.). The keyboard and floppy disk drives come from Mitsumi Electric. The most familiar components are the ATI Technologies VGA Wonder-16 video card, a Mitsubishi half-height hard disk, and the Award BIOS.

INTERESTING ELEMENTS AND QUIRKS

The motherboard has some interesting elements. The case has openings for eight expansion slots, but the motherboard has only seven: five 16-bit and two 8-bit.

The unit makes provisions for both SIP and DIP DRAM packages. Our review machine came with 1MB of RAM in the form of 80-nanosecond 256-kilobit chips, but by using 1-megabit chips you can build the motherboard up to 8MB. While this might be plenty for now, some users may want more than 8MB of RAM before long. With the UTI machine, these users will have to settle for using slower 16-bit mem-

ory cards to increase RAM capacity.

The review machine came with no I/O ports. According to a company representative, UTI now includes a card with a parallel and serial port on all configurations at no extra charge.

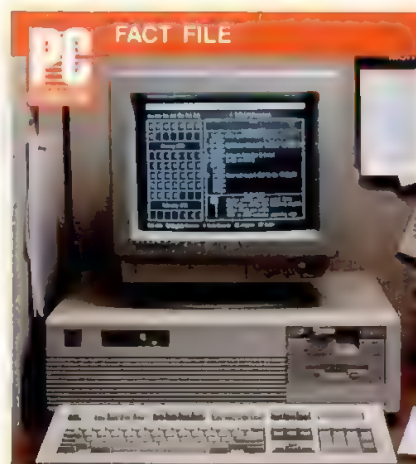
One of the machine's quirks is a setup utility in ROM that can be triggered with a combination keystroke from the DOS prompt, but only if your configuration is invalid. If your present configuration is acceptable, you must trigger the setup program during bootup. According to UTI,

SX

The UTI 386SX's average performance and poor support prevent it from rising above the pack.

SX

you have about a 2-second window where the keystroke will register, but there is no on-screen prompt that indicates when this time period will be. You'll just have to use the HKH approach: hit keys and hope.



UTI 386 SX

UTI Computers, 3640 Westchase Dr., Houston, TX 77042; (800) 237-4961, (713) 780-7170.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, two parallel ports, one serial port, one game port, diagnostics, utilities, \$1,099; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, \$2,126; with 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, \$2,415. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$149.

In Short: The UTI 386 SX looks like a typical clone and comes with a price to match. The average performance and minimal warranty detract from the package, making other machines in the same price range more attractive.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

BUSINESS

Only \$7.00

Above Software	
Above Disk 3.0	49
Ashton Tate	
dBASE IV	445



Laplink III (Traveling Software)
Laplink III offers you the ability to transfer information quickly and easily. Simply connect the Laplink universal cable (included) between your computer and, with just a few keystrokes, you can copy files, directories or entire disks in either direction. **\$87.**

Bloc Publishing	
Pop Drop Plus	56
Borland International	
Paradox 3.0	439
Quattro Pro	269
Reflex 2.0	165
Brightbill Roberts	
HyperPAD	79
Central Point Software	
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	77
Checkfree Technologies	
Checkfree 1.17	29
Contact Software Int'l	
ACT!	199
Crosstalk Comm.	
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0	117
Dac Software	
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	83
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0	165
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0	68
Datastorm Tech.	
Procomm Plus	45
Delrina Technologies	
PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.0	155
Delta Technology	
Direct Access 4.1	49
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	
pcAnywhere III 3.11	62

PROCOMM PLUS

Procomm Plus (Datastorm Tech.)
Procomm Plus is the definitive communications program. It boasts an extremely powerful script command language, context-sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations and keyboard re-mapping. In addition, it offers 12 file transfer protocols, a fully automated dialing directory and advanced host mode with elec-tronic mail. **\$45.**

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - \$7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - \$3 (same day shipping)

Enable Software	
Enable OA	409
Enable BP	110
Fifth Generation	
Fastback Plus 2.09	99
Formworx Corp.	
Formworx System 2	180
Fox Software	
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1	184
FoxPro	459
Gibson Research	
Spinrite II	62
Intuit	
Quicken 3.0	35
LaserGo	
GoScript Plus 2.2	230
Lord Publishing	
Ronstads Financial's	105
Lotus	
Agenda 1.01	259
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	334
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	334
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit	124
Magellan	97
Meca	
Managing Your Money 6.0	122
Microcom	
Carbon Copy Plus 5.1	105
Microrim	
R-Base for DOS 2.1	456
Microsoft	
Excel 2.1	285
Windows 286 2.11	62
Windows 386 2.11	120
Word 5.0	209
Works 2.0	92
Multisoft	
PC-Kwik Powerpak	70
Nolo Press	
Willmaker 3.0	32
Peachtree Software	
Peachtree Complete III	147
Peter Norton	
Norton Util. Advanced 4.5	80
Norton Commander 3.0	82
Pop Computer Products	
Reminders!	22
Precision Software	
Superbase 2 for Windows	163
Prime Solutions	
Disk Technician Advanced 6.0	101
Quarterdeck Office Sys.	
Desqview 386	101
Expanded Memory Mgr. 4.2	35
Reality Technologies	
Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag.)	149
Reference Software	
Grammatik IV 1.0	49
Rightsoft	
Rightwriter 3.1	46
Samna	
Ami Professional	305
Softlogic Solutions	
Software Carousel 3.01	49
Software Publishing (Bundles)	
PFS: First Choice 3.02	88
Professional Write 2.1	143
Symantec	
Q & A 3.0	221
TimeLine 3.0	381
Traveling Software	
Laplink III	87
WordPerfect Corp.	
PlanPerfect 5.0	239
WordPerfect 5.1	254
WordStar U.S.A.	
WordStar Prof. Rel. 5.5	225

TAX SOFTWARE

Chiptsoft	
Turbo Tax Pro Series/1040 5.0	221
Turbo Tax Personal '89	43
Meca	
Tax Cut '89	45
Softview	
MacIntax for Windows '89	67
TimeWorks	
Swiftax	39

WIN the Compaq SLT/286

from **MICROWAREHOUSE**



Now you can win this great new portable from Compaq with 40Mb hard drive and dazzling VGA screen. It has all the features of a desktop - yet fits on an airline table.

Just enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE GREAT COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order. Or just send us the entry coupon.

Our helpful telephone staff is waiting to take your call.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 201-370-0518

Fax#: 201-905-5245

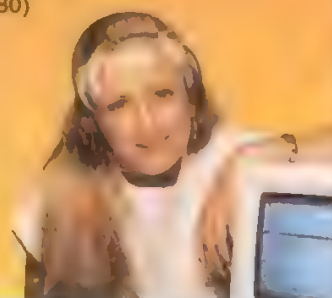
Mon-Fri: 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (E)

Sat-Sun: 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,
Lakewood, N.J. 08701

©1989 Micro Warehouse Inc



Micro Warehouse Giveaway. 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701 0PM012
When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0711 (In CT call 852-9479.)

Name _____
Address _____ Apt _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD
OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON



The incredible ALR PowerFlex™ 286-based computing power...with built-in 386SX™ & i486™ upgradability!

MicroWAREHOUSE low price \$1249.

Featuring 1Mb RAM, 40Mb hard drive, 1.44Mb floppy drive, enhanced keyboard, parallel and serial ports, plus co-processor and EMS 4.0 support, the 12.5Mhz PowerFlex is designed to grow with you. ALR's proprietary technology allows immediate upgrade to 16Mhz with their 386SX plug-in module - available from MicroWAREHOUSE for just \$345.

But it doesn't end there. Coming in 1990, ALR's i486 plug-in module will let you enhance your PowerFlex further, to become a 25Mhz i486 system (at a fraction the cost of many 386-based systems). Order your PowerFlex now and be sure that what you buy today won't be obsolete tomorrow. One-year limited warranty. Monitor and video card extra.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe	
Illustrator	369.
Streamline	214.
Aldus	
Pagemaker 3.0	499.
AutoDesk	
AutoDesk Animator	179.
Corel Systems	
CorelDRAW! 1.1	315.
Lotus	
Freelance Plus 3.0	309.
Matrix Software Tech.	
Layout 2.0	123.
Micrografix	
Designer 2.0	425.
Power Up Software	
Express Publisher	83.
Software Publishing	
Harvard Graphics 2.12	265.
PFS: First Publisher 2.1	73.
Timeworks	
Publish-It!	109.
Xerox	
Ventura Publisher 2.0	499.
Z-Soft	
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119.

LANGUAGES

Borland International	
Turbo C Prof. Pack	159.
Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack	159.
Microsoft	
Basic Compiler 6.0	184.
C Compiler 5.1	275.
Quick Basic 4.5	62.
Quick C 2.0	63.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision	
Ad Lib Music Card	163.
Ghostbusters II	26.
The Music Studio 3.0	59.
Tongue of the Fat Man	24.
Broderbund	
New Print Shop	32.
Where in Time is Carmen S.D.	28.
Comsell (with video)	
PC Spectrum (Lotus)	129.
PC Spectrum (WordPerfect)	129.
Teachware (with audio)	
Teacher in a Box-dBase IV	62.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

American Covers	
Mouse Mats	7.
BASF Disks (box of 10)	
5 1/4" DS/DD (360k)	10.
Curtis	
Ruby Plus w/Fax & Modem	66.
Kensington	
Masterpiece Plus	95.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)	
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb)	31.
Sony (box of 10)	
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb)	25.
Targus	
Leather Carrying Case	139.
Nylon Carrying Case	54.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

AST	
Sixpak 286 w/512k	285.
ATI	
VGA Wonder 1024x768 256k	319.
Fifth Generation	
Logical Connection 512k	519.
Intel	
Aboveboard Plus 8 w/2Mb I/O	889.
Co-Processors	Call
Memory	
SIMMS & DRAM	Call
Paradise Systems	
Basic VGA Card	119.
VGA Plus 16	249.
Video 7	
Vega VGA 1024i w/256k	225.

DRIVES

CMS-Seagate	
20Mb ST125 XT (35ms) w/Ctrlr ...	279.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms)	365.
Iomega	
20Mb Cartridge	55.
Bernoulli II 44Mb Ext.	1339.
Procom Technology	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Ext(AT)	249.
Teac	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb AT Floppy Drive ...	109.
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive	89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Canon	
LBP-8III Laser	1645.
LBP-4 Laser	979.
Pacific Data Products	
25 Cartridges in One!	269.
Pacific Page	495.
Plotter in a Cartridge	255.
Panasonic	
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix	295.
Seiko Instruments	
Smart Label Printer	179.



Ronstadt's Financials (Lord Publishing)
Ronstadt's Financials offers you an opportunity to make the financial decisions that you would normally place into a specialist's hands. Produce your own Sales Forecasts, Income Statements, Balance Sheets, Cash Flows, Financial Ratios, Break Evens and supporting budgets. **\$105.**

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Computer Peripherals	
ViVa 24 Modem Ext.	142.
Practical Peripherals	
Modem 2400SA Ext	168.
Quadram	
JT Fax Board 9600bd Int	585.
Supra Corporation	
SupraModem 2400 Ext.	115.



- Visa and Mastercard accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

SHIPPING

- Orders for in-stock items placed by 6:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some rural areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge \$7 per order up to 7 lbs. \$1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - \$3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information.

* Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.

We reserve the right to limit quantities.

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 1/31/90. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for Micro Warehouse Inc., (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Prize subject to availability MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to \$5,000. 4. Winner responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 6. MWH will announce the winner on or around 2/28/90. Winner will be notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. 8. Prize - one Compaq SLT 286 w/640K RAM and 40Mb Hard Drive.

INPUT DEVICES

CH Products	
Trackball RollerMouse	109.
Kensington	
Expert Mouse PS/2	104.
Kraft	
Thunderstick w/card adaptor	52.
Logitech	
Logitech Scanman Plus	178.
Series 9 Mouse (b/s/PS2)	72.
Microsoft (New)	
Mouse w/Windows & Paint(bus/ser) ..	131.
MicroSpeed	
FastTRAP (bus/ser)	104./94.
PC Trac (bus/ser)	85./75.
Microtek Lab	
Scanner MSF-300G	1495.

MONITORS

Goldstar	
14" Analog VGA	379.
NEC	
Multisync GS2A	225.
Panasonic	
Panasync C1391	579.

CAD SOFTWARE

American Small Business Co.	
DesignCAD 3-D 2.1	185.
Draftix	
Windows CAD	429.
Generic Software	
Generic CADD 3D Drafting	132.
MathSoft	
MathCAD 2.5	285.

DesignCAD 3-D 2.1 (American Small Business Co.)
Use DesignCAD 3-D to give your PC the power of a mainframe CAD system. You can determine the volume, surface area, center of gravity and interference between objects. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 400 peripheral devices and is compatible with an extensive array of graphics software and CAD systems. A professional 3D CAD system at a reasonable price. **\$205.**



CorelDRAW! 1.1 (Corel Systems)

This powerful yet easy-to-use illustration package features lightning speed, over fifty precision fonts of any size, interactive kerning, bitmap support, excellent import/export support, clip art, macros and much more! **\$315.**

What documentation there is is attractive, but on the whole, it's thin. You're on your own when it comes to figuring out installation and configuration.

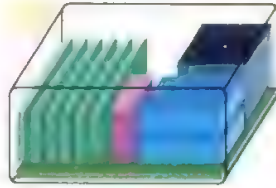
If the machine had great performance numbers or terrific support, it could still rise above the pack. Unfortunately, its performance is average (aside from the good video times turned in by the ATI board) and the support minimal: the one-year warranty requires the buyer to pay shipping one way to UTI for repairs. In today's market, on-site service is a selling point, and UTI's lack of it is no bargain.

The UTI fails to deliver the goods that would complement its attractive low price. There are other companies offering machines in the \$2,000 to \$2,500 range that provide better values.

WANG LABORATORIES INC.

Wang PC 350/16S

by Winn L. Rosch



While things haven't been going particularly well in the business offices of Wang Laboratories—the company lost \$424.3 million dollars last year—the engineering

department has been crafting wonders. One of them is the PC 350/16S, Wang's first truly mainstream PC-compatible.

A solid, small-footprint design, the PC 350/16S measures 6.5 by 16 by 16.25 inches (HWD). The \$4,620 machine (with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3) shows few external distinctions: a darker, gray-green color, and a front-panel push-on/push-off power switch.

The inside of the system stands out, however. Its superb workmanship is more of what you'd expect in a pricey Wang minicomputer—heavy steel everywhere, with two topside rails for additional reinforcement. The only design lapse is the location of the plug-in 80386SX microprocessor platform—which also holds a



EDITOR'S CHOICE

• AST Premium 386SX/16

Although speed probably isn't your first consideration if you're purchasing an SX, speed on the PC Labs benchmark tests typically indicates smart, well-executed design. Of the 31 SX machines included in this roundup, three of the fastest finishes are worthy of our Editor's Choice: the AST Premium 386SX/16, the Austin 386SX, and the Zeos 386SX-16.

The Zeos is the fastest SX tested, scoring at or near the top on our nine tests, including two first-place and one second-place finish. Zeos combines performance with attractive pricing—\$2,252 for a VGA system with 1MB RAM and 65MB hard disk—packing plenty of value into its new case, including 60-nanosecond memory and a generous hard disk.

An equally impressive value is the Austin 386SX, which sells for \$2,195 in our standard configuration with 1MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, VGA, and DOS. With six open expansion slots, a one-year on-site service contract from GE, and benchmark test scores that aren't the fastest but generally won't disappoint either, Austin offers expansion possibilities, service, and performance at a great price. You might want to replace the Western Digital VGA Plus 16 adapter with a faster card.

The AST Premium 386SX/16

• Austin 386SX

comes at a premium, but dealer discounts should knock the \$4,385 price for our standard configuration down by \$1,000. The Premium 386SX/16 incorporates disk and I/O functions on a not-quite-passive system board, but all processor functions are on a dedicated CPU card. This architecture provides for an easy upgrade to 25- or 33-MHz 386 performance, as well as 486-based computing, simply by swapping your processor card. AST's SX card is no slouch either, finishing second on our benchmark tests.

Honorable mention goes to four others: the computers from Epson, Gateway, NEC, and Softworks. The Epson Equity 386SX sells at a pricey but discountable \$4,297 in our 40MB VGA-equipped standard configuration, and the 386SX Gateway 2000 Multiperformer costs \$2,295 similarly configured. Epson's list price equals that of many full 386 systems, but its clean design, fast performance, and dealer discounts make it a more attractive choice. With Gateway's low price, you get plenty of power for your money, but we recommend a faster hard disk than the 40-millisecond Seagate ST-251 in the tested unit.

For those of you interested in long-term quality, consider the NEC PowerMate SX Plus. At \$4,398,

• Zeos 386SX-16

configured with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA, and DOS, the PowerMate SX Plus offers solid construction built for the duration. Like Epson, NEC sells through dealers, and you can expect to negotiate a 25 percent discount off the list price.

The \$2,930 Citrus 386sx TS from Softworks was another strong performer on our benchmark tests. Change a jumper on the system board and this unique system can be run at 20 MHz for even faster performance. While *PC Magazine* does not recommend pushing the processor past its rated speed, Softworks guarantees its system at both 16 and 20 MHz, including one year on-site service.

And as we have said in the past, keep the new IBM PS/2 Model 55SX in mind. At \$4,668 for 2MB RAM, a 30MB hard disk, VGA, and DOS, it's no bargain, but it's compact and well designed. If you're not concerned about expansion, it's worth considering as a fast LAN workstation.

Finally, if you're looking for an SX, chances are you'll need only a handful of free slots available, so consider a small-footprint design that still holds 4 to 6 expansion slots. Of the machines discussed above, the Austin, Epson, and NEC fit that bill.

NOW!! A high speed stand alone copier for 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes duplicates virtually any format

When your requirements call for unattended, high speed duplication of virtually any 5¼ or 3½ inch diskette, Victory's Stand-Alone V3200 Duplicator is what you need. The reliable, desk-top design is ideal for both office and industrial use.

The V3200 features:

- Simple push-button operation
- Switchable 3½ and 5¼ inch copy drives
- Support for most formats including IBM, Apple, Amiga, and Atari
- Copy speed up to 250 disks/hour
- Batch Processing multiple jobs with different formats
- Production statistics display
- Exceptional copy quality

Top quality copying

Victory Duplicators actually improve the quality of copies during duplication. The V3200 validates the integrity of each master disk and verifies copies bit for bit to ensure quality. The system automatically sorts copied disks into an accept or reject output canister.

Do-it-yourself service

Victory systems have built-in diagnostics to test and maintain the system. A preventive maintenance indicator alerts you at regular intervals to check drive alignment and clean drive heads using utilities included with the system.

The modular design of the V3200 and Victory's overnight shipment of replacement parts let's you service the system at your location, avoiding costly offsite repair and downtime. Victory stands behind the V3200 with a four month warranty.

Call (800) 421-0103.

And ask about Victory's family of affordable Autoloaders.



VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology, Inc.

Victory Plaza

1011 E. 53½ Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728
(512) 450-0801

In Europe call BFI: Paris (33-1) 45330137,
Frankfurt (49-6074) 27051, Milan (39-2)
33100535, London-London (44-1) 200-
7733, Loadplan-Australia (61-3) 5254088



CALL ABOUT A VIDEO TAPE DEMONSTRATION

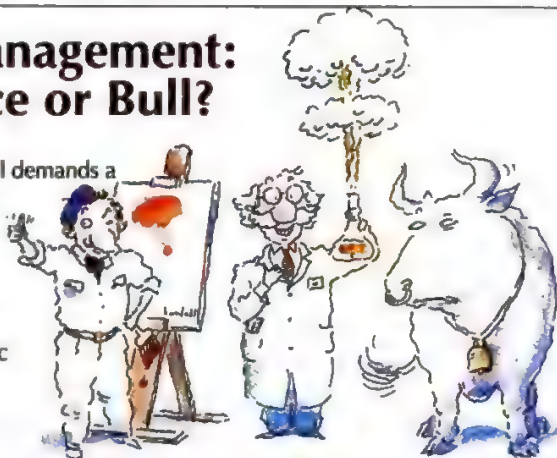
CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Management: Art, Science or Bull?

Running a project well demands a special blend of make-it-happen skills. No manager can bring it all together consistently by depending on intuitive artistry, rigid technique, or enthusiastic hoorays and hoopla.

What's it like in your company? How well are your projects running? How sure are you that you are receiving the quality information needed to understand issues, make judgements, choose among alternatives?

Disciplined project management is an intelligent framework in which to judge progress, ask questions and verify answers.



As the leading developer of project management software, we'd like to send you our free booklet: "Making It Happen: A Senior Executive's Guide to Project Management."

Because the future is too important to let it happen by itself.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Project Management Software
Two Bala Plaza, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(800) 423-0245 • In PA (215) 667-8600
FAX: (215) 667-7894

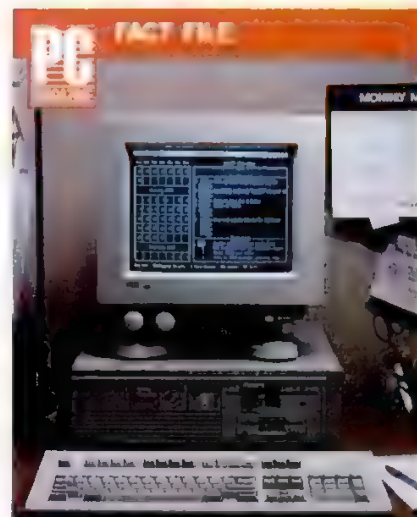
Help me "make it happen."
Please send me your FREE booklet.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

PC

COMPUTERS

8086SX MACHINES



Wang PC 350/16S

Wang Laboratories Inc., Inquiry Service M/S 014-03C, One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851;
(800) 522-9264.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel port and two serial ports, diagnostics, LIM EMS 4.0 driver, \$2,695; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, \$4,620. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$595.

In Short: A small-footprint machine with heavy-duty construction, adequate performance, built-in IDE interface, two 5.25-inch drive bays and one 3.5-inch hard disk bay.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

socket for the optional 16MHz 80387SX coprocessor — under the drive bays. Switching platforms or adding a coprocessor requires pulling either the disk drives or the system board out of the case. (The platform-mounted microprocessor does, however, let you field-upgrade the almost identical 80286-based twin of the PC 350/16S to 80386SX abilities with a simple platform swap.)

EXPANSION, MEMORY, AND SPEED

The system features six expansion slots. The rightmost slot, which uses an 8-bit interface, allows the use of only half-length expansion boards because of the intrusion of the vertically mounted hard disk.

The expansion bus lopes along at an ultra compatible 8 MHz. The 16-MHz processor speed can be slowed to 8 MHz through the keyboard or software.

The page-mode memory is interleaved to reduce wait states to an average of 0.5 (with four memory banks). Eight system-board sockets accommodate either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit SIMMs—enough for an on-board total of 8MB.

Wang has gone to great lengths to squeeze the most from this memory. The

Instantly Switch Between up to 100 Programs & Files.

OS/2™ FEATURES

Without Throwing Away Your Favorite Software

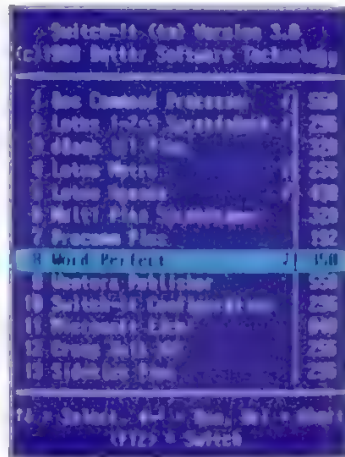


Pop Up Programs and Files, Free TSR Memory, Share Data

Switch-It automatically lists up to 100 of your commonly used programs in a menu customized for your PC. You start your programs by simply pointing to them on the menu. Then, whether you're in the middle of 1-2-3, Word Perfect or dBase, a key-stroke moves you instantly to another program or file. Then back, or switch to another. And another.

Forget save/exit/load/restore. Forget wasted time staring at a blank screen. Easily move data between previously incompatible programs without retyping. You'll pay for Switch-It in saved time the first week you use it!

Switch-It uses your hard disk or EMS memory for swapping. You have full memory (up to 600K) available for every program, even if you have only 640K of RAM, and your memory-resident programs run free, in zero RAM! No more TSR conflicts or crashes.



Fast and Easy to Install and Use; Give Your PC OS/2 Features Today!

- Instant access to all your programs via simple menu
- Run and switch between 100 programs, all in 640K
- Word process or spreadsheet several files at once
- Free up all memory used by TSRs
- Takes advantage of all available memory
- Transfer text or numbers between programs
- Requires only 22K of RAM
- Recall, edit and execute DOS commands
- Automatic installation searches your hard disk and builds a menu of popular programs
- Run multiple DOS applications under OS/2
- Mix text and graphics programs
- Works with all popular programs
- Supports CGA, EGA and VGA graphics
- No learning, installs in under one minute
- Network compatible
- Requires IBM PC or compatible, MS-DOS 2.1 and above, minimum 256K RAM.

Order Toll Free 1-800-848-0286

SPECIAL OFFER

\$99.95 INTRODUCTORY
PRICE

FREE ET-Phone™ with Switch-It purchase

Every imaginable phone function for your PC. Auto-dial, speed-dial, redial, long distance, call logging and notes, dBase file format. Over 2000 built-in phone numbers for airlines, hotels, major companies. Prints labels, supports all phone services, many utilities. \$49 if purchased separately.

Please send Switch-It at your special
introductory price
Plus Free ET-Phone (\$49 value)
Shipping & Handling (Overseas \$15.00)
MA residents add 5% sales tax
TOTAL

\$99.95

+ \$5.00

☐ Check encl. ☐ M/C ☐ Visa Card No. _____

Signature _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/St./Zip _____

Phone _____

For Technical Information Call: 508-879-0744

Switch-It and ET-Phone are trademarks of Better Software Technology, Inc.

BETTER SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC. 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We just blew the lid off BASIC.



We didn't just unveil our revolutionary new Microsoft® BASIC Professional Development System—we unleashed it.

Because this BASIC comes loaded with enough power to produce the smallest, fastest, slickest BASIC programs you've ever imagined.

In less time than you've ever dreamed.

To make sure you make history, we made history with the first totally integrated BASIC ISAM ever to grace a PC. Which makes this the first truly efficient system for turning out BASIC database applications.

Plus we added extra memory capacity to our famous Microsoft QuickBASIC® environment to create an editing/debugging/compiling phenomenon called Microsoft QuickBASIC Extended. From now on, you can fly through 640K DOS and 64K

string space barriers without any clumsy hit-and-miss kludging to get larger BASIC applications.

What's more, this high-speed, low-stress environment includes Microsoft's instant compiler, to give you the smooth convenience of an interpreter with the lightning executables of a compiler.

For a copy of our complimentary white paper, "BASIC Breakthroughs," give us a call at (800) 426-9400. Or pick up new Microsoft BASIC now. And have a blast.



Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®

*Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System is the new member of the Microsoft BASIC family, which includes the award-winning Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, MS, MS-DOS and CodeView are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Borland and Turbo Pascal are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System for MS-DOS[®] and OS/2 Systems

New Language Enhancements

- High-speed full-power ISAM integrated into the BASIC language.
- Currency data type combining fixed-decimal precision and fast integer math.
- Format, date/time and financial function libraries.
- Static Arrays in records.
- Local error handling.
- BASIC sample code toolboxes including mouse/menu/windowing, presentation graphics and matrix math routines.

Blast Through The BASIC Capacity And Performance Barriers.

- Runtime overlays support programs with up to 16MB of compiled BASIC code.
- Multiple segments for storing variable length strings.
- More granular runtime module for smaller compiled executables.
- Improved code generation optimizations for smaller and faster programs than ever before.
- Code generation for 80286 instruction set.
- Improved math co-processor support and emulation for faster highest-precision math operations with or without a co-processor.
- Improved alternate math library for faster math operations without a math co-processor.

Benchmark	Microsoft BASIC	Microsoft QuickBASIC	Borland* Turbo Pascal [®]
SAVAGE	129.1	449.9	281.0
FILE I/O	49.7	72.8	51.5
HAT	183.8	568.5	303.8
SCREEN	2.4	4.3	15.8
Matrix Ops	13.2	66.2	56.5
QuickSort	1.6	2.5	2.3
4P CALLS	0.3	1.0	0.6

Most Complete Set Of Tools For The Advanced BASIC Programmer.

- Microsoft QuickBASIC Extended environment for BASIC programming includes:
 - Full support for EMS 4.0 and multiple segments for storing variable length strings.
 - More powerful editor with historical undo/redo commands and configurable keystrokes.
 - Customizable utility menu for DOS commands and preferred utilities.
 - More complete set of compiler controls.
 - Double permitted number of watch expressions.
- Microsoft Editor and CodeView[®] debugger allow mixed language and OS/2 programming.

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES

PC 350/16S supports ROM shadowing and also allows up to 704K RAM to be assigned to DOS when the system is equipped with an old-fashioned monochrome display adapter. (EGA and VGA displays appropriate the memory between 640K and 704K.) The Wang expanded memory manager, compatible with LIM EMS 4.0, works in real and virtual modes and can act as if the system board memory above the 256K boundary has been back-filled with EMS, which speeds multitasking applications.

In testing, the evaluation machine proved to have respectable but not remarkable performance, coming in at the middle of the pack in most of the benchmark tests.

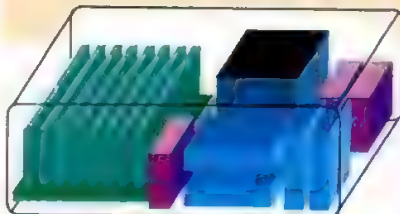
STOP AND SHOP

Like the large PC vendors, Wang offers one-stop shopping. The company offers almost any conceivable option, most wearing Wang's label even when they're from other vendors. For instance, a \$150 Logitech mouse sports a Wang name tag. Wang manufactures its own stylish 14-inch VGA display (\$725), which looks like a sci-fi creature on four rubber feet.

And like the big players, Wang gives you more documentation than can be navigated without an astrolabe; it has also begun putting its machines into retail stores. With such a solid system and pricing that's aggressive compared with IBM and Compaq's (but not with that of smaller vendors), Wang has the potential to make its mark on the PC market.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL Zeos 386SX-16

by Bill O'Brien



The latest incarnation of the Zeos 386SX-16 is priced at a competitive \$2,252, including 1MB of RAM made up of 256-kilobit 60-nanosecond DIP chips, a 65MB Seagate ST-277R drive, and an Adaptec RLL controller. The system is not only

\$40 cheaper than its predecessor (reviewed in our August 1989 issue), but it also replaces the other model's 100-ns. RAM with fast 60-ns. chips on a new motherboard of Zeos's own design.

Along with the technology redesign, the Zeos case has gotten a face-lift. While the components could well fit inside the original's small-footprint enclosure, Zeos

SX

**The Zeos 386SX-16 is not
only \$40 cheaper than
its predecessor, but it also
replaces the earlier
model's 100-ns. RAM with
fast 60-ns. chips.**

SX

has opted to use a seven-eighths-size chassis—that's just a wee bit narrower than an AT case—with a plethora of nooks and crannies for expansion devices.

The front of the machine will fool you into thinking that you're limited to a mere pair of half-height drives and a sliver of a third-height device crammed down at the bottom. Pop the hood and you'll find another story. Zeos claims that seven devices in all can fit into its SX: a 3.5-inch cutout marks the face of the chassis face immediately to the left of the externally visible drive bays, and a corridor along the right side of the machine holds additional half-height and 3.5-inch bays.

Anyone who takes advantage of the Zeos's full range of expansion capabilities will appreciate the steps that the company has taken to avoid percolating the system. In its standard configuration, the chassis includes two fans: the usual one contained in the power supply, and a small whisper fan mounted against the front of the chassis that evacuates hot air through vents in the computer's faceplate. For stubborn installations with high-power boards or devices generating excessive heat, an optional third fan can be mounted at the right rear of the chassis at the expense of a 3.5-inch mounting bay.

HANDS-ON RESULTS

The Nan Tan Computer keyboard is a welcome relief from the washed-out feeling of

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE THAT MANAGERS CAN ABSORB INSTANTLY.



Busy professionals need a word processor which will quickly soak up their ideas and help them create impressive-looking documents. New

FOR FREE TRIAL DISK
CALL 1-800-848-4391
• OPERATOR 4391 •
FOR UPGRADE INFO
CALL 1-303-793-4900

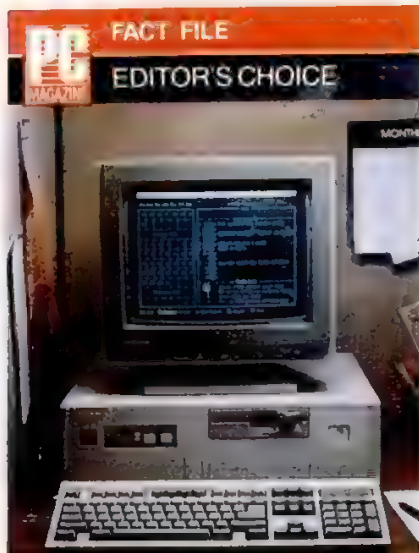
from Software Publishing, Professional Write 2.1 incorporates all the features managers want into an easy to use program.

Follow-along tutorials, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help will have managers pouring out memos and reports in less than an hour with no special training or MIS support. What's

more, its Preview feature wipes out wasted printing runs by showing what a report will look like before it's printed. Professional Write even shares files with other popular word processing programs. And supports high quality laser and dot matrix printers, providing managers access to a flood of fonts. So call today for a free trial disk. Professional Write will have managers instantly producing sophisticated documents, instead of wringing their hands over complicated software.

SPC SOFTWARE
PUBLISHING
CORPORATION

COMPUTERS 386SX MACHINES



Zeos 386SX-16

Zeos International, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112; (612) 633-4591.

List Price: 512K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel port, two serial ports, game port, monochrome monitor, \$1,395; with 1MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, \$2,252.

In Short: The Zeos 386SX-16 is one of the speed champions of this evaluation. Combine that performance with great expandability, quality parts, and down-to-earth pricing, and the result is a winner.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

many third-party units. And buttons for reset, turbo, and power are all accessible from the system's front panel.

To its credit, Zeos has shied away from extruded on/off switches or Rube Goldberg-like mechanical extension rods and instead uses a square flush-mounted button that's wired to the power supply. However, the cabling exits the back of the switch directly into the drive-bay area, and its position might cause some mounting discomfort when you install devices in the internal half-height bays. It shouldn't be difficult to reroute the cable, though.

As for speed, Zeos comes in a winner. Not only did the company's own brand of VGA display and card (with a Paradise Systems chip set) prove to be one of the fastest overall, but the Zeos also scored outstanding times on the 80386 Instruction Mix and the Floating-Point Calculation benchmark tests, where it placed second and first, respectively.

The Zeos 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing. With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?

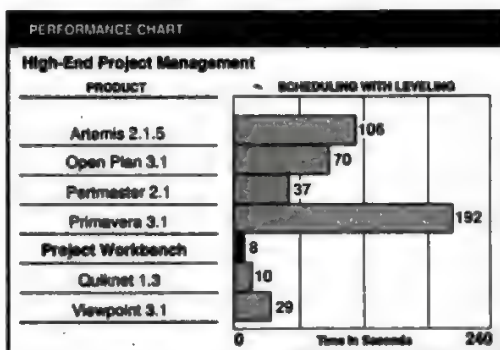
Autoschedule

		July 1989						
New Products	Day	Resrc	26	3	10	17	24	3
MARKET ANALYSIS								
Plan Analysis								
Define Objectives	6	JD	C.....					
Arrange Resource								
Conduct Interview								
Interview Corp								
Interview Opera								
Interview Marketing	6	LA						
Consolidate Findings	10	LA TB						CL
Utilization								
John Davis	4.0v	JD	4.9	4.3	2.1	1.8	1.0	
Tom Benson	5.0v	TB	0.5	2.6	4.5	3.4	2.4	
Larry Ashton	5.0v	LA		1.0	3.9	4.1	6.1	
Total days			5.4	7.9	10.5	9.3	9.5	

Want A Fast Date?

You could spend days trying to calculate your ideal project schedule. Or, you could let Project Workbench® Release 3.05 do it for you in seconds.

Offering much more than lightning-fast speed, the Project Workbench system is a complete project management toolkit that takes you from preliminary plan through management reports... and beyond.

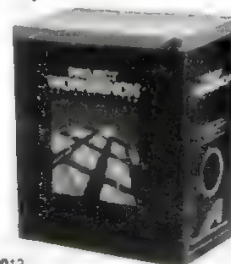


Fast, full-featured and easy to use, InfoWorld rated our speed and documentation "Excellent." They applauded features like interactive resource histograms and calendars, online actuals capture worksheet and context-sensitive Help.

Add a seamless interface with Excelerator® for CASE applications and the new Project Graphics™ system for presentation-quality timescaled Gantt Charts and CPM Networks—and you have the most complete micro-based project management system available today.

FREE DEMO DISK—Call (212) 219-8945 or call your local dealer

PROJECT WORKBENCH™
Software System from Applied Business Technology Corporation



©1989 Applied Business Technology Corporation • 361 Broadway, New York, NY 10013
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible; IBM 3270 PC; DEC VAXmate.
Project Workbench is a registered trademark and Project Graphics and the ABT logo are trademarks of Applied Business Technology Corporation. Excelerator is a registered trademark of Index Technology Corporation.

You'll Find Our Positioning Strategy Is Right On The Money: 286 Performance 8088/86 Priced.

FEATURE	IBM® PS/2 MODEL 30	IBM® PS/2 MOD 30 286	TELEVIDEO TELE286SE	COMPAQ® 286c
CPU	8086	80286	80286	80286
Speed	8 MHz	10 MHz	12 MHz	12 MHz
Wait State	0	1	0	1
Std Memory	640 KB	512 KB	1 MB	1 MB
On-Board Video	MCGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Monitor	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Fixed Disk	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Floppy	720 KB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB
Serial/Parallel Ports	1S+1P +1M	1S+1P +1M	2S+1P	1S+1P
Price	\$1695	\$1995	\$1495	\$2699

Note: Information on this chart is based on published materials.

A quick look at the comparison chart above will quickly show you there's just no comparison to the value TeleVideo offers.

You can upgrade to all the speed, power and performance of a 286. 1 MB memory, 12 MHz processing, true 0-wait state operation.

You can enjoy better graphics, faster, with an on-board, 16-bit VGA controller. And you can protect your software investment, thanks to 8088/86 compatibility.

All for less than others are asking for lesser systems. Just ask for a Tele286SE.

When you do, you'll also get superb quality and assured reliability. Because we design and build our own custom chips. We employ the most advanced manufacturing techniques, including surface mount technology. And every Tele286SE we



1. This model of TeleVideo microcomputer may not have received FCC Class B certification by the time this advertisement goes to press. Until such approval has been obtained, this model may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased.



make is made in America, and backed with a one-year end-user limited warranty.

You don't have to settle for less than 286 performance. And you shouldn't have to pay more to get it. From our Tele286SE to our high-performance, Novell®-certified 386™, 25 MHz file server, our strategy is to provide real value in computers. And we're positioned to really do it.

For the name of your authorized TeleVideo dealer, call toll-free, or write today. TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 550 E. Brokaw Rd., P.O. Box 49048, San Jose, CA 95161-9048.

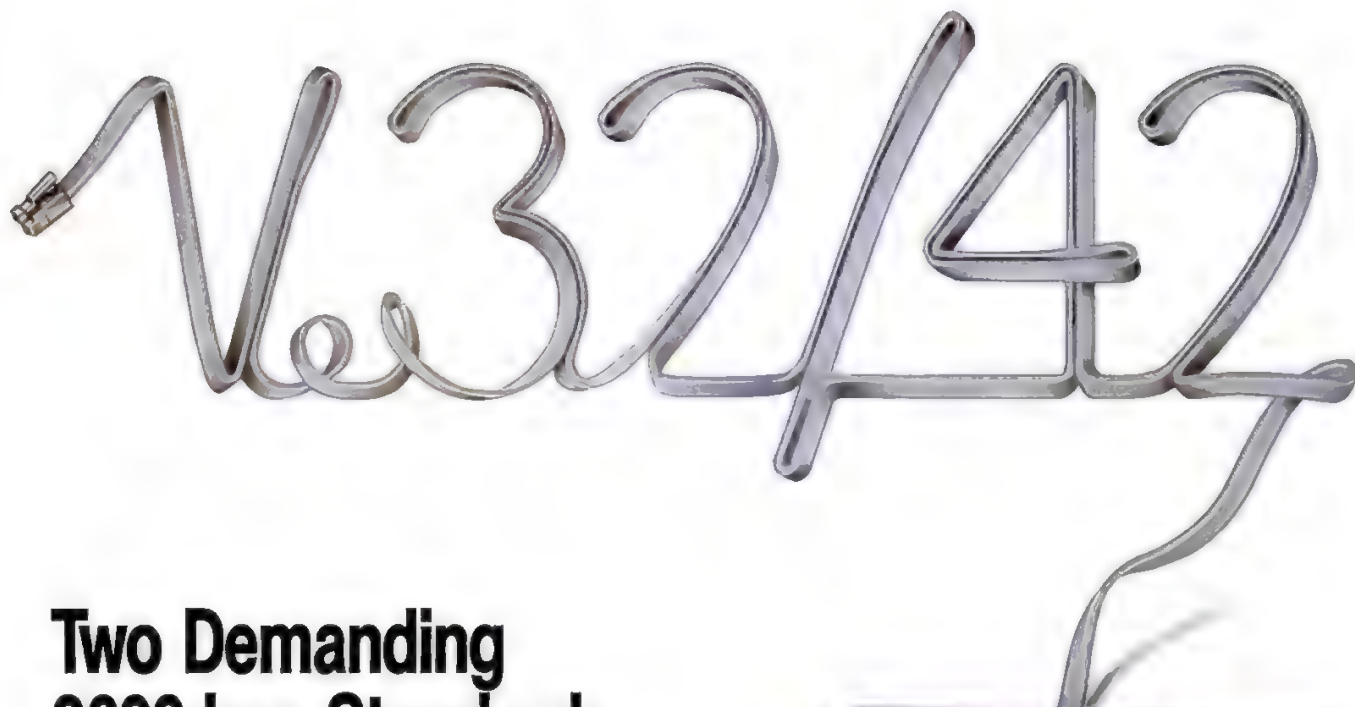
 **TeleVideo®**

American Ingenuity. TeleVideo Know-How.

Call 1-800-835-3228

© 1989 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Two Demanding 9600 bps Standards In a Single, Compact Modem

V.32 is the industry standard for full-duplex 9600 bps dial-up communications. V.42 is the demanding new international standard for error correction. UDS has now combined them in a compact economy package, which is especially attractive for personal computer use and other dial-up applications.

FasTalk® V.32/42 brings you full compliance with **both** standards. Since V.42 specifies both MNP®4 and LAP-M, this device is compatible with far-end modems using either error correction arrangement! Com-



\$1045 QUANTITY ONE PRICE

patibility is further extended by MNP 5 data compression for rates to 19,200 bps.

FasTalk V.32/42 has the other features you expect for personal computer applications. Auto dialing is accomplished with the industry-standard Hayes command set. The modem will communicate at 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200, or 0-300 bps over dial-up lines. Auto answer, inte-

gral diagnostics and audible call progress detection are standard features.

For single-modem compliance with both V.32 and V.42, move up to FasTalk. You can do it at a surprisingly low cost.

For details, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Dr., Huntsville, AL 35807-7002. Telephone 205/721-8000; FAX 205/721-8926.



Universal Data Systems



MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

DIRECT TOKEN-RING TO MAINFRAME CONNECTIONS

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Pity the network administrator who has to sort through the increasingly bewildering number of ways to link PCs and IBM mainframes. There are IBM coaxial cables, several kinds of network gateways, and connections over token-ring networks to examine. The pros and cons of these alternatives are highly technical and the vocabulary intimidating, but selecting the right method of connection can improve the service you receive from the mainframe and/or save you money on PC and mainframe equipment.

The classic method of attaching a PC to a mainframe is via a coaxial adapter board in the PC—DCA's IRMA card being the archetype. Linking all PCs together through a network and selecting one networked machine as a gateway to the mainframe is a more popular and economical process. (For a two-part evaluation of LAN gateway products, see the November 29, 1988,

and December 13, 1988, issues of *PC Magazine*.) In this issue, we look at two variations on the gateway connections that give greater throughput (see "Alternatives to Direct Token-Ring Attachment"), but our main focus is on the micro-to-mainframe attachment scheme that IBM urges its major accounts to consider: the direct token-ring connection.

The coaxial adapter card architecture, pioneered by DCA and now offered by a dozen companies, supplies each PC with a direct coaxial attachment (common to IBM 3270 terminals) to the mainframe's terminal cluster controller. The PC runs software that makes it act like an IBM terminal, and the mainframe regards it as such. Data

**IBM wants you to know
that token-ring LANs
can make good connections
to mainframes
if you have the right software.
Attachmate, DCA, Banyan,
and Novell agree.**

CONNECTIVITY

TOKEN-RING TO MAINFRAME

is transmitted via standard IBM 3270 cables. The terminal emulation software in the PC not only lets you transfer files between the PC and the mainframe, but it typically lets you toggle between mainframe sessions and DOS programs.

Because this type of architecture calls for a dedicated port for each PC on the mainframe's terminal cluster controller—whether or not it is active—connecting a large number of PCs via this method becomes expensive. The performance, measured in terms of throughput and response time, is good and the installation easy, but the costs for mainframe hardware are high.

LAN GATEWAYS

The LAN gateway alternative significantly reduces the cost of mainframe hardware needed for multi-PC to mainframe installations. One PC, usually dedicated to the task, acts as a gateway; this is the only machine that connects directly to the mainframe. The mainframe regards this gateway as a terminal cluster controller and talks to it over one of a variety of communications links.

In this configuration, the workstation PCs run terminal emulation software and share the single mainframe connection through the gateway. If you use the network for other things, like file and printer sharing, the per-PC cost of attaching to a mainframe can be very low. The primary cost factors are the price of the gateway computer, the gateway/terminal emulation software, and the connection scheme you choose.

The gateways we tested last year used a relatively slow SNA synchronous data link control (SDLC) connection operating at 19.2 kilobits per second (kbps). Connection options such as coaxial attachment and attachment over a token-ring network between the gateway and the mainframe create a link that operates at speeds up to 16 megabits per second.

Our reviews of gateway software found that the throughput over the shared 19.2-kbps SDLC line adequately supports a dozen or more PCs acting as terminals. While the overhead created by gateway activity on a typical network is negligible, if the PCs do more than terminal emulation—for example, exchange files or engage in program-to-program communications—the throughput over the shared link quickly becomes limiting. You can install more gateways on the network to divide the load, but that means a greater cash out-

This diagram illustrates the four methods you can use to connect networked PCs to a mainframe computer: three are gateway systems with different communications links; the fourth, a direct token-ring connection.

Each gateway connection uses a networked PC that connects to a piece of mainframe hardware appropriate to the communications path. The SDLC gateway connects to the IBM 37xx series communications processor (also called a front-end processor) over a 19.2-kilobit-per-second serial link. The 3299 coaxial multiplexer gateway connects to a properly equipped IBM 3174 terminal cluster controller.

The PCs emulating 3270 terminals can connect to their gateway machine over any type of network that provides NetBIOS services. Each PC runs its own terminal emulation software.

The token-ring gateway can attach to any of a variety of TIC-equipped systems. Similarly, the direct-connection token-ring network makes peer-to-peer connections

to a variety of computers and communications devices. The token-ring gateway requires a separate PC (or in the case of Banyan's system, the server) to act as the gateway, but the direct-connection scheme places more overhead on the mainframe equipment.



lay for PC and possibly mainframe hardware. It also means that you'll add to the workload of the network manager.

TIC TRICK

The method of PC-to-mainframe connection that IBM's sales force most frequently recommends is direct token-ring connection. Because the IBM Token-Ring Interface Coupler mainframe hardware has the acronym TIC, this architecture is usually called a "tick" or "tick connection."

The TIC endows IBM mainframe equipment—including the 3174 terminal cluster controller, several front-end processors, the AS/400 processor, and the 9370 mainframe—with the ability to connect to an IBM Token-Ring Network directly. Since PCs can also connect directly to a token-ring network, PCs and mainframes can interact as peers on the same network as long as each machine runs the appropriate software. This eliminates the need for gateways, dedicated coaxial cable connections, and slow speed communications channels.

The TIC generates fast response times. Our tests show that you can initiate a file transfer from the mainframe to a PC and receive a 50K file through the network in one second. Graphics screens sent by the mainframe seem to snap into place as soon as you hit the Enter key.

You're right if you suspect there's a catch to this too-good-to-be-true situation. In fact, there are several.

First, you must use IBM's Token-Ring Network cards and cables. While token-ring installations are robust and able to survive cable problems that disrupt other types of networks, the installation is expensive. The cable itself not only costs about 40 percent more per foot than thin Ethernet cable, but you also need many times the amount of cable for the same number of nodes. Additionally, for every eight nodes you install on a token-ring network, you need a \$600 hub. These hubs stack together in a relay rack; you need a room just for the rack and the centralized wiring ducts.

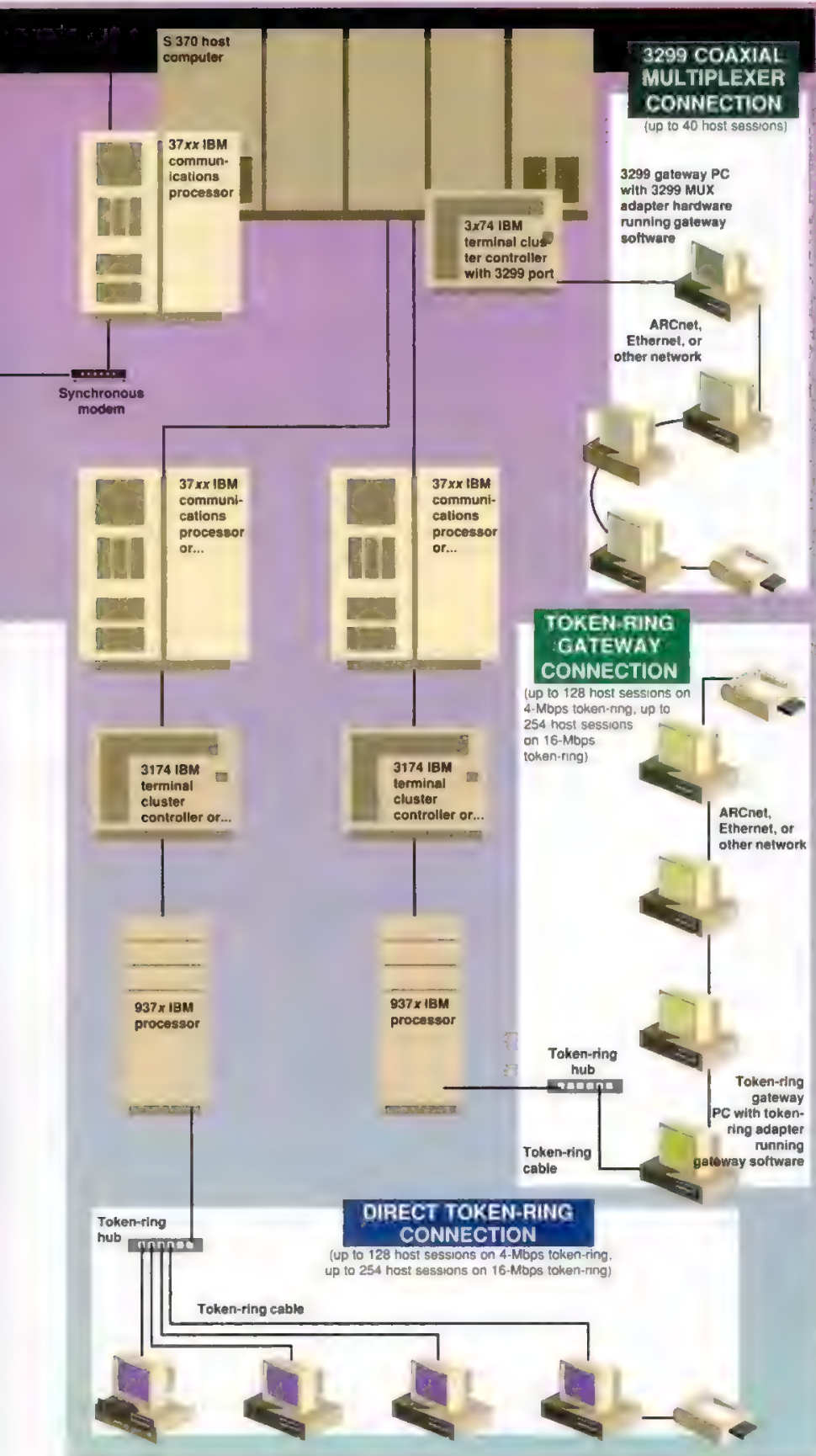
In addition, TIC equipment is not available for older versions of IBM's terminal cluster controllers or front-end processors. If you want to use the TIC architecture, you might have to upgrade to new mainframe communications equipment.

Without a gateway, each PC on the LAN is an SNA Physical Unit directly polled by the host system. All that polling activity can easily make your mainframe "I/O bound" and force you to upgrade even a new model of mainframe communications processor before you might otherwise need to.

Using the direct token-ring connection

CONNECTIVITY

TOKEN-RING TO MAINFRAME



requires close coordination between the people managing PCs and the people living with the mainframes. The system programmers tending the mainframe must explicitly define each SNA Physical Unit (that is, each connected PC) in the mainframe software. This means you must coordinate the addition and deletions of PCs with the mainframe system programmers and wait until they make the change to their software before the PCs can be serviced.

Lastly, if you use a network gateway to connect PCs and mainframes, only one Physical Unit is defined; that unit distributes many Logical Units or sessions to the connected PCs. You can add networked PCs in back of a gateway at any time, and they can immediately use 3270 SNA sessions. If you have been in this business for more than a few years, you know that configuration freedom was one of the driving factors behind the popularity of PCs. While the TIC option may appear simple, it can make management more complex.

SOFTWARE ALTERNATIVES

The products we review here are solely software-based. Since token-ring adapter cards supply the electrical connection to the mainframe, the PC-to-TIC products consist of 3270 terminal emulation programs, various utilities, application programming interfaces, and driver software that carries data to and from the token-ring adapter cards. The typical retail price for these packages is between \$400 and \$500 per station.

The terminal emulation portions of these packages differ mainly in the variety of IBM terminals they ape. Some products act like simple character-mode terminals, while others let the PC, driven by mainframe programs, display excellent color graphics screens. Most of them give you the option to remap the PC's keyboard so that various keystroke combinations send the expected messages from the special function keys on IBM terminals.

An Application Program Interface, or API, looks for inputs from other programs. When an API is available, people who write applications like accounting, inventory, and communications programs can use simple commands to move data through the network to the mainframe and interact with applications on the mainframe. The API converts the relatively simple commands that have been written in C or some other high-level programming language into the complex actions

CONNECTIVITY

TOKEN-RING TO MAINFRAME

needed to move, verify, and store data.

IBM defined several APIs for use with mainframe applications. Some of them require software running on both the PC and the mainframe, but others work locally in the PC. For instance, IBM's 3270-PC API and the High-Level-Language Application Program Interface (HLLAPI) run only on the PC; the Advanced Program-to-Program Communications (APPC) API requires software on both the PC and the mainframe, but it allows for a high degree of integration between PC and mainframe applications.

Our performance tests of LAN driver software prove that not all drivers are created equal; apparently, not every programmer has the special skills it takes to make these little programs both fast and efficient. Hence, despite the fact that we held every other variable constant, there were significant differences in the throughput of the products we tested.

THE TESTS

PC LAN Labs does not have a local mainframe to dedicate to the sole use of benchmark testing, so we turned, once again, to Harris Corp. of Melbourne, Florida, which gave us access to its mainframe on an exclusive basis. We used standard IBM PCs with IBM Token-Ring cards on a network that included IBM's 3174IL terminal cluster controller. The 3174IL communicated with an IBM 3084 computer suite dedicated to our testing activity.

The terminal activity for the tests was generated by the IC3270 mainframe software package marketed by Innovative Communications. (For more information on the tests generated by this software, contact Innovative Communications at (508) 875-4821 or (508) 655-4364.)

As noted, results show that the TIC interconnection is fast. The throughputs we measured for token-ring connection were, in some cases, 80 times faster than the throughputs we measured in the same tests using the same hardware connected through an SNA SDLC LAN gateway (see *PC Magazine*, December 13, 1988).

CONNECTION DAZE

If your organization is committed to token-ring architecture, using the TIC connection makes a lot of sense. You get fast service, tight mainframe integration with little communications overhead, and simple installation.

If token-ring is not your standard network architecture but you still want to

achieve fast mainframe connections, investigate the 3299 gateway multiplexer products described in the sidebar "Alternatives to Direct Token-Ring Attachment." These gateways let you use ARCnet, Ethernet, or any other network schemes for speedy, low-cost connections between PCs and mainframes.

It's not news that computer technology evolves at a steady pace. In a year or two, you'll probably find a new addition, the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), in your list of micro-to-mainframe connection options.

ISDN, however, is the only new mast on the horizon. With that one exception, the micro-to-mainframe products are on the shelf and ready to use. It's a good time to make a decision on your organization's LAN-to-mainframe connection architecture.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of PC Magazine.

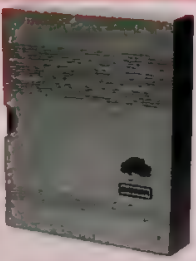
Banyan 3270/SNA Option

All reviews by Randol Tigrett

Banyan 3270/SNA Option (Version 4.0) is different from much of its competition in the token-ring attachment field. While companies like DCA and Novell give you the option of using either an all-peer token-ring architecture or establishing one gateway machine that talks to the mainframe, Banyan offers only the latter approach.

To use the Banyan system, you must designate a gateway computer to connect to the mainframe TIC over a token-ring network. The gateway PC may have an additional network adapter installed—perhaps using ARCnet or Ethernet cabling—to connect to the client workstations. In most networks, the gateway would be a dedicated, separate machine, but in the Banyan *VINES* system the software is designed so that the gateway function is performed by the file server.

Banyan's approach blends the speed of token-ring access with the potentially lower cost and flexibility of a gateway architecture. You will have to own or invest in a Banyan file server, though. In Banyan's system, the file server/gateway emulates a 3174 IBM terminal cluster controller com-



FACT FILE

Banyan 3270/SNA Option
 Banyan, 115 Flanders Rd., Westboro, MA 01581; (508) 898-1000
List Price: for 16 stations, \$2,990; for 32 stations, \$3,490; for 64 stations, \$4,490; for 96 stations, \$5,990. Server software (one package required for 3270/SNA): *VINES 386*, \$4,995; *VINES 286*, \$995.
Requires: DOS (version dependent on *VINES* version).
In Short: The *Banyan 3270/SNA Option* suffers from slow file transfer for small files but does well in transferring large blocks of data. The package has no support for APA or S3G graphics. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

municating with a real IBM 3174 or some other TIC-equipped IBM mainframe over token-ring. The client workstations communicate with the gateway computer over any of a variety of network adapters supported by Banyan. (The server acting as a gateway in our tests was a 25-MHz 80386 Banyan Corporate Network Server (CNS) with 8MB RAM.)

The *Banyan 3270/SNA Option* (with prices starting at \$2,990 for 16 users) comes with the gateway software for the server and the emulation software for the workstations. Other versions of the package are priced according to how many SNA logical units or concurrent sessions they can distribute to the networked stations.

EASY TO INSTALL, BUT...

We have always found the Banyan *VINES* operating system to be simple to install but complicated to configure. An experienced administrator of a *VINES* network should have no problem getting it going, but if you're not familiar with the system, you should first opt for training in a Banyan school.

Once you have the Banyan server up and running, you'll need to install Banyan's workstation terminal emulation software. All the terminal emulation software goes into a stored directory on the server, from which it loads three programs that set up customized terminal emulation parameters into each workstation's RAM.

You can configure four terminal sessions—one printer and three display—with the emulation software. The printer session supports both LU1 and LU3 de-

INSUFFICIENT MEMORY



This message brought to you by your PC-Mainframe software.

Isn't it frustrating when your 3270 software eats so much memory you can't run your PC programs?

Meet EXTRA! Less memory, more smarts.

EXTRA! Connectivity Software™ uses less than half the memory of other 3270 programs. As little as

77K of memory for LAN connections. And a meager 44K for coax links.

You may find it surprising, therefore, that EXTRA! includes the

longest list of standard features in the industry. And the highest-speed IBM®-compatible file transfer, as measured by PC Magazine and PC Week.

Tired of losing your memory?

Call us for complete information about EXTRA! Before you forget.

EXTRA!
CONNECTIVITY SOFTWARE

Attachmate

1-800-426-6283

IN WASHINGTON STATE 206-644-4010.

EXTRA! Connectivity Software is a trademark of Attachmate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Attachmate Corporation, 13231 SE 36th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

vices. This version of the product did not support APA (all points addressable) or S3G graphics.

The Banyan file transfer utility works only in foreground mode. Once you start a file transfer, you must wait until it is complete before processing other information. Since Banyan placed fourth out of the five products tested in file transfer speed, this is no small consideration. However, Banyan demonstrated a beta version of the terminal emulation software that should be available by the time this review is published. The beta performed 50 percent faster than the current version, although it was still 40 seconds slower than the Attachmate *Extra!* file transfer record.

The large-block throughput tests proved that the Banyan system does well transferring large blocks of data to and from the mainframe. But another test showed that the Banyan system is inefficient in handling small data blocks. This means that if your application involves a lot of small blocks—database record updates, for example—you might want to test-drive the Banyan system carefully before you buy.

HELPFUL SUPPORT

The Banyan technical support center may be one of the best in the business. Fifteen support people are regularly on-duty Monday through Friday (8 A.M. to 8 P.M. eastern time), with five extra employees on call for those really tough questions. If you require late-night help, you can even get beeper service, although that adds to the \$1,895 basic service charge. (Banyan expects to lower prices early this year.) Banyan boasts that it makes an immediate response to 75 percent of calls; the other 25 percent are answered within the next 30 minutes.

The Banyan system has a lot going for it, not the least of which is excellent technical support. While some users' special considerations may mean that this system is not their best choice, others will find that it serves their needs well.

DCA IRMALAN

Digital Communications Associates (DCA), the company that brought you IRMA and IRMAII, also markets a networked 3270 emulator for token-ring—*IRMALAN* (\$995 for five users). The product, cousin to the well-known

3270 *IRMALAN* SNA package, is the easiest to configure of all the terminal emulation software we reviewed.

You install *IRMALAN* by loading the files from the distribution disks into a shared subdirectory on the file server, then downloading the configured software to the individual workstations—a 2-minute process.

Configuring the software is simple enough. Just page through the options and make your selections. Built-in function

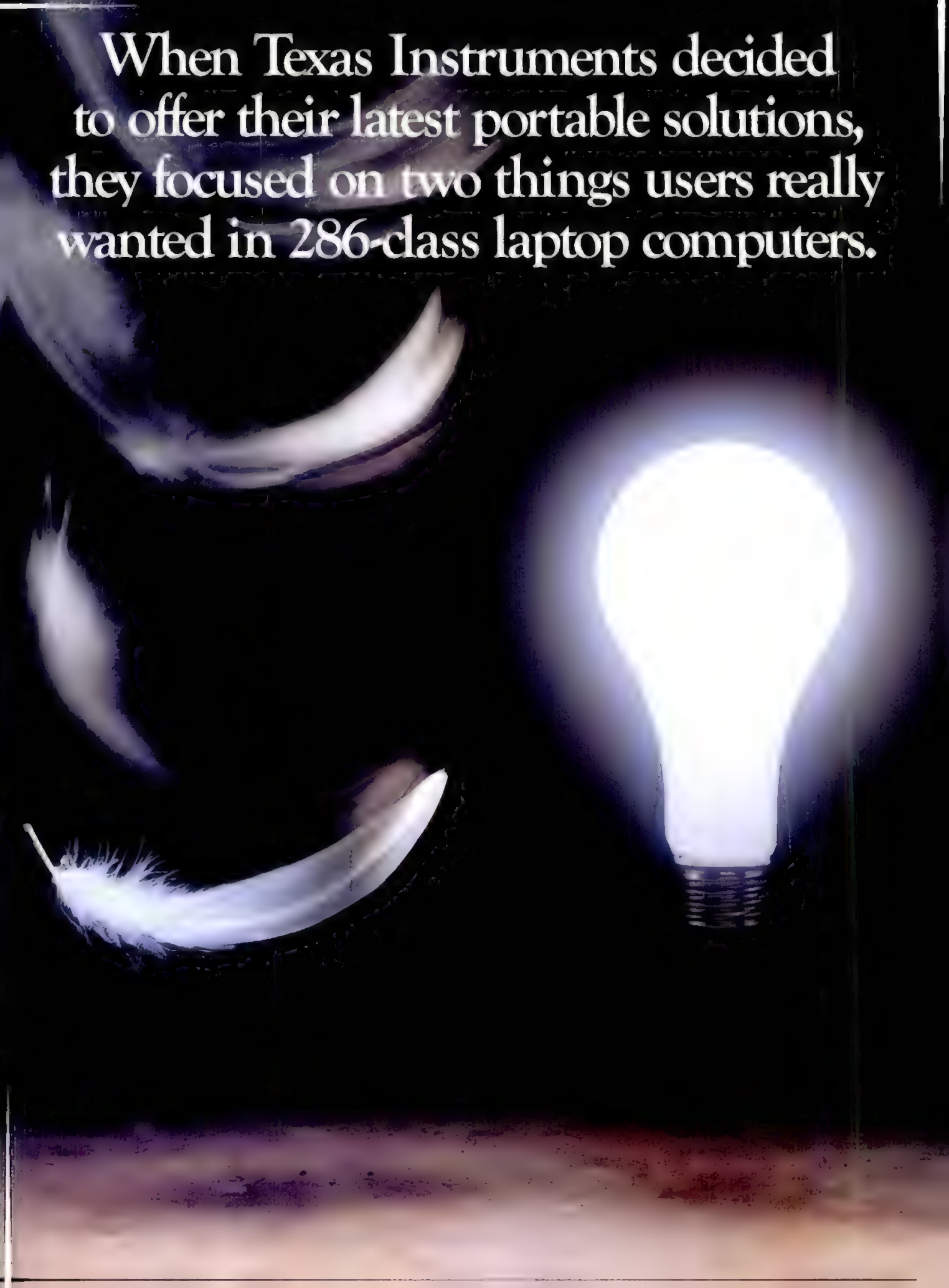
key shortcuts let you speed through to different pages of the configuration menu. Like all the other configuration menus we looked at (with the notable exception of IBM), there is no on-line help.

Loading the terminal emulation software into the workstation uses a whopping 248K RAM. The good news is that DCA *IRMALAN* includes an option that lets you load the software into expanded memory. Furthermore, you can slim the program down by 60K by executing the stand-alone workstation program *without* printer sessions.

DIRECT TOKEN-RING CONNECTIONS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES					
	Banyan 3270/SNA Option	DCA IRMALAN	Extra!	NetWare 3270	Personal Communications/ 3270
GENERAL FEATURES					
Supports PS/2s	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒
Supports IND\$FILE	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Supports APL	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐
CUT or DFT protocol	CUT	DFT	Both	Both	DFT
Windowing	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐
Electronic notepad	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐
Maximum block size	32K	2K	32K	2K	32K
Background file transfer	☒	☐	☒	☐	☐
Maximum number of sessions	4	5	4	5	8
System software recovers automatically from abends (abnormal terminations)	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒
Error messages in plain English	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒
Can run a DOS application as another session	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒
PRINTING					
Printer emulation included	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Supports parallel ports	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Printing to disk possible	☒	☒	☒	☐	☐
HARDWARE					
Supports EGA and VGA adapters	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒
Supports plotters	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒
Supports slide generators	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒
RAM used for terminal emulation	50—70K	248K	81K	189K	188K
Can unload terminal emulation	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Extended memory load option	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Expanded memory load option	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐
Requires CONFIG.SYS device drivers	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐
Keyboards					
Models supported	PC, AT, Enhanced, 3270	PC, AT, 3191, IRMAkey, Key Tronic	PC, AT, Enhanced, 3270	PC, AT, Enhanced, Key Tronic	PC, AT, Enhanced, 3270
Keyboard can be remapped	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Templates included	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒

—Editor's Choice ☒—Yes ☐—No

When Texas Instruments decided to offer their latest portable solutions, they focused on two things users really wanted in 286-class laptop computers.



Light.

TI introduces the TravelMate™
Full-function AT-compatible, featuring two o

Model 12: All the power — half the weight.

Weighing a remarkable 6.7 lbs. — including battery and 20 MB hard disk drive — TI's TravelMate LT286 Model 12 delivers all the processing power of a desktop PC in a laptop. It's the perfect choice for professionals who need to work on-the-go.

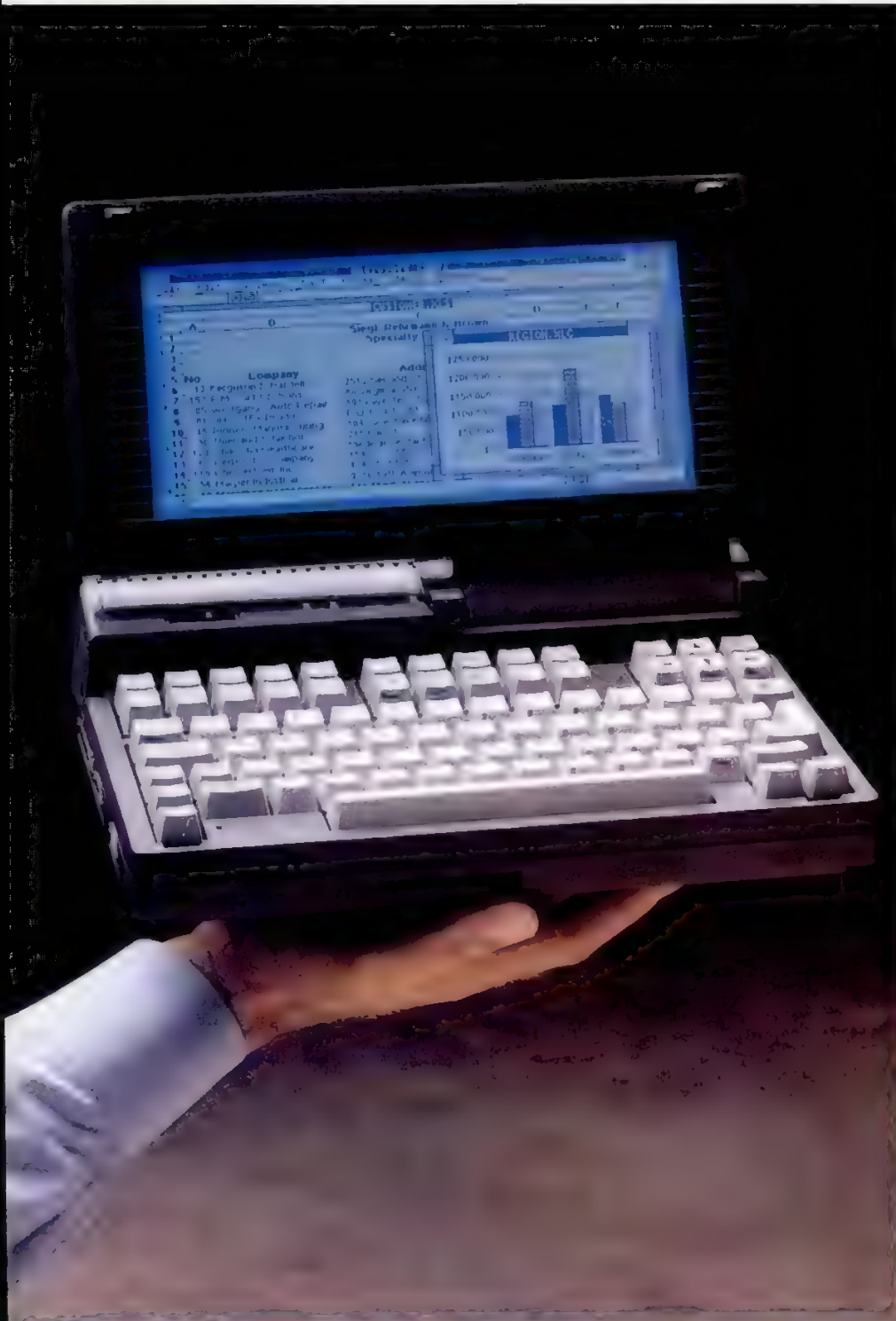
Getting started couldn't be easier. That's because the Model 12 has MS-DOS 3.3® and LAPLINK™ in ROM. It also comes with a preformatted disk drive, making it ready to use right out of the box.

With the Model 12, you don't sacrifice performance for small size and weight. Business software runs fast, thanks to a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor. There's plenty of storage for all kinds of software applications — the internal hard disk drive comes standard. Plus, you get 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 4 MB.

Not only does the Model 12 perform like a desktop PC, it has the same touch. The AT-style keyboard provides full-size, full-travel keys that give your fingers plenty of room.

Other features include an easy-to-read, enhanced Supertwist backlit LCD screen. A removable 3.5" high-density diskette drive provides additional flexibility and convenience — snap it on for loading software or remove it and travel light. And, sending critical work to your office takes only a phone call with an internal modem.

The TravelMate LT286 Model 12: the laptop that doesn't compromise performance for size.



The removable 3.5" high-density diskette drive and internal modem are optional.

Bright.

LT286 Series of laptop computers.
the industry's lightest, brightest portable solutions.

Models 25 and 45: Dazzling display for windowing and graphics.

If you want portability and an exceptional display for graphics, you'll appreciate the bright side of this solution. TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45 feature a brilliant black-on-white VGA display that rivals that of most desktop PCs.

This makes text easy on the eyes and provides crisp, well-defined graphic images for applications that use MS® Windows, like PageMaker® and Excel™. The VGA screen is perfect for presentations to clients and prospects, plus your own personal use.

Not only do you get a superb display, you get superb performance as well. Like standard AT-compatible desktop PCs, Models 25 and 45 operate with a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor for quick and powerful processing. You also get a 20 MB or 40 MB internal hard disk drive; an internal 3.5" diskette drive; 640K of RAM, expandable to 3.64 MB; an AT-style keyboard with full-size, full-travel keys; and an internal battery.

In addition, an intelligent power management system turns off the screen and fixed disk drive during periods of inactivity to extend battery life, allowing you to use the laptop longer.

Considering all these features and the performance and versatility they deliver, why would you ever need a desktop PC?

For computing on-the-desk or on-the-go, it's TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45: the 286-class laptops that combine might with bright.



Two decades of portable solutions add up to lighter, brighter solutions.

Twenty years ago, TI introduced the world's first portable data terminals. Today, with nearly a million units sold, we've established ourselves as a market leader by offering products that increased

in functionality and decreased in size.

This unparalleled experience has enabled us to provide you with the TravelMate LT286 Series — laptop computers that are powerful, innovative

and durable. Qualities you have come to know and expect from TI. The choice for lighter, brighter portable solutions.

For more information, call TI today. 1-800-527-3500.

SILENT 700, MODEL 725
1971

SILENT 700, MODEL 735
1974

SILENT 700, MODEL 745
1975

SILENT 700, MODEL 707

TRAVELMATE LT286 SERIES, MODEL 12
1989

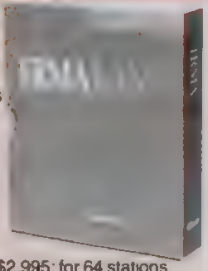
TRAVELMATE LT286 SERIES, MODEL 25 45
1989


**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

44383 1-89-10

TravelMate and Silent 700 are trademarks of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TravelMate is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments.

PC FACT FILE



DCA IRMALAN
Digital Communications Associates Inc., 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30201; (404) 442-4000
List Price: \$395 per station, for 5 stations, \$995; 802.2 Gateway Server, for 16 stations, \$2,995; for 64 stations, \$4,995
Requires: DOS 3.3 or later
In Short: DCA has the most elegant network configuration but lacks documentation on how to configure your system on the mainframe side. When using the IBM INDSFILE interface, file transfer is fast. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FILE TRANSFERS AND GRAPHICS

DCA file transfer software comes in different flavors to support a variety of mainframe operating systems and utilities. We performed our file transfer test using the FT/3270 program in conjunction with IBM's INDSFILE. While its throughput time was not as fast as the scores that were achieved by the IBM and Attachmate products, it beat the pants off Novell and Banyan.

The DCA software can display screens created by mainframe programs using APA (all points addressable) and GDDM (Graphical Data Display Manager, Version 1.4.0 or later) graphics standards. The list of devices supported by DCA's APA graphics is long. The graphics configuration process requires you to respond to questions about your display adapter, input devices, and math coprocessor. Printers, plotters, and graphics cameras are supported.

You can also create output files in either .PIF or .CGM (Metafile) formats; moreover, .CGM files can be translated to the .PIF file format through the Recall utility program.

The software package comes with the requisite keyboard templates (in fact, the keyboard layout for IRMA has become an industry standard for other micro-to-mainframe terminal emulation software). You can also remap the keyboard keys to suit your personal taste.

DCA also offers an 802.2 gateway support package, which costs \$2,995 for 16 sessions and \$4,995 for 64 sessions on one server. The gateway package offers some features that are not found in the direct token-ring connection program, including

the use of pooled or dedicated sessions and session management tools.

DOCUMENTATION AND SUPPORT

The documentation for *IRMALAN* is well written but lacks information on how to set up your system on the mainframe side. It does reference helpful IBM manuals, though, such as the Control Unit, DOS, and the IBM 3270 Information Display system. You'll need to keep DCA's user guide handy, too, since program error messages are displayed as symbols rather than in plain English.

In the product's favor are simple installation, good transfer speed, and expanded memory support. While its documentation could be improved upon and its toll-free support number (recently discontinued) is certainly missed, the package still rates as a decent buy.

Extra!

Attachmate's *Extra!* makes a good first—and lasting—impression with its design and implementation. Those behind this \$425-per-workstation package show a keen appreciation of system architecture. For example, the software uses the information generated when it binds with the mainframe session to determine if the protocol is set up to transfer files using structured or unstructured fields. No other package we reviewed is clever enough to determine the file transfer protocol; most packages demand that you work with the mainframe system programmers to change mainframe session configurations to match their technique.

When it comes to actually transferring data, Attachmate's program sizzles with the fastest recorded time: 42 seconds for a 277-kilobyte file (54 kilobits per second). Since file transfer can also take place in background mode, you can work in DOS while the emulation software moves files.

EXCELLENT EMULATION

The terminal emulation software comes with an impressive list of standard features, including the HLLAPI, SRPI, and 3270-PC APIs. It allows mainframe-driven print jobs to operate in background mode, accessing printers attached to PCs. It also supports a wide range of terminals, including the Model 5, which displays 27

PC FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE



Extra!
Attachmate Corp., 13231 SE 36th St., Bellevue, WA 98006; (800) 426-6283, (206) 644-4010
List Price: \$425 per station.
Requires: DOS 2.1 or later
In Short: *Extra!* is well written and, unlike any other program, takes advantage of the system resources to help the user. The package contains excellent documentation and is backed up with good technical support.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

lines by 132 columns of text. To reduce the amount of customization needed during the installation process, it automatically senses the type of video adapter in the PC.

Each mainframe session can appear in an on-screen window (four windows are available at one time) so that you can monitor the activity in one or more sessions while working in another. The product differentiates among session windows with variously colored borders.

As is the case with all the products we reviewed, the emulation software can be unloaded from memory. However, *Extra!* goes even further: you can also unload individual program modules from memory without disrupting the active terminal session. When resident, the package uses only 81K of RAM for one text mode session, so you have room left to do real work in DOS.

GRAPHICS SUPPORT

You'll need to order special packages to support vector or S3G graphics. The vector graphics package requires that you have either EGA adapters with 256K of on-board memory or VGA adapters. For S3G graphics, you'll need either an EGA adapter with 128K of on-board memory, a VGA adapter, or AT&T's Display Enhancement Board.

In addition to the 81K used by the basic terminal emulation software, be prepared to give up some more RAM to graphics sessions. The amount of additional memory required varies with the number of sessions and the type of data presented in the screens. According to Attachmate's own formula, one vector graphics session using a single Display List and Symbol Set takes an additional 58K of RAM.

It's a brand New Year



Bitstream ... NCP

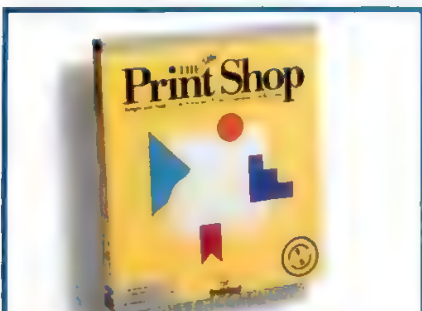
- ☐ **Fontware**—55 different typeface packages in points sizes from 2 to 144 each \$99.
- ☐ **Fundamentals**—Three typeface packages specifically designed to produce Newsletters, Books & Manuals, and Flyers ... each \$159.

- ☐ **3 1/2" format** available from us. Specify when ordering.
 - ☐ **package** includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
 - ☐ **3 1/2" format** available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
- CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.



Broderbund ... CP

- ☐ **New Print Shop**—Create & print greeting cards, signs & flyers, invitations, certificates, letterheads, banners, calendars, and posters. Includes a true WYSIWYG interface and expanded font and graphics support ... \$39.

- Aldus ... NCP
- 1332 ☐ PageMaker 3.0 call
- Alpha Software ... NCP
- 5104 ☐ ALPHA/four 1.0 319.
- Application Techniques ... NCP
- 1214 ☐ Pizazz Plus 1.3 69.
- Ashton-Tate ... NCP
- 4450 ☐ dBASE IV 1.0 call
- Autodesk ... NCP
- 4519 ☐ Autosketch 2.0 95.
- 6119 ☐ Autosketch Animator 1.0 189.
- Bitstream ... NCP
- ☐ Fundamentals: Newsletters, Flyers, or Books & Manuals each 159.
- ☐ Headlines (1 to 6) each 99.
- ☐ Individual Fonts each 99.
- Bloc Publishing ... NCP
- 1447 ☐ FormTool 2.01 55.
- 4594 ☐ Form Filler 2.0 89.
- Borland International ... NCP
- 1498 ☐ Turbo C 2.0 105.
- 4330 ☐ Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 175.



Chipsoft ... NCP

- ☐ **Turbo Tax 1989 Personal 1040 7.0**—Now available! Award winning tax preparation software with a wide variety of federal income tax forms & schedules. Fast & easy to use. 1989 World Class PC Award Winner ... \$45.

- 5335 ☐ Turbo Pascal 5.5 105.
- 4332 ☐ Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
- 1521 ☐ Quattro 1.0 149.
- 1514 ☐ Paradox 3.0 call
- Bourbaki ... NCP
- 4524 ☐ 1DIR+ 3.0 49.
- Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
- 4386 ☐ FastTrax 3.9 35.
- Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
- 5408 ☐ Hyperpad 1.0 89.
- 5843 ☐ Show Partner F/X 3.5 229.
- Broderbund ... CP
- 1434 ☐ New Print Shop 39.
- 1433 ☐ Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP) 45.
- Caere ... NCP
- 6004 ☐ Omnipage 386 2.0 599.
- Central Point ... NCP
- 5039 ☐ PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 77.
- 5038 ☐ Copy II PC 5.0 27.
- Chipsoft ... NCP
- 1663 ☐ TurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0 45.
- ☐ Individual States (avail. 1/90) each 34.

- Corel Systems ... NCP
- 5506 ☐ Corel Draw 1.1 \$329.
- Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
- 2911 ☐ Remote 2.0 109.
- 2908 ☐ Crosstalk XVI 3.7 109.
- 5611 ☐ Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129.
- DacEasy ... NCP
- 1756 ☐ Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 59.
- 1748 ☐ Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 89.
- Data Storm ... NCP
- 4798 ☐ PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 52.
- Delrina Technology ... NCP
- 4325 ☐ PerFORM 2.0 169.
- Delta Technology ... NCP
- 5829 ☐ Direct Access 4.1 52.
- Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
- 5876 ☐ db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
- 5th Generation ... NCP
- 5504 ☐ Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 79.
- 4688 ☐ Mace Gold 1.0 89.
- 3950 ☐ Fastback Plus 2.09 109.
- FormWorx ... NCP
- 5810 ☐ FormWorx System 2 1.0 169.
- Fox Software ... NCP
- 6188 ☐ FoxPro 1.0 489.
- Funk Software ... NCP
- 2228 ☐ Sideways 3.21 42.
- 4479 ☐ Allways 1.0 85.
- Generic Software ... NCP
- 2265 ☐ Generic CADD Level 3 1.13. ... 169.
- Great American Software ... NCP
- 4880 ☐ One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.0 .179.
- 5825 ☐ Money Matters 1.0 55.
- Harvard Associates ... NCP
- 2324 ☐ PC Logo 3.0 59.
- Hayes ... NCP
- 2293 ☐ Smartcom II 3.0 89.
- Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
- 2323 ☐ HyperACCESS/5 1.0 (DOS & OS/2) 115.
- IBM ... NCP
- 6187 ☐ Storyboard Plus 2.0 239.
- 6186 ☐ DisplayWrite 4 2.0 249.
- Individual Software ... NCP
- 2408 ☐ Professor DOS 4.0 27.



Corel Systems ... NCP

- ☐ **Corel Draw 1.1**—PC Magazine called it "A walloping good freehand drawing program that is easy to learn and fun to use. Highly recommended." \$329.

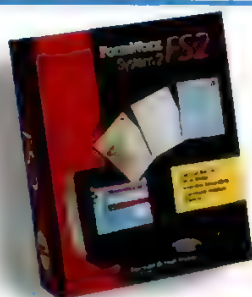
on the micro frontier.

Intuit ... NCP		
2426	Quicken 3.0	\$39.
Lord Publishing ... NCP		
5191	Ronstadt's Financials 1.02	145.
Lotus ... NCP		
5417	1-2-3 3.0	call
5653	1-2-3 2.2	call
5134	Magellan 1.0	149.
4131	Agenda 1.0	275.
2660	Freelance Plus 3.01	345.
MECA ... NCP		
4603	Tax Cut for 1989 Taxes	49.
2798	Managing Your Money 6.0	119.
Microcom ... NCP		
2775	CarbonCopy Plus 5.1 (2 req.)	115.
Micro Logic ... NCP		
2968	Tornado 1.8	55.
Microlytics ... NCP		
2731	GOfar 2.0 (new version)	45.
Microrim ... NCP		
2835	R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1)	489.
Microsoft ... NCP		
2860	Learning DOS 2.0	35.
2899	Windows 286 2.1	69.
2904	Works 2.0	99.
2900	Windows 386 2.1	129.
2901	Word 5.0	209.
6195	Word for Windows	329.
2856	Excel 2.1 (req. 80286/80386)	call
6033	Excel for OS/2 1.0	339.
5188	QuickPascal 1.0	69.
2894	QuickBASIC 4.5	69.
2895	QuickC 2.0	69.
5410	QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler	139.
2853	QC Compiler 5.1	299.
Multisoft ... NCP		
4925	PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5	79.
Nantucket Software ... NCP		
2970	Clipper (Summer '87)	429.
New England Software ... NCP		
4337	GB-Stat 1.5	159.
Nolo Press ... NCP		
2982	WillMaker 3.0	35.
5122	For The Record 1.0	35.

North Edge Software ... NCP		
2987	Timeslips III 3.4	\$169.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP		
4928	Close-Up Customer 3.0	135.
4929	Close-Up Support 3.0	165.
Paperback Software ... NCP		
3142	VP-Planner 3D 1.0	169.
PC Globe ... NCP		
5902	PC Globe 3.0	39.
Personics ... NCP		
3126	SeeMORE 2.0	54.
4328	Look & Link 1.1	59.
Peter Norton ... NCP		
3152	Norton Commander 3.0	89.
3146	Advanced Utilities 4.5	89.
Quarterdeck ... NCP		
3221	Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0	59.
3220	DESQView 2.26	79.
4586	DESQView 386	129.
Reference Software ... NCP		
4396	Grammatik IV 1.0	52.



Great American Software ... NCP
Money Matters 1.0—New! Small business/home office accounting. More than checkwriting; includes invoices, financials, budgets, inventory, jobs & more. Easy Quick Start section & exclusive Super Track feature. \$55.



FormWorx ... NCP
FormWorx System 2 1.0—New! Powerful forms processing software that runs under Windows to combine WYSIWYG forms design, fill-in, math, & relational database features in one complete package. \$169.

3493	Professional File 2.01	199.
3482	Harvard Graphics 2.13	339.
Spinnaker ... NCP		
4441	Resume Kit 1.29	25.
Symantec ... NCP		
3427	Q & A Write 1.01	139.
3412	Grandview 1.0	189.
3425	Q & A 3.0	229.
3431	Timeline 3.0	399.
TOPS ... NCP		
3724	NetPrint 2.0 (share printers)	119.
3726	TOPS 2.1	115.
3720	Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)	159.
Traveling Software ... NCP		
4190	Battery Watch 2.0 (3 1/2" only)	35.
5179	LapLink III 3.0	85.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP		
3561	True BASIC 2.1	52.
Vericomp ... NCP		
3765	SoftBytes 2.0	35.



Fox Software ... NCP
FoxPro 1.0—Offers an elegant windowing interface, blazing speed, and perfect dBase language support along with an array of incredible new features that simplify database management. \$489.

Revolution Software ... NCP		
4480	VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver)	19.
Rightsoft ... NCP		
4155	Rightwriter 3.1	54.
Samna ... NCP		
5799	Ami Professional 1.0	319.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP		
3546	Disk Optimizer 4.05	45.
3542	Software Carousel 3.01	55.
Softview ... NCP		
3474	MacInTax for Windows (1989 taxes)	65.
Software Publishing ... NCP		
3499	PFS:First Publisher 2.1	89.
3478	PFS:First Choice 3.02	105.
3496	Professional Write 2.11	149.

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection
 6 Mill Street
 Marlow, NH 03456



SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791



Softview ... NCP
MacInTax for Windows—the only Windows-based tax preparation software, displays and prints 75+ exact replicas of IRS forms, schedules and worksheets with no font cartridge needed. \$65.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

And our resolutions



Microsoft ... NCP

Word for Windows—Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents. . . . \$329.

Volkswriter ... NCP

Volkswriter 4 (w/Correct Grammar) 109.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

WordPerfect Library 2.0. . . . 75.

WordPerfect 5.1. . . . call

WordPerfect Network 5.1. . . . 389.

WordStar USA ... NCP

WordStar Prof. Release 5.5. . . . 229.

Upgrade to Release 5.5. . . . 89.

Xerox ... NCP

Ventura Publisher 2.0. . . . call

XTREE Co. ... NCP

XTREE Pro Gold 1.0. . . . 75.

XYQUEST ... NCP

XyWrite III Plus 3.55. . . . 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP

Hardball 2. . . . 26.

Test Drive 2: The Duel. . . . 29.



Volkswriter ... NCP

Volkswriter 4 with Correct Grammar—Makes professional word processing simple. The first and only word processor with a fully integrated grammar corrector. . . . \$109.

Broderbund ... CP

Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? \$29.

Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? . . . 32.

Sim City. . . . 33.

Electronic Arts ... CP

Ferrari Formula I. . . . 29.

F-16. . . . 35.

Deluxe Paint II (Enhanced). . . . 89.

Konami/Ultra Software ... CP

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles. . . . 29.

Ninja Turtles/Kraft ThunderStick. . . 54.

Microprose ... CP

F-19 Stealth Fighter. . . . 39.

Red Storm Rising. . . . 39.

Microsoft ... NCP

Flight Simulator 4.0 All New. . . . 39.

Parlor Software ... CP

Bridge Parlor 2.3. . . . 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

Leisure Suit Larry III. . . . 39.

King's Quest IV (512k version). . . 33.

Manhunter: San Francisco. . . . 33.

Police Quest II. . . . 43.

Space Quest III. . . . 36.



North Edge Software ... NCP

Timeslips III Network Edition—With standard Timeslips III features, including a "pop-up" software stopwatch. All data can be stored on network files so time & expense entries combine to a central location. . . . \$399.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

Welltris (Tetris sequel). . . . 22.

Falcon/AT (F-16 simulation). . . . 32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP

My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6) 22.

2nd Math (ages 7 to 16). . . . 27.

Sublogic ... NCP

Jet (requires CGA or EGA). . . . 33.

Air Transport Pilot. . . . 33.

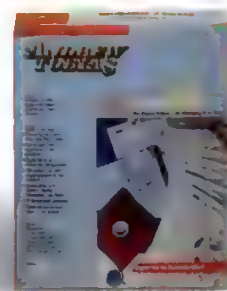
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:

18 titles. . . . each 39.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.



MECA ... NCP

Manage your taxes this year with MECA's new Tax Cut for '89. Includes artificial intelligence which lets you consult with the tax experts while you prepare your return. Calculations are guaranteed. . . . \$49.

AST Research ... 2 years

I/O Mini 2 C/S/P. . . . 89.

SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P. . . . 189.

RAMpage Plus 286 512k. . . . 419.

Brother International ... 1 year

HL-8e Laser Printer. . . . 1899.

HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer. . . call

Toner/Drum Kit. . . . 99.

Compucable ... 2 years

2-Position switch box. . . . 25.

3-Position switch box. . . . 35.

Cuesta ... 1 year

Datasaver 400 Watt (power backup) 429.

Curtis ... lifetime

Diamond. . . . 29.

Diamond Plus. . . . 41.

Emerald SP-2. . . . 36.

Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets;

EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord). . . . 55.

1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus

(w/FAX & modem protection). . . . 65.

Diconix ... 1 year

150 Plus Printer (Parallel). . . . 359.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

1906 FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin). . . call

1904 FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin). . call

5183 LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin). . 349.

1930 LQ-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin). . call

4117 LQ-950 (110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin). . call

1917 LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) call

4116 LQ-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin) call

5184 LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin). . . 199.

1052 Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet). . . . 15.

5th Generation ... 1 year

3952 Logical Connection 512k. . . . 529.

Hayes ... 2 years

2304 Smartmodem 1200. . . . 289.

2307 Smartmodem 2400. . . . 429.

2308 Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II) 429.

Hercules ... 2 years

2318 Graphics Card Plus. . . . 189.

5120 VGA Card. . . . 189.

are bright and clear.



Ami PROFESSIONAL

Samna ... NCP
☐ **Ami Professional 1.0**—Windows-based word processor for high-powered office automation tasks. Includes mail merge, macros, thesaurus, professionally designed style sheets, and integrated drawing and charting capabilities. . \$319.

- MicroSpeed ... 1 year**
 6007 PC-TRAC Trackball serial \$75. bus \$85.
 6010 FastTRAP 3D Trackball serial 99. bus 109.
- Mouse Systems ... lifetime**
 5994 OmniMouse II w/PC Paint Plus 49.
 5845 White Mouse (bus or serial) 69.
 5997 Trackball serial 75. bus 85.
 4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ 89.
- NEC ... 2 years**
 4799 Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor) 499.
 5085 Multisync 3-D Monitor 689.
- Orchid Technologies ... 4 years**
 3069 Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board) 219.
 5105 ProDesigner VGA Plus (800 x 600) 249.
- PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr**
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
 3202 Turbo Cool 150 (25° - 40° cooler) 129.
 3205 Turbo Cool 250 (25° - 30° cooler) 169.
 3200 Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction) 115.
- Practical Peripherals ... 5 years**
 3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem 69.
 3100 1200 Baud External Modem (mini) . 77.



Sublogic ... NCP
☐ **Air Transport Pilot—Fly a Boeing 737, 747, 767 or Airbus A300 airliner.** Includes 350 U.S. cities, automatic weather generation, Air Traffic Control feedback, airborne traffic, multiple flight modes, and more . \$33.

- Intel ... 5 years**
 4696 2400B Internal Modem 159.
 2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2) 249.
 5119 2400 Baud External Modem 179.
 2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg 579.
 4266 Above Board Plus 512k 419.
 4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k 449.
 5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg 699.
 5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg 739.
 4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k 469.
 4275 Connection Coprocessor 769.
- MATH COPROCESSORS**
 2370 80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's) . 199.
 2369 80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) 229.
 4750 80387SX (for 80386SX CPU's) . . . 309.
 2371 80387 (for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's) . . 349.
 2372 80387-20 (for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's) 399.
- Kensington Microware ... 1 year**
 2582 Masterpiece Plus 109.
 5697 Expert Mouse (Trackball for PS/2) . 115.
- Key tronic ... 3 years**
 4518 101 Plus Keyboard 99.
- Kraft ... 5 years**
 5801 New Game Adapter (2 game ports). 27.
 5800 3 button Thunder Joystick. 29.
 5802 Trackball 69.
- Logitech ... limited lifetime**
 5464 Series 2 Mouse (C9 for PS/2's) . . . 65.
 5151 HiREZ Mouse (C9) 79.
 6029 Trackman (Trackball) serial 85. bus 89.
 4297 ScanMan Plus (hand scanner) . . . 185.
- Magnavox ... 2 years**
 5990 13" VGA Monitor (CM9032)(1 yr. wmtly) 349.
 4761 13" VGA Monitor (9CM062) 389.
- Micron Technology ... 2 years**
 5818 Beyond 640 EMS Board 1 MB
 (exp. to 8 MB w/daughter card) 369.
 5821 Beyond EX Extended Memory Board 2 MB
 (exp. to 4 MB w/daughter card) 599.
 6005 Ascend Memory Board for Compaq
 (4 Meg) 729.
- Microsoft ... lifetime**
 2897 Mouse with Paintbrush 109.
 2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 139.



Intel ... 5 years
 2400bps Modems—Reliable connections. 100% Hayes compatibility, and a great price.
 2400EX (external) \$179.
 2400B Classic (internal) \$159.
 2400B Modem 2 (internal microchannel) \$249.

- 3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem 139.
 3102 2400 Baud External Modem 179.
 5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem (Lev. 5) 209.
 4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
- Safe Power Systems ... 2 years**
 4561 Safe 250W (standby power bkup) 249.
 4562 Safe 425W (standby power bkup) 369.
- SOTA Technology ... 2 years**
 5107 Floppy Drive Controller (S/P) 99.
 5111 SOTA 286i-12 (12 MHz accelerator) 299.
 5402 SOTA 386i-16 (16 MHz accelerator) 419.
- Targus ... lifetime**
 4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case 55.
 4901 Premier leather carrying case 199.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** **880M**
 6 Mill Street
 Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

- TheComplete PC ... 2 years**
 5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
 4887 TheComplete FAX 9600 429.
 5140 TheComplete Page Scanner 549.
- Toshiba ... 1 year**
 3684 T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs.) . . . 669.
 4958 T1600 Laptop (12 MHz, 20 Meg) . 3249.
- Tripp Lite ... 2 years**
 6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer 85.
- Video 7 ... 7 years**
 3778 VEGA VGA 259.
 5883 1024i VGA (includes 512k) 289.

DRIVES

- IOmega ... 1 year**
 5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
 5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
 5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak (5 1/4") . . 249.
 2499 PC2 Card (controller required) . . . 169.
 2500 PC2B Card (bootable card) 229.



Konami/Ultra Software ...CP
 They're here! Those pizza-craving good guys, the Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles. Battle the bad guys easily with the new Kraft ThunderStick.
☐ **Ninja Turtles with Kraft ThunderStick \$54.**

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

So, ring it in here!

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

- 2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive ... \$379.
- 5502 80-152M Ext. Tape Drive ... \$79.
- 5500 80-152M Int. Tape Drive ... 629.
- 6153 DC2120 Cartridge (5 pack) ... 135.
- 5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

- 5010 1.2 Meg External (for PS/2's) ... 215.
- 5011 360k External 5 1/4" Drive ... 179.

Plus Development ... 2 years

- 3105 Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms) ... 549.
- 3106 Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms) ... 699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation
Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg
Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for
AT, Beta or VHS).

- 2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225
(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) ... 289.
- 2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238
(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) ... 299.
- 4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) ... 359.
- 2287 40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1
(w/controller and cables, 28 ms) ... 429.
- 4624 80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms) ... 619.

DISKS

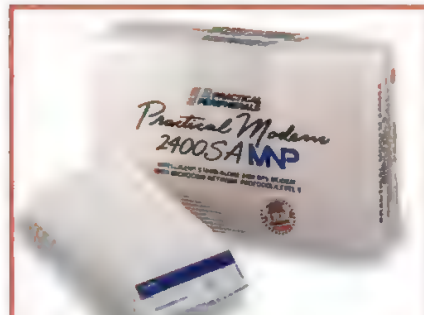
All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5 1/4" DS/DD Disks (360k)

- 3291 Sony (10 disks per box) ... \$12.
- 2789 Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box) ... 13.
- 4192 Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) ... 13.

5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks (1.2 Meg)

- 3770 Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) ... 19.
- 3292 Sony (10 disks per box) ... 19.
- 2790 Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box) ... 19.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

2400SA MNP—Has brought affordability to
the world of hardware-based MNP level 5
error-free data transmission. Also supports
100% Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard
communications ... \$209.

MEMORY

- 3248 256k DRAMs (120 nanosecond) ... call
- 4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond) call
- 5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond) call
- 5746 1 Meg Chips (80 nanosecond) ... call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge
freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in
the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company
checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment
of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money
order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to
1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can
call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday
through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.



MicroSpeed ... 1 year

PC-TRAC Trackball—Small and lightweight,
self-adjusting resolution from 50 to 1000 dpi.
PC-TRAC serial ... \$75. PC-TRAC bus ... \$85.
FastTRAP—Trackball with a Trackwheel
provides third axis pointing capability.
FastTRAP serial ... \$99. FastTRAP bus ... \$109.

TEAC ... 1 year

- 4950 PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4") ... 79.
- 4951 720k Drive (specify XT or AT, 3 1/2") ... 79.
- 4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT (3 1/2") ... 99.
- 4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT (includes Bastech
software utilities, 3 1/2" copy prot.) ... 119.

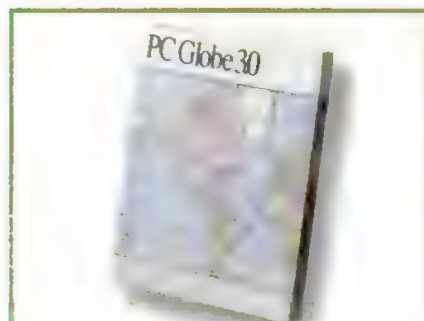
Toshiba ... 1 year

- 3649 AT 1.2 Meg Drive (5 1/4") ... 99.
- 4755 AT 1.44 Meg Drive (3 1/2"),
includes Bastech software utilities) ... 119.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

- 1676 CompuServe Information Service ... 24.
- Cables ... lifetime**
- 1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable (10 feet) ... 15.
- 5511 Right Angle Printer cable (6 feet) ... 15.
- 1050 Parallel Printer cable (15 feet) ... 19.



PC Globe ... NCP

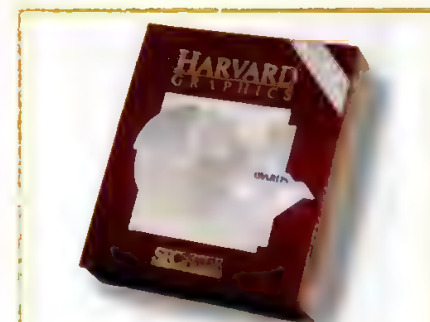
□ PC Globe 3.0—Integrated package of maps,
graphics, and data providing an instant,
detailed profile of 177 countries. Export
graphics to programs such as WordPerfect,
Ventura, PageMaker, and Lotus 1-2-3. ... \$39.

3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)

- 3297 Sony (10 disks per box) ... 14.
- 3772 Verbatim (10 disks per box) ... 15.
- 2792 Maxell (10 disks per box) ... 15.

3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)

- 3298 Sony (10 disks per box) ... 29.
- 3773 Verbatim (10 disks per box) ... 29.
- 2793 Maxell (10 disks per box) ... 29.



Software Publishing ... NCP

□ Harvard Graphics 2.13—Be "free and easy"
with the industry's best-selling presentation
graphics package. Now with a coupon for
free drawing accessory (normally \$149 List).
Graphically the best choice ... \$339.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers,
hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges.
Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS
Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS
2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2
days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers,
hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue
charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per
order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.





PC Celebration.

Furrier & Jive.

(Or, welcome back to the gay nineties.)

People are always asking if the celebrated rural outpost of Marlow, NH (pop. 561, Car. Rt. Sort 03456), is really ready for the '90s. Ready???? Why, if you give us a few minutes to hitch up the horses, light the oil lamps, pop open the parasols, and set a few bonfires, we'll make Currier and Ives look like Bert and Ernie. You see, even though our picture postcard town now has more printers than people, we still know the traditional way to ring out the old and ring in the new.

Oh sure, we've heard the talk about how technology is going to

change everything. But, no matter how many megahertz you muscle into your micro, or how much resolution you ram into your rasters, or how many points per inch you output to print, you can still rely on us to deliver an irresistible combination of down-home prices and up-country personal service.

Better keep our sox on.

It's important that we all keep our tootsies toasty as we stroll down the old stage road into the last decade of the 20th Century. So we're giving a free pair of genuine 100% wool PC Connection Sox to everyone who places an order of \$500 or more between now and March 31.



Enjoy safe sox all winter long with warm and toasty 100% wool PC Connection Sox. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

ALTERNATIVES TO DIRECT TOKEN-RING ATTACHMENT

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

The direct token-ring connection scheme has elegant simplicity: Every PC talks to the mainframe as a peer. There is no need to use wiring adapters or to establish specialized gateway machines on the network. However, the costs for the token-ring network and the TIC-equipped mainframe hardware with sufficient polling power can be very high.

Establishing a network gateway has two major advantages over the direct token-ring connection: since the gateway is a single Physical Unit, mainframe polling is reduced; also, you can use LAN types other than the token-ring to link the PCs to the gateway.

A secondary advantage of a gateway is that it serves as a centralized point for security control, management, and troubleshooting. Of course, any centralized control point is potentially a single critical point of failure, too.

Today, a typical gateway uses a relatively slow SDLC link to connect to the mainframe hardware suite. But there are two other gateway-to-mainframe connection schemes you should consider: token-ring (IEEE 802.2) and IBM 3299 multiplex.

The token-ring gateway (DCA and others call it an 802.2 gateway in deference to the IEEE standard) links the gateway PC and mainframe over a token-ring network. The mainframe element is TIC-equipped, and the PC gateway houses one or possibly more network adapter cards. One card or cards connect the gateway to the network stations over Ethernet, ARCnet, token-ring, or any other wiring scheme. Another LAN adapter card in the gateway PC makes the token-ring connection to the TIC. You might establish a

PC token-ring to mainframe token-ring gateway in order to reduce the number of Physical Units polled by the mainframe.

Attachmate, Banyan, DCA, IBM, and Novell either market separate 802.2 gateway products or include 802.2 gateway capabilities in their direct token-ring attachment packages. These are priced in different ways. DCA charges \$2,995 for a 16-session 802.2 gateway (the price includes the terminal emulation software), while IBM includes both direct and gateway capabilities in its \$475-per-station Personal Communication/3270 package.

You have to add the cost of the PC acting as a gateway, but even an unloved 4.77-MHz PC can do the job. The cost of the TIC-equipped mainframe components varies widely depending on what equipment you want to use, how you get support, and how you buy the equipment.

FOR THE TIC-LESS

But if you don't have TIC-equipped mainframe components, there is still a gateway alternative that offers a high-throughput link to the mainframe.

Several companies market gateways that emulate IBM 3299 coaxial multiplexers. The real IBM 3299 coaxial multiplexer is designed to make it easier to connect a group of terminals to a mainframe over several thousand feet of cable. The multiplexer combines the data from eight coaxial cables onto one cable to reduce the cost of wiring.

Each terminal cluster controller in IBM's latest series (the IBM 3174) has one of its four primary channels configured for an IBM 3299 connection. You can upgrade terminal cluster controllers economically with a microcode change

to give 3299 service.

When a gateway PC on a network emulates a 3299 with appropriate software and a special coaxial adapter card, it uses a high-speed connection to the IBM 3174. The gateway can distribute up to 40 simultaneous mainframe sessions to its attached PCs running terminal emulation software. Our testing showed that the 3299 gateway architecture attains the same or better throughput as the token-ring connection at a potentially much lower cost.

Companies that market 3299 hardware and software include Data Interface Systems (P.O. Box 4189, Austin, TX 78765; (800) 351-4244); Information Technologies Inc. (14505 N. Hayden Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85260; (800) 431 3460); ICOT Corp. (3801 Zanker Rd., P.O. Box 5143, San Jose, CA 95150; (408) 433-3300); and Novell. These products, including Novell's, work over any network with NetBIOS services. Several companies price these packages on a per-station basis. This pricing scheme can potentially provide 3299-connected service for \$100 per station or less—plus the cost of a PC for the gateway.

GATEWAY QUALITIES

There are many options you can look for in gateway systems, including pooled sessions, sessions divided by groups of users, security controls, and trace/dump utilities. All these companies have good management packages with varying abilities to audit and retire unused mainframe sessions and control the use of resources.

The direct token-ring attachment architecture certainly does not signal the end of gateways. The competition seems to have made them better. ■

Both the Vector and S3G graphics modules come with ZSoft's *PC Paintbrush* FRIEZE interface to capture graphics from the mainframe, as well as Attachmate's own image-capture program. The Vector Graphic software package supports up to 18 printers and 10 plotters; the S3G package supports only two printers and no plotters.

TECHNICALLY SUPPORTIVE

Attachmate has some of the best technical documentation in the industry. The Setup and Reference manual contains clear answers to the questions that mainframe programmers will ask when you attempt to integrate with the mainframe. You also get helpful comparisons of setup configurations that include the pros and cons of op-

eration and memory usage, as well as a well-written user's manual that has important information on the terminal emulation and options.

Additional help is supplied via a 3270 keyboard terminal emulation template. Software options include predefined keyboard layouts used in the IBM and DCA IRMA terminal emulation products.

The Ultimate...

Screen Capture and Print Software

You know how much time you spend in the creation of perfect graphic images. Ones that display your views, ideas, and creativity. Well, don't stop at the screen. *Pizazz Plus* will take your screen based images and print them anywhere and anyway you want, as well as create files directly compatible with any popular desktop publisher. With *Pizazz Plus*, you can capture the entire screen or isolate a section. Adjust size, proportion, rotation, or placement on the page. You will see more detail and texture in your B&W prints

Pizazz Plus Compatible Hardware

Computers: IBM PS/2, PC, XT, AT, or compatible

Display Adapters: IBM VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, 8514A and others

Extended VGA Display Adapters:

Video Seven FastWrite VGA and V-RAM VGA

Image Capture Boards: AT&T

TARGA 16/24/32 and ICB, ATronics PIB and PIB+, Vision Technologies Vision 16 EV-680

Printers: *Pizazz Plus* supports over 300 different printer models from the following manufacturers:

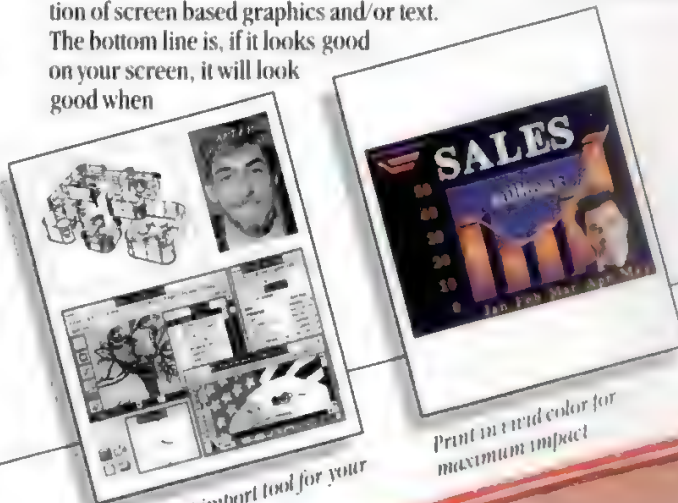
Adobe Systems, Acer, Alps, AMT, Anadex, Apple, AST, AT&T, Brother, C. Itoh, Calcomp, Canon, Centronics, CIE, Dataproducts, DEI, Diablo, Dicom, Epson, Genicom, Hewlett Packard, IBM, IDS, Infocube, JDL, Kocera, Laser Connection, Mannesmann Talb, NEC, Newbury Data, Oasys, Okidata, Panasonic, Printronix, QMS, Quadram, Qume, Seikosha, Sharp, Star Micronics, Tandy, Tektronics, TI, Toshiba, Transtar, Unisys, Xerox, Wang

Call for additional information including a complete list of supported hardware.

and desktop publishing files with up to 256 shades of gray. For color printers, your prints will come to life with a rainbow of print shades and options.

What you see is just the beginning. Since the introduction of *Pizazz* (PC World "Software Hits of 87"), it has been without question the best tool available for the reproduction of screen based graphics and/or text. The bottom line is, if it looks good on your screen, it will look good when

printed or merged into your report, brochure, or presentation. *Pizazz Plus* doesn't just print images, it pushes your printer to its maximum capability to produce a masterpiece. And, it's memory resident—your image is never more than a keystroke away from professional printing or importing into your desktop publisher.



All images were produced with Pizazz Plus.

The perfect import tool for your desktop publisher

Print in vivid color for maximum impact



Only \$149.00, plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.

ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800-433-5201

For sales support, or in MA, call 508/433-5201

Memory resident program takes as little as 52K. All manufacturer's names or product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer. Screen images courtesy of AT&T and Facet, Inc.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Application Techniques, Inc.

10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463
508-433-5201 FAX 508-433-8466

© 1989 Application Techniques, Inc.



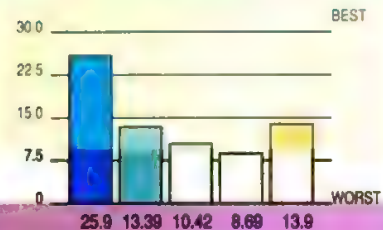
PERFORMANCE TESTS: DIRECT TOKEN-RING CONNECTIONS

Connecting PCs and mainframe systems over a token-ring LAN provides fast throughput—in some cases ten times as

fast as what we've measured for SDLC-attached gateways in previous tests on the same hardware.

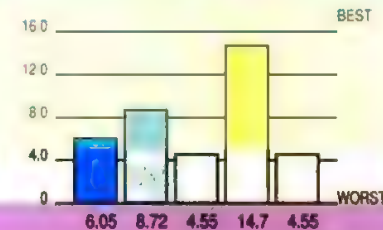
MAINFRAME-TO-TERMINAL
(LARGE BLOCK)

One Station Throughput*



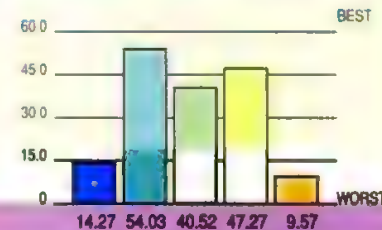
MAINFRAME-TO-TERMINAL
(SMALL BLOCK)

One Station Throughput*

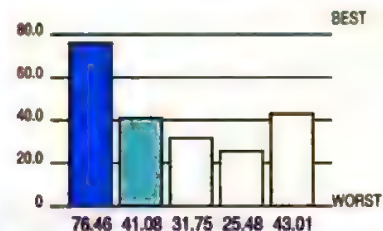


FILE TRANSFER

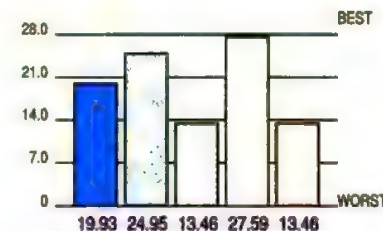
File Transfer Throughput*



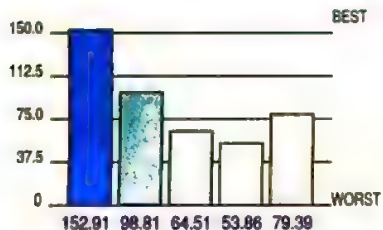
Three Stations Throughput*



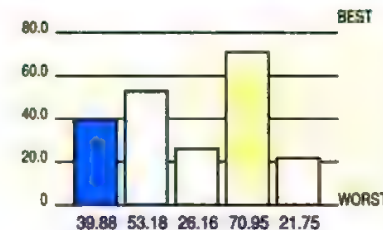
Three Stations Throughput*



Six Stations Throughput*



Six Stations Throughput*



The File Transfer test moves a relatively large 277K file from the mainframe to the PC using IBM's IND\$FILE editor utility. Other proprietary mainframe programs are likely to have faster transfer rates, but IND\$FILE is ubiquitous.

The throughput reported in these tests is measured at the mainframe and is an aggregate for all the active terminals. The mainframe, an IBM 3084 made available by Harris Corp. of Melbourne, Florida, was not loaded with any other functions. It was configured under IBM's Extended Architecture and ran under IBM's Virtual Machine High-Performance Option. The TIC connection went to an IBM 3174L terminal cluster controller. IBM PC-XTs were used as workstations.

Each PC acting as a terminal made continuous screen buffer and display requests, simulating the activity of a dozen or more terminals in normal operation.

The Mainframe-to-Terminal (Large Block) throughput test measures the total amount of data the terminals accept from the mainframe in a 5-minute period, yielding an average throughput figure in kilobits per second. In this test, the data moves in 6,144- and 8,192-byte blocks—sizes that simulate large-record data queries and updates. The test is run on LAN test-beds of one, three, and six stations.

The Mainframe-to-Terminal (Small Block) throughput test also measures the total amount of data the terminals accept from the mainframe in a 5-minute period. This time the data moves in 512- and 1,024-byte blocks—sizes that simulate data entry and updates in small fields. The test is run on LAN test-beds of one, three, and six stations.

* Kilobits per second.



TOKEN-RING PERFORMANCE TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

(Taller bars represent better performance)

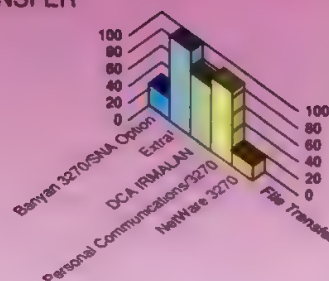
Though the five tested products varied in their ability to move large and small blocks of data, these performance tests show that even under loaded conditions, PCs acting as terminals will receive fast screen displays and yield reasonable throughput for file transfer.

The small-block test scores are particularly important to people in a data entry environment. IBM's *Personal Communications/3270* was the clear performance champ on this test, even though it lagged behind the others in the large-block test.

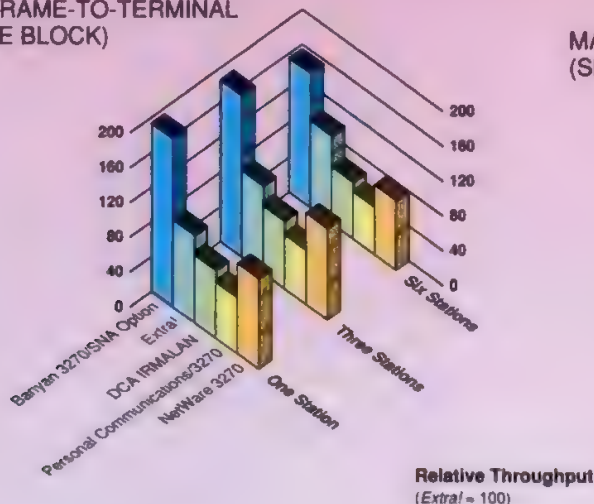
The large-block test simulates conditions more typical of mainframe graphics or word processing applications. Here, *Banyan 3270/SNA Option* was the top performer, with *Attachmate's Extra!* and *Novell's NetWare 3270* coming in just about tied for second.

For straight file transfer, however, the Editor's Choice *Extra!* was the obvious winner, running more than five times as fast as the last-place *NetWare 3270*.

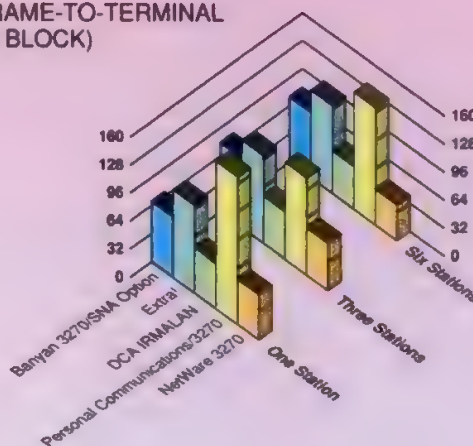
FILE TRANSFER



MAINFRAME-TO-TERMINAL (LARGE BLOCK)



MAINFRAME-TO-TERMINAL (SMALL BLOCK)



Support is free and available via a toll-free number. For an additional \$50, you can get the appropriate software that lets you connect one of your PCs to its 802.2 gateway. Ethernet LAN users will be happy to know that the workstation emulation software itself includes the Arbitrator, a program that translates your protocol to 802.2.

Attachmate has done a fine job on *Extra!*. The benefits of flexible options and good technical support make an already excellent product even better.

NetWare 3270

Novell has something for everyone interested in making PC-to-mainframe connections over token-ring. If you want to connect just a few PCs to TIC-equipped IBM mainframe equipment, the product we re-

view here—*NetWare 3270* (\$475 per workstation)—is one to consider.

However, with such a wide-ranging product line, some of Novell's other options are worth mentioning. If you want to connect more than eight PCs to a mainframe over token-ring, a more economical investment is the \$3,995 *NetWare 3270 Token-Ring Server Option*, a package that lets you connect up to 100 workstations. And if you don't want to wire the whole building for token-ring, you can establish a token-ring gateway system using the \$2,995 *Novell SNA Gateway* software. You'll also need the \$995 *LAN 3270* workstation software (bundled free with *SFT NetWare*), which accommodates up to 97 3270 workstations on one network.

MAKING CONNECTIONS

NetWare 3270 is easy to install and well documented. The instructions, which do a very good job of explaining micro-to-

mainframe connections, include information for both the PC network manager and the mainframe systems programmer. You also get worksheets that help you configure remote, high-speed remote, token-ring, coaxial, and coaxial multiplexer (coaxmux) connections.

The complete package includes the terminal emulation portion of the software and various drivers, as well as file transfer and Novell utility programs. In addition to its coaxmux abilities, the software offers capabilities for SDLC links and 802.2 gateways.

It's easy to load and configure the software from one location. We installed it by copying the files to the server and then downloading them to the individual workstations.

The configuration process is menu-driven and allows you to specify options for APL support and keyboard size, as well as to select one of the 29 different na-

CONNECTIVITY

TOKEN-RING TO MAINFRAME

TRFORMAT, which copies the contents of memory locations into a binary file, and TRDUMP, which translates the binary file into ASCII format. One of the best things about trace is that even after a warm boot, it is still present in memory.

The 3270 Vector Graphics option requires that you have an EGA or better video adapter with 256K of memory. Saving a graphic image on the host is done by jumping back to the PC session and executing VGPIFSV, using parameters specifying path and graphic filename. Graphic files default to the .PIF format, which is incorporated into many imaging applications. The wide range of output choices includes 45 printer and 20 plotter drivers.

The Novell package also includes a keyboard template that shows how to use the PC's keys to emulate those on a 3270 terminal.

Novell's technical support is thoroughly knowledgeable about both the PC and mainframe ends of the token-ring product. Problems and questions are answered within a 4-hour turnaround time. The support line is open from 9 A.M. to 8 P.M. eastern time, Monday through Friday, and there is no charge to end users or resellers.

While *NetWare 3270* suffers from a few problems, Novell's high-quality documentation, knowledgeable technical support, ease of installation, and generally good performance are commendable. Additionally, you get the sense of security that comes from dealing with a well-known and reputable company.

Personal Communications/3270

IBM's *Personal Communications/3270* package, developed by Big Blue's Hersly, England, division, has more standard features and fewer add-ins than the gateway product we reviewed a year ago. Instead of the one session supported by the previous version of the program, you can now have up to eight sessions configured any way you like. Additionally, the package also now includes an impressive log-in script feature.

Like the older package—the IBM *PC3270 Emulation Program*—the newer system includes the application program interface for IBM's Server Requester Pro-



FACT FILE

Personal Communications/3270
IBM Corp.; contact your local authorized IBM dealer; (800) IBM-2468, ext. 141.
List Price: \$475 per station.
Requires: DOS 3.3 or later.
In Short: IBM improves its emulation software by leaps and bounds. *Personal Communications/3270* includes both direct token-ring connection and token-ring gateway connection options.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD



gram, the only API that both the old and the new share in common. (Note: IBM will support the *PC3270 Emulation Program* only through July of 1990.) At \$475 per station, the *Personal Communications/3270* program also includes 802.2 token-ring gateway support; there's no extra cost to use the software in direct token-ring or token-ring gateway attachment schemes.

LESS-THAN-SPEEDY INSTALLATION

IBM-developed PC communications products are never as easy to install as the competition's are. True to form, installing the 3270 software on the network was an involved and time-consuming process.

For one thing, you cannot load the software into a subdirectory on the server and then download it to each individual PC. Instead, you must carry the six disks to every PC and do the installation on each machine.

The configuration of the product on one machine took about 8 minutes from start to finish. Luckily, the configuration menu offers on-line help that explains in detail the parameters needed to complete the installation. Keep in mind that once installed, you need the setup disk to change any configuration parameters.

The documentation is good. We particularly enjoyed a section called "Who You Should Know," which clearly describes the people inside and outside the mainframe computer room you need to talk to before installing a LAN gateway. The manual also includes worksheets to help you plan the software configuration.

USING THE SYSTEM

The Auto-Log-on facility is a handy little utility that lets you create a script file to



FACT FILE

NetWare 3270
Novell Inc., 890 Ross Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94087; (800) 221-6402, (408) 747-4000.
List Price: \$475 per station. *NetWare 3270 Token-Ring Server Option* for 100 stations, \$3,995.
Requires: DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: Novell offers many options in its *NetWare 3270* product, and all the software, with the exception of the IND\$FILE file transfer program, works well. An alternative to that program is available.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD



tional keyboard character sets. If you load the program using the /D parameter, you get one extra configuration screen that includes options for changing the internal stack, heap and trace sizes, and screen buffer handling. Increasing these buffers increases the total amount of RAM used for terminal emulation. The typical installation takes up 106K of RAM per PC; when we increased the number of buffers to handle testing, the package used 146K of memory.

You don't need NetBIOS or IPX network driver programs loaded in memory to operate the 3270 terminal emulation. The token-ring device drivers are loaded from the CONFIG.SYS file at bootup, so the emulation is ready to go.

In general, *NetWare 3270* handles nicely, except when used with old XTs and CGA adapters. This hardware combination caused snow on the screen, even when we chose the snow suppression option in the configuration setup. The majority of the other terminal emulation packages reviewed did not show snow on any hardware.

In the file transfer arena, Novell includes software that uses IBM's standard IND\$FILE mainframe program. Novell also markets a \$395 mainframe package called NVL\$FILE designed to work specifically with its software. Using IND\$FILE, Novell's transfer time was one of the slowest of all the packages we tested. (We didn't test NVL\$FILE.)

OTHER OPTIONS

The program includes a variety of options, such as a trace facility, APA (all points addressable) graphics, and APL support. The trace facility consists of two programs:

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.

NEW!
Purchase Order
Now Included
Still \$199.95

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value—full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that \$199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets.

Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies—there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.

Save \$100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®.

Peachtree COMPLETE III *The Business Accounting System*



You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms—and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III—each normally \$199—for one low price of \$298. That's a savings of \$100!

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund.

A \$25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at \$199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only \$298. Call to order today!

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 1/2" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

**Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.**

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To order by mail

add \$12.50 shipping and handling

(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)

1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCM
Norcross, GA 30093

Peachtree



Software

CONNECTIVITY

TOKEN-RING TO MAINFRAME

systems. However, ownership does not a champion make. In the File Transfer test, IBM beat out experienced competitors like DCA and Banyan but came in second to *Extra!*.

Being the biggest means never having to support the other guy's hardware. As is typical for IBM programs, the graphics package specifically supports only IBM printers and IBM plotters, though if you have a compatible output device, you should be able to see some hard copy. IBM does run tests on hardware and software currently standard in the industry, and we easily obtained instructions on using Hewlett-Packard plotters.

SUPPORT SERVICES

Unfortunately, the only way to get support from IBM is to get an access code from or sign a maintenance agreement with an authorized dealer—not good for quick fixes. IBM problem solvers diligently work every Monday through Friday, 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. eastern standard time. Support is available via a toll-free number.

IBM has an interesting way of routing technical support calls. It asks your organization to assign a priority rating to its ques-

tions, with "1" being severe, and "4" usually standing for information that's just "nice to know."

The IBM Personal Communications/3270 token-ring connection has a few weak points, lengthy installation and lack of expanded memory support among

product goes beyond working just right: it actually gleans information from the hardware to make your life easier as you configure your system. The technical support is free, and the response time is fast.

IBM's product, *Personal Communications/3270* Token-Ring connection, comes in second. Popular even in its earlier incarnations, it has been substantially improved and gives good value for the price, but doesn't yet have all the features of the Attachmate product.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Extra!

The Editors Choice doesn't always go to the fastest or best-selling product. Price, overall performance, and quality always figure into the equation. In this case, Attachmate's *Extra!* is the clear winner.

Extra!'s RAM requirement is the smallest of any of its competitors, 100K to 150K less than that of some of the others. At the same time, the data transfer rates it achieves between the PCs on the LAN and the mainframe are tops in the field. The

them. However, snappy features like the auto-log-on facility, on-line configuration help, and respectable speed make this product a worthwhile contender. ■

Randol Tigrett is a project leader at PC LAN Labs.



Megamate includes everything you need to add tomorrow's disk drive to today's computers. Installation is a snap, just plug in the card, plug in the drive, and run the setup software (4 keystrokes and you're done). Megamate is easy to use, just like a 5 inch drive. It works with PCs, XT's, and AT's, and you can add it to any computer because it's external.

Megamate gives your customers compatibility with IBM computers that use 3.5 inch diskettes, both the 720KB laptop diskettes and the 1.4MB PS/2 diskettes. It automatically determines which type of diskette is being used.

- Installs in minutes
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720KB or 1.4MB automatically
- Complete package — for any PC, XT, AT, or compatible
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette
- One year warranty

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Play It Again...Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.



FREE ABC Monday Night Football Interactive Demo Disk with exclusive bonus plays.
See specially marked 10 packs of Sony® Floppy Disks.



***“Now that you’re in
the executive suite, Dodds,
you’ll have a company car,
an unlimited expense account
and Sony diskettes.”***

When you think about it, it's only fitting that leaders of industry insist on the leader in magnetic media: Sony.

Ever since the introduction of the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting high-density magnetic media.

That's why today Sony is a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

We even invented the format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy that are rapidly becoming the world standard.

So, naturally, we had quite a head start when the others finally decided on playing follow the leader.

And the same engineering and technology we applied to

create the finest magnetic media for our 3.5" floppies was applied to all of our magnetic computer media. So our 5.25" floppies are remarkably reliable, too.

That's why people who absolutely can't afford to lose their data insist on Sony.

But for those at the top, insisting on Sony disks isn't just a sign of high standards, it's also a sign that you've arrived.



SONY.

© 1989 Sony Corporation of America.

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The HP DeskJet PL

300 DPI, inkjet
printing.

**NEW WORLD
PRODUCTS CO.**

Whisper-quiet.

September 7, 1989

Ms. Vickie Merkel
1010 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

245 Broadway Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
415 333-4721

Dear Ms. Merkel:

Thank you for your interest in the New World Products Company. I don't normally respond to unsolicited queries, especially in light of the recent decline in venture capital (see chart). But I noticed from your sharp text and graphics that you printed your letter with the HP DeskJet PLUS printer. It made your excellent product suggestions seem even better.

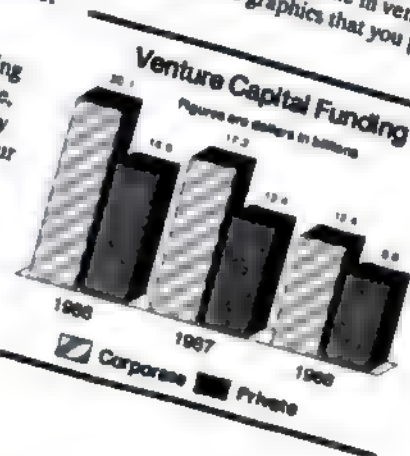
In fact, we're interested in developing many of those products. For example, the new uses for our enormous supply of polymer and the repositioning of our line of insecticides. Your thinking is very impressive as is the presentation of your ideas.

So please call me at your earliest convenience and we can meet to discuss the terms of your contract. Welcome aboard!

Sincerely,

William J. Reiser
William Reiser
Vice President
Research and Development

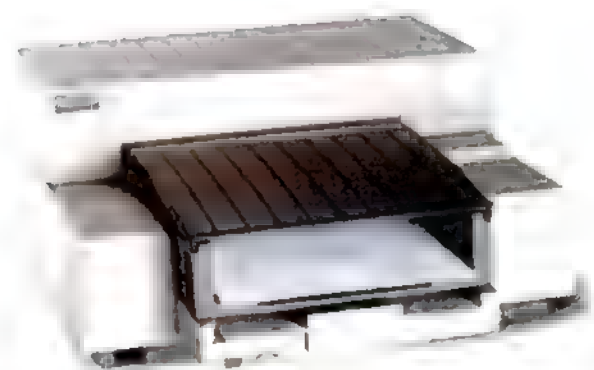
WR:tm



Sharp
graphics.

It prints copy that looks like
a connect-the-dots game.
And it sounds like a war
zone. The dot matrix printer.
Why put up with it?

The HP DeskJet PLUS
printer uses advanced ink-
jet technology to deliver



The \$995* HP DeskJet PLUS printer.

US vs. the dot matrix printer.



Connect the dots.

Earplugs not included.

Speed: You're not
getting any younger.

Rubble, rubble
everywhere.

laser-quality text and
graphics. It's also compact.
And very quiet.

And at only \$995, it could
spell the end for most dot
matrix printers. Because
there's hardly a printing job
that DeskJet PLUS can't do

faster, quieter and better. It's
even reliable enough to carry
a 20,000-hour MTBF rating.

Of course, DeskJet PLUS
works with all your major
software and with any
IBM-compatible PC. So call
1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712J

for your nearest authorized
HP dealer and see for yourself.

There's no comparison.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SURVIVAL KIT FOR THE INFORMATION AGE.



**CARRY WIZARD POWER IN YOUR POCKET.
SLIDE IN A SOFTWARE CARD. OR PLUG INTO YOUR PC.
TAKE CONTROL OF TOMORROW. TODAY.**

The Wizard from Sharp lets you travel light and take all your personal and business data with you. The Wizard plans, organizes, reminds, informs, advises, calculates. An optional Organizer Link keeps you in two-way communication with IBM®-PC compatible or Macintosh™ computers. Optional Software Cards adapt it for specialized jobs without specialized training.

Discover the competitive edge for the Information Age. Call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP INVENTS THE WIZARD

SHARP.
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1989 Sharp Electronics Corp.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CASE Tools for Designing Your Applications

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

The PC CASE market is growing and maturing. Today's second-generation design and analysis tools will help you create better programs that are easier to maintain.



PC software has automated countless business processes and tasks over the past decade, but it's only in the last few years that PC packages have been developed to automate the software development cycle itself. Using software to develop software is what CASE (computer-aided software engineering) is all about. CASE tools prove that the software industry can practice what it preaches.

CASE tools for the PC are very young. *Excelerator*, one of the earliest CASE tools and now the best-seller, was introduced in 1984 by Index Technology. Even the concept of CASE is only about 15 years old. The information systems (IS) world has been somewhat slow to accept CASE. Unlike hard engineering disciplines—such as electrical or mechanical engineering—software engineering has long been considered an art as well as a science. IS departments have been reluctant to give up the power of their mysterious art to automation. And until recently, PCs weren't powerful enough to handle CASE. But as PCs grow more powerful, and as the backlog of in-house applications grows bigger, IS departments are beginning to open their arms—and their coffers—to the new wave of CASE tools that have recently surfaced.

Even now, CASE isn't much more than a topic for cocktail conversation at many companies. Estimates vary on market penetration, but it would seem to be 10 percent at best. Much of the work with CASE is experimental, and even at the most proactive user companies, CASE

has been adopted on a project or departmental basis only. But that's about to change.

A GROWING MARKET

The CASE market is expanding rapidly. Some analysts predict that it will grow at a rate of nearly 50 percent a year for the next four years, reaching an annual sales level of \$1.4 billion by 1993. Most analysts agree that by the mid-1990s, no software will be written without the help of a CASE tool.

For many people, the term CASE calls to mind code generators, which automate the back end of the software development process. But CASE products exist for virtually every phase of the software development life cycle. Front-end tools, which help with planning, analyzing, designing, and prototyping systems, are grabbing the lion's share of the CASE market. According to Input, a market research firm, front-end tools generated \$135 million in 1988—63 percent of the CASE market.

Last September, IBM announced its Application Development (AD)/Cycle, the strategy by which IBM will provide standard specifications to allow all application development tools to communicate amongst themselves, thus bridging the gap between front-end and back-end tools. Besides having purchased minority interests in two of the companies whose products are reviewed here (Index Technology and KnowledgeWare) to help with OS/2 development of its packages, IBM plans that any CASE developer will be able to operate in the AD/Cycle by writing SAA interfaces, and 32 companies have already signed on. The stamp of approval that IBM has given PC-based CASE is an important step forward.

RIGHT FROM THE START

Design and analysis CASE tools are getting most of the attention today because automating the front end of the software development life cycle yields tremendous productivity gains at every subsequent stage. If the analysis and design of a program are done well, maintaining it is a snap. Today, IS departments spend about 70 percent of their time maintaining programs. Anything that makes the maintenance process easier frees up developers to create new systems.

Today, there are well over 100 companies offering nearly 200 different front-end CASE tools. In this article, *PC Magazine's* first look at CASE, we've honed in

SOFTWARE

CASE

**CASE tools are getting
attention today
because automating
the front end of the
software development
life cycle yields
productivity gains
at every
subsequent stage.**

on the best-selling design and analysis packages. To determine which products have the biggest market shares, we used figures from three market research firms: International Data Corp., Input, and Sentry Market Research.

BEST-SELLING CASE TOOLS

Our original intention was to cover all design and analysis products that account for at least 2 percent of CASE revenues. Some of the products that met this criterion didn't make it into the review: we did not receive *Foundation* from Arthur Andersen or *IEF* from Texas Instruments, because these companies offer consulting services and don't sell their products as standalones. *PACBASE* from CGI Systems and *SDM/Standard* from AGS Management Systems are not included here because each requires a mainframe as well as a PC.

One product we chose to include, *POSE*, is too new to have a significant share of the market, but we think it's an exciting alternative worthy of consideration. We've also included a look at one other new product: Syscorp International's *MicroSTEP*, the first PC product to combine code generation with some of the design and analysis stages.

The packages that get full-fledged reviews here are *Analyst/Designer Toolkit* from Yourdon, *Auto-Mate Plus* from Learmonth & Burchett Management Systems, *DesignAid* from Nastec Corp., *Accelerator* from Index Technology,

IEW/Analysis Workstation and *IEW/Design Workstation* from KnowledgeWare, *POSE* from Computer Systems Advisers, *ProKit*Workbench* from McDonnell Douglas, *teamwork* from Cadre Technologies, *Visible Analyst Workbench* from Visible Systems Corp., and *vsDesigner* from Visual Software.

METHODOLOGIES AND TECHNIQUES

Although none of the front-end CASE tools on the market today fully and rigorously incorporate a methodology, choosing a product that supports some aspects of the methodology your company already employs will help ease the transition to a CASE tool. A methodology is a complete set of rules and step-by-step procedures for the creation and organization of a software program. It is written down (some take up 18 volumes), can be taught, and is reproducible in project after project. In the realm of theory, methodologies are meant to be followed unswervingly, but in the real world, where business needs change seemingly at the speed of light, methodological steps get dropped and procedures shortened. In the business world, techniques play a more central role.

Design and analysis techniques are ways to view pieces of the development process, such as system requirements, the flow of data, and entity relationships. All of these techniques have associated diagrams. For example, the Gane/Sarson technique uses a data flow diagram to make a logical model of a system. The diagram has open rectangles to indicate data stores (databases), square boxes for external input or output, and boxes with rounded corners to indicate processes. The flow of information through this system is indicated by arrows. Other techniques might use a similar diagram with somewhat different representations.

These differences can be merely stylistic or more substantial. In a Ward/Mellor transformation graph, you might have the exact same data-flow elements with two additions: dotted-line boxes with rounded corners to indicate control transformations—that is, changes in input from machines such as automated tellers or point-of-sale terminals—and dotted arrows to indicate the flow of machine inputs and outputs.

PICTURES TELL THE STORY

In the early stages of software development, creating diagrams of data flow, structure, and entity relationships requires

80 to 90 percent of the developer's time. These diagrams make communication with end users much easier because the illustrations eliminate much of the elevated jargon of systems professionals. Pictures tell the story much better than words. Most of the diagrams are fairly simple because they reflect only one piece of the puzzle and generally only one level of detail. Diagrams are further exploded to reveal more-

The benefits of using a design and analysis tool are considerable, but they're mostly intangible. The most obvious benefit is better-designed software that will require less maintenance later.

detailed views of a system component. It's as if the software engineer were turning a knob to switch levels of magnification on a microscope. The CASE tools reviewed here all generate output in the form of such diagrams.

While the diagrams are the visual focus of front-end CASE tools, the data dictionary or repository is the real heart of these programs. Every data element, control input, and process is entered into the repository. Each is defined, described, and related to the others. The diagrams are produced from the information in the repository.

Another important output of design and analysis programs is system reports, which are also generated from the information in the repository. These reports tell the engineer whether the design is consistent; whether it contains redundant or overlapping data elements; whether processes are incorrectly connected to the data flow, are left dangling, or consume the data; whether or not information inputs are missing; and so on.

The repository is also used to produce prototypes of the system, showing how the screens will look, what the interface will be like, and which reports the system will produce. The prototypes can be very close in appearance and action to the actual system, yet they are created without using actual program code. This CASE sleight of hand lets users have input into the system before changes necessitate rewriting whole chunks of the program. Thus, users get systems more to their liking.

THE COSTS OF CASE

The CASE tools reviewed here vary considerably in how thoroughly they carry out these functions. Some can start with a meta-level corporate plan, showing what a company does and what its information needs are, and go right through to prototyping individual systems—or, in the case of *MicroSTEP*, even beyond that to code generation. Others concentrate on one or two phases of the process. In some tools, the integration between analysis and design is loose; in other programs, some useful diagramming techniques are missing. When evaluating a CASE tool, it's important to match your needs to the product's functionality.

Functionality, ease-of-use, and completeness are generally reflected in the cost of a CASE tool. The least expensive package reviewed here is *POSE*, which sells in modules for \$595 each. The most expensive is *ProKit*Workbench* at \$9,200. Some products cost up to \$50,000 because they include consulting, installation, and training; this is common with the products offered by a couple of the Big Eight accounting firms. Some tools, such as *POSE* and *vsDesigner*, are modular, allowing you some control over the functionality and price.

Training and support are very important for CASE tools. Trying to learn a CASE tool just by going through the manual is

like trying to learn how to use power tools to build furniture by reading the operating instructions: you'll either cut off your arm or stop using the tools before you've made anything substantial. Some CASE manufacturers offer direct training; others use third parties.

The costs for training can vary from around \$200 per user up to thousands if the company also sets up the tools for you and establishes procedures and policies for their use. Training may also ease the culture shock of moving to a CASE environment. Systems analysts may resist changes because they find it hard to learn a new style of software development, and they may see CASE as the first move toward job obsolescence. Without the proper training and the right sociological approach to implementing CASE, departments may experience subtle forms of sabotage.

BETTER PROGRAMS, LESS MAINTENANCE

The benefits of using a design and analysis tool are considerable, but they're mostly intangible. The most obvious benefit is better-designed software that will require less maintenance later. Engineers point to this as the biggest source of productivity gains with CASE. Programs are better because they are designed more tightly, with little or no overlap in functions; they have no errors and are consistent throughout. Another reason for improved programs is that end users and engineers can test alternatives, playing what-if games with the system design. Since diagrams can be almost instantly redrawn, this kind of testing is painless and will often result in a more creative program.

One measurable benefit is lower personnel requirements. Large projects often force IS departments to add systems professionals; CASE tools may eliminate the need for additional personnel.

Today's design and analysis tools are the second generation of CASE products, and they've already changed considerably.

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Louis Colella, James Frascella, David Oppenheim, and Daniel Sklar are consultants in KPMG's Peat Marwick National Technology Center in Montvale, New Jersey.

Stuart R. Greenberg is a senior programmer at PC Labs.

Tony Rizzo is senior technical editor of *PC Magazine*.

Andrew Topper is president of Foresite Systems in Okemos, Michigan, which specializes in CASE tool selection, implementation, and structured methodologies. ■



THE MANY STEPS OF SOFTWARE DESIGN

by Andrew Topper

Creating software involves many steps that either occur in sequence or else overlap, and there are parts of each of these steps that are used in subsequent phases. From the original idea of what the system will do through the actual implementation of the finished product, the stages of software development involve many different activities and require different tools and techniques. Most organizations that develop software use a Software Development Life Cycle (SDLC) to describe the order of activities that are

required in the creation of complex programs. CASE software helps them through the steps.

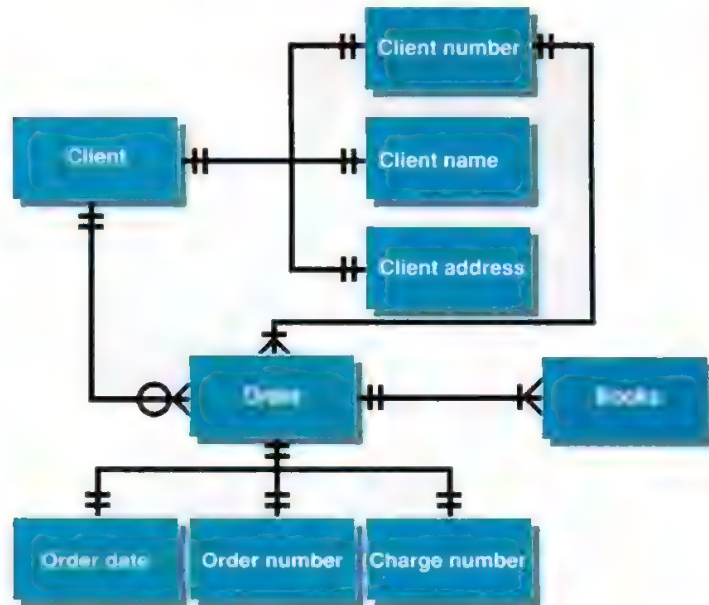
While different SDLCs exist and are used in different organizations, the "waterfall," or sequential, SDLC has become most popular and is the most widely used development process around. This process typically consists of five phases that follow in a sequential fashion.

PLANNING

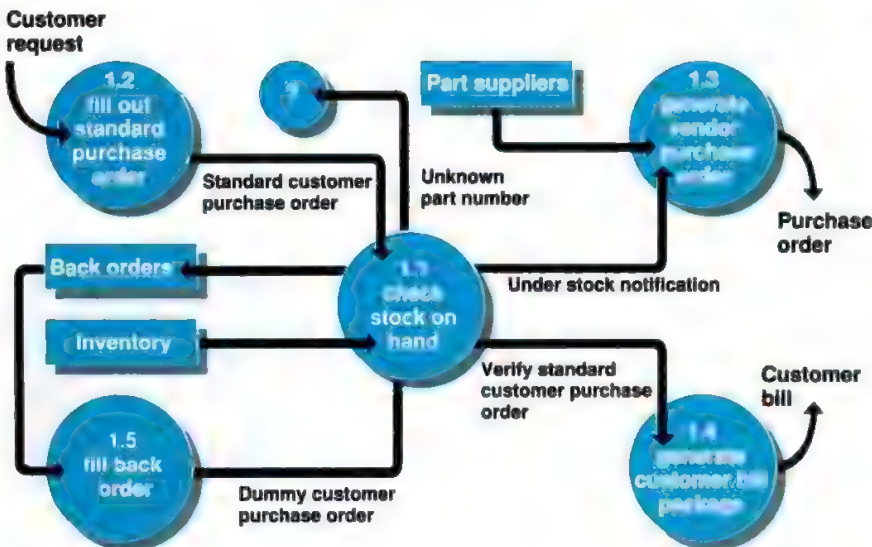
The planning phase deals with allocating resources to projects, scheduling these resources, monitoring and controlling the ongoing activities, and reporting to management on the progress of the project. This phase is sometimes referred to as project management or project scheduling.

Common planning tools include project management diagrams (Gantt charts, Pert charts, and so forth), as well as high-level business modeling tools (entity-relationship diagrams). These tools are used to schedule resources, determine the critical path for the project, and complete high-level modeling.

ENTITY-RELATIONSHIP DIAGRAM



DATA-FLOW DIAGRAM



SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

The second phase of the SDLC is the systems analysis phase: those activities that define, in detail, what the resulting system will do. This is sometimes referred to as defining the functional requirements for the system. Activities that often occur in this phase include interviewing end users, reviewing existing documentation, defining data elements, developing prototypes, and modeling the data and processes that define the functionality of the system.

Tools such as data models (entity-relationship diagrams), process models (data-flow diagrams), and prototypes (screens and reports) are typically created and used in this phase, along with other information collected and stored in the data dictionary or repository for later use. Together, these tools help to create a picture of what functions the system will carry out.

SYSTEMS DESIGN

The third phase of the SDLC is the systems design phase, which is concerned with how the functional requirements (stated in the systems analysis phase) will be supported on the target machine. This phase usually takes the logical models created in the analysis phase and creates the physical design used by the database and programs to accomplish the system objectives. Activities that occur in this phase include physical database design, transaction mapping against the logical data model, module architecture design, and module/subroutine logic definition.

Tools used include database design diagrams and languages (Bachman diagrams), program/system architecture diagrams (structure charts), and program/module logic diagrams or languages (pseudocode, Warnier-Orr diagrams, and action diagrams). These tools define the physical actions that will occur in the system down to the lowest levels, as well as the physical database structures that will support these actions.

PROGRAMMING

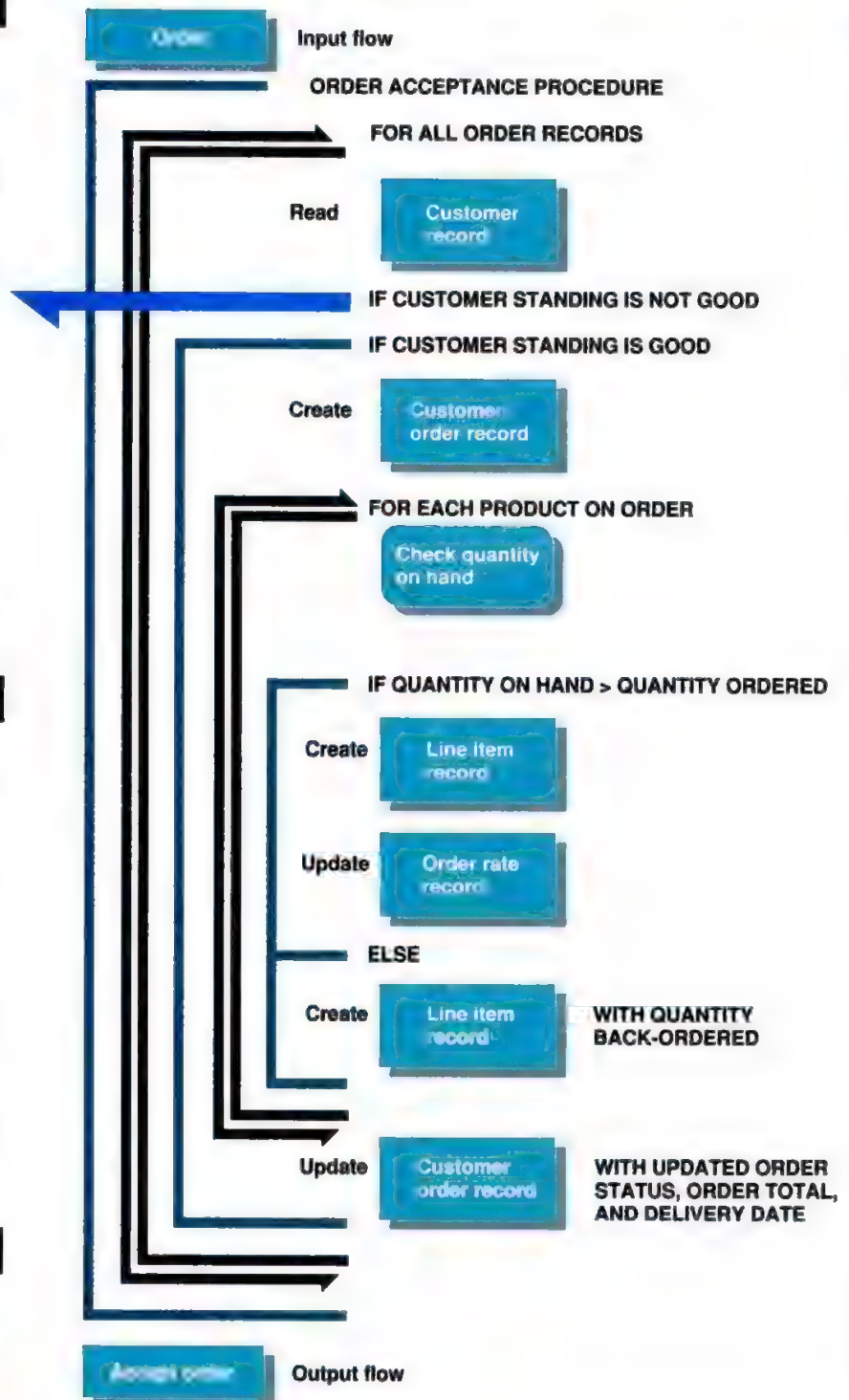
The programming phase takes the database and program specifications created in the systems design phase and translates them into the commands needed to run the system on the target machine. The database specifications are usually converted to DBMS-specific DDL (Data Definition Language) commands or schemes, while the program specs are converted to third- or fourth-generation language statements (COBOL, C, and the like).

These commands are then compiled; they create the executable portion of the system that will be implemented. If testing is part of this phase, tests determine how closely the resulting programs and files meet the objectives of the system as identified in the systems analysis phase.

MAINTENANCE

The maintenance phase is concerned with supporting the system throughout its useful life. Once the system is placed into a production state, it must be kept running and upgraded as required. Typical maintenance tasks include enhancements, bug fixes, and impact analysis on proposed changes to the system.

ACTION DIAGRAM



The diagramming and prototyping capabilities are better, the programs are easier to use, the integration between phases is tighter, and administrative functions have been cleaned up. The programs will continue to improve in these directions, but more-fundamental changes are coming.

Perhaps the most dramatic change will be the use of expert systems in CASE tools. Someday soon, CASE tools will be smart enough to recognize patterns and suggest alternatives for parts of the system. Mistakes in consistency and other types of errors will automatically be fixed. Other changes will bring more flexibility and fuller life-cycle functionality. More programs will cover the whole development process, even the maintenance phase. And CASE tools will become more team-oriented, allowing the repository to be shared over networks. As manufacturers start to incorporate these changes, CASE will expand beyond experimental enclaves. In time, CASE tools will almost certainly become the mainstay of IS departments and the soul of software development.

Henry Fersko-Weiss is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

Analyst/Designer Toolkit

by Stuart R. Greenberg

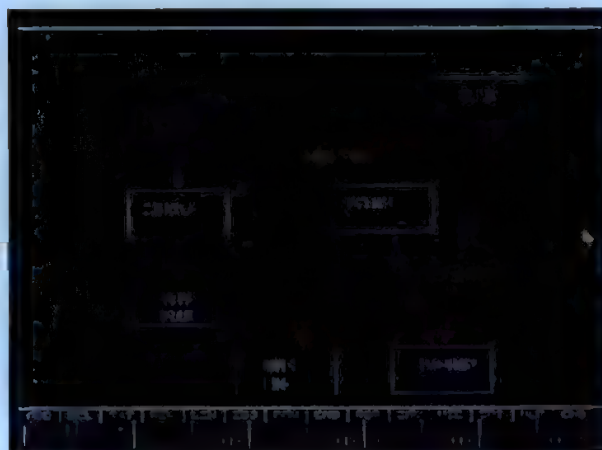
When you think of the pioneers of structured analysis and design, a handful of names come to mind. One such name is Edward Yourdon, whose Yourdon Press has produced many of the design bibles in use today. With graph paper quickly losing ground to monitors, it seems only natural that these pioneers should apply their techniques to PC-based products. Yourdon Inc.'s entry into the highly competitive CASE market is *Analyst/Designer Toolkit*, which is a component of its *Software Engineering Workbench*.

At the heart of the \$2,350 *Workbench* is the *Workbench Core* program containing the menuing and drawing support for the other *Workbench* products. Although other products use this program as their nucleus, the *Workbench Core* provides tutorial and conventional flowcharting capabilities on its own. Installation of the *Workbench Core* must take place before any related product can be installed.

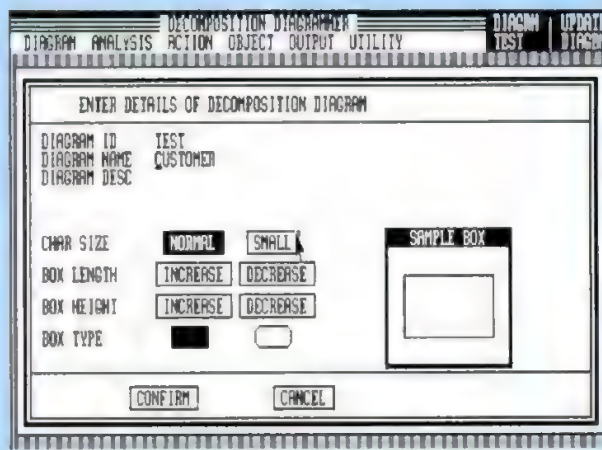
After installing the *Workbench Core*

BOXES AND ARROWS: TAKING A LOOK AT CASE IN ACTION

Because the various data flow, entity-relationship, and action diagrams generated by CASE programs can be very large, the ability of a program to move around those diagrams quickly is important, as is the ability to expose second-level "child" diagrams hidden beneath larger schemes. Note that although industry-wide standards for the signs and symbols of CASE diagramming exist, every CASE package takes some liberties in its charting designs.

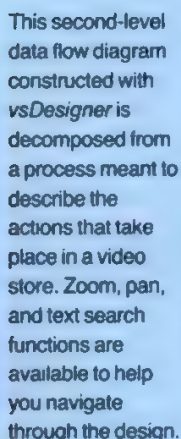
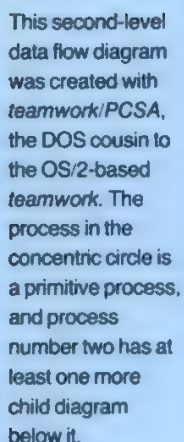
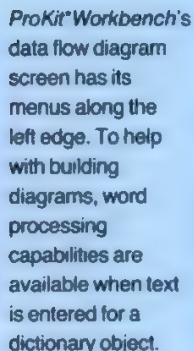


Here's an example of a logical data structure screen from *Auto-Mate Plus*. Large models can be constructed with the package; data flow diagrams can have 250 symbols, 200 expanded processes, and nine levels of explosion.



This decomposition diagram setup screen from *POSE* is located in the *Process Model Toolkit*, along with setups for data flow, structure chart, and action chart diagrams. The graphics aren't pretty, but *POSE* is one of the least expensive CASE tools available.

SOFTWARE CASE



and two related products, *Analyst/Designer Toolkit* and *Compose*, you may want to try the tutorials. The *Workbench Core* tutorial takes you to the main editing screen, which contains a large drawing area bounded by a message area, a navigation port (which indicates the portion of the whole chart currently in the drawing area, an icon menu, and the command menu. The screen colors effectively set the different sections of the screen apart from each other, making your work easy to see.

The icon menu to the right of the drawing area contains two columns of ten icons each plus a set of scroll buttons for each column. You can set the amount of scrolling, but there is no indication when the end of the list is reached. It takes a keen eye to notice when the icons start repeating. Some of the icons contain text that's illegible even in EGA mode.

A Clear button used to back out of previous actions and a Help button are at the lower left. A two-line menu runs along the bottom of the screen. The upper line contains major functions; the bottom line changes to show commands related to the function currently selected.

Command names are limited to four characters, causing some to be drastically abbreviated, such as USSC for Unassociate and RERT for Reroute. The abbreviations are jarring, but obviously it becomes less of a problem as you gain some experience with the program.

The tutorial uses icons representing items in a zoo as a generic example of developing diagrams. The instructions are easy to follow except for numerous typo-



A black 3.5-inch floppy disk is shown at an angle. The label on the disk is black with white text. At the top, it says "YOUR DON". Below that, there is a small rectangular area with some illegible text. At the bottom right of the label, there is a small square logo containing the letters "PDC".

List Price: \$2,350
Requires: 64K RAM, graphics adapter, mouse, 10MB available disk space, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected
In Short: A diagramming tool based on the Yourdon principles of structured design. Limited screen and output resolution as well as types in the documentation leave this product a step behind current PC technology. Expect a new release in September to address these shortcomings.

ORDER NOW FOR FRIENDLY SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

CASE

graphical errors that could be a major frustration to someone with a mainframe background who is unfamiliar with the operation of software on a PC. According to a spokesperson, a total rewrite of the documentation was expected with a new release due to ship too late for evaluation.

A problem arose during the lesson on finding diagramming errors. The diagram I was instructed to load contained no errors, even though the tutorial said it should. I later discovered that the *Compose* program had installed a corrected copy of the same file in place of the one with the errors.

Errors in the documentation aside, the *Workbench Core* program proves easy to work with. You'll quickly learn several shortcuts. For example, multiple icons or connectors may be placed by selecting sev-

eral locations and clicking on the desired icon or connector once. Icons and connectors can also be manipulated as a group, making even drastic changes fairly simple.

FLAGS DIAGRAMMING ERRORS

Some diagramming errors such as improperly connected icons are immediately flagged by an error icon at the error location and a message at the top of the screen. More subtle errors are marked in the same manner when the File Verify command is executed. Selecting any error icon and clicking on Help produces a description of the particular error. These descriptions are sometimes a bit cryptic, but not impossible to figure out.

To the basic flowcharting capability of

Workbench Core, *Analyst/Designer Toolkit* adds the ability to plot such diagram types as data flow, entity relationship, and state transition, as well as context diagrams and structure charts. These diagrams are constructed using the same techniques of the *Workbench Core*. The *Analyst/Designer Toolkit* manual contains tutorials for each type of chart.

The *Analyst/Designer Toolkit* also includes a project dictionary. One or more diagrams may be imported into a dictionary file and, once imported, any change to the diagram will automatically appear in the dictionary.

Several reports are available from the dictionary, including a project verify report that verifies the entire project's integrity through all levels of diagrams.

An IADF (Interactive Access Data Fa-



CASE SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	POSE	Visible Analyst Workbench	vsDesigner	Analyst/Designer Toolkit	teamwork	Auto-Mate Plus	DesignAid
List price	\$595 per module; four modules, \$1,195	\$595 per module	With vsSQL, \$1,950; with vsAuthoring, \$9,950	\$2,350	\$4,995	\$6,900	\$6,900: RT and DM modules, \$1,500 each

DIAGRAMS SUPPORTED

Data modeling

Entity relationship	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Data model	☒	☐	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒
Logical database	☒	☐	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒

Process modeling

Data flow	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Decomposition	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒
Process specs or mini specs	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Process dependency	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒
Process action	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒

Data design

Physical database	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☒
Data structure	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☒

Procedure design

Structure charts	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Decomposition	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒
Jackson structure	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐	☒
Warnier-Orr charts	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐	☒
Nassi-Schneiderman charts	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒
Hierarchical input-process-output	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒
Flow charts	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒
Action charts	☒	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐	☒
Decision tables or trees	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☒
Module specs or mini specs	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒
State transition	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒

☒—Editor's Choice ☒—Yes ☐—No

cility) button provides a shortcut to the project dictionary while in the diagram editor.

The final component installed, *Compose* uses commands embedded in text files to tie text and charts into a printed document.

Some enhancements to this product are definitely needed. At this time there is no support for any graphics mode above standard EGA, no use of expanded or extended memory, and no mouse support in the project dictionary.

Hard-copy output limited to Hewlett-Packard plotters and Epson printers isn't really adequate. Although a plotter emulator will output to an HP LaserJet, the output looked very coarse. The ability to generate output in various standard graphics formats, (such as TIFF, .PCX, PostScript, and others,) is a must for document pro-

duction these days. Some of these enhancements are promised for the next release of the product.

Although CASE tools are still in their infancy, Yourdon's *Software Engineering Workbench* has a lot of growing up to do to meet the needs of today's designers.

Auto-Mate Plus

by Louis Colella and James Frascella

If you're looking for a front-end CASE product with a very solid methodological base, take a look at *Auto-Mate Plus*, the \$6,900 offering from LBMS. *Auto-Mate Plus* is more than just a product with its roots in England, it's an analysis and design product with strong logical database design support for commercial MIS applications. Although it doesn't assume any prior understanding of its underlying methodology, there are two binders of reference information, including a tutorial that offers assistance if you are unfamiliar with the proprietary methodology of LBMS (LSDM) or the methodology of the British government (SSADM).

As with most other CASE products, you can derive the greatest benefit from *Auto-Mate Plus* if you already have a good grasp of structured methodology and techniques. In fact, it may make the most sense to use this product in an environment where either LSDM or SSADM is the methodology of choice. While *Auto-Mate Plus* can offer graphical support for other structured methodologies and techniques, it does not have rule-checking for those methodologies as it does for LSDM and SSADM.

Auto-Mate Plus addresses the early stages of the system development life cycle: specifically, requirements definition, analysis, and logical design. There is an optional Database Generator module (DBG) available that can convert the logical database design to a physical one; that module was not part of our evaluation software. One thing is certain: *Auto-Mate Plus* has depth; there is a lot to know and understand about this product.

INSTALLATION

Installation is fairly straightforward, and the software requires 12.5MB of hard disk storage space. Installation instructions are

easy to follow, and the vendor supplies responsive technical support when questions arise. Configuring the environment for the product isn't difficult, especially since the install procedure automatically modifies your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files so that DOS can run the software.

Auto-Mate Plus is delivered with three volumes of documentation in two binders. Although the documentation seems thorough, it can be difficult at times to find the specific information you need. It might make sense for LBMS to supply three binders for their three volumes and reorganize the material so that the user guide and reference manual are clearer. Further, the documentation would be much easier to use if each volume had an enhanced index and a glossary of terms. The product's ex-



FACT FILE

Auto-Mate Plus,
Version 3.02
Learmonth & Burchett
Management Systems
Inc., 2900 N. Loop W.,
#800, Houston, TX
77092, (800) 231-7515,
(713) 682-8530
List Price: \$6,900;
\$1,725 for DB Generator.
Requires: 640K RAM, graphics adapter, 12.5MB
available disk space, DOS 2.1 or later. Copy
protected
In Short: A menu-driven package with strong
logical-database-design support for commercial
MIS applications. Underlying the product is a
structured development philosophy called
LSDM AM (LBMS Structured Development
Method Auto-Mate). Supports other
methodologies but doesn't provide rule checking
for them.



CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tensive reliance upon terminology appropriate to LSDM or SSADM may facilitate mastery for users with that orientation, but it will really stretch the learning curve for those without such familiarity.

EASY, YET COMPLEX

Auto-Mate Plus is menu-driven, and navigation through the menu hierarchy is fairly easy because in addition to the menu structure, there is a nice jump feature that allows you to traverse the hierarchy without the bother of backing out through layers. In only a few days, you can become familiar with the product's features at a high level, but mastery will require more time.

Users who are familiar with the ease and convenience of the Macintosh (point,

Excelsior	IEW/Analysis Workstation; IEW/Design Workstation	ProKit* Workbench
\$8,400	\$8,625 each	\$9,200

■	■	■
■	□	□
□	■	□
■	■	■
■	■	□
■	■	■
□	□	□
□	■	□
□	■	□
■	■	■
■	■	□
■	□	□
□	□	□
□	□	□
□	□	□
■	□	□
□	■	□
■	□	□
■	□	□
□	□	□

CONTINUES

SOFTWARE

CASE

click, and drag), however, may find this product's graphical interface a bit cumbersome. Almost any picture-editing activity requires a two-step process. First, the desired action (add, change, link, and so forth) must be selected from a menu across the bottom of the screen, and then the particular icon to be affected must be specified. This is tiresome when you're working with diagrams of any complexity.

Another interface idiosyncrasy of *Auto-Mate Plus*, arising perhaps from its British pedigree, is its reversed use of mouse buttons. Anyone accustomed to driving with the left button will find themselves bounced out to DOS, since left is escape with this product. It would be nice if you could specify mouse button preference instead of being forced to adapt to right button use. Aside from this annoyance, the product presents a clear screen layout and useful color scheme that make for efficient work.

CODE VALIDATION

Auto-Mate Plus checks diagrams when they are loaded into its design database. For instance, it can check syntax (adherence to naming standards, to give one example) as well as check the consistency of the logical database design. It does this, however, only with respect to the LSDM and SSADM methodologies and only within a single diagram type.

The product will allow you to establish cross-references between diagram types manually (by linking the LDS entity and data-flow diagram data-store names), but there is no real checking of consistency across diagram types. If you delete a cross-referenced item from one diagram type, the item will be removed from the cross-reference report but will remain in the other diagram. Since the validation process doesn't take place until you load the dia-

gram, you must go back and forth between the load facility and the picture editor when making corrections. It would be nice if there were some direct validation during the picture editor session.

Auto-Mate Plus facilitates creation of diagrams and reports that are useful during

Auto-Mate Plus checks diagrams when they are loaded into its design database.

the analysis and design stages. The diagram types it offers include data flow, data structure, entity, dialog, database, and



CASE SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	POSE	Visible Analyst Workbench	vsDesigner	Analyst/Designer Toolkit	teamwork	Auto-Mate Plus	DesignAid
PROTOTYPING							
Screen painting/layout	■	■	□	□	□	□	■
Screen editing criteria	■	■	□	□	□	□	■
Screen data-entry and storage	■	■	□	□	□	□	■
Screen data reporting	■	□	□	□	□	□	■
Screen flow control	■	■	□	□	□	■	■
Report painting/layout	■	□	□	□	□	□	■
REPOSITORY							
Security controls	□	■	■	□	□	■	■
Access privileges	□	■	□	□	■	□	■
Multuser access	□	■	■	□	□	□	■
Version control	□	□	□	□	■	□	■
VERIFICATION CAPABILITIES							
Rule-based	■	□	■	■	□	■	■
Reports	■	■	■	□	■	□	□
Completeness/consistency checking	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
Functional decomposition checking	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cross-diagram checking	□	□	□	□	□	■	■
PERIPHERALS SUPPORTED							
PostScript printers	■	□	□	□	■	□	■
HPCL printers	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
HPGL plotters	■	■	□	■	□	■	■
SUPPORT							
Telephone support	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Training from vendor	■	□	□	■	■	■	■
Trial evaluation period (cost, applicable toward purchase)	30 days (full price with money-back guarantee)	30 days (\$200)	60 days (\$495)	2 weeks (free)	60 days (\$500)	30 days (free)	None

■—Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No

others specific to the LSDM methodology. Support for database design through schema generation is strong via a normalization facility that interactively questions you in order to help bring a model to third normal form. However, within the data-flow diagrams you are limited to 60 characters for describing a process, and although there are diagrams to design navigation through the system, prototyping facilities are limited (no screen or report layouts).

Whether the deliverables from the analysis phase are sufficient for someone working on design or programming will depend to a great extent on the experience level of that individual. There seems to be room for a tighter fit between the design and the development stages.

Given the time constraints of the review process, we did not create models to test the full limits of capability stated in the documentation (namely, 250 symbols per picture, 200 expanded processes per data-

flow diagram, 9 levels of explosion per data-flow diagram, and others). Our testing did suggest that *Auto-Mate Plus* could accommodate large application systems reasonably well.

The program's limited workgroup support is a drawback. The single-user version can be installed on a LAN file server, but there is no shared access of files or record locking at this time.

A list of suggested improvements would include the following: immediate checking of the rules during the picture-editing session, checking of consistency across diagrams types, multiuser access to the design database, prototyping facilities, a simplified graphical interface, and windowing for concurrent access of such features as the picture editor and the data dictionary. We believe these features belong in a state-of-the-art front-end CASE product, and LBMS indicated that the next release of *Auto-Mate Plus* will incorporate many of them. We look forward to that release and to seeing an already good product become even better.

DesignAid

by Tony Rizzo

Nastec Corp.'s \$6,900 *DesignAid*, Version 4.3, is a very successful CASE implementation. It is a complex tool to be sure, but only in the sense that software design is complex. *DesignAid* is quite well designed, and given what it has to do, it's very easy to use.

The basic *DesignAid* model consists of creating a project directory, building a project dictionary (done from outside the *DesignAid* system itself through a supplied utility), and logging on to the system. Once in the system, the design stage can go in any one of several ways. Structures can be defined, diagrams created and linked to various diagram levels, and so on. The possibilities are many.

You'll immediately become aware of the central paradigm of the *DesignAid* system: nested files. Files that are logically linked together can be opened inside of each other (nested) and visually depicted on the screen. For example, it is possible to have a diagram with various processes, each of which may be associated with various other diagrams or files. A file might be a simple process or a data store description

(a narrative); another file might be a diagram of a detailed control/data flow for a given process, one that shows child/parent relationships in detail.

QUICK, EASY, LOGICAL

There is a logical reason for nested files. They let you move from one level to another by simply crossing "file boundaries." Or, you can simply remove a file to move back up one level. The important point is that *DesignAid* has successfully managed to implement a means of moving quickly, easily, and logically from one level to the next within a given project.

DesignAid also allows you to define "files" within your files or diagrams by enclosing filenames in brackets. Whenever *DesignAid* sees a bracketed word, it understands that this word is a reference to a file. This enables you to read a file by simply moving the cursor to the file and asking the system to read the file, which it will then logically nest for you. You can read a narrative file associated with, say, a particular object in a diagram, via a very quick two-keystroke sequence.

A benefit of bracketed files is that summary files (or menu files) can be created that list project files within brackets while providing descriptions of what each file does. A file can be quickly opened and examined simply by moving to it and calling it up. Menu files can also serve as an easy means of grouping files so that operations common to all of them can be applied to just the one menu file.



FACT FILE

DesignAid, Version 4.3
Nastec Corp., 24681
Northwestern Hwy.
Southfield, MI 48075;
(800) 872-8296, (313)
353-3300
List Price: \$6,900;
\$1,500 for RT (real-time)
module; \$1,500 for DM
(data-modeling) module
Requires: 640K RAM, graphics adapter, 20MB
available hard disk, mouse, DOS 2.1 or later
Copy protected
In Short: A high-end CASE tool that supports a
wide range of capabilities, it offers a unique user
interface, diagramming tools that include a very
powerful autodraw function, and extensive data-
dictionary features. *DesignAid* is specifically
designed for use in large-scale, sophisticated,
and very complex projects and boasts the tools
necessary (including substantial training and
company support) for successful use in such an
environment. A top-notch product in all respects.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENDS

The word processing component of *DesignAid*, modest but reasonably complete, contains standard features such as right justification, centering, margin and tab control, and others. These features can be called either from within a diagram or from within a narrative file. For example, if you create a process box and insert some text into it, you can quickly and easily center or justify the text.

STRAIGHTFORWARD INPUT

Drawing diagrams is quite simple and straightforward. There are no mysteries or difficulties to get around, though there should be a better mouse interface. *DesignAid* contains a substantial collection of graphics elements that allow the user to place all sorts of predefined images in a diagram. Objects are easy to move around and resize.

The latest enhancement to *DesignAid*, included in the Version 4.3 release of the software, is a very powerful feature called Autodraw. As the name suggests, this component allows a means of automating the diagramming process to a certain extent.

For the most part diagramming is completely menu-driven, though there are keyboard-equivalent shortcuts to every menu item. The user selects the type of diagram, the necessary component (process, data store, or some other one), the means by which components are connected, and so on. Cursor movement is accomplished either by a mouse or by the cursor-movement keys.

Of course, none of *DesignAid's* successful user interface design would be worth even a penny if the data dictionary, validation tools, and supported methodologies were weak. Well, they aren't; in fact, they are quite powerful. Even a quick perusal of the features table shows *DesignAid's* features list to be as extensive as can possibly be expected. Also supported, albeit as options to the standard *DesignAid* package, are real-time analysis and data modeling, which were not evaluated.

DesignAid is copy protected by means of a key block that attaches to either LPT1 or LPT2. It is unobtrusive and in no way affects the ability to print. At \$7,000 to \$9,000 in its various configurations, it's hard to complain about copy protection. Is any software worth that much money? In the limited, real-world software design arena that *DesignAid* competes in, it certainly is—if it can do the job. *DesignAid* does it with flying colors.

Excelerator

by Andrew Topper

Index Technology's \$8,400 *Excelerator* is probably the most recognizable and among the most attractive CASE products currently on the market. It owes much of its success in the front-end CASE tool marketplace to being one of the original CASE products available for the IBM PC. Being first, however, does not guarantee long-term success; there are many other reasons why *Excelerator* has been the CASE tool of choice for the majority of companies that have implemented a CASE tool.

Excelerator is a mature product that delivers quality tools to help support the systems analysis and design phases of the software development life cycle (SDLC). Its many virtues include solid analysis and design diagramming tools, extensive verification checking against structured meth-

Index Technology's
Excelerator is probably
the most recognizable
and among the
most attractive CASE
products on the
market. It was one of
the original CASE
products available
for the IBM PC.

odology rules, complete screen and report prototyping, and excellent presentation graphics and documentation-generating capabilities.

In addition, since *Excelerator* has been the most successful product on the market, many of the other CASE vendors have developed interfaces to it to or from their product line. Since many companies are planning to eventually support CASE tools

for the entire SDLC, these interfaces represent a significant strength that *Excelerator* has over other PC-based front-end tools.

Accessing the *Excelerator* system is done by means of a sign-on screen where the user ID and password are entered. A project is then selected from the user's predefined individual list. The main menu offers access to the components of the product including graphics, screen and reports, analysis, housekeeping (set or change the system profile, assign users to projects, and so on), XLDictionary, documentation, and the XLD Interface. The *Excelerator* interface uses the equipment, keyboard, mouse, and screen display in a consistent and efficient manner. While the product delivers a wealth of options and capabilities, the *Excelerator* menus and screens are easily accessible and share a common format.

At the heart of the product is the XLDictionary (or XLD), the repository containing all objects used by *Excelerator*. Within the XLD, many different projects can be set up and users (development team members) can be given access to these projects by the project manager. The system manager creates user IDs and assigns passwords for the product. *Excelerator* is capable of sophisticated reporting, including standard and ad-hoc reports run against the entities contained in the XLD.

The XLD interface allows access to dictionary utility functions such as backup, restore, project locking and unlocking, exporting and importing. A new addition to the *Excelerator* product line is the XL/Quickstart tool, which contains an on-line standards and procedures manual for the entire SDLC. XL/Quickstart offers developers a wealth of information that can be viewed on-line, such as object-naming conventions and guidelines for maintaining diagrams and prototypes, as well as guidelines for generating presentation materials and documentation.

DOCUMENTATION GENERATION

The documentation-generating capabilities in *Excelerator* offer a seemingly endless range of options and report formats. *Excelerator* is also one of the few products (if not the only) that offers extensive support for creating, maintaining, and printing documentation or presentation materials. The Document Graph and Presentation Graph types in *Excelerator* allow the developer to lay out and print reports, entity descriptions, prototypes, and diagrams



Is this your only route to mainframe information?



Escape to Autoware: NOW!

When you need mainframe access, why endure a frustrating labyrinth of screens? Especially when Attachmate software delivers simple single-menu access.

It frees you to select E-mail, transfer files and retrieve data with single-keystroke ease. It's so automated, we call it Autoware. So fast,

we had to call it NOW!

NOW! lets you customize menus for specific procedures or applications, such as

Attachmate

unattended file transfer. Within minutes, even non-programmers can automate most repetitive mainframe chores.

Make mainframe access a direct path, not a mindless maze. Let Autoware do the work for you—NOW! Call for your free demo disk: 800-426-6283.

Attachmate Corporation 13231 S.E. 36th Street Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 644-4010

NOW and Autoware are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and will automatically generate the finished document.

Also new to *Excelsator* is support for requirements traceability. Release 1.9 of *Excelsator* allows for the creation of User Requirements and Engineering Requirements, both of which can be attached to other objects such as screens or reports and diagrams and reported on at a later date. In this fashion, the requirements of a system can be tracked throughout the project's life to ensure that the deliverables for the system are being produced and that requirements are being met.

Finally, the vendor support for the product, including training and documentation, is complete and thorough, and the tutorial serves as an excellent example of how *Excelsator* can be used to support the software development process.

While *Excelsator* has many strengths, it is not without some minor weaknesses. The product does not currently support shared access to objects or diagrams in a LAN environment, as do some of the other front-end CASE tools. While the current release offers LAN support for Novell, IBM, 3Com, AT&T, and Banyan LANs, manual procedures must be used to extract objects from the XLD and populate desktop dictionaries when more than one person is working on a project. Companies looking for a tool that supports true, multiuser access to the objects in the repository will have to address these access issues manually if they choose *Excelsator*.

Another drawback to *Excelsator* is that it uses a proprietary user interface and currently does not support viewing or updating of multiple objects on a single screen. For example, a diagram cannot be displayed on the screen alongside informa-

tion from the dictionary or from prototypes. Release 1.9 has an interactive browse capability for objects in the XLD, which helps in this area, but a true, windowed interface is definitely helpful with CASE tools. Index Technology has stated

Perhaps the most significant aspect of *Excelsator* are the third-party products with which it can be linked.

that Version 2.0 of *Excelsator*, which is scheduled for availability in the second quarter of 1990, will support the OS/2 Presentation Manager interface and will address this issue more directly.

Also missing from *Excelsator* are true version-control capabilities that allow the developer to save or freeze the contents of a project and then recover or roll back to that version at a later date. While the current version of *Excelsator* has a lock and unlock capability that could be used as a rudimentary version- or change-control feature, this facility is limited to locking single occurrences of objects in the XLDictionary to prohibit concurrent updates.

The current version of *Excelsator* also supports database design information that can be used to show physical DBMS details, but this capability is limited to physical length, access type, and access frequency. Although *Excelsator* furnishes a link to IBM's DB2 mainframe database that allows generating DDL commands and exporting objects to the IBM Data Dictionary, adding more database design information to the XLD would make sophisticated database design easier and even more effective.

THIRD-PARTY COLLEAGUES

Perhaps the most significant aspect of the *Excelsator* product line are the third-party products with which it can be linked. These include a variety of programming

environments, databases, and project managers that offer a means of integrating *Excelsator* with other front-end and back-end CASE tools, as well as with mainstream applications.

In addition, IBM has recently purchased a 5 percent share in Index Technology and will be working with Index on creating *IBM Repository Manager*, due out in June of 1990. This IBM product, which initially will be mainframe-based, will attempt to establish a common format for exchanging CASE information between tools. IBM's decision to invest in Index Technology should further enhance the latter's image and help make *Excelsator* even more popular.

The continued success of *Excelsator* will depend on how the minor weaknesses of the product are addressed in upcoming versions and on Index Technology's continuing commitment to overall quality. The strength of the latter indicates that the *Excelsator* product line should continue to evolve and address the issues of software development into the 1990s as CASE becomes more prevalent on the PC.

IEW/Analysis Workstation IEW/Design Workstation

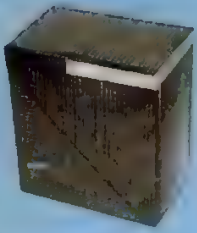
by Andrew Topper

Another product that has enjoyed much success in the high-end CASE market is the *Information Engineering Workbench* (IEW) from KnowledgeWare Inc. This group of products includes PC-based workstations for planning, analysis, design, and construction (or programming). KnowledgeWare also produces a mainframe code-generating product, *GAMMA*, with a central repository that can be populated from the front-end tools located on the PC. Together, these products support all phases of the SDLC except maintenance.

We evaluated Release 5.0 of both the *IEW/Analysis Workstation* and the *IEW/Design Workstation* (\$8,625 each). KnowledgeWare has made excellent use of Digital Research's *GEM* interface in the *Workstation* products, and the result is a very user-friendly, consistent screen and keyboard/mouse interface. When you use the *IEW Workstations*, you are initially



FACT FILE



Excelsator, Version 1.9
Index Technology, One Main St., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 494-8200.
List Price: \$8,400.
Requires: 640K RAM, graphics adapter, mouse, 10MB available disk space, DOS 3.1 or later. Copy protected.

In Short: A full-featured analysis and design CASE tool that supports prototyping, structured diagrams, and a central repository. The leading front-end CASE tool on the market, *Excelsator* delivers the power and flexibility not found in most tools, along with links to most of the major front- and back-end CASE tools.

CIRCLE 007 ON READER SERVICE CARD

These days, there are a few things you expect in the best laptops. Like a 386 chip. And a price tag that can be as high as \$6,000. But if you take a look at the new Dell System* 316LT, you'll see you can get it down to \$3,500. And you won't have to pay for most 286 laptops.

WE DESIGNED 386SX FOR \$3,500. THEN WE REALLY CARRIED AWAY.

But we've given you more than you'll find on most \$6,000 systems. We'll support you and support you.

To begin with, we've got an Intel® 386SX microprocessor and a 12" LCD display. With

features than you'll find on most \$6,000 systems. We'll support you and support you.

all the power of the 386SX. You get a detachable keyboard, a 1024x768 resolution. And you get 1 MB of RAM. Which is expandable up to 8 MB.

As if that weren't enough, we gave it a 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive and a

20 MB hard drive (40 MB optional). There's even a half-size expansion slot. So you can add a fax card, network card, modem, or whatever.

We also gave it our exclusive Continuous Power Battery System with a lightweight, rechargeable battery pack. And a reserve battery. So you can change batteries without losing your screen, or your train of thought.

And, that's just the hardware part of the story.

This is a Dell System, so you'll get the same personal, one-on-one service that comes with our desktop systems.

We give you a toll-free support hotline. Next-day desk-side service for 12 months provided by Xerox. Even while traveling. At no extra charge. To make sure you're completely satisfied, we even give you a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

So if you thought a 386 laptop was way out of your range, give us a call. We'll show you how far \$3,500 can go these days.

For a limited time, get an extra battery free with your purchase.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TO ORDER, CALL
800-426-5150.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752.

SAVE
SYSTEM
AN FYI
THIS

STAN
• Intel 803
running at
• Choice of
RAM* ex
(using a d
32 bit)
• Addi
Me
hu
• Page
an

• 3.5
• 20
• 40

• 1024
• 768

• 1 MB
• 8 MB

• 30-day
• 12-month

• 30-day
• 12-month

• 30-day
• 12-month

• 30-day
• 12-month

• 30-day
• 12-month

• 30-day
• 12-month

• 30-day
• 12-month

• 30-day
• 12-month

AD CODE 11BA3

*Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Service provided by Xerox Corporation. Other services provided by Dell Computer Corporation. ©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

SOFTWARE

CASE

met with a sign-on screen asking for your user ID and password. After having your ID and password verified, you're presented with a workspace that has menu options across the top of the screen in typical *Microsoft Windows* or *Macintosh* style. The use of windows and icons within the *IEW Workstations* helps make using them less of a chore and, in general, more interesting.

DIAGRAM WINDOWS

The strengths of both *Workstations* lie in their analysis and design tools capabilities, among which are good data modeling, process modeling, database design and procedure design diagramming tools. Another big plus for these products is their ability to view and/or update more than one object or diagram at one time on the screen. Each diagram type can have its own window under the *GEM* interface, and multiple windows can be resident si-

FACT FILE

IEW/Analysis Workstation and Design Workstation, Version 5.0
KnowledgeWare, 3340
Peachtree Rd. NE,
#1100, Atlanta, GA
30026, (404) 231-8575.
List Price: \$8,625.

Requires: 640K RAM, 4MB extended memory or 4MB 4.0 LIM expanded memory, graphics adapter, 12MB available disk space, mouse, DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: These are two of four PC-based modules that support the planning, analysis, design, and construction (programming) phases of the software-development lifecycle. The packages support some aspects of the information engineering and most of the software engineering diagramming tools and techniques in an integrated, windowed environment.

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ml.
when.
in the E.
other objects

The *IEW* is especially helpful in logical data base design tools. It supports flat, hierarchical, and relational as well as data-structure of these types. The hierarchy supports IBM's IMS/DL1 D. generation, while the relational supports DB2/SQL-format DDL. Since the *IEW/Analysis* and *IEW/Design Workstations* are part of a group of integrated products, they also form a tightly coupled link to the other tools in the product set, namely the planning and construction (or programming) tools.

While the mainframe code-generation product, *GAMMA*, has been available for some time, KnowledgeWare has recently

FROM FLOWCHART TO CODE WITH MicroSTEP

by Andrew Topper

Recently Syscorp International introduced *MicroSTEP*, a PC-based back-end CASE tool that generates Lattice C source code and .EXE files from diagrams and specifications. While there are plenty of other PC-based application generators on the market (including *Pro C* and *DataBoss*), *MicroSTEP* is the first true graphics-based code generator to arrive. The *MicroSTEP* system is capable of generating menus, screens, reports, and batch programs from modified data-flow diagrams, screen and report layouts, data-structure definitions, and activity descriptions.

The "STEP" in *MicroSTEP* stands for Specification To Executable Program and represents *MicroSTEP*'s ability to generate executable programs from specifications or diagrams. *MicroSTEP* is actually composed of two major parts: a specification editor and a data dictionary. The specification editor is used to diagram the flow of activities in the system (by placing icons on the screen) as well as linking entities (data stores, processes, and the like) with arrowed lines. Inputs and outputs are specified simply by drawing a line from the data store to the process. The

data dictionary contains the data structures and screen/report formats for the application.

MOUSE AND KEYBOARD

MicroSTEP uses a proprietary interface that relies on both mouse and keyboard input and is set up in a very intuitive manner. The fact that the screen layouts and menu options are consistent and that each screen has a Return menu option and a quit button (R, E, or Q) in the top-right-hand corner of every screen makes using the product relatively easy. The current *MicroSTEP* interface does not support color, but the applications generated by the product can be set up to use color if the developer chooses. When the product is initially loaded, the main menu offers options for utility functions, specification creation, and dictionary access.

MicroSTEP's major strength is its ability to generate entire applications (C programs and .EXE files) from modified data-flow diagrams. While mainframe code generators have been on the market for several years, *MicroSTEP* is the only PC-based product that attempts to create finished programs from pictures. An additional benefit to the product is its support for *dBASE III Plus*

files and its ability to import database structures directly into the data dictionary.

Once flow diagrams have been created, they are checked for errors. *MicroSTEP* uses a set of rules and limits that determines the order of processing and the actions that occur in a standard screen activity. These rules are applied to the specifications (diagrams), and an error list is produced when the application is generated. When changes are made to individual specifications, only the ones that are affected are regenerated and recompiled. The verification of the diagrams and the program's ability to regenerate only those parts of the application that are changed are evidence of the program's sophistication and versatility.

Another aspect of *MicroSTEP* that benefits the developer is the way fields are mapped from input data structures to output data structures. *MicroSTEP* automatically generates code to move the input fields to their corresponding output fields when the field names are the same. Developers can override these mappings if they need to, and they can also use functions to load derived or calculated fields as required.

EXTERNAL ROUTINES

MicroSTEP also supports external routines that are created by the developer

announced a PC-based version of the *IEW/Construction Workstation* that also supports the generation of COBOL code. While other front-end CASE products may act as a bridge to back-end CASE tools (code generators), the fact that the KnowledgeWare product set uses the same repository (specifically, the Encyclopedia) for design and programming means that the transition of the design specifications to physical program code is more complete and consistent.

NO LAN SUPPORT

While the *IEW* tools have many strengths, they are not without their weaknesses. For example, developers who are planning to use the *IEW Workstations* with the information engineering technique will find that the products do not fully support all of the diagram types used in this structured methodology. The current release of the *IEW/Analysis* and *IEW/Design Worksta-*

tions do not support screen or dialog-design diagrams or data-navigation diagrams, both of which are used in the IE methodology. In addition, although the *IEW* products contain a number of mainframe-oriented database-design tools, these tools will be only marginally effective when generating PC-based database structures.

The current versions of the *IEW/Analysis* and *IEW/Design Workstations* do not offer multiuser support on a LAN, although the contents of their Encyclopedias can be manually uploaded and downloaded to or from the mainframe Encyclopedia. Also missing from the current *IEW* products are sufficient documentation-generating capabilities, version and change controls, and any inherent requirements traceability function. A maintenance update, Release 5.01, shipped too

late for evaluation.

The prototyping in the *IEW/Design Workstation* is almost nonexistent, with no support for reports and only a limited screen-display capability. This product would certainly benefit from a more sophisticated screen prototyping capability that would allow data to be entered and the simulation of screen flow. Buyers who are considering the *IEW* products should also be aware of the hardware requirements for the products. KnowledgeWare recommends at least 4MB of extended or expanded memory when using the *Workstations*.

With the recent introduction of the *IEW/Construction Workstation* and the many strengths of the *IEW/Analysis* and *IEW/Design Workstations*, the *IEW* product set should continue to grow in popularity. The existing weaknesses of the product line can easily be overlooked if buyers are looking for a set of integrated tools that

and called from the flow diagram. This gives developers added flexibility in using their own code in addition to the code generated by *MicroSTEP*.

Anyone who considers buying *MicroSTEP* should check the limits and rules for the product prior to making a purchase decision. While most of the rules should not adversely affect the finished application, some of the rules and limits may require additional processing logic, such as combining several physical inputs into a single logical input structure. This can add some complexity and a little overhead to the generated code.

Also, those organizations planning to use *MicroSTEP* in conjunction with a front-end CASE tool should note that it uses a modified data-flow diagram (DFD) and not the standard one of Yourdon-DeMarco or Gane-Sarson fame. While the modifications made by Syscorp to the flow diagram help in specifying the logic for a program, the fact that *MicroSTEP*'s diagrams are different from standard data-flow diagrams may cause problems when converting from other front-end CASE tools that support the traditional DFD format.

Perhaps the biggest drawback of the current version of *MicroSTEP* is its lack of an active data dictionary. Using the dictionary is optional, and *MicroSTEP* does not currently support storage of all

of the entities in an application including activities and processes. Without an active repository or data dictionary, *MicroSTEP* lacks the cross-reference, access control, change and configuration control capabilities most development

data structure. While adding additional fields to the global data structure may not adversely affect the finished application, requiring maintenance of these fields by all programs that pass control can complicate the code generated.

MicroSTEP also requires a significant amount of memory to run and there is currently no support for expanded or extended memory. Anyone planning to use *MicroSTEP* had better be sure they have at least 575K RAM available after DOS is loaded so that the program can execute.

While *MicroSTEP* does deliver on the promise of generating complete, finished applications in a PC environment, the resulting capability does have its price. Since *MicroSTEP* lists for \$5,000, it may be out of the reach of smaller development shops. Also, since there is currently no LAN support for the product, group development teams will have to work around the shared application environment manually. But *MicroSTEP* is the first true PC-based code generator that works from structured diagrams and, with its list of impressive capabilities, it is definitely worth looking at.

MicroSTEP, Syscorp International, 9420 Research Blvd., #200, Austin, TX 78759; (512) 338-0591. **List Price:** \$5,000.

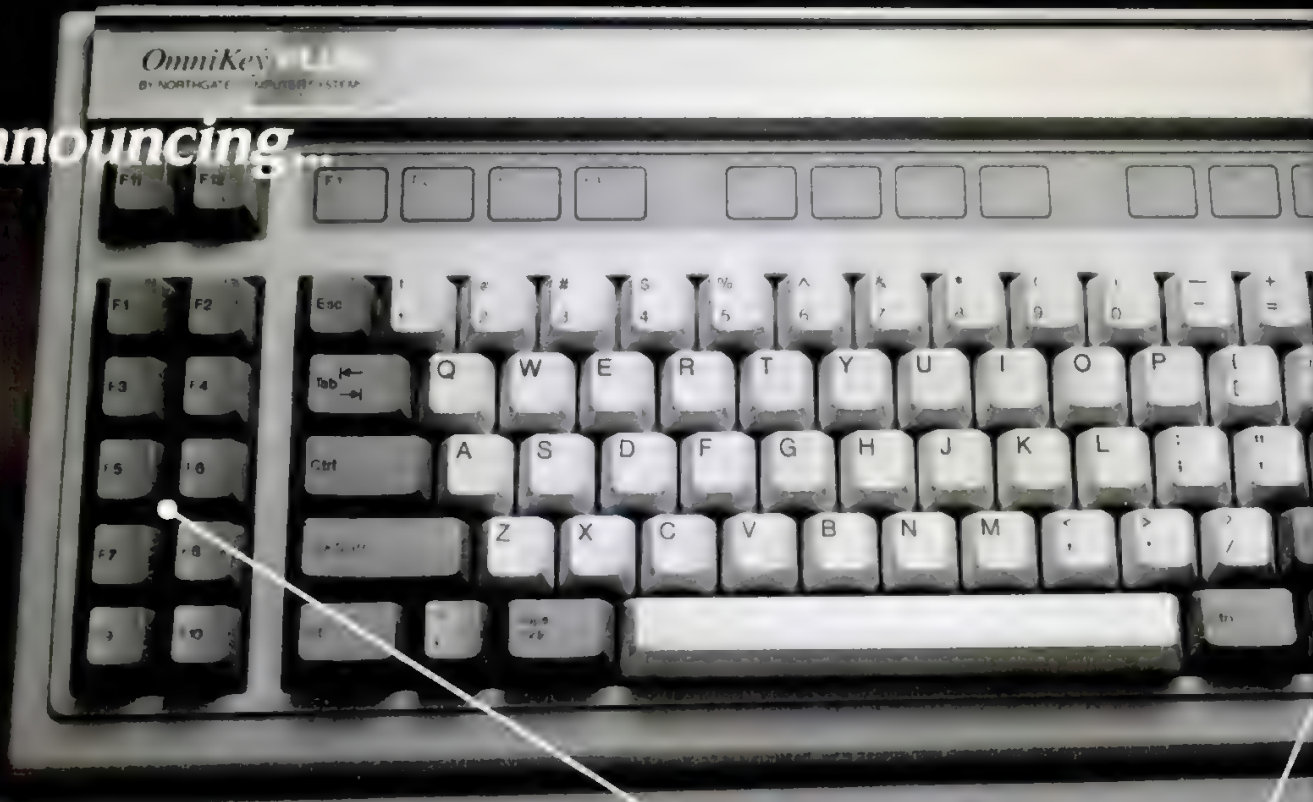
Requires: 575K RAM, hard disk, mouse, Hercules or EGA card, DOS 3.1 or later.

Syscorp
International's
MicroSTEP is the first
true PC-based
code generator
that works from
structured diagrams.

shops require. The addition of an active data dictionary would also allow for more extensive impact analysis and cross-checking reports.

Another drawback of *MicroSTEP* is that global data structures must be used for flow control in programs. This means that conditional program transfers must be implemented via a variable that is stored and updated in the global

Announcing...



NEW... Northgate OmniKey/PLUS

The keyboard you asked us to design!

Thousands of you asked us to make a keyboard designed the way you want, not what IBM and all their keyboard clones force on you.

Now... discover OmniKey/PLUS!

As are all our keyboards, Northgate's engineers designed this gem from the ground up. It's not a PacRim economy job anyone can buy. IT'S EXCLUSIVELY NORTHGATE.

One look, one touch tells you this is the best in keyboard design, in quality, in all its many features. You can type faster, confident all the keys are where you want them.

Now! **Two separate keypads.** Cursor arrows in logical, comfortable array—gone is the ill-conceived "inverted T." And the backslash key is placed "just right." See detail panels.

Will you prefer OmniKey/PLUS enough to discard your current keyboard? Take ten days to make up your mind. If not, return for full product cost refund.

Quantities may be limited so call or send your order today.



F KEYS ON THE LEFT...

12 easy to reach, programmable F Keys where they belong and where your fingers expect to find them instinctively.

CONVENIENCE CLUSTER ...

Large Backspace Key, hard to miss; L shaped Enter Key; Backslash next to Shift. Unshifted Asterisk Key—a wonderful addition!

LOOK! Just a few new

- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- OmniKey/PLUS weighs 5.5 lbs., made to stay put on your desk
- Dip Switch compatible with nearly any IBM PC type system—PS/2, Zenith, Compaq, Dell, Tandy, AT&T
- Cable plugs into back of keyboard
- Low Profile Elegant Styling!

Introductory Limited Time Price

\$119⁰⁰ PATENTS PENDING

For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing. Phone Keyboard Dept. at 612-553-0734



CURSOR/SCREEN KEYPAD ...
With arrows in familiar diamond pattern. No need to hit Num Lock or hold down Shift Key. And we nuked the inverted T.

NUMERIC KEYPAD ...
With all the math operands in place around the numbers. Large INS, DEL and ENTER Keys. Has lighted indicators above pad.

features of OmniKey/PLUS.



- Compatible with virtually every IBM type computer in the world!
- Ten-day trial return for unquestioned full refund.
- Three-year unconditional warranty, any cause, we will repair or replace.

New
OmniKey™/102
Model Also
Available...
\$99.00

For those who prefer Northgate's OmniKey/102, an updated version now joins our line. Same trial offer, same 3-year warranty.

Phone Toll Free

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri 7am-8pm, Sat. 8am-4pm Central
Canada: 800-338-8383



"We hear you!" Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989
All Rights Reserved

Northgate, OmniKey/102, OmniKey/PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Yes. Ship my OmniKey order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totalling \$500.00 or greater.

FAX orders to 612-553-1695.

SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be:

- UPS Ground add \$7.00 ea.; allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
- Overnight Air add \$25.00 ea.
- Second Day Air add \$12.00 ea.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Name _____

Company _____

Ship to (address) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand & Type _____

Qty.	Item	Shipping	Total
	OmniKey/PLUS*	\$119.00	
	OmniKey/102	\$ 99.00	
	C/T 101	\$ 99.00	

TOTAL OF ORDER * \$ _____

*You must specify which cable you require--for additional cables add \$25.00 ea.

Compatibility Notes: Please read before placing your order.

OmniKey PLUS is made compatible through a combination of dip switch settings and the proper connecting cable. We must know the computer make and model you will be using with OmniKey PLUS. Otherwise we cannot guarantee compatibility.

Brand _____

Model (AT/XT) _____

Prepaid amount enclosed \$ _____

Please charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No _____ Expires _____

Signature of Cardholder _____

(My signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.)

support the major phases of the SDLC, from planning through construction, and are willing to invest the money that obtaining the resources to use the *IEW* tools requires. Until other CASE vendors can migrate their products to the OS/2 Presentation Manager interface, *IEW* will be one of the only front-end tools that has a windowed graphical interface. Few other CASE products can claim the set of integrated tools that *IEW* supports, and KnowledgeWare, which recently joined forces with IBM to help create Big Blue's important Applications Development/Cycle, has delivered a solid CASE tool that offers sophisticated capabilities with a consistent graphical interface.

POSE (Picture Oriented Software Engineering)

by Andrew Topper

POSE (Picture Oriented Software Engineering), from Computer Systems Advisors, is a lower-end CASE tool that has only been on the market for a little over a year. This product was actually developed in Singapore and brought over to the U.S. in 1988; it has received much attention for making the capabilities of CASE tools available for under \$500 per module (though the price will rise if certain import tariffs are imposed). The *POSE* product line consists of three groups of products: data-modeling and database-design tools; process-modeling and -design tools; and a matrix diagrammer and prototyping tool.

The *POSE* subsystems can be purchased separately for \$595 each or for \$1,195 for four modules within groups or toolkits. The four modules sold together in the *Data Model Toolkit* are the data-model diagrammer, data-model normalizer, logical-database diagrammer, and database aid. The *Process Model Toolkit* includes the data-flow diagrammer, decomposition diagrammer, structure-chart diagrammer, and action-chart diagrammer. The screen and report prototyper and the matrix diagrammer are sold separately for \$595 each.

Access to the *POSE* modules is via a main menu that is tailored to reflect the modules purchased. When you select the

module from this menu, the specific *POSE* program is loaded and a series of pull-down menu options appears at the top of the screen. Each of the *POSE* modules shares similar pull-down menus with some standard options across all the modules.

POSE delivers solid individual tool support for data modeling, process modeling, prototyping, database design, and procedure design. The matrix-diagramming tool is especially helpful for high-level business modeling and enterprise modeling. The prototyper for screens and reports is very functional, and the database-design and -generation capabilities are also very good.

POSE allows most of the objects or entities created to be described in detail via a separate screen, and this information can be very helpful. For example, the processes identified in a data-flow diagram can be described with process IDs, names, inputs, outputs, and logic statements that are similar to process or mini specs.

Each of the *POSE* modules includes extensive reporting against the entities created, and most of the diagram types include a report writer that can be used to tailor the standard reports to the individual developer's requirements. All *POSE* modules also include utility functions such as entity/object search, diagram plotting/printing, and back up/restore.

A LEARNING EXPERIENCE

As with most of the lower-priced CASE tools, perhaps the most obvious benefit of the *POSE* modules is their relatively low

Computer Systems
Advisors says that it
plans to support the
OS/2 Presentation
Manager interface in a
future release of *POSE*.

price. Companies interested in learning about front-end CASE tools can acquire the *POSE* modules (all ten for around \$2,800 or one for around \$900) and experiment



FACT FILE

POSE, Version 4.0
Computer Systems
Advisors Inc., 50 Tice
Blvd., Woodcliff Lake,
NJ 07675; (201) 391-
6500.
List Price: \$595 per
module, \$1,195 for four
modules.
Requires: 512K RAM,
graphics adapter, 10MB
available disk space, DOS 3.0 or
later. Copy protected.
In Short: A set of ten modules that support
structured diagrams, database design, database
generation, and prototyping. Individually the
modules provide adequate support with a
somewhat cumbersome interface, but together
they lack integration, a central repository, and the
sophisticated verification checking found in
more-powerful tools.



CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with the diagram types, verification checking, and prototyping prior to selecting the final tools for their environment. In this manner, companies that are curious about CASE and structured methodologies can purchase a low-end product and use it as a learning tool for their staff.

The current *POSE* interface is nonwindowed and supports EGA graphics. The lack of support for a windowed environment means that only one diagram type can be displayed on the screen at one time. CSA says that it plans to support the OS/2 PM interface in a future release. The interface is somewhat cumbersome and often requires two selections when placing an object in a diagram. For example, to add a process to a data-flow diagram, you must select the Create option from the Action menu and then pick the entity type (Process) from the Object menu. Most CASE tools simply allow you to select the object type you want to add and then click on the diagram where it will be placed.

In addition, several of the screens prompt for keyboard input, but once the information has been entered, it remains in place until you hit the F9, or "confirm," key. It would be much easier if the mouse could be used to confirm the data entered. Several of the other *POSE* screens contain buttons that confirm or cancel an operation, and this inconsistency between screens makes the interface more difficult to learn.

DIFFICULT INTEGRATION

The fact that the nine modules are separate products and are sold individually means

WE PUT DESKTOP PUBLISHING IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND

FOR AS LITTLE AS
\$218 PER MONTH



A turn-key system that beats the Mac in publishing *price/performance*

Totally Integrated Desktop Publishing starting at \$6,995

The new Power Station Series™ from Raster Devices Direct is a family of totally integrated desktop publishing systems intended to give you truly professional publishing power without the usual installation/configuration hassles. The top of the line Stage III Power Station gives you a 2-page Outline Font Monitor and Plain-Paper Typesetting ability plus already installed software that's configured & tested prior to being shipped. *Note: all text for this page was produced from our Plain-Paper Typesetter on the Stage III Power Station.*

Stage III Powerful 386SX based processor unit

- 2 MegaByte of SIMM RAM (expandable to 4 MB on the motherboard)
- 105 MegaByte Hard Disk Drive
- 120 MegaByte Cartridge tape drive
- 1.44 MegaByte 3 1/2" Micro Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Professional Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- VGA 14" analog color monitor
- Sophisticated and highly reliable surface mount motherboard with built in VGA

1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetter

- 1000 x 1000 TurboRes™ dpi laser printing.
- Based on a reliable, OEM laser engine from Japan's largest supplier of laser printers with proprietary RX6 Controller and DTP drivers from Raster Devices.

Vista 1280™ 2-page Outline Font Monitor

The only system available that uses scalable outline fonts for 2-page display, 1280 x 1024 resolution in a 19" monitor.

All the system application software you need is installed for you
Windows + PageMaker, Corel Draw, WordPerfect, Picture Publisher, a mouse menu program, 35 Bitstream® scalable fonts, and automatic tape backup software. (GEM/Ventura Publisher and many more options available)

Software already installed

Now you can be productive in record time because our system engineers install and test all hardware and software before the system is shipped. All you do is connect the boxes and turn on the power. Should you develop a file problem don't worry. All you need to do is insert the RD2 PopStart™ cassette and your system will be reconfigured and reinstalled automatically. *-it's just that simple.*

Why choose the RD2 Power Station?

By combining high performance publishing peripherals, such as our 1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetter and 2-Page Outline Font Monitor with a highly reliable and compact 386SX computer then installing all the best applications for your work, Raster Devices Direct can offer a level of service that has never been experienced in the PC community. No longer do you need to window shop or mix and match- it's all taken care of with the Power Station Series.

Support

We have toll free Technical Support available. Also, you have the security of knowing that your new system can be protected with an on-site service plan so you'll be assured of getting the most from your investment. Leasing also available with same day approval and ultra competitive rates.

To order call now at
1-800-468-1732
in Minnesota (612)941-4919
or FAX (612)941-5116.

**Raster
RD2 DIRECT, INC.™**

PC Publishing Power Mac Owners Wish They Had!

©1989. Raster Devices Direct, Inc., Power Station Series, Trendsetter 1000, and Vista 1280 are trademarks of Raster Devices Corporation. TurboRes is a licensed technology and a trademark of LaserMaster Corporation. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. Raster Devices Corporation is a publicly traded company; MPLS/St. Paul Local OTC. VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wow.

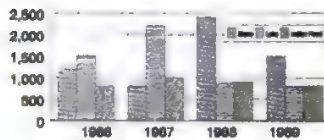
Batco Aircraft Company

Pre-Delivery Quality and Safety Checks

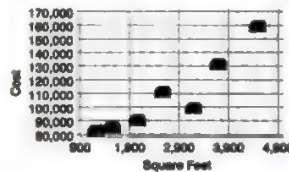


Automatic organizational charting makes it easy to put everything in its place.

Housing Starts by County and Year

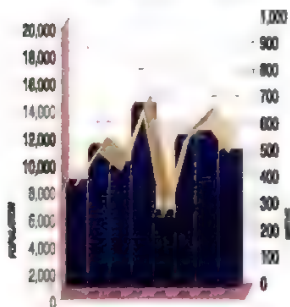


Housing Starts By Size and Price



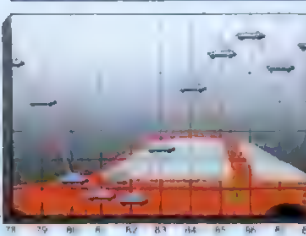
Print multiple charts on the same page.
(PostScript device)

Population Growth in Gotham



Add special effects like 3-D or color sweeps. (HP PaintJet)

U.S. Car & Truck Sales



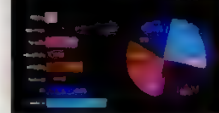
Create electronic slide shows with professional transitions. (VideoShow)

Tropical Frags



Let your imagination run wild using the advanced drawing tools.

Breakdown of Budget



Use the 11 pre-designed color palettes for professional-looking results. (Matrix camera)

Reasons People Travel By Air

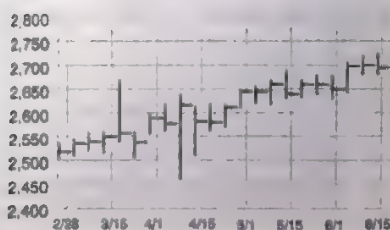
- ▲ Limited Time for Travel
- ▲ Less Expensive
- ▲ Lack of Gray Matter
- ▲ Increased Business Opportunity
- ▲ Enjoyment



Use one of 18 predefined word chart templates. Or create your own.

Stock Market

First Quarter



Graph large volumes of information—like stock prices over time. (24-pin Epson printer)

BLUE ROCK

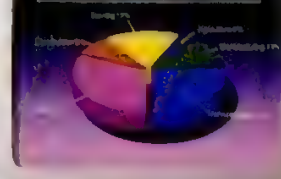
DEVELOPMENT CO.

The Strategy

- Establish branch offices in revitalized downtown environments.
- Hire computer-literate architects and designers from local universities.
- Computerize every aspect of the business, from design to billing.
- Explore all ways of getting our work before the public. Such as:
 - Advertising
 - Design Competitions
 - Media Events

You'll have letter by letter control of fonts, color, and rotation. (HP LaserJet)

PERCENTAGE OF PROFITS



Get slides or transparencies overnight from the ASHTON-TATE GRAPHICS SERVICE™

How.

The "Windows"-like interface puts every option near at hand. With or without a mouse.

"Warm links" dynamically update your charts as your data changes.

The WYSIWYG display lets you see your final output. Before it's final.



Create or modify any chart with the click of a mouse. And import data from dBASE® and Framework® products, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, and others.

APPLAUSE II requires less than 512K, so it's perfect for a network. And it supports graphics boards from CGA to VGA.*

INTRODUCING APPLAUSE II.

Finally, knockout business graphics anyone can knock out—on anything.

In full color or black-and-white. As printed documents, overheads, or slides. On everything from your older 512K PC XT's and AT's to the newest 386 screamers. With the laser printers, plotters, and scanners you're already working with.

And you won't have to knock yourself out to do it. Because APPLAUSE II™ uses an intuitive "Windows"-like environment that puts all of its power within easy reach of anyone.

Which makes learning the program just as easy as using it.

Want to see more? See your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer or call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 1301. We'll send you more information and a free demo disk that'll show you how you can wow them at your next presentation.

DRAW APPLAUSE® & MASTER GRAPHICS™ USERS

Upgrade to APPLAUSE II
For Only \$79
Call 1-800-2ASHTON

 **Ashton-Tate®**

that integrating the diagrams and object types is difficult. This results in a lack of true cross-model support and cross-diagram checking, as well as the absence of a central repository. Without a central repository, the *POSE* modules cannot provide the complete range of reports, access control, requirements traceability, and verification checking that other CASE tools offer. CSA says that it plans to give *POSE* a central repository in a future release.

Each diagram type in *POSE* must be backed up and restored with separate utility programs, and the overall verification checking between diagram types is weak or, in many cases, nonexistent. For example, while data-model (entity-relationship) diagrams can be referenced in data-flow diagrams, this information is optional. There are also currently no relationships between the data-flow diagrams and the structure charts or action diagrams within *POSE*. Since data-flow diagrams are usually deliverables from the analysis phase to the design phase, this lack of product integration can cause redundant entry and manual checking between the analysis and design phases.

Each of the modules comes with a reference manual and a tutorial guide. Some of the documents contain good introductory information on topics such as data modeling, structure-chart techniques, normalization, and process modeling. While the documentation delivered with the *POSE* modules is consistent and contains several good introductions to key techniques, the manuals themselves are packaged like paperback books. To leave a manual open to a specific page requires squashing it with whatever is handy. The manuals for most CASE products come in three-ring binders, which make it easier to reference materials.

POSE contains no change- or configuration-control capabilities, but *POSE* can be linked to *FlexGen*, a PC and minicomputer COBOL code generator from Sinc. While the current *POSE* version can be run on a LAN, this capability is limited to sharing the *POSE* programs and does not support the concurrent sharing of diagrams on a LAN.

Although the *POSE* modules deliver adequate diagramming, database design, and prototyping capabilities, their interface is cumbersome and confusing. With support for a true repository and the OS/2 PM interface due sometime in the future, *POSE* may eventually evolve into a solid low-end CASE tool. Companies that are

interested in CASE and structured techniques but that don't want to spend a fortune or don't want to be locked into a stringent, rule-based product should consider *POSE*. The product's ability to let customers pick and choose diagram types, added to its low price, should make it attractive to first-time CASE users.

ProKit*Workbench

by Andrew Topper

*ProKit*Workbench* from McDonnell Douglas is another high-end CASE tool on the market that provides many of the tools required for the analysis and design phases of the SDLC. The current version of *ProKit*Workbench*, priced at a hefty \$9,200, includes Analyzer, Data Dictionary, Data Modeler, Designer, Prototyper, and Reports modules. The product comes on 43 360K floppy disks and requires over 15MB of hard disk space when all modules are installed. But wading through the installation is worthwhile; *ProKit*Workbench* delivers a sophisticated, easy-to-use front-end CASE tool that offers many strengths and few weaknesses when compared with other products on the market.

Upon executing the *ProKit*Workbench*, you see a copyright notice quickly displayed, and the initial screen pops up; this screen shows the product serial number, to whom it is licensed, and what version is running. The developer can then exit via the F10 key or continue with the

F8, or "select," key. Another screen is then displayed showing the workstation ID and the project drive letter and asking for the project ID, user ID, and password. Once the responses have been entered and verified, the program proceeds to the main menu, where the various components are available. The *ProKit*Workbench* interface is very intuitive, and on-line help is available for menu options and most fields that require data.

MACRO REPORT WRITING

The strengths of *ProKit*Workbench* include its prototyping, dictionary-reporting and verification-checking capabilities. *ProKit*Workbench* includes a macro report-writing capability that allows the standard dictionary reports provided by McDonnell Douglas to be modified or ad-

The strengths of
*ProKit*Workbench*
include its
prototyping,
dictionary-reporting
and verification-
checking capabilities.

ditional reports to be created as required. In addition, McDonnell Douglas provides an interface to its Pro-IV Application Developer on a mainframe, as well as interfaces to *Telon* and *Transform*, third-party mainframe code generators.

Other strengths include an excellent version-control capability, with support for up to eight versions of a project at one time; a good tutorial manual, with accompanying project data on a floppy disk and an ability to generate data structures for screen and report prototypes in one of seven languages. Another nice feature found in this product is the word processing capability that is available whenever text is entered for a dictionary object. Although this facility is not comparable to full-featured word processors, it does provide block commands, import and export of text from external files, and tab settings.

*ProKit*Workbench* is not, however,



FACT FILE

*ProKit*Workbench*,
Version 1.0
McDonnell Douglas,
P.O. Box 516, St. Louis,
MO 63166, (800) 325-
1087.
List Price: \$9,200.
Requires: 640K RAM,
graphics adapter, 512K
expanded memory, 14 MB available disk space,
DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: Good diagramming, repository, and
prototyping capabilities in a solid product that
supports LAN and PC environments. This tool
offers good verification checking, change and
configuration control, and a word processor.



CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the end-all of front-end CASE tools. It offers no current support for a shared data dictionary on a LAN, almost no support for physical database design, and sparse documentation. While *ProKit*Workbench* can be used on a LAN, any data that is shared will have to be duplicated between workstations on the network.

What documentation there is is good and includes a great index and glossary, but it seems difficult to understand how a product of this complexity could have only one manual with less than 20 pages spent discussing the designer capability. More explanation of each capability and option would only make this already good tool even easier to use and might reduce the need for training with the product.

Another easily addressed problem is that the product is delivered on over 40 360K floppy disks. By using standard IBM PC AT 1.2MB floppy disks, the 43 disks that are supplied by the company can be reduced to around 20, making installation less of a chore.

While the *ProKit*Workbench* interface is fairly consistent, at times it does not effectively use the mouse and keyboard together, causing some confusion as you program. Except when the diagram editor or the prototyper was running, I found it much easier to use only the keyboard for all of the selections I was making.

TECHNICAL SERVICES

The fact that McDonnell Douglas chose to include support for a Design data-flow diagram is interesting, and while this tool may be useful to some developers, the modifications do little to help make this process-modeling tool a good procedure-design aid. McDonnell Douglas also offers a wide range of technical services, including structured methodology training, CASE tool training, and consulting.

Even with the minor weaknesses in the current version of *ProKit*Workbench*, this product delivers a wealth of analysis and design tools that compete extremely well against the other products in the high-end CASE tool marketplace. *ProKit*Workbench* includes many capabilities not generally found in front-end CASE tools, including extensive support for version control, a macro report-writing facility, and a simple word processor built into the product. Together with the solid diagramming and verification-checking facilities, these capabilities help make *ProKit*Workbench* one of the best products currently on the market.

teamwork

by Tony Rizzo

With its multitasking and memory-management features, as well as its Presentation Manager graphical interface, OS/2 promises to be an excellent environment for implementing CASE tools. With one notable exception, however, OS/2-based CASE tools have yet to emerge. The company that has seriously focused on OS/2 is Cadre Technologies, though it has taken a somewhat unusual approach to the environment.

Cadre is best known for a collection of "big league" tools called *teamwork* which runs under Unix on Sun and Apollo machines, under VMS on DEC VAX stations, and under AIX on the IBM RT-PC. Cadre has now released a version of *teamwork*, Version 3.0 (\$4,995), that runs under OS/2 1.1. Cadre has a DOS product called *teamwork/PCSA*, but it is not based on or related to the software of its much larger sibling (though the user interfaces and general behavior of the programs are similar).

The *teamwork* software for OS/2 is supplied on 13 1.44MB floppy disks and takes about 25 minutes to set up. Depending on the subsystems and sample files loaded, it will require up to about 16MB of hard disk space, and it requires 4- to 5MB of RAM. It also requires the use of a copy protection block on the computer's parallel port.

I installed *teamwork* on an IBM PS/2 Model 80 with 4MB of RAM and running



FACT FILE

teamwork, Version 3.0

Cadre Technologies
Inc., 222 Richmond St.,
Providence, RI 02903;
(401) 351-CASE.
List Price: \$4,995.

Requires: 4MB RAM,
graphics adapter, 20MB
available disk space,
mouse, OS/2 1.1. Copy protected.

In Short: A sophisticated, single-user, OS/2-based (but not Presentation Manager-based) CASE tool whose interface remains reminiscent of mini and mainframe systems, despite the fact that it operates under OS/2.

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now.



**HARVARD GRAPHICS
& LOTUS FREELANCE
USERS MOVE UP
TO APPLAUSE II FOR
ONLY \$99.95***

It's gotten even easier to produce great looking business graphics. Just tell your Ashton-Tate dealer that you're a Harvard Graphics or Lotus Freelance user, and get APPLAUSE II for \$99.95*

For the name of your Ashton-Tate dealer, call 1-800-437-4329, Ext. 1301. And see how easy it can be to graphically improve your presentations.

 **Ashton-Tate**

*Offer good until January 31, 1990 or while supplies last at participating Ashton-Tate dealers. Suggested retail price only. Actual price may vary.

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

CASE

OS/2 1.1. The product was originally released under OS/2 1.0; that version has been superseded by Version 3.0 and was not reviewed.

Though this new release works with the Presentation Manager version of OS/2, it is not a Presentation Manager application. There is very little about *teamwork*, Version 3.0, that resembles what we are used to seeing under PM—or even under *Microsoft Windows* and DOS, for that matter. *teamwork* takes over a full-screen OS/2 session and implements its own graphical and windowing environment. In fact, it looks significantly like the interface of the *teamwork* products that run under Unix and VMS.

This is a very interesting approach, as well as an interesting design issue. One cannot find fault with Cadre for its design—when it first ported the software to OS/2, PM was not available. It had no choice but to design its own graphical interface. The new release simply makes that software compatible with OS/2 1.1. The good news is that it does have a real PM version of *teamwork* under development. For now, though, it's the *teamwork* X-Windows interface under a new setting.

ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

The analysis, design, and administrative tools that make up *teamwork* are quite impressive. Cadre offers them as modules that can be purchased separately or in any

teamwork is clearly designed for full-time use by professional systems analysts and designers working on large-scale projects.

combination desired. For the OS/2 version, they've chosen to bundle every module into one package, the sole exception being the Real Time module. Every module has its own unique tools, but each has

the common user interface described above and a collection of editors. If you know how to use one module, you will automatically know how to use the others. This commonality and tight integration has a lot going for it.

teamwork is clearly designed for full-time use by professional systems analysts and designers working on large-scale projects. It is not intended for, nor does it lend itself to, casual use. Using *teamwork* is actually somewhat misleading from a reviewer's perspective. It is easy to set up and apparently easy to use, but serious projects become complex quickly, and so does the software; like all CASE software, there is no way to make real use of it unless you become intimately familiar with it.

The Version 3.0 system consists of administrative, analysis, and design tools that cover every phase of the design cycle—from data modeling to data/control flow diagrams, to process specifications, to real-time modeling, and, finally, to the design cycle that specifies actual code modules and structure specifications. The analysis end of the system is based on the Yourdan/DeMarco methodologies. The design end implements Yourdan/Con-

MicroSTEP™: BUILD COMPLEX APPLICATIONS WITHOUT WRITING A SINGLE LINE OF CODE.



FACT FILE

MicroSTEP

SYSCORP International
9430 Research Blvd., #300
Echelon IV
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 338-5800

List Price: \$7,500*

Requires: 565K free memory;
Microsoft-compatible mouse;
Hercules or EGA graphics card;
hard disk; DOS 3.1 or 3.3.

In Short: An easy-to-use, graphics-based package that builds standalone applications in C from flowcharts you define. Not copy protected.

"Forget everything you've heard about computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools. SYSCORP International's MicroSTEP application generator brings substance to a field typically characterized by hype and empty promises."

- Robert L. Hummel
PC Magazine, May 16, 1989

Reprinted from PC Magazine, May 16, 1989
Copyright © 1989, Ziff Communications Company

MicroSTEP FEATURES INCLUDE:

- **INTEGRATED CASE TOOL**
MicroSTEP is a methodology-independent CASE product. It seamlessly knits the design and code generation processes into a single, highly productive toolkit. MicroSTEP can develop sophisticated PC data processing application software in one-tenth the normal time.
- **100% C CODE GENERATION**
When the design is complete, the development is complete. Fully-functioning executable programs are produced directly and automatically from the graphical design specification in a matter of minutes. No knowledge of C or DOS is required.
- **INTERACTIVE GRAPHICAL DESIGN**
MicroSTEP lets you specify the look, feel and behavior of the application using a mouse-based graphical user interface. This encourages end
- user participation in the design process and the iterative evolution of acceptable applications.
- **AUTOMATIC DESIGN VALIDATION**
MicroSTEP performs full application design validation. This assures rapid delivery of high quality programs free of troublesome design flaws or inconsistencies.
- **MAINTENANCE AND DOCUMENTATION FROM SPECIFICATIONS**
Program enhancements are made through changes to the design specification. Revised executables and system documentation are then produced automatically. Therefore, specifications, documentation and the executables are always in sync and easy to maintain.
- **FUTURE RELEASES**
Support for Novell-Btrieve, LANs and embedded SQL.

SYSCORP will present information about MicroSTEP at:

Conferences	
Software Development '90	
Oakland, CA	Feb. 6-9
CASE World Conference	
Los Angeles	Mar. 20-22
CASExpo Spring '90	
Washington, DC	Apr. 3-5
Seminars	
San Diego, CA	Jan. 17
Orange Co., CA	Jan. 18
Los Angeles, CA	Jan. 24, 25
Manhattan, NY	Feb. 6
Newark, NJ	Feb. 7
Long Island, NY	Feb. 8
Dallas, TX	Feb. 21, 22
Houston, TX	Mar. 7, 8
San Jose, CA	Mar. 14
San Francisco	Mar. 15
Washington, DC	Mar. 28, 29

SAVE \$1,500. RESPOND BY FEBRUARY 1, 1990.

For information and reservations, call:

1-800-727-STEP

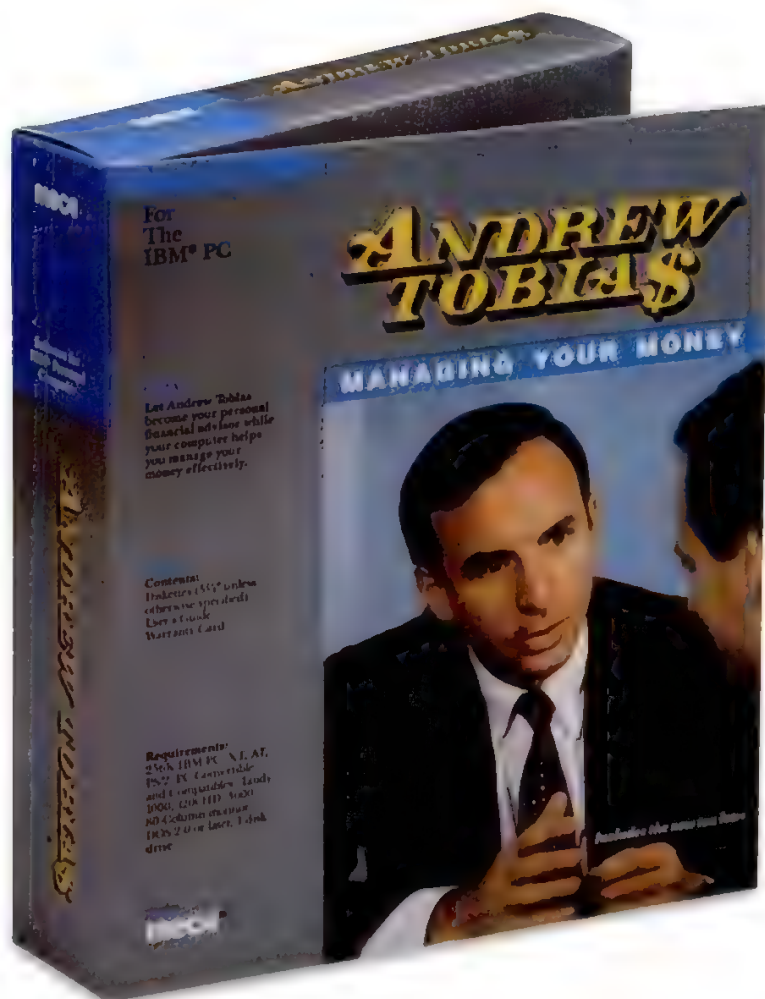


SYSCORP
INTERNATIONAL

* New price now includes MicroSTEP, copy of design tool, two training slots and one year of extended support. Training in Austin, regional centers or user site.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL POWER MADE SIMPLE



Managing Your Money® gives you all the tools you need to make better financial decisions. Andrew Tobias will convince you that powerful software doesn't have to be hard to learn and use.

- ▶ Budgeting
- ▶ Check Writing
- ▶ Built-in CheckFree™ option for electronic bill paying through the Federal Reserve
- ▶ Tax Planning
- ▶ Financial Calculator: Mortgage, Retirement, College Planning, and more
- ▶ Insurance
- ▶ Loan Amortization
- ▶ Accounts Payable and Receivable, Excellent Business Features
- ▶ Portfolio Manager
- ▶ Net Worth Calculator

Why not explore the power and simplicity of Managing Your Money for yourself?

Just tear and mail the coupon below along with a check for \$5 today. Your Demonstration Kit, complete with an interactive Managing Your Money demo disk and \$35 worth of money-saving coupons will be on its way to your home.

In a hurry? Call toll-free 1-800-962-5583

Now Over 500,000 Users!

"One of the best all-around programs ever written. It's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."

New York Daily News, "Money Talks"

"Nothing beats Managing Your Money."

PC Magazine

For 256K IBM® PC, XT, AT and compatibles. DOS 2.0 or later. 80-column monitor. At least one floppy drive. 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS. 80-column monitor. 2 disk drives. Macintosh Plus, SE, II. 2 disk drives, one at least 800K. Available in 5.25" and 3.5" disks. Not copy protected.

© 1989 MECA • 327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD



meca®

Yes. Let me try **Managing Your Money** for myself. I've enclosed a \$5 check for the Demonstration Kit made payable to
MECA
P.O. Box 907 • Westport, CT 06881.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____ Code _____

Please check **only one** of the following: PCM 190
☐ IBM ☐ Apple ☐ MAC Version
I use ☐ 5.25" or ☐ 3.5" disks

The Total Scanner Solution

NEW

Handy Scanner 3000 Plus
Including PC Paintbrush Plus



- DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- WORD PROCESSING
- DATA BASE APPLICATIONS
- HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE INTERFACE
- CAD APPLICATIONS

DFI expands the world of desktop scanning with the new Handy Scanner 3000 Plus. Consolidating all the advanced hardware features you have come to expect from the company that introduced hand scanners to the world, our scanner now gives even sharper images and is even easier to use. Perhaps, most important, DFI gives total scanning support: desktop publishing, word processing, data base, high level language development and CAD applications.

DFI HS-3000 PLUS
HANDY SCANNER

DFI

The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus comes bundled with ZSoft's topselling PC Paintbrush Plus and DFI's SCAN and ImageTools programs. PC Paintbrush Plus lets you paint, rotate, flip, invert, shrink, tilt, expand and add text into your scanned images. Using SCAN, you can save your images into TIFF, PCX, IMG, MSP, and CUT image files or convert between the formats. Using ImageTools, you can interface the Handy Scanner 3000 Plus with dBase IV, dBase III+, and compatibles such as Clipper, Foxbase or design custom applications using Microsoft C and QuickBASIC, or Turbo Pascal.

Available as options are DFI's OCR package, which reads mono or proportional spaced typeset characters in English, German, French, and Spanish languages and a fast CAD conversion program that allows you to save and convert scanned images into CAD image formats. At DFI, we offer you the total scanning solution. The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus, a new age in scanning technology.

U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	West Germany	United Kingdom	Taiwan
2544 Port Street West Sacramento CA 95691, U.S.A. Tel: 916 373 1234 Fax: 916 373 0221	3C Joetta Court East Brunswick NJ 08816, U.S.A. Tel: 201 390 2815 Fax: 201 390 2817	7925 N.W. 21st St. Miami Florida 33126, U.S.A. Tel: 305 477 1988 Fax: 305 594 0607	Gotenstr. 13 2000 Hamburg 1 West Germany Tel: 040 234 766 Fax: 040 233 666	32A Station Approach Hayes, Kent BR2 7EL United Kingdom Tel: 01 462 9290 Fax: 01 462 7538	6F 266, Song Chiang Road, Taipei Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 02 543 3966 Fax: 02 537 7458

DFI and Handy Scanner are registered trademarks, and ImageTools is a trademark of Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co. (USA), Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp. All other names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stantine's structured design methodologies.

The administrative tools allow for extensive project control, including the customization of standard module menus. Each piece of the development cycle, and each component of every cycle, can be broken out and given to different teams and/or team members. Each piece can then be put back together to complete cycles, eventually leading to the completion of entire projects. This is big-time project management and development.

But does it work? Near as we can tell, from admittedly short-term use, yes. It all hangs together. Its chart-building and -drawing abilities are more than adequate. Windows can be overlapped or resized, and drawings can be reduced or enlarged fairly easily.

The interface, however, doesn't have the snap you're used to with *Windows* and *PM*. Performance is at times sluggish; sometimes a mouse click on a menu takes up to two seconds to register, and sometimes half a minute will go by before a window comes up. The interface definitely feels strange to this long-time *Windows* user.

teamwork will be a much better product when it has a real Presentation Manager design, but the current release is up and running—a bona fide, major OS/2 application—so it's hard to complain. *teamwork* merits, and should receive, careful attention from professional systems analysts and designers.

Visible Analyst Workbench

by Andrew Topper

At the lower end of the front-end CASE tool market is *Visible Analyst Workbench* (VAW) from Visible Systems Corp., currently consisting of four products priced at \$595 each. The modules in the product set are the Visible Analyst (diagramming tools), the Visible Rules, the Visible Dictionary, and the Visible Prototyper. VAW has enjoyed success with those companies that are looking to investigate front-end CASE tools but aren't ready to spend a lot of money or invest a lot of time.

Access to VAW is via a sign on-screen, if user security is enabled, with the user ID and password entered and verified by VAW. The main menu displays useful in-

formation, such as tools installed, product version, diagram type, project, and page size. The available options are displayed in the right-hand portion of the screen. Using

At around \$600 per module, *Visible Analyst Workbench* will let you experiment with data-flow diagramming and prototyping without having to spend a fortune on a single CASE program.

VAW does not require a lot of reading, and the package is delivered with a single operations manual and a booklet on structured analysis techniques.

Process modeling support in VAW consists of data-flow diagrams using the Gane/Sarson or Yourdon/DeMarco technique. The program also provides support for presentation and user-defined graphics that can help the developer document the system for end users and management. VAW comes with 22 defined symbols and supports up to 40 symbols. Developers can use the Custom Symbol option to create their own diagramming symbols.

The Visible Dictionary (repository) provides multiuser access and control via a LAN, user IDs, and passwords. VAW supports dictionary reporting with predefined and ad hoc reports in detailed, summary, cross-reference, and single-entity listings. Prior to adding any diagrams to the dictionary, however, the developer must choose whether diagram rule checking will be applied and what type (Gane/Sarson or Yourdon/DeMarco). Thereafter, all projects and diagrams in the dictionary must use the established rules. This inflexibility makes the package cumbersome to work with in an environment where multiple projects

are used with different rule-checking requirements.

The Visible Prototyper supports four levels of prototyping but currently provides no support for reports. The program lets you paint screen layouts, sequentially display screens, branch to other screens based on keyboard input, display data from a file, and allow end users to enter and update information. VAW's prototyping capability is a definite strong point, although the current release provides no deliverables to design and programming phases from the prototypes created.

MODULAR PRICING

Perhaps the most interesting aspect of VAW is its cost. At around \$600 per module, VAW does allow those companies that are interested in reviewing front-end CASE tools the option of experimenting with data-flow diagramming and prototyping without having to spend a fortune on a single CASE program. The tool does not, however, provide the levels of tool support and verification capability of the higher-priced CASE tools on the market.

Potential buyers should know that VAW currently provides no direct support for the design phase of the SDLC. In addition, VAW doesn't provide data and procedure design tools, such as logical database diagrams, structure charts, and action diagrams. Visible Systems has stated that an upcoming Design Workbench that has recently become available provides support for structure charts.

Also missing are data-modeling tools, such as entity-relationship diagrams or data-model diagrams, that let you describe the entities, relationships, and attributes (data elements) used in the system. Since data modeling is an important aspect of the



FACT FILE

Visible Analyst Workbench,
 Version 3.0a
 Visible Systems Corp.,
 950 Winter St.,
 Waltham, MA 02154;
 (617) 969-4100
List Price: \$595 per module.
Requires: 512K RAM, graphics adapter, 10MB available disk space, mouse, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A set of four modules that support data-flow diagramming and prototyping. VAW is one of the few products that supports a shared dictionary and repository on a LAN.

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reliable, expandable affordable



Ready. Willing. And Able!

CompuAdd systems have been making headlines for years. Our **new** systems are able to meet your toughest criteria. CompuAdd engineers designed these personal computers to deliver greater value than ever before! Performing at optimum—straight from the box—CompuAdd systems are built to expand to meet any challenge you give them, too. These PCs are not only **able**, they're **ready and willing**!

CompuAdd's No-Risk Guarantee

1. 30-Day No-Questions-Asked Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory CompuAdd sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging, freight and insurance prepaid, within 30 days of purchase for a full refund of the unit price. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes, and shipping costs not refundable.

2. Toll Free Technical Support • One-Year Limited Warranty • We Pay Return Freight on Mail Order Repairs

If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from CompuAdd, call 800-999-9901 weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST. Our technical support staff will be happy to assist you with any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve a hardware problem over the phone, we will assign you a return material authorization (RMA) number. You ship the equipment to our Austin Service Center freight and insurance prepaid. We will repair or replace the product at our option without cost to you and pay for the return freight. You may also carry the product into one of our North American Superstores where our repair staff can assist you on the premises. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

3. No-Charge 90-Day Express Part or Product Exchange for Mail Order Customers

If a problem affects the service or operation of a component purchased as a CompuAdd system (CPU, monitor or keyboard) in the first 90 days, we will determine the cause and, if needed, ship a replacement part or product within 48 hours, depending on availability of part, via Federal Express® standard air—at our expense.

4. Onsite Service Available

Onsite service is available within 250 Miles. Telex service areas nationwide on all CompuAdd systems. The CompuAdd 212 and 300-series systems come with **FREE** onsite service during the initial one-year warranty period. Purchasers of other CompuAdd systems may buy a year of onsite service at the time of purchase. Extended two- and three-year warranties are also available on all CompuAdd systems. A completed service agreement must be received prior to onset of any onsite coverage.

Call 800-666-1872 or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for more information.

Performance Workhorses

These low profile machines save money and desk space without sacrificing power and performance. Built-in functions reduce by two the number of expansion cards users typically purchase. The result to you: increased functionality and reliability in a smaller package.

The CompuAdd 212

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports

Far and away the best value on the market today in a 286 AT machine. Running at 12MHz, it can handle the toughest MS-DOS®-based software.

\$895
64730

- Built-in game port interface (cable required, 48954)
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

Monitor optional.

The CompuAdd 316s

*If you thought you couldn't afford a 386, the 316s could change your mind. Power-packed on a small footprint, the 316s opens the door to 386 software at an exceptionally low price. Like all 386 machines, the 316s comes with one year of **FREE** onsite service.*

\$1495
64787

- 386SX processor running at 16MHz
- 1MB memory expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (cable required, 48954)
- Three full-size 16-bit and two-half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 387SX math coprocessor socket
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

Monitor optional.

CompuAdd 212 Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
20MB (28ms)	64731 — \$1359	64736 — \$1709	64741 — \$1799
40MB (28ms)	64732 — \$1499	64737 — \$1849	64742 — \$1939
80MB (19ms)	64733 — \$1729	64738 — \$2079	64743 — \$2169

CompuAdd 316s Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	64788 — \$2099	64943 — \$2449	64793 — \$2539
80MB (19ms)	64789 — \$2329	64944 — \$2679	64794 — \$2769
110MB (19ms)	64790 — \$2529	64945 — \$2879	64795 — \$2969

compatibles made by CompuAdd.

Powerhouses

Save time with speed systems that respond quickly to your every need. High performance combined with cutting edge technology and SCO™ XENIX®, UNIX®, OS/2® and MS-DOS® compatibility make these PCs totally capable.

The CompuAdd 316

"The CompuAdd (316) is a good example of the kind of value you can get for dollars spent by mail."

\$2649

64812

PC Magazine, February, 1989

- 80386 processor running at 16MHz
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB
- Disk caching software
- LIM 4.0 support
- Dual diskette controller with dual hard drive interface
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Five available expansion slots
- 80387 math coprocessor socket
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive

- 40MB hard drive
- Monochrome VGA monitor
- 16-bit VGA video adapter card
- New Spinnaker® Eight-in-One™ integrated software
- Free one-year onsite service

Color monitor optional.

- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Five available expansion slots
- 80387 math coprocessor socket
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 40MB hard disk drive
- Monochrome VGA monitor
- 16-bit VGA video adapter card
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- New Spinnaker Eight-in-One integrated software
- Free one-year onsite service

Color monitor optional.

The CompuAdd 320

"The in-house engineered (320 and 325) are a big step in the right direction."

\$3095

64823

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

- 80386 processor running at 20MHz
- High-speed cache memory controller with 32KB of static RAM cache
- 1MB fully available RAM expandable to 16MB
- Disk caching software
- LIM 4.0 support
- ROM shadowing into faster DRAM
- Dual diskette controller with dual hard drive interface



The CompuAdd 325

"Each (386) system comes packed with features—and at prices that won't empty your savings account."

\$3899

64836

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

- 80386 processor running at 25MHz
- High-speed cache memory controller with 32KB of static RAM cache
- 1MB fully available RAM expandable to 16MB
- Disk caching software
- LIM 4.0 support
- ROM shadowing into faster DRAM
- Dual diskette controller with dual hard drive interface
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Five available expansion slots
- 80387 math coprocessor socket
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 40MB hard drive
- Monochrome VGA monitor
- 16-bit VGA video adapter card
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- New Spinnaker Eight-in-One integrated software
- Free one-year onsite service

CompuAdd 316 Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	64812 - \$2649	64817 - \$2899
80MB (19ms)	64813 - \$2879	64818 - \$3129
110MB (19ms)	64814 - \$3079	64819 - \$3329
150MB (18ms)	64815 - \$3529	64820 - \$3779

CompuAdd 320 Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	64823 - \$3095	64829 - \$3345
80MB (19ms)	64824 - \$3325	64830 - \$3575
110MB (19ms)	64825 - \$3525	64831 - \$3775
320MB (18ms)	64826 - \$4505	64832 - \$4755

CompuAdd 325 Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	64836 - \$3899	64842 - \$4149
80MB (19ms)	64837 - \$4129	64843 - \$4379
110MB (19ms)	64838 - \$4329	64844 - \$4579
320MB (18ms)	64839 - \$5309	64845 - \$5559

Call today! And discover the new standard for corporate and personal computing.

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST, Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

More CompuAdd

CompuAdd's New Career Starter Kit

For **\$899** You Get:

64716

- CompuAdd 810 computer (XT-compatible)
- NEC V20 processor rated at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM with parity checking
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (cable required, 48954)
- Three full-size and two half-size XT class expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor socket
- Monographics monitor and adapter
- Star® Micronics NX-1000™ printer and cable
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC® software
- New Spinnaker® Eight-in-One™ integrated software
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Computer paper and ten blank diskettes

Color monitor optional.

Complete Computer Solutions At Significant Savings

Looking for the value, savings, and convenience of a package purchase? Unwilling to sacrifice quality, flexibility, reliability or technical support when you invest in a business computer? Look no further!

At the heart of the new Starter Kits are our most affordable workhorses, the CompuAdd 810 and CompuAdd 212. Packaged with everything you need to start computing at home or in your office. Monitor. Printer. Cables. Operating and applications software. Even paper and blank diskettes.

Video Combos



Color makes charts and graphs easier to read and our **EGA Combo** is easy on the budget. Features 14" (13" viewable) EGA color monitor and EGA-480 card. Provides 640x480 resolution, 0.31mm dot pitch, and 16 out of a possible 64 colors.

\$489
51702

Flat Screen Monographics Combo 12" monitor, monographics adapter card. 51700 **\$129**

Color Video Graphics Array (CVGA) Combo 14" (13" viewable) color VGA monitor and a CompuAdd VGA graphics card. 51704 **\$539**
Super VGA Combo includes the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 14" (13" viewable) color VGA monitor and a CompuAdd 16-bit VGA card. 51706 **\$745**

Monitors

Color 14" monitor has a 14" (13" viewable) screen. The 0.52mm dot pitch provides for high-resolution up to 640x200. Capable of 16 colors at 15.75KHz. 51100 **\$239**

EGA 14" monitor offers the best value in an enhanced color monitor. Features 14" (13" viewable) screen, 0.31mm dot pitch, and up to 640x350 resolution. 51210 **\$349**

NEC® MultiSync® 2A Super VGA color analog monitor with 14" (13" viewable) direct etch screen features up to 800x600 resolution, 0.31mm dot pitch resolution, auto synchronization. 51204 **\$510**

NEC MultiSync 3D Super VGA color analog monitor with 14" (13" viewable) delivers up to 1024x768 resolution with a 0.28mm dot pitch in interlaced mode and limitless color capability. 8514A-compatible. 51209 **\$675**

Graphics Cards

Paradise VGA Plus™ card increases performance of VGA monitors. Attains high resolution (up to 800x600) graphics, displays 16 out of 256, and supports VGA, EGA, CGA, and Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics modes. 48330 **\$269**

CompuAdd's New Professional Starter Kit

Computerize Your Business For **\$1495**

64747

- CompuAdd 212 computer (AT-compatible) with 40MB hard drive
- 80286 processor running at 12MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (cable required, 48954)
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Monographics monitor and adapter
- Panasonic® 1180 printer and cable
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- New Spinnaker Eight-in-One integrated software
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Computer paper and ten blank diskettes

Color monitor optional.

Career Starter Kit Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MGA	CGA	CVGA
No Hard Drive	64716 — \$899	64721 — \$1039	64726 — \$1339
20MB (69ms)	64717 — \$1179	64722 — \$1319	64727 — \$1619
40MB (69ms)	64718 — \$1329	64723 — \$1469	64728 — \$1769

Professional Starter Kit Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB (69ms)	64747 — \$1495	64752 — \$1845	64757 — \$1935
80MB (19ms)	64748 — \$1905	64753 — \$2255	64758 — \$2345

unbeatable affordables.

A Feast Of Low-Cost, High-Performance Components!

Hard Drives



Take advantage of the greater flexibility provided by the
40MB Seagate
(28ms) AT-compatible
hard drive. **\$399**
47207

AT Class Hard Drives

20MB Seagate (65ms). 47003 **\$219**
40MB MiniScribe (61ms). 47203 **\$319**
71MB MiniScribe (25ms). 47402 **\$569**
80MB Seagate (28ms). 47401 **\$629**

ESDI Hard Drives

90MB Imprimis (18ms, 10Mbit/sec).
47405 **\$899**
150MB Imprimis (18ms, 10Mbit/sec).
47432 **\$1189**
320MB MiniScribe
(18ms, 10Mbit/sec). 47454 **\$1699**
320MB Imprimis (14.5ms, 10Mbit).
47453 **\$1789**
630MB Imprimis
(14.5ms, 15Mbit/sec). 47476 **\$2699**

XT Class Hard Drives

20MB MiniScribe (65ms). 47001 **\$279**
20MB Seagate (65ms). 47002 **\$279**
30MB MiniScribe (65ms). 47100 **\$279**
30MB Seagate (65ms). 47101 **\$299**
40MB MiniScribe (61ms). 47206 **\$379**
40MB Seagate (40ms). 47209 **\$399**
60MB MiniScribe (61ms). 47250 **\$389**

XT Class FlashCards

FlashCard-30, 30MB MiniScribe
(65ms). 47104 **\$329**

FREE! PC-FULLBAK™ backup software with every hard drive purchase.

Printers



Enhance the art of producing publication-quality printed documents with a **Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II**. Features 512KB RAM, toner cartridge, a 200-sheet letter-size input tray, and RS-232/parallel interface.

\$1749
56800

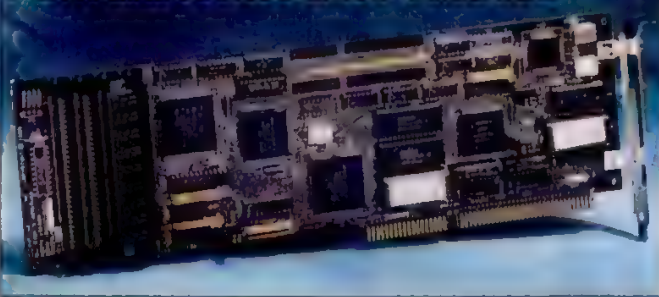
Near Letter Quality

Epson® FX-1050 (15" carriage,
290 SuperDraft/54 NLQ). 56313 **\$469**
Okidata Microline® 320 (11" car-
riage, 300 draft/63 NLQ). 56859 **\$339**
Okidata Microline 321 (15" car-
riage, 300 draft/63 NLQ). 56360 **\$465**
The Star Micronics NX-1000
Rainbow color printer (11" carriage,
144 draft/36 NLQ). 56443 **\$225**

Letter Quality

Panasonic 1124 (11" carriage,
192 draft/63 LQ). 56369 **\$329**
Okidata Microline 390 (11" carriage,
270 draft/90 LQ). 56361 **\$469**
Epson LQ-510 (11" carriage,
225 draft/60 LQ). 56340 **\$339**
Epson LQ-850 (11" carriage,
264 draft/88 LQ). 56334 **\$549**
Epson LQ-1050 (15" carriage,
264 draft/88 LQ). 56333 **\$775**

NEW! HardCache/ESDI Controller



Perfect for any network, CAD/CAM, or graphics application. The new **CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI Controller** reduces system access time to cache data to less than 0.5ms—up to 30 times quicker than even the fastest hard drive! Features automatic system self-configuration, programmable prereads, and automatic cache set definition. Upgrades require 100ns SIMMs. **HardCache ESDI Controller** with 256KB RAM. **\$495**
46510

Controllers

Dual diskette drive controller. 46301 **\$49**
AT-compatible dual diskette hard
drive controller. 46500 **\$149**
XT-compatible MFM hard drive
controller card. 46311 **\$79**
ESDI 15Mbit/sec dual diskette/hard
drive controller. 46518 **\$215**

Memory Cards

MEM-576 short card for XT-
compatibles with 0KB is
expandable to 576KB. 48100 **\$35**
AT-compatible EMS card with
0KB expandable to 2MB. 48102 **\$119**
Intel® Above Board PLUS
with 512KB expandable to 2MB
allows for XT- and AT-compatible
or PS/2-30. 48176 **\$419**

Diskette Drives

5.25" Diskette Drives
360KB XT-compatible (black). 45300 **\$89**
360KB AT-compatible (gray). 45302 **\$89**
1.2MB AT-compatible (gray). 45350 **\$89**

3.5" Diskette Drives

720KB XT-compatible (black). 45202 **\$89**
720KB AT-compatible (gray). 45201 **\$89**
1.44MB drive for personal computers
(gray). 45223 **\$69**

Multifunction Boards

XT-compatible multifunction
board with 384KB RAM, serial,
parallel, and game ports, and
clock/calendar. 48710 **\$199**
AT-compatible multifunction
board with 0KB expandable to
1.5MB, serial port and parallel
port. 48101 **\$99**

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS

Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). CODs (\$50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase \$500, thereafter \$50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling; minimum \$3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost. Add \$5 for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses. Minimum \$10. AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty day money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes and other consumables are non-refundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization number (RMA). Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

CompuAdd, Professional Starter Kit, Career Starter Kit, FlashCard-20, FlashCard-30, HardCache ESDI and Customer driven, by design are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. IBM, PC AT, Personal Systems/2, and PS/2 are registered trademarks and PC XT and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 8088, 8087, 80286, 80287, 80386, 80387, 386SX, and 387SX are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. NEC V20 is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. PC FullBak is a trademark of Westlake Data. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

systems analysis phase, omitting these tools limits the overall usefulness of VAW in the analysis phase.

VAW could be further improved with more-extensive diagram/model verification-checking capabilities. Currently, VAW supports syntax checking for data-flow diagrams against the Yourdon/DeMarco or Gane/Sarson methodology. However, there is absolutely no support for other, more-extensive types of verification, such as cross-diagram checking, functional-decomposition checking, and requirements-traceability checking.

VAW currently provides no direct links to third-party CASE tools (front-end and

The omission of
data modeling tools
limits the overall
usefulness of VAW in
the analysis phase.

back-end), and given its limited use in the data-modeling and design phases, this represents a definite drawback to companies that are planning to support the analysis and design phases totally. VAW also does not include any documentation-generation or version/change-control capabilities.

While VAW might be helpful to companies that are looking to investigate front-end CASE tools without spending a fortune, the tools and capabilities of the current version seem very limited. The redeeming qualities of VAW (good prototyping support, full LAN support, and small learning curve), along with the low cost, should give the package an edge with companies that are not concerned with automating all of the analysis and design tasks but that wish to introduce CASE tools and structured techniques.

Visible Systems released Version 3.1 of VAW too late for evaluation in this review. The vendor says that the new version supports Yourdon-Constantine structure charts, a systems-design diagram often used in structured design. The vendor also states that VAW will provide a higher resolution capability with support for VGA graphics and added support for expanded memory.

vsDesigner

by David Oppenheim and
Daniel Sklar

vsDesigner is an easy to learn, flexible tool that provides consistent and reliable support for the analysis and design phases of the system development process. Though it has many useful features and is generally user-friendly, *vsDesigner* would significantly benefit from the addition of certain key capabilities, improved handling of complex diagrams and a reduction in its whopping \$9,950 price tag.

Intended for use by anyone who must produce extensive design drawings, flow charts, and reports, *vsDesigner* is built around an integrated facility for creating and managing both diagrams and text. It supports a variety of design techniques, and encourages a structured approach to the design process.

In addition to diagramming and text entry, *vsDesigner* offers limited consistency/completeness checking, a data dictionary that can be shared between designs, basic design reports, and LAN support for design teams.

Visual Software also offers two modules to supplement *vsDesigner*. *vsObject Maker*, which allows you to create customized diagramming techniques, can be used to expand the range of design methods and enhance the data dictionary. *vsSQL*, which provides programmer access to the data dictionary and repository, can be used to significantly increase analysis and reporting capabilities.

There is, however, no screen or report design facility—nor any other prototyping capability—and no automatic change control.

Installation is quick and easy, requiring less than five minutes to load the 2MB of software from six floppy disks. Connecting the mouse and the security block (a parallel port pass-through connector) was just a bit trickier.

FRIENDLY INTERFACE

vsDesigner's overall interface is quite good, providing a consistent look and feel throughout the program. Graphic presentation is especially sharp in VGA, marred only by stray fragments during diagram editing. The basic menu structure is simi-

lar to that of Lotus, with alternative pop-up menu capabilities. The mouse and keyboard work well together; in fact, the mouse can be used for everything except entering text and invoking certain features that are (for some reason) only available via function keys.

On-line help is adequate, including single-line prompts in the menu and detailed explanations at the touch of a help key. Unfortunately, no on-line help is provided for specific diagramming techniques.

The documentation, including a users guide and a reference section, is complete and well written. The tutorial might have been more useful if it were not interspersed with the user's guide and if it were better coordinated with the software's default settings.

Thanks to the consistent user interface, good documentation, and helpful technical support from the vendor, *vsDesigner* is very easy to learn. You can get comfortable with the basic functions in about two days and can be working productively within a week.

Designing a system with *vsDesigner* is a straightforward affair. Starting with a blank screen, you can build diagrams from the various objects and connectors defined in the diagramming technique or syntax currently in use. Four syntaxes are supplied with the base product: Yourdon Data Flow Diagrams, Entity Relationship Models, Warnier-Orr, and Ward-Mellor. Custom syntaxes can be created, either from scratch or by modifying one of the syntaxes using *vsObject Maker*.

Placing an object or connector on the screen is as easy as typing its name and pointing with the mouse. Then, a single



FACT FILE

vsDesigner, Version 2.0
Visual Software Inc.,
3945 Freedom Circle,
#540, Santa Clara, CA
95054; (408) 988-7575.
List Price: *vsDesigner*
(with *vsSQL*), \$1,950;
vsAuthoring System
(with *vsDesigner*,
vsObject Maker, *vsSQL*), \$9,950.
Requires: 640K RAM, graphics adapter, 10MB
available disk space, mouse, DOS 3.1 or later.
Copy protected.
In Short: A design and analysis package to
produce design drawings, add text to the designs,
modify drawings, maintain a data dictionary for a
design, and produce design reports.

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'VE IMPROVED ON A COUPLE OF CLASSICS!

ALL NEW
APL★PLUS® PC
AND
STATGRAPHICS®
UPGRADES!



All New APL★PLUS PC and STATGRAPHICS Software at Yesterday's Prices

Face it. When it comes to software, classic doesn't count—performance does. And if you're not using the latest version of your APL★PLUS PC or STATGRAPHICS software, you're definitely missing out.

Like what? Like speed. Power and flexibility. Ease of use. Efficiency. Improved documentation. You know, all the things that make *today's* software better. And for a very short time, you can get the latest enhancements... at yesterday's prices.

Call now! Find out what you've been missing... but act fast. Because soon these prices will be a thing of the past.

800-592-0050, ext. 90

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123;
For pricing and availability outside the U.S., call (301) 984-5412 for the name of the dealer near you.

CIRCLE R/S #237 FOR APL★PLUS PC

CIRCLE R/S #140 FOR STATGRAPHICS

STSC

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852 USA

Keep up with the times! New versions contain present-day features like:

APL★PLUS PC 9.0

- Session Manager
- Pull-down menus
- Ability to edit multiple objects
- Numeric Editor
- User Command Processor
- All *new* documentation

STATGRAPHICS 4.0

- Larger data sets
- Automated processing capabilities
- Quality control enhancements
- Enhanced graphics support

Limited Time Offer.

Upgrade to APL★PLUS PC 9.0 or STATGRAPHICS 4.0 at special prices, no matter what version you're currently using! Save hundreds of thoroughly modern dollars off current retail prices.

APL★PLUS is a registered trademark of STSC, Inc. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation.

Before you make any big decisions over which laser printer to buy, we'd like to point out a few little things about the new Canon LBP-4.

The first of which is size. Unlike most "desktop" printers that need a space the size of a football field to fit in your office, the LBP-4 is compact. So it actually fits on top of your desk.

It also fits your budget. With an equally compact price of only \$1,545*.

And it's the only laser printer in its class to offer built-in scalable fonts that let you set type from the smallest fine print to headline size. Without options or add-ons.

Plus a lot of other little extras that make it easy to print high-quality text and graphics right down to the smallest detail. Including Canon's convenient EP-L replaceable cartridge, and a versatile front-loading paper tray. It even prints envelopes.



Very little to get excited about.

So call toll-free 1-800-441-5454 or stop by your Canon Dealer and see an LBP-4 for yourself.

It's the first compact, affordable laser printer with scalable fonts, standard. And that's something to get excited about.

A printer driver kit is provided free with each new LBP-4 containing all printer definition files currently available for this printer on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

© LBP and Canon are registered trademarks of Canon Inc.

Canon
LBP-4
LASER BEAM PRINTER

Working to improve your image.™

keystroke brings up a text form for entering attribute information defined in the syntax for the object just drawn.

Each object in a diagram is easily decomposed by creating a new design module. Each of these nodes includes, in addition to the diagram, text files for four categories of information. (Though one of the categories is called Code, it is simply a free-form text file with no programming functionality.)

This hierarchical structure is the source of *vsDesigner's* best features. One benefit is that each node can use a different diagramming technique. For instance, a pro-

***vsDesigner* offers the basics of front-end CASE in a reliable, easy to learn implementation.**

cess in a data-flow diagram can be decomposed to a structure chart or a data store can be decomposed to an entity relationship model. A single module can also serve as the decomposition of several objects in different parent modules. Similarly, designs can be merged, and individual modules can be extracted for use in new or different designs.

Moreover, convenient zoom, pan, up-tree, down-tree and text-search functions streamline navigation through the entire design, affording ready access to text as well as graphic information.

DESIGN MODULES

It is within its design modules that *vsDesigner* has trouble. First, diagrams do not scroll. To draw beyond the current display area, you must navigate through several menus to reposition the diagram and then navigate back through those menus to continue creating and connecting design objects. By our count, it took at least seven mouse clicks to accomplish this.

Changing and rearranging diagrams also proved difficult. Moving an object by itself automatically severs all connections, which must then be reestablished one by one. Moving the connections along with the object avoids that pitfall, but the results

are very messy. Worse yet, the only way to clean up the mess is to delete and rebuild the connections one at a time—risky business without an undo function.

vsDesigner does two kinds of error checking. First, it validates the attachment of a connector (like a data flow) to an object (like a process). Unfortunately, only one end of the connector is checked at a time, so there is no way to rule out connecting one data store directly to another, for example.

The automatic balancing capability, which ensures that all data flows associated with a process are accounted for in the decomposition of that process, is of greater use. This validation even recognizes the relationship between data groups and elements, provided they are entered correctly in the data dictionary.

Far more sophisticated verification and reporting is possible with *vsSQL*, which gives standalone programs access to the design files. The two supplied with *vsDesigner* identify a number of important error conditions such as dangling connectors, isolated or improperly connected processes, and incomplete decomposition.

The data dictionary provided with *vsDesigner* is quite limited, consisting of only three text fields with no structure or editing. Although the number of fields can be increased to 16 with *vsObject Maker*, no edit criteria other than character vs. integer are supported.

NETWORKING

vsDesigner provides excellent support for design teams working on a LAN. Network support is completely transparent, allowing many users to work on the same design at the same time. While all users can view the entire design all the time, only one user is allowed to modify a given node at any one time.

By itself, *vsDesigner* offers the basics of front-end CASE in a reliable, easy to learn implementation. Augmented by *vsObject Maker*, *vsSQL* and your own fancy programming *vsDesigner* can provide impressive flexibility, sophisticated validation, analysis and reporting. Even with all the stops pulled out, however, *vsDesigner* falls short of our expectations for a PC-based design and analysis tool. Adding screen and report layout, change control, and more on-line validation in combination with an improved diagram editor would be a big step in the right direction. ■

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Low-priced: *Visible Analyst Workbench*
- High-priced: *Decide based on your specific needs*

Visible Analyst Workbench is the best of the lower-priced CASE packages. Like *POSE*, with which it is price competitive, *VAW's* feature set is somewhat limited but its shared repository on a network is a significant plus, and its diagramming and prototyping capabilities are strong. The next version of *VAW*, already available, includes procedure design, making it even stronger. At \$595 per module, it's a good deal.

It's almost impossible to choose one winner among the more "full-featured" CASE packages. The software is so expensive that most developers avoid throwing their money away by first listing the functions that are essential to their work, then narrowing the field to two or three programs that fill their needs and pilot-testing all of them for up to 90 days before choosing one to buy. Good advice.

Three packages do, however, stand out.

DesignAid is most notable for its ease of use, however relatively that phrase must be read considering the complexity of all these programs. Some of its drawing capabilities are cleverly automated, and both the validation tools and dictionary are good.

Excelsator, by far the market leader, is supported by a number of third-party add-ons. Its dictionary capabilities, diagramming tools, prototyping tools, and documentation generation capabilities are all strong. On the negative side, it has no LAN support for a shared dictionary, no version control, and a limited database design tool.

*ProKit*Workbench* has excellent prototyping, diagramming, dictionary reporting, and verification capabilities. Like *Excelsator*, though, it doesn't support a shared dictionary on a LAN. It has no physical database design tool, and its documentation could be much better than it currently is.



NEW LOWER PRICES SUPER SELECTIONS SPECIAL ORDERS!

*...Talk to the Reliable Team
at Warehouse Data!*

HARDWARE

**AZX 10MHz
with 640K
\$519**

*Includes 1 Year On Site (Home or Office)
Warranty Provided by TRW
30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
Monitor Not Included*

**AZX 12MHz 286
with 1MB
\$839**

*Includes 1 Year On Site (Home or Office)
Warranty Provided by TRW
30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
Monitor Not Included*

**AZX 20MHz 386
with 1MB
\$1359**

*Includes 1 Year On Site (Home or Office)
Warranty Provided by TRW
30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
Monitor Not Included*

COMPUTERS

AZX 16MHz 286 w/1MB	\$1,019
AZX 25MHz 386 w/1MB RAM	2,219
AZX 33MHz 386 w/1MB RAM	2,879

DIGITIZER

Kurta IS/One 12x12	\$290
Summagraphic Pro 12x12	322

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

Perstor PS180-16FN	\$263
Perstor PS180-8XT	172
Sysgen Omni Bridge PC	63
WD 1003V MMI HD Cont	91
WD 1006V-MM1 1:1	97

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC 1/2 HT 360K	\$64
TEAC 1.2MB Floppy	78
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	82

HP-COMPATIBLE

1-2-4 Plus w/1 MB	\$279
25 Cartridges in One	259
Headlines in a Cart	259
Plotter in Cartridge	232
Postscript Emulation	471

I/O CARDS

Copy II PC Deluxe Option	\$108
DFI I/O AT P/S/G	35
DFI I/O XT P/S/G/CC	36

KEYBOARD

101 Style KB	\$47
DFI Keyboard 101 Click	51
Keytronics KB 101-1	89

LAPTOPS

Lowest Prices	CALL
---------------	------

MASS STORAGE

Everex 60MB Ext Tape BKU	\$669
Everex 60MB Int Tape	589
Plus 20MB Hard Card	521
Plus 40MB Hard Card	669
Seagate 20MB w/Cont	248
Seagate 20MB w/o Cont	210
Seagate 30MB w/Cont	264
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1	335
Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	577

CHIPS & MATH

CO-PROCESSORS	
Lowest Prices	CALL

MEMORY BOARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K	\$409
AST Six Pack + w/64K for PC	129
DFI 2MB Above Board for AT	75
Everex 2MB Above Board PC	53
Everex 3MB Above Board AT	83

MICE/SCANNERS

DFI Handyscanner HS-3000 +	\$173
IMSI Serial Mouse	41
Logitech New Bus Mouse	75
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res	173
Logitech New Serial Mouse	81
Msoft Mouse Serial w/Paint	99

MODEMS

ATI 2400 Ext Etc w/MNP	\$199
Cardinal 2400 Int	83
Everex 300/1200B Int	50
Hayes 1200B Internal	191
US Robotics Courier HST 9600	595

MONITORS

12" Amber w/Tilt	\$77
14" EGA w/Tilt	351
14" Flat Amber w/Tilt	101
14" VGA w/Tilt	362
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	499
NEC GS 2A	221
NEC Multisync 2A	499
NEC Multisync 3D	645

NEC Multisync 4D	1,160
NEC Multisync 5D	2,389
Seiko CM 1440 VGA	584

PRINTERS

Citizen 120 D 120CPS	\$139
Citizen HSP 500	323
Citizen GSX 140	326
Citizen MSP 15E	349
NEC P2200 XE	327
NEC P5200	509
NEC P5300	669
Okidata 182i Turbo	235
Okidata 320	347
Okidata 390	487
Panasonic 1124	295
Panasonic 1180	183
Panasonic 1624	440
Star NX 1000 II	169
Star XR 1000	350
Star XB 2410	453
Toshiba 311	370

VIDEO CARDS

ATI EGA 800 Wonder Plus	\$110
ATI VGA Wonder w/512	335
DFI Hercules Comp Mono	53
Orchid Pro Designer Plus	335
Paradise EGA 480	85
Paradise VGA 1024-256K	251
Paradise VGA 16 Plus	195
Paradise VGA Pro	241
Vega V-Ram w/256K	425
Vega VGA	199
Vega VGA 1024-1 256K	229



**CALL FOR
ITEMS NOT SHOWN**

Technical Support: (602) 246-2222
FAX (602) 246-7805

Phone Hours:

Monday thru Friday 7:00 a.m.-7:00 pm. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. MST

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts, please call for special pricing.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Shipping minimum is \$7.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- You pay our regular ground shipping rates (1-20 lbs.).
- We pay the air difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii.)
- Free air applies only to orders over \$100.

- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- No charge for
Visa or MasterCard



Servicing millions of satisfied customers since 1979

In U.S.A. and Canada call:

1-800-421-3135

In Arizona call: 602-246-2222



SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Bedford Accounting	\$141
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	81
Managing Your Money 6.0	119
One Write Plus Master	81
Peachtree Complete III	142
Quicken Ver 3.0	34
Timeslips III	162

CAD

Auto Sketch Ver 2.0	\$87
Autodesk Animator	173
Design Cad 2D 3.0	143
Design Cad 3D	192
Easy Cad 2.05	96
Generic Cad Level 3	155
Math Cad 2.5	279
Turbo Cad	55

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy PC Plus	\$101
Close Up	117
Cross Talk XVI	105
Crosstalk for Windows	118
Desklink	98
Laplink III	82
PC Anywhere III	60
Pro Com Plus	48

DATABASE

Advanced Revelation	\$456
Clarion Pro Developer	369
Clipper 5.0	CALL
dBase III +	427
dBase IV	469
dbPublisher Pro	399
dbPublisher Report Maker	168
Fox Base Plus	189
Fox Pro	448
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS Pro File Ver 2.1	179
Power Base 2.3	167
Q and A	219
RBase for DOS	452
RBase for DOS Compiler	515
Reflex Ver 2.0	162

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Adobe Illustrator	\$380
Bitstream Fonts	99
Logitech Finesse	88
Omni Page 386	565
PageMaker	495

PFS First Publisher	81
Publishers Power Pak	39
Ventura Publishing	519

DOS

IBM DOS 3.3	\$89
IBM DOS 4.01	107
Microsoft DOS 3.3	70
Microsoft DOS 4.01	70

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	\$32
Battle Chess	27
F-19 Stealth Bomber	38
F15 II Strike Eagle	32
Hunt for Red October	29
Kings Quest 4	27
Leisure Suit Larry III	33
Microsoft Flight Sim V4	39
Typing Tutor IV	27
Where In The World	22

GRAPHICS

Corel Draw Ver 1.1	\$321
Dan Bricklin Demo 2	118
Grasp	81
Harvard Graphics	264
Hijaak	92
Printmaster	32
Showpartner F/X	214
The New Printshop	33
VGA Paint	96

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	\$409
Framework III	389
Lotus Symphony	448
Microsoft Works 2.0	94
PFS 1st Choice w/Quicken	104
Smartware II	429

LANGUAGES

Borland Turbo Basic	\$64
Borland Turbo C 2.0	94
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	94
Borland Turbo Prolog	94
Brainmaker	132
Microsoft Fortran	273
Microsoft Macro Assem	91
Microsoft Quick Basic	61
Microsoft Quick C	61
Microsoft Quick Pascal	CALL
Msoft C Compiler 5.1	279

SPREADSHEETS

D.A.V.E.	\$54
Lotus 123 Ver 2.2	339
Lotus 123 Ver 3.0	339
Lotus Upgrade	129
Lucid 3D V2.2	54
Microsoft Excel	303
Plan Perfect 5.0	238
Quattro	83
Quattro Pro	262
Supercalc 5	289

UTILITIES

Above Disk	\$48
Always	80
Battery Watch 2.0	27
Brief V 4.0	145
Compugard Anti-Virus	57
Copy II PC	20
Copy Write	51
Desqview 2.2	72
Direct Access	48
Disk Technician Adv	90
Fastback Plus	99
Form Tools	51
Gopher 2.0	43
GoScript Plus	239

Lotus Magellan	99
Mace Utilities Gold	81
Microsoft Windows 286	61
Microsoft Windows 386	119
Norton Advanced Utilities	79
Norton Commander 3.0	81
Org Plus Adv 4.0	79
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	70
Popdrop Plus	54
QDOS II	34
Sidekick Plus	126
Sideways	38
Sitback	44
Spinwrite II	72
Super PC Kwik	44
XTree Pro Gold	70

WORD PROCESSING

Ami	\$119
Ami Professional	299
Grammatik IV	47
IBM DisplayWrite 4	235
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
Microsoft Word for Windows	CALL
PFS Pro Write 2.1	144
Right Writer	46
Will Maker	31
WordPerfect 5.1	249
WordStar 5.5	212
XYWrite III w/Ala Carte	203

SPECIAL THIS MONTH!

AZX386-SX-16 COMPUTER

- 1 Year On Site (Home or Office) Warranty Provided by TRW
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

All Of This For Only

\$1,287



SPECS:

- 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB Ram — Expandable to 8 MB
- 1.2 MB 5 25" Floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Landmark - 13 G
- Norton SI - 13 7
- Zero Wait State
- Upgradeable to 20MHz
- Monitor Not Included

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS



FREE!

Air Express Shipping
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.
Restrictions Apply.

WAREHOUSE DATA

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2727 W. GLENDALE AVE. PHOENIX AZ 85051

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCTS

RETAIL OUTLET PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER

Share Printers, etc. Now 115,200 bps!



SL

Only \$500
plus \$100 per 256KB
up to 4MB

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:

"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

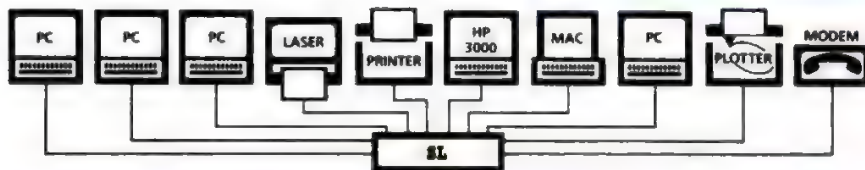
The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources

When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share—not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. You will get more efficient use of your peripherals because greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

SL Increases Office Efficiency and Productivity

An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working without being delayed by slow printers or others using the printer. Memory in the SL is a more sensible investment than additional memory in each printer since SL memory is shared by all users and all peripherals.

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL much faster than parallel and 12 times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial; PC to PC file transfer serially at 115,200 bps
- **Pop-up Menu Via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions; optional TSR uses only 33K maximum conventional memory overhead compared with a LAN which typically uses more than 150K
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer
- **45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guaranteed**



Smaller Switches



All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only \$250.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from \$400.

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY
We accept VISA or Master Card.

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
FAX (503) 585-4505

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Neil J. Rubenking

Lab Notes

San Francisco is everyone's "second favorite" city—the place you love just less than your own hometown. In the same way, the DOS batch language is everyone's second favorite programming language. Whether you program in assembler, in your word processor's macro language, in Pascal, or in one of the database languages, there's always a place where a batch program is just what you need to make your work easier.

The DOS batch language has major limitations, of course. It was never intended to replace high-level programming languages. But don't sell it short. When you write a batch program, you really *are* programming, and applying standard programming techniques will help you write better batch files.

The BATCHMAN program presented in this issue's Utilities column significantly extends the capabilities of the DOS batch programming language. In addition to general enhancements, it gives you fancy input/output functions, routines to return information about your system, and several unique utilities. If you have not done so already, I recommend that you read Michael Mefford's explanation of the various BATCHMAN commands in the Utilities column before continuing here.

This Lab Notes will go into the specifics of batch programming itself and will also show BATCHMAN in action.

DATA TYPES AND VARIABLES

Programs almost always need to store and reuse information. In the batch language, data is stored in *environment variables*, which I'll call *e-vars*. Most programming languages distinguish between different *types* of variables: character strings, integer numbers, floating-point numbers, and so on. The batch language doesn't distinguish between variable types: every e-var is simply a series of characters that is stored in an area of RAM called the environment. Since e-var names are limited only by the length of the DOS command line, you can use descriptive names, like

Sharpening Your DOS Batch File Programming Skills

■ Combining the BATCHMAN program in this issue's Utilities column with some proven programming techniques can take you beyond many of the usual limitations of the batch file language.

DestinationDrive, for e-vars. The only reason not to do so is that both the name and the value of every e-var take up precious space in the fixed-size environment. If you're going to do a lot of batch programming, you should expand the amount of RAM DOS sets aside as the environment.

The default environment size in DOS 3.2, 3.3, and 4.0 is 160 bytes. You can make the size anything from 160 to 32,767 bytes by putting a SHELL= line in your CONFIG.SYS. The syntax is

```
SHELL=d:\COMMAND.COM /E:### /P
```

where *d:* is the drive and directory that holds your COMMAND.COM file and *###* is the number of bytes you want reserved for the environment. DOS will round the number of bytes to the next higher multiple of 16.

The procedure is slightly different if you're using DOS 3.1. In 3.1 the default environment size is 128 bytes, and *###* in the SHELL= line should be the desired

number of 16-byte paragraphs to be set aside for the environment. The allowable *###* entry for DOS 3.1 ranges from 11 (176 bytes) to 62 (992 bytes). Unfortunately, with DOS versions before 3.1, the only way to expand the environment is to patch COMMAND.COM, and the patch differs for every version.

You create e-vars with the DOS SET command. Try it by entering

```
SET MyVar=PCmagazine
```

at the DOS prompt. Now enter just the SET command alone. This will display the current contents of your environment. You'll probably see entries there for COMSPEC, PATH, and PROMPT in addition to MYVAR. Note that DOS has capitalized MYVAR, while it has allowed PCmagazine to remain in mixed case, just as you entered it.

Within a batch file, you can get access to the contents of an e-var by surrounding it with percent signs. For example, the line

```
ECHO %PATH%
```

in a batch program will write your current PATH to the screen. Don't try this from the command line, however: it works only within batch programs. When your program is finished using an e-var, it's good practice always to clear it by SETting it to nothing; for example:

```
SET MyVar=
```

Clearing an e-var frees the number of bytes

Lab Notes

its name and contents occupy in the environment, giving you more space in which to work.

EXPRESSIONS AND ASSIGNMENTS

In most programming languages, you can perform a calculation and assign the result to a variable. For example, you could assign the sum of Y and Z to the variable X with the statement `LET X=Y+Z`. Unfortunately, there's no way to do arithmetic on e-vars in a batch program. The only expressions possible involve combining strings of characters. Thus, if e-vars Y and Z contain `C:\DOS\` and `BATCHMAN.COM`, respectively,

```
SET X=Y+Z
```

will give e-var X the value

```
C:\DOS\BATCHMAN.COM.
```

The batch language does permit you to make an indirect assignment to a variable whose name is stored in another variable. Suppose, for example, that your batch file contains these two commands:

```
SET SLOT=Slot1
SET %SLOT%=%PATH%
```

The second line assigns the current PATH

string to the e-var Slot1. You might use such a scheme to save the PATH in the next available slot so as to save and restore your PATH at several levels. Note, however, that you can't use indirection on the right side of the equals sign. Thus,

```
SET PATH=%SLOT%
```

won't set your PATH to the value stored in the current slot—instead, your PATH will simply become `%SLOT%`.

ORGANIZING SPAGHETTI

Some programming languages are inherently structured, others are not. In Pascal and Modula-2, for example, the design of the language itself makes it easy to break down a programming task into several self-contained procedures. When the program calls on one of these routines, it saves the calling address, and when the routine finishes, it transfers control to the instruction following the procedure call. The DOS batch language, by contrast, is almost completely unstructured. Program execution simply proceeds one line after another, except when a GOTO jumps to a label elsewhere in the program. One consequence of this is that, unless you comment your batch programs thoroughly, following a program's execution may be just as difficult as tracing one strand in a plate of spaghetti.

Since batch programs are generally small, however, their lack of structure is rarely a problem. If necessary, you can de-

vise subroutines that return control to the calling location, as illustrated by the SUBROUTN.BAT listing in Figure 1. You just have to do by hand what a high-level language would do automatically. Each subroutine call requires three batch lines. Let's consider the essential lines of a call in reverse order: the third line is an *anchor* label to which the subroutine will return; the second line is a GOTO command that jumps to the subroutine; and the first line sets the e-var RETURN to the name of the anchor label. At the end of the subroutine, the command

```
GOTO %RETURN%
```

jumps to the anchor label.

You can also keep frequently used sets of batch commands in separate batch files and call them as needed. In DOS 3.3 and later, the CALL command will run another batch program and return to the calling batch program. Your batch file might, for example, contain the line

```
CALL SAVEPATH
```

With DOS versions earlier than 3.3, you must call COMMAND.COM with the /C switch; for example:

```
COMMAND /C SAVEPATH.BAT
```

The COMMAND /C method presents one additional problem: you can't use it for any batch file that depends on manipulating e-vars. That's because the secondary command processor invoked by COMMAND /C gets its own copy of the environment. Any environment changes made by the batch program will affect only *that* copy, and when the program ends, that copy of the environment disappears. The CALL command in DOS 3.3 eliminates this problem—a real advantage for batch programmers.

CONTROLLING PROGRAM FLOW

A batch program can be more than a list of instructions for DOS to execute in sequence. Batch files can make decisions. If a particular condition is true, the program executes a selected command. If false, it goes ahead to the next line. The IF command in the batch language tests for three kinds of conditions: file existence, identity between two character strings, and the ERRORLEVEL value returned by a previous command.

The existence test for a given filespec

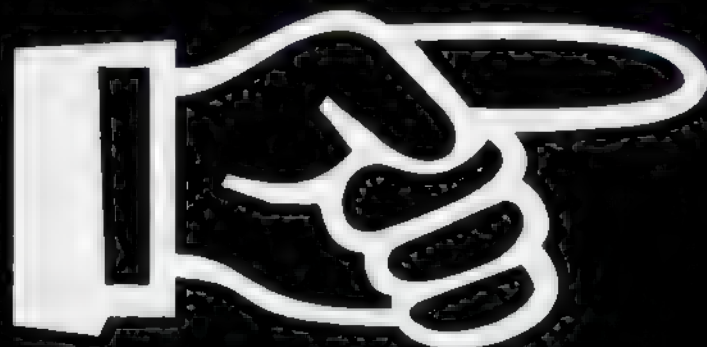
SUBROUTN.BAT	COMPLETE LISTING
<pre>@ECHO OFF SET myvar=joker REM ---v--- Put the name of the return label in e-var "return" SET return=ret1 REM ---v--- Now jump to the subroutine GOTO sub REM ---v--- When the subroutine ends, it will jump to this label :ret1 SET myvar=penguin SET return=ret2 GOTO sub :ret2 SET myvar=riddler SET return=ret3 GOTO sub :ret3 ECHO That's all! GOTO end REM ----- This is the subroutine -- when finished it jumps to REM ----- the label whose name is stored in e-var "return" :sub ECHO The current value of myvar is "%myvar%" PAUSE GOTO %return% :end</pre>	

Figure 1: You can put subroutines in your batch programs by storing their return addresses in e-vars. A subroutine's anchor label returns control to the location specified in the previous call.

EDITORS' CHOICE



NorthgateTM Computer Systems, Inc.



CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993



MAY 30, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 20 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE



MAY 30, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 25 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE



AND NOW OCTOBER 31, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 33 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE

Northgate's 386 Expertise reaches its pinnacle with the introduction of our 33 MHz Elegance model. Northgate 20 and 25 MHz models have already won rave reviews. Each owns an Editors' Choice. And now, our 33 MHz also carries Editors' Choice honors. Quality construction and the thoughtful combination of exclusive features set them apart.

But the hands-down distinguishing factor among 386 systems in this business is S-P-E-E-D. And here's where Elegance rages into the lead. Both the 20 and 25 MHz systems won the special attention of PC Magazine, InfoWorld and hordes of customers for their raw computing power.

Enter Elegance 33. And add more compelling features—industry-topping speed AND a killer total system price. Unmatched among recognized brands.

the Northgate system described at the right simply sweeps away the rest.

IBM, Compaq? Double the price or more. AST, Everex, etc. can't come close. Dell doesn't even have a 33 MHz and their 25 MHz System 325 is more than \$1,600.00 higher than Elegance 33.

Next... factor in the most CUSTOMER oriented service and tech support programs ever seen in the PC industry: Deskside repair option. Telephone Tech support day, night, every day, every night. No wonder Northgate products win more than their share of awards. *And no wonder, Northgate is the computer thousands of new users every month are proud to call theirs.*

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, THE SNKEY 102, SNKEY PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

COMPARE FEATURES • COMPARE PRICING

\$5995⁰⁰

FOR THIS COMPLETE 386 33 MHz ELEGANCE SYSTEM

- 150MB Hard Drive 16MS
- 4MB Ram
- 64K SRam Read-Writeback Cache (Optional 256K Cache available)
- Zero wait state performance
- 14" MultiFrequency VGA Color Monitor 800x600 Resolution with 16 Bit Controller
- Sleek New Elegance 7 drive-bay custom vertical cabinet. (Desk Top style save \$150.00)
- Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- Sorbus Next Day Deskside service or famous Northgate overnight parts shipment policy. One year parts and labor warranty
- Telephone Tech Support Supreme — 24 Hours Every Day, Every Night, Holidays and Weekends, too

NOTE: Tape drive and OmniKey/PLUS shown here are optional at extra cost.



For More And More Users, The Latest From Lotus Doesn't Add Up.

3.0 + 2.2 < 5

The idea of juggling two incompatible spreadsheets that will turn users into haves and have-nots has many managers worried.

It just doesn't make sense.

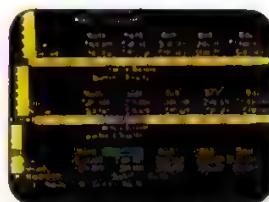
Especially, when for just \$100 per user, you can upgrade everyone to a single, superior spreadsheet that offers more than 3.0 and 2.2 combined:

SuperCalc®5 from Computer Associates.

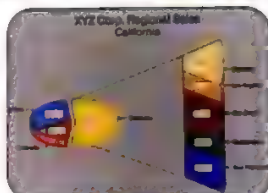
Whether you are using an XT or 386, SuperCalc5 delivers all of the latest features and breakthroughs in

spreadsheet technology.

Like multiple types of spreadsheet linking. Stunning, new 3-D graphics. Presentation-quality output complete with fonts, shading and grids. Extensive auditing and debugging features. And, of course, it totally coexists with Lotus® 1-2-3®,



The latest in spreadsheet linking saves time and reduces mistakes. 3 spreadsheets can be viewed.



The most advanced 3-D graphics any spreadsheet has ever offered.

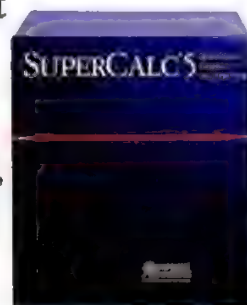
including menus, macros and files.

There are also IBM® mainframe and VAX versions, (how long will that take

Lotus?) and all of them are backed and supported by the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236 (in Canada, 1-800-663-6904). And think twice about any Lotus upgrade.

For most users, it just doesn't compute.



SUPERCALC5



Lab Notes

can be illustrated thus:

```
IF EXIST *.BAT ECHO Yes!
```

This will display Yes! on the screen if there are any batch files in the current directory. You can't use the IF EXIST command to test for a valid directory directly, but you can get around this limitation by checking the existence of NUL in that directory. The NUL device always exists, so the only way

```
IF EXIST subdir\NUL
```

can be false is if the subdirectory doesn't exist.

The comparison test,

```
IF string1==string2
```

is true if the two strings are identical, including upper- and lowercase. Note that in comparisons involving command-line parameters or e-vars, it's good practice to surround the strings with quotes—otherwise an empty string could cause a syntax error. Common uses include testing for the existence of a parameter, as in

```
IF NOT "%1"==" " GOTO OK
```

and testing e-vars against specific values, as in

```
IF "%Debug%"=="YES" ECHO ON
```

ERRORLEVEL

The all-important IF ERRORLEVEL command lets .COM and .EXE programs communicate with batch programs. Any .COM or .EXE program can set an exit code when it ends, and that code becomes the ERRORLEVEL until another program changes it. The

```
IF ERRORLEVEL n command
```

returns true if the ERRORLEVEL (which I'll abbreviate to EL) is $\geq$ (greater than or equal to) the number n . Note that a nonzero EL does not imply that there is an error in the program: most of the BATCHMAN commands routinely return information via the EL.

The IF ERRORLEVEL test only lets you know that the EL is $\geq$ the number tested. If you want to test for a specific EL

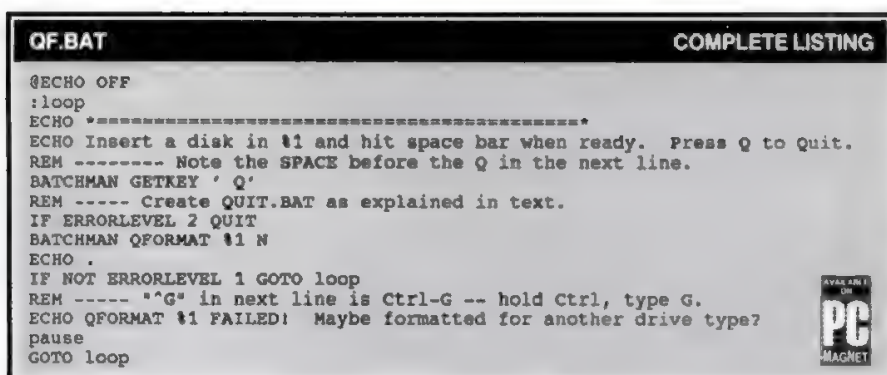


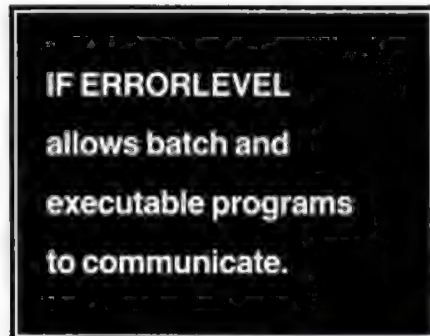
Figure 2: This batch file makes use of BATCHMAN's QFORMAT command to wipe out all files and subdirectories on the diskette in drive A or B, as designated.

number, you must make two tests. The first checks that the EL is $\geq$ the number, and the second checks that it is not $\geq$ the next higher number. For example, to test for an EL of exactly 9, you would use

```
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 IF NOT ERRORLEVEL
10 ECHO EL is exactly 9
```

GOING AROUND IN CIRCLES

To make a loop in a batch file, just insert a label followed by a GOTO command that jumps back to that label. Any lines you put



between the GOTO and the label will be executed again and again, so you'll also want to provide a way to get out of the loop. The exit usually looks like

```
IF condition GOTO outofLoop
```

Thus, for example, if the loop contains a program that signals an error by returning a nonzero EL, you might use

```
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO outofLoop
```

QF.BAT, shown in Figure 2, uses a loop to keep quick-formatting diskettes until you tell it to stop. You supply the A or B: when you enter QF. Note that QF.BAT—and several other of these ex-

ample batch files—makes use of a 1-byte file called QUIT.BAT. You can create QUIT in your batch directory with the command REM>QUIT.BAT.

You can use an environment variable to make a loop repeat a set number of times, as follows:

```
SET X=
:start
SET X=%X%
ECHO One time through the loop
IF "%X%"=="!!!!!" GOTO outofLoop
GOTO start
:outofLoop
```

The batch lines above will repeat five times. Note that indenting the lines within a loop helps make your batch file easier to read.

The FOR command produces a different kind of loop. Its syntax is

```
FOR %v IN (list) DO command
```

You can use any single letter preceded by two percent signs, as in the %v above, to designate a variable. The FOR loop executes the command once for every element on the list, and if the variable appears in the command's parameters, it will be replaced by each element in turn. For example,

```
FOR %v IN (one two three) DO ECHO
An' a %v
```

will write the lines "An' a one", "An' a two", "An' a three" to the screen. Note that you can also use FOR at the DOS command line, but in that case you precede the FOR variable letter with one percent sign, not two.

If any item in the list of FOR parameters is a filespec that contains wildcards, the FOR command will expand it into all

Lab Notes

of the matching filenames. Try this at the command line:

```
FOR %f IN (*.BAT) DO ECHO %f
```

This will ECHO the names of all batch files in the current directory.

One restriction is that you can't nest FOR loops. The line

```
FOR %x IN (0 1) DO FOR %y IN (0 1)
DO ECHO %x%y
```

will not print out 00, 01, 10, and 11. The only way to use one FOR loop "inside" another is to call the inner loop using a secondary command processor. Thus, you could, for example, use the line

```
FOR %x IN (0 1) DO COMMAND /C FOR
%y IN (0 1) DO ECHO %x%y
```

You can use the same technique to perform several commands on each item in the list. Just use COMMAND /C or CALL to run another batch file that processes each item. INFO.BAT, listed in Figure 3 and shown in Figure 4, uses a FOR loop that calls the batch file DRIVINFO.BAT in Figure 5 to test for the existence of each possible drive letter from A: to Z:.

One caution about combining FOR loops with DOS redirection is quite necessary. DOS sets up the redirection once, before running through the FOR loop; consequently, you should always follow this simple rule: never put the FOR variable on the right side of any redirection symbol (<, >, or |).

"FOR" AS A CASE STATEMENT

Two especially clever uses of the FOR command involve using the EL with labels. Suppose you want a batch file that will perform one of three different actions depending on whether you pass it A, B, or C as a command-line parameter. You could begin your batch file with the lines

```
FOR %v IN (A B C a b c) DO IF
"%v"=="%v" GOTO Label%v
ECHO Error: Please enter A, B, or C.
:LabelA
```

This creates the equivalent of a Pascal

INFO.BAT1 of 2PC MAGNET

```
@ECHO OFF
REM ----- Display a nice boxed header for the info report
BATCHMAN CLS 1Eh
BATCHMAN WINDOW 1,1,80,3,1Ch,=
BATCHMAN SETCURSOR 2,23
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,BATCHMAN'S SYSTEM INFO REPORT
BATCHMAN SETCURSOR 5,1
REM ----- Now let's have some info about memory
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1Eh,ROM BIOS data :
BATCHMAN ROMDATE
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1Eh,Main memory :
BATCHMAN MAINMEM R
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1Eh,extended memory :
BATCHMAN EXTMEM R
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1Eh,expanded memory :
BATCHMAN EXPMEM R
REM ----- Display the DOS version
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1Eh,DOS version is :
BATCHMAN DOSVER
IF ERRORLEVEL 64 GOTO 2ormore
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,less than 2.0
GOTO cpu
:2ormore
IF ERRORLEVEL 96 GOTO 3ormore
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,2.x
GOTO cpu
:3ormore
IF ERRORLEVEL 128 GOTO 4ormore
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,3.x
GOTO cpu
:4ormore
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,at least 4.0
REM ----- Determine the CPU type
:cpu
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1Eh,CPU type :
BATCHMAN CPU
FOR %v IN (0 1 2 3 4) DO IF ERRORLEVEL %v GOTO cpu%v
:CPU0
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,unknown
GOTO break
:CPU1
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,8086/8088
GOTO break
:CPU2
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,80186
GOTO break
:cpu3
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,80286
GOTO break
:cpu4
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,80386
REM ----- Is ANSI loaded? Is BREAK on?
:break
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Eh,
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1Eh,BREAK :
BATCHMAN BREAK
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO breakon
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,OFF
GOTO ansi
:breakon
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,ON
:ansi
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1Eh,ANSI :
BATCHMAN ANSI
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO noansi
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,loaded
GOTO drives
:noansi
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Ch,not loaded
:drives
REM -----
REM We use a FOR command and an auxiliary batch file to
REM list the available drives in the system.
REM -----
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Eh,
BATCHMAN CECHO 1Eh,The drive test takes a little time -- don't worry.
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1Eh,Drives :
FOR %v IN (A B C D E F G H I J K L M) DO CALL DRIVINFO.BAT %v
FOR %v IN (N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z) DO CALL DRIVINFO.BAT %v
```

Figure 3: This makes use of several BATCHMAN utilities to give you a status report on your system. INFO.BAT returns data on such items as the number of drives and the amount of memory.

Just three years ago,
Compaq fired
the shot heard
around the world.



duces performance For one.



drives (the 650- and 320-MB models have fast 1:1 interleave and ESDI controllers).

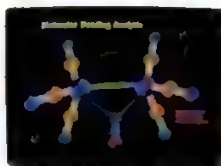
All told, you can store up to 1.3 gigabytes of data internally, or up to 2.6 gigabytes using the optional COMPAQ Fixed Disk Expansion Unit.

Compaq didn't stop there. Accelerated

VGA graphics are built in, giving you a crisp, colorful display and freeing an expansion slot.

The system even has a socket for an optional Weitek 4167 coprocessor to blaze through calculations.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25. It's sure to bring a little thunder to your office.

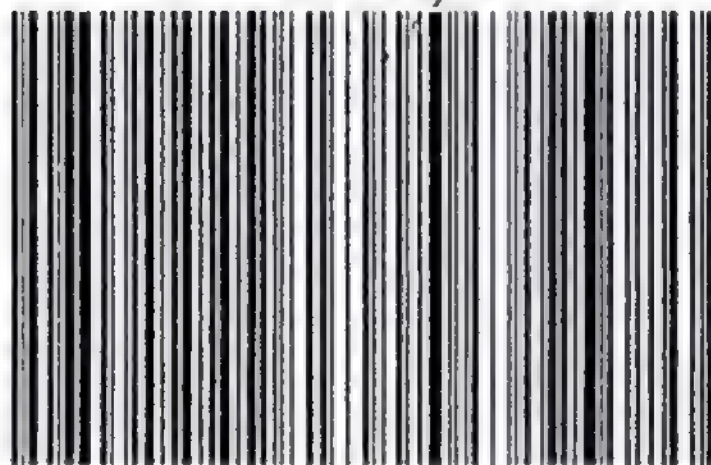


You can run the most complex CAD/CAM/CAE, scientific and business applications faster than ever before.

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

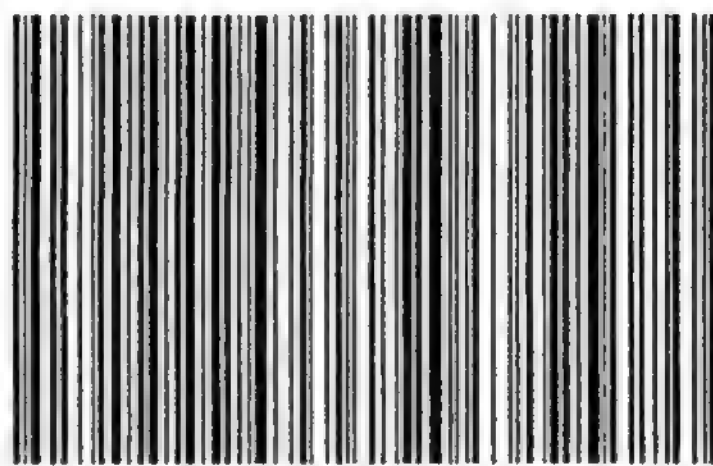
Gbs5lipBack-001B



Inverted Back

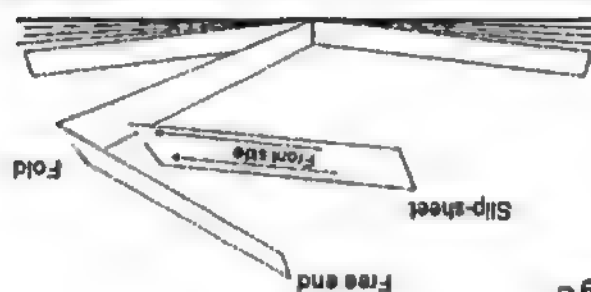
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page



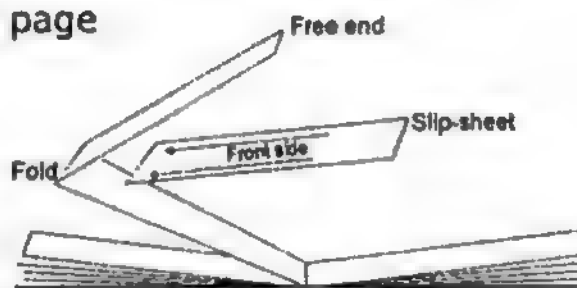
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Foldout slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Compaq intro

As PC technology has evolved, Compaq has been consistently among the first to tap its power. Now with the COMPAQ



DESKPRO 486/25 and the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO, Compaq brings new levels of performance to single and multiple users.

THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25: THUNDEROUS PERFORMANCE.

For individual power users, nothing compares to the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer. It will let you work faster than ever before.

Every component has been designed to unleash the power of the new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor. Power that drives numeric-intensive applications up to three times faster than 25-MHz 386-based PCs, outpacing many technical workstations.

It's power you can put to work on the most demanding applications. To handle CAD/CAM/CAE, statistical analysis, portfolio modeling, project management and multitasking.

The Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor is the heart of the system. Its breakthrough design integrates the processor with a numeric

coprocessor (to speed number crunching) and an 8-Kbyte cache (to reduce wait states).

To boost performance further, Compaq added a second-level cache memory controller with 128 Kbytes of high-speed static RAM. Combined with interleaved memory architecture, it lets your data fly between the microprocessor and memory.

The 486 works in concert with COMPAQ Flex Architecture, which integrates a processor/memory bus with the new EISA I/O bus. This enables information to be processed at the highest possible speed

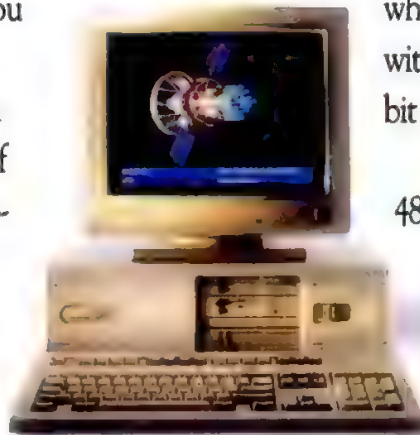
while maintaining compatibility with 8-, 16- and powerful new 32-bit expansion boards.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is open for customization.

Four megabytes of memory are standard, so you can run applications under MS OS/2 Version 1.2, MS-DOS or UNIX operating systems. If you need more, you can

expand memory up to 100 megabytes using a separate high-speed 32-bit memory slot. That leaves up to seven EISA slots free for your choice of expansion boards.

You can work with up to seven internal storage devices, choosing from a range of high-performance, high-capacity fixed disk



The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

Now for the

In September 1986, Compaq introduced a personal computer that changed people's ideas about what a PC could do.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 Personal Computer was the first PC based on the powerful 386 microprocessor. It gave people the speed and power to do more than ever before. It pushed out the envelope of technology. But did it in a way that let users continue to work with industry-standard software and hardware. With it, Compaq set a new standard in PC performance.

Compaq has done it again.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer and COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Personal Computer System.

Once again, Compaq has expanded the role of the PC—to meet the most demanding needs of both single and multiple users. And once again, Compaq has pushed out the envelope of technology to deliver new levels of performance and expandability, without sacrificing compatibility.



sonic boom.

These new computers were designed from a simple observation: People use computers differently. One user using a PC has different needs than a group working together on a network or multiuser system.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is for the individual whose job depends on a PC. It was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the evolutionary new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO delivers an unprecedented combination of system performance and expandability to networks and multiuser systems. Its breakthrough design gives users the flexibility to work with both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology. It also provides the unmatched capability to work with multiple processors.

Inside both you'll find advances like cache memory designs that boost processor performance. Extended Industry Standard Architecture (*Extended ISA or EISA*) that accelerates input/output performance while maintaining compatibility. New drive and controller technology that increases fixed disk performance and reliability. And that's just the beginning of this story.



Business booming.

Inside, you'll find a series of technological breakthroughs.

The first is a flexible system processor design that lets you work with both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology.

Initial models offer a 386/33 system processor that employs a 386 microprocessor optimized with a 64-Kbyte cache memory design and a socket for optional coprocessors. This drives software more than twice as fast as the IBM PS/2 Model 80, and surpasses most minicomputers.

Computing potential can be increased up to four times by adding a second system processor. You can use two 386 processors now. Or work with a 386 and a 486, or two 486 processors in the future. So your investment is protected.

The multiple system processors are integrated into COMPAQ Flex/MP Architecture, which combines a separate processor/memory bus with the EISA I/O bus.

SA EISA delivers the fastest I/O performance, which is critical for data sharing.

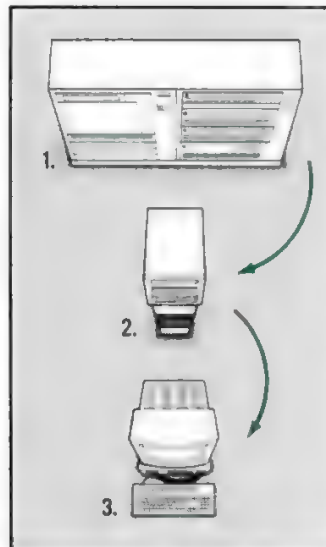
You can add up to six 32-bit network interface controllers for maximum server throughput. And you're ensured compatibility with 8-, 16- and 32-bit boards.

Users gain nearly instant access to fixed

disk data with innovative drive array technology that transfers data up to four times faster than nonarrayed drives. It also supports the most comprehensive range of data protection features.



The COMPAQ LAN MANAGER 386/486 optimizes the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO for use in OS/2-based networks.



The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO is a powerful network server and mainframe gateway, giving users the fastest access to departmental and mainframe data.

As you add more users and more complex applications, the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO grows right along with you. It's the first PC to actually increase in performance when you add options like system processors or drive arrays.

It grows in other ways that are simply amazing. You can expand the 4 megabytes of standard RAM to 256 megabytes, use up to 11 expansion boards, work with 11 storage options

and store up to 4.28 gigabytes of data.

You're also free to work in your choice of network and multiuser operating system. This includes Novell NetWare 386, SCO UNIX System V/386, new COMPAQ LAN MANAGER 386/486 and others.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO. Get your group together, and watch them roar.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

that will have busi- And all.



THE COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO: HOW TO MAKE A CROWD ROAR.

Now people who work together
can work faster
than ever before.

*The new COMPAQ
SYSTEMPRO: an unprec-
edented combination of
performance and expand-
ability for multiple users.*



Every aspect of the new COMPAQ
SYSTEMPRO has been engineered to bring
unprecedented total system performance
and expandability to demanding con-
nected environments.

EIS

It's an ideal server to handle advanced local
area networking. To take advantage of new client-
server applications like shared databases. And to
manage multiuser transaction processing.

When it comes to performance, we believe actions speak louder than words.



Since we introduced our first personal computer in 1983, no other computer company has delivered PCs with the technical excellence of COMPAQ PCs.

Today Compaq offers a full line of high-performance personal computers. Desktops based on 286, 386 and now 486 processor technology. Portables and laptops. And our new PC system, customized for multiple users.

In every COMPAQ personal computer you'll find innovative technology. Along with plenty of common sense. Like the ability to run the world's largest library of industry-standard software. And the room to add the peripherals your job demands.

This combination of technical leadership and practical thinking is why COMPAQ PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts. And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from users.

Standing behind every COMPAQ PC is a worldwide network of Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers. Your dealer is trained to help you build powerful computing solutions. For the location of your nearest dealer and free information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 107. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 107.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

Lab Notes

```

INFO.BAT                                     2 of 2
BATCHMAN CECHO 1bh,
BATCHMAN CECHO 1bh,
REM ----- Now let's get some info about your video.
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1bh,Video adaptor :
BATCHMAN display
FOR %tv IN (1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13) DO IF errorlevel %tv GOTO vid%tv
:vid3
:vid9
:vid10
BATCHMAN CECHO 1ch,Unknown
GOTO vidmode
:vid1
BATCHMAN CECHO 1ch,Monochrome
GOTO vidmode
:vid2
BATCHMAN CECHO 1ch,CGA
GOTO vidmode
:vid4
BATCHMAN CECHO 1ch,EGA color
GOTO vidmode
:vid5
BATCHMAN CECHO 1ch,EGA mono
GOTO vidmode
:vid6
BATCHMAN CECHO 1ch,VGS
GOTO vidmode
:vid7
BATCHMAN CECHO 1ch,VGA mono
GOTO vidmode
:vid8
BATCHMAN CECHO 1ch,VGA color
GOTO vidmode
:vid11
BATCHMAN CECHO 1ch,MCGA mono
GOTO vidmode
:vid12
BATCHMAN CECHO 1ch,MCGA color
:vidmode
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1bh,Video mode # :
BATCHMAN VIDEOMODE /R
BATCHMAN CECHO 1bh,
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1bh,Rows in display :
BATCHMAN ROWS /R
BATCHMAN CECHO 1bh,
BATCHMAN CECHO C 1bh,Cols in display :
BATCHMAN COLS /R
REM -----
REM Now we get fancy with the ending. First we hide the cursor,
REM then we set up a loop for 10 repetitions. In this loop,
REM we display "Press any key!" in a window of one color,
REM wait one second, and then display it in another color. If
REM the user presses a key, we hop out. Otherwise, the display
REM ends after 10 loops.
REM -----
BATCHMAN CURSORTYPE 32,32
BATCHMAN SETLOOP 10
:loop
BATCHMAN WINDOW 21,33,14,3,4bh,=
BATCHMAN SETCURSOR 22,34
BATCHMAN CECHO C 4bh,Press a key!
BATCHMAN BEEP 523,1
BATCHMAN WAITFOR 1
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO end
BATCHMAN WINDOW 21,33,14,3,3ch,=
BATCHMAN SETCURSOR 22,34
BATCHMAN CECHO C 3ch,Press a key!
BATCHMAN BEEP 392,1
BATCHMAN WAITFOR 1
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO end
BATCHMAN DECLOOP
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO loop
:end
BATCHMAN SETCURSOR 25,1
BATCHMAN CURSORTYPE

```

She's 5 years old.
She's already had
7 names,
16 identities and
21 homes.



Ad
Council

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run. Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.



CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

Lab Notes

CASE statement or the C SWITCH statement. Note that the GOTO command finds the appropriate label regardless of whether it is upper- or lowercase.

INFO.BAT (Figure 3) uses FOR to create a different kind of CASE statement. This one jumps to the label that matches

the current EL value. The command is

```
FOR %v IN (0 1 2 3 4) DO IF
ERRORLEVEL %v GOTO cpu%v
```

To see how this works, suppose the EL is 2. DOS tries the numbers 0 through 4 in the IF ERRORLEVEL test. The EL is $\geq$ 0, so the command GOTO cpu0 seemingly should execute. However, DOS has to finish the FOR loop before going on. The IF

test comes up true with 1 and 2 also, thus leaving the command GOTO cpu2 pending. The EL 2 is less than both 3 and 4, so the pending command doesn't change. When the FOR loop is completed, control jumps to the label cpu2. Note that the numbers in the FOR parameter list must obviously be in ascending order.

It's frequently useful to turn the EL into an e-var. Here, the command would be

```
FOR %v IN (0 1 2 3 4) DO IF
ERRORLEVEL %v SET cpu=%v
```

For each value from 0 to 4, this line sets the e-var cpu to that value if the EL is greater than or equal to it. That's true for 0, 1, and

To repeat a command
many times, put it
in a FOR loop with
multiple parameters.

2, but it isn't true for 3 and 4. So the e-var finishes with the value 2. Now you can GOTO a label that is named after that e-var, pass it as a parameter to another command, ECHO it to the screen—whatever you need to do.

The FOR loop shown above tests only for an EL value from 0 to 4. Any larger value registers as 4. ERRLEV.BAT, listed in Figure 6, shows how to put any EL value from the entire range (0 to 255) into an environment variable. Run ERRLEV.BAT after any program that returns an EL and it will insert the numeric EL value into the e-var EL. For example, BATCHMAN.COLS normally returns an EL of 80. Running ERRLEV right after this command sets the e-var EL to 080.

You can repeat a single command many times by putting it in a FOR loop with many parameters. To execute the same command 20 times, you can just put 20 X's in the FOR list, as in

```
FOR %v IN (X X X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X) DO command
```

There's a limit to the length of the list you can fit on the DOS command line, of course, and moreover you can execute only one command. As we'll see below,



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our Master Switch™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with MasterNet™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



ROSE
ELECTRONICS

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or
more information.
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel: (713) 933-7673 • FAX: (713) 933-0044 • Telex: 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes



Figure 4: With just one command, INFO.BAT, you can display the current system status, which actually is gathered by several small batch files.

BATCHMAN offers an alternate method that lets you repeat a series of commands any number of times from 1 to 255.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Most programs need to communicate with the "outside world," both to receive data and instructions and to return their results. Batch files are no exception, though their communication channels are limited. Basic batch input must come strictly from command-line parameters, and the ECHO command provides basic output. There's no built-in way to take user input during a batch file.

You can feed a batch file as many command-line parameters as will fit on the command line, however. If your program requires no more than nine, you can designate them as %1 through %9 (parameter %0 is the batch file's name). In fact, by using the SHIFT command, it is possible to use more than nine parameters on one command line. SHIFT moves each parameter to the next lower parameter and gives parameter %9 the next value waiting on the command line. The tiny batch file that follows will echo back each parameter on a separate line.

```
@ECHO OFF
:loop
IF "%1"==== GOTO end
ECHO %1
SHIFT
GOTO loop
:end
```

You can use the parameters to control

what happens in the batch file, as in

```
COPY %1 %2
```

or

```
IF "%1"=="Go" GOTO begin
```

It is important to remember, however, that

the string comparison IF test is case sensitive. If you entered "go", "gO", or "GO", the test above would return false. You could test for all four possibilities, but what if the parameter were a longer string like "motivate", which presents some 256 possibilities?

SYNONYMS.BAT, shown in Figure 7, illustrates one handy way to allow variations in batch file parameters. Abbreviations, variations in case, and even completely different words are possible. If your batch parameter matches any of the synonyms of a main parameter, the batch program reexecutes itself using the equivalent main parameter. Once past the synonym-handling lines, the batch program has only to deal with the main parameters. In the example, the main parameters are BIG and LITTLE, but HUGE and TINY are equally acceptable. You can abbreviate any of the parameters to the first letter, and you can spell them using all capital letters, all small letters, or a mix with only the first letter capitalized.

The ability to accept variations in command-line input is especially important when you're writing batch programs to be used by many other people. There's always the chance someone will enter "BIg" or "tINy" rather than one of the

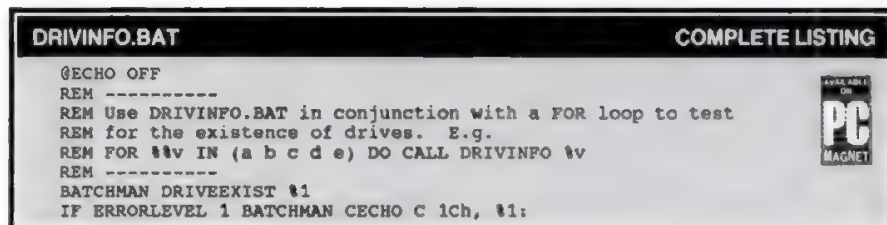


Figure 5: With the assistance of a FOR loop, INFO.BAT calls DRIVINFO.BAT to test for the existence of every possible drive letter on your hard disk.

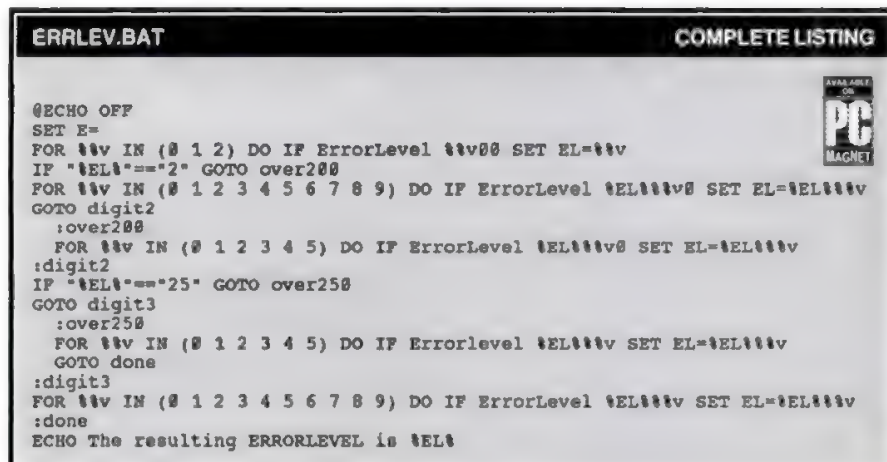


Figure 6: Some commands, such as the FOR loop, only return an EL between 0 and 4. To display ERRORLEVEL as a three-digit number, run ERRLEV.BAT.

Lab Notes

synonyms. You can eliminate case sensitivity completely by switching to a kind of comparison in which case isn't important. NOCASE.BAT, listed in Figure 8, shows you how. You start by setting an e-var named for the parameter in question to an unusual value. Then you check to see if an e-var named by the test string has that value. Case is unimportant in e-var names, since DOS converts them all to uppercase anyway. This is an odd technique, but studying the example should make it clear.

The normal DOS batch language doesn't provide for user input during batch file execution. The PAUSE statement will halt the batch file execution until you press a key, but it can't tell *which* key you press. To transcend this limitation, most sophisticated batch files use a utility such as BATCHMAN's GETKEY function, which gets keyboard input and returns an EL that can be used within the batch file.

If you're willing to live dangerously, however, you can go beyond using ELs and take input from ordinary DOS commands. You can even take whole words or phrases instead of GETKEY's single characters. GETREPLY.BAT in Figure 9 shows how. Before you can use GETREPLY, you must create a file called ANSWER.DAT. ANSWER.DAT contains nothing but the characters "SET answer=", with no carriage return, line feed, or end-of-file marker. To create it, use the following DEBUG script:

```
DEBUG ANSWER.DAT
E100 'SET answer='
RCX
B
W
Q
```

Now you can try GETREPLY. Run it and type something on the response line, then hit Ctrl-Z and Enter. The risk involved in this technique is that the user might ignore the instructions and type more than one line. In that event, DOS would attempt to execute the lines after the first, with unpredictable results.

Basic batch output consists of little more than ECHOing messages, TYPEing files, and using CLS to clear the screen. You can echo ANSI commands to change colors or position the cursor if you can be certain that ANSI.SYS will be loaded.

Note that BATCHMAN can also detect not only ANSI.SYS, but also Mefford's much better ANSI.COM. For a discussion of the latter's capabilities, see the Utilities column in our January 31, 1989, issue.

SPEEDING UP BATCH PROGRAMS

Compared with compiled programs, batch programs execute very slowly. DOS reads

and processes the batch file one line at a time. If a line says to GOTO a label, DOS must scan the whole program to find that particular label. Moreover, while REM statements help you remember what different parts of your batch program do, DOS has to read each REM line in order to decide that it isn't a command.

If you value speed more than disk

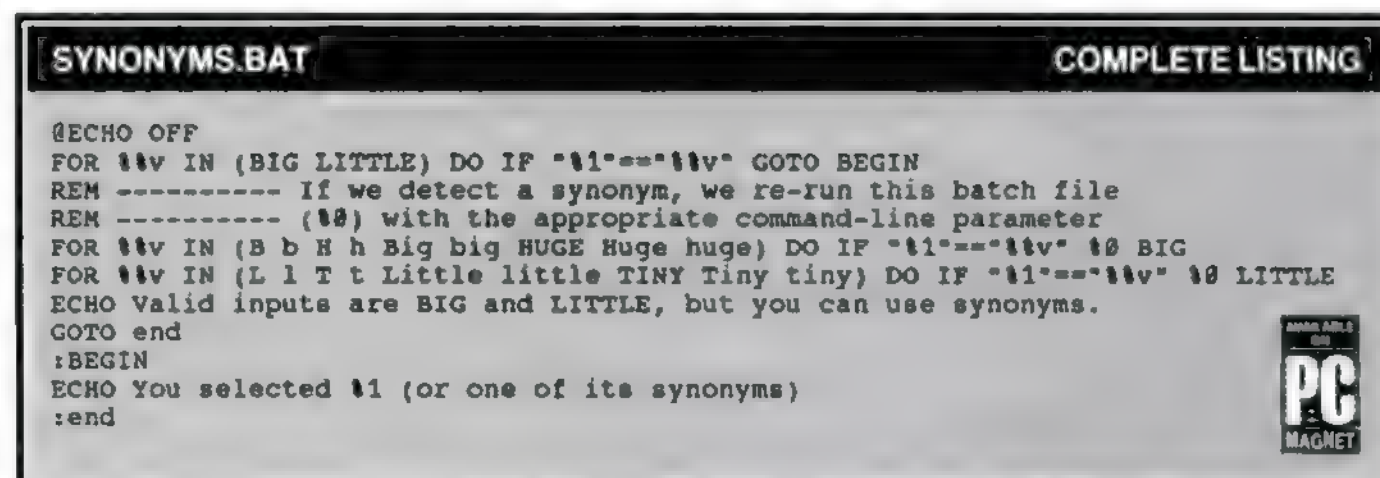


Figure 7: You can enter many variations on the parameters for this batch program, but internally it has to deal with only two.

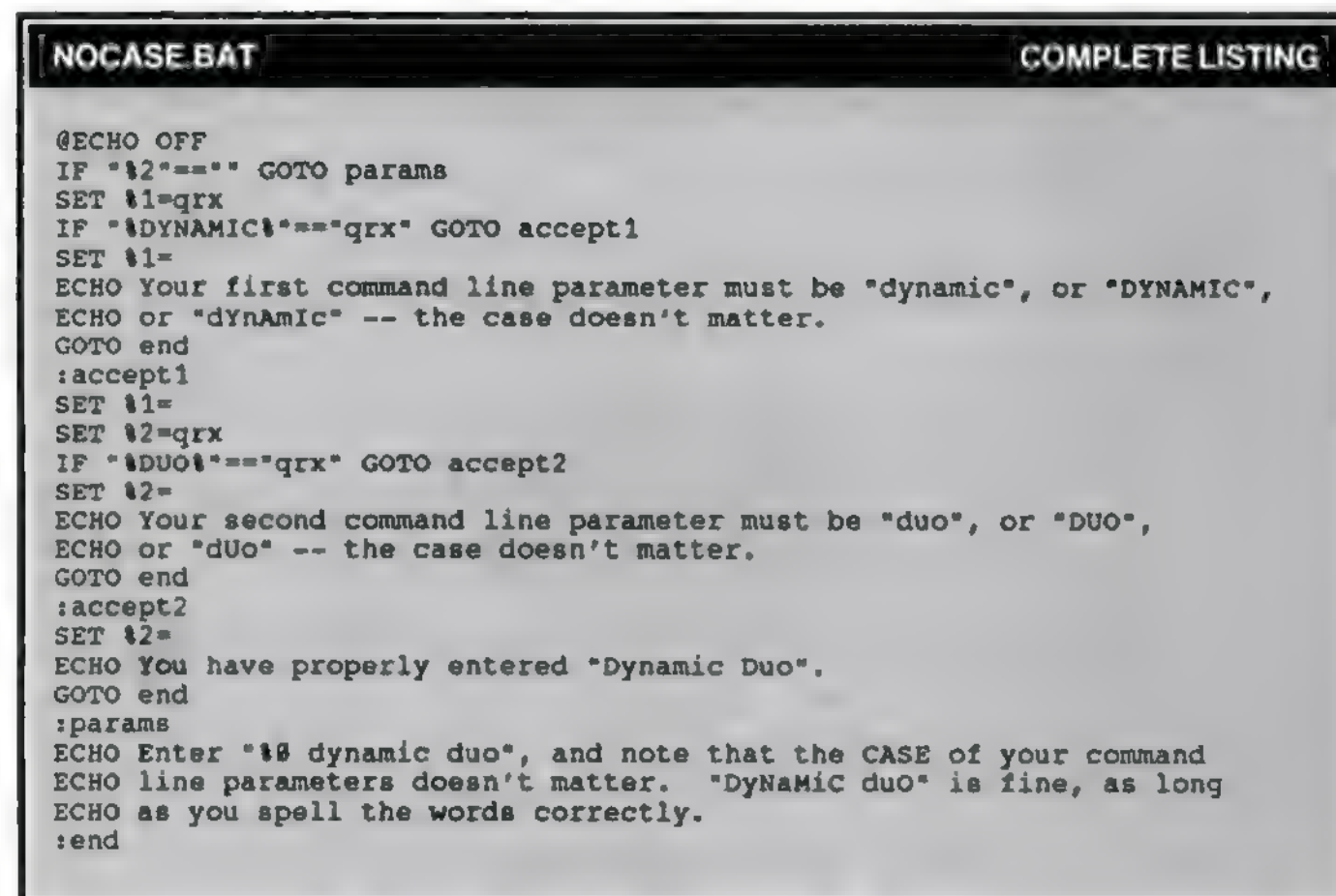


Figure 8: DOS doesn't care about upper- and lowercase in e-var names, which is what allows this batch program to work.

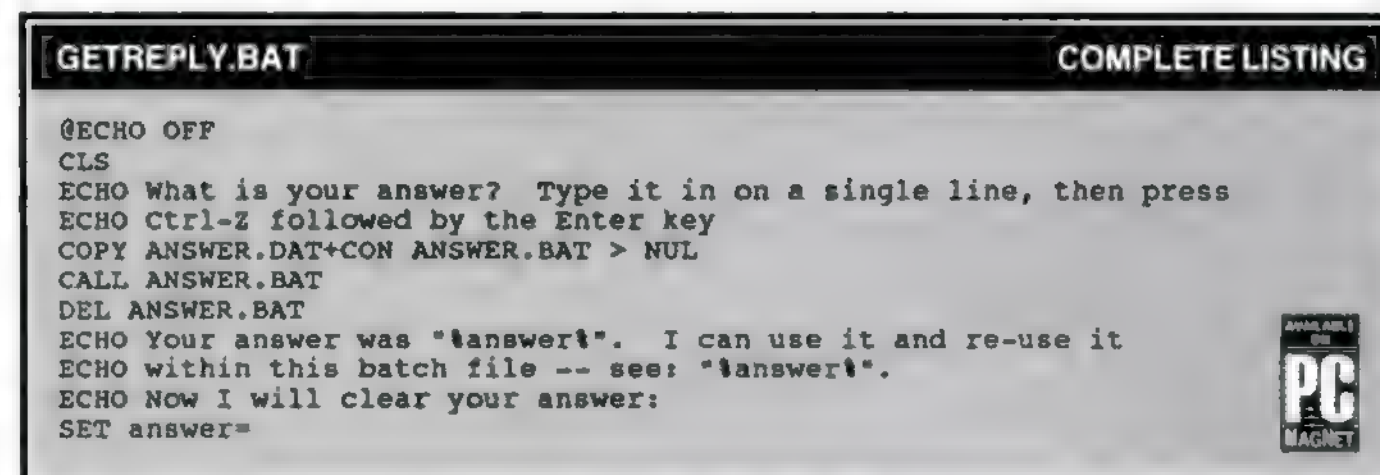


Figure 9: The technique in GETREPLY.BAT is somewhat risky, but it accepts whole words and phrases as user input.

Cause®

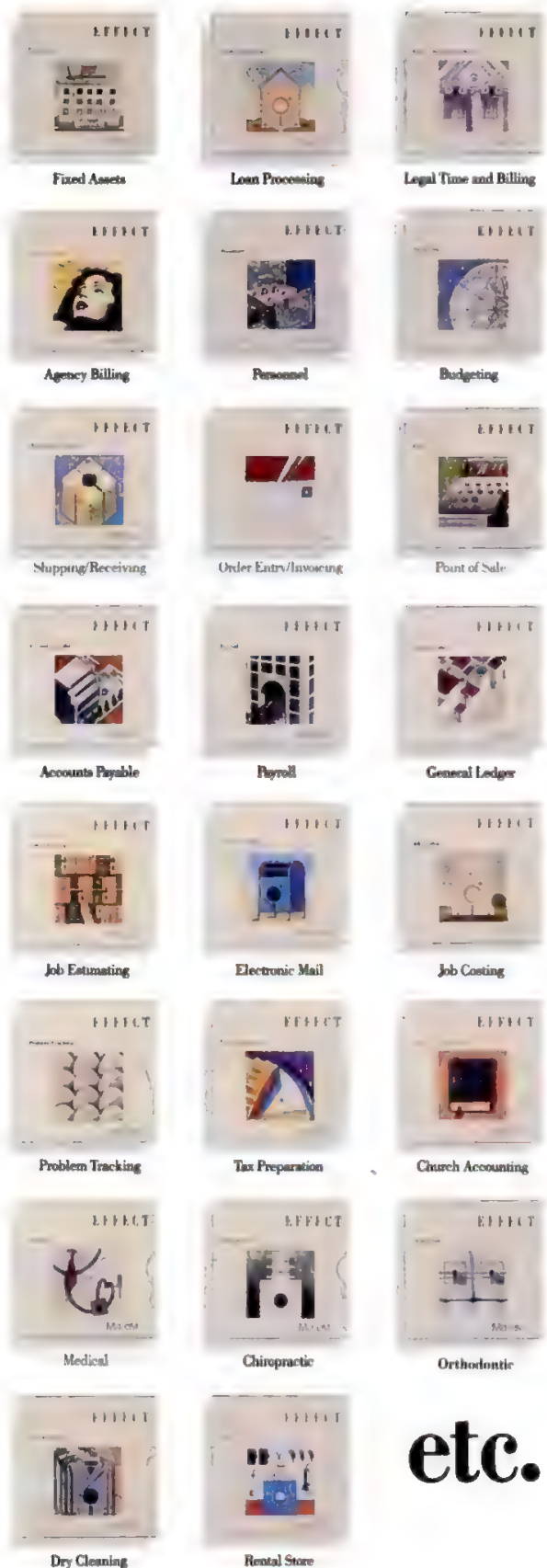
Effect®



CAUSE introduces personal programming — a new technology that lets you create software without learning a

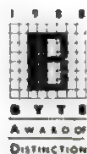
language. With CAUSE, use a graphical interface and object-oriented programming techniques to build applications in hours instead of months. Without any code or syntax. Users can create those elusive solutions. Programmers can develop as fast as they can prototype.

Naturally, CAUSE implies EFFECT. EFFECTS are applications written with CAUSE, and published by Maxem. Submit your CAUSE-generated applications to Maxem, and publish software without the hassles of marketing and distribution, only the hassle of cashing your royalty check. Get in touch with the future; call Maxem 1-800-336-6296 or write Maxem, 7855 South River Park-
Maxem® way, Tempe, AZ 85284.





LANTastic's tiny RAM is making a big splash.



Perhaps you've noticed. Our LANTastic PC network has gotten a lot of press lately.

"Why," you naturally ask.

Well obviously, price had something to do with it. Our penny-pinching \$249 per node price tag clearly prompted Byte Magazine to remark, "LANTastic...is a lot of LAN bang for the buck."

And certainly, our unrivaled ease-of-use played a part when PC World wrote: "LANTastic's low price, painless installation, slick user interface, and minimal use of RAM hit all the key points, and hit them hard. It's a winning package—and a Best Buy."

And without doubt, LANTastic's tiny RAM overhead and long list of features—full printer, disk, file and program sharing, plus security, NetBIOS-compatibility, CD-ROM support and more—made it easy for PC Magazine to conclude, "Our clear choice for favorite low-cost but highly effective LAN is LANTastic from Artisoft."

No wonder sales shot up 1000% last year making LANTastic not only an Editors' Choice but a people's choice as well.

Call 602-293-6363 today. Find out what the big splash is all about.

Lab Notes

space, you can use the REMFREE.BAT program shown in Figure 10 to make a REM-free copy of any batch program. It renames the original to *.REM, leaving your REM comments intact, but then goes on to strip out any line that contains the word REM followed by a space. Since there's a faint chance it might remove a line such as

```
ECHO This batch file removes
REM statements
```

you might want to get a preview of the lines REMFREE will remove. To do so, enter the command

```
FIND "REM " filename.BAT | MORE
```

You can also speed up your batch programs by careful placement of labels. Put your most used labels closest to the top of the program so that DOS won't have to look far for them. Again, many batch files have an :End label at the end, and GOTO End lines scattered throughout. Replace those GOTO End lines with a call to the 1-byte batch file QUIT.BAT discussed earlier in connection with QF.BAT. With QUIT.BAT on your PATH, a line like

```
IF NOT EXIST %1 QUIT
```

will end your program quickly.

SWATTING BUGS

It's quite difficult to debug batch programs. Some programming languages return helpful error messages, such as "Out of range error at offset 1234," but a buggy batch program may give you nothing more than "Syntax error" or "Bad command or filename." Or it may just plain quit.

If the batch file is small, you can track what it's doing by removing the "ECHO OFF" at the top. Keep your finger poised on Ctrl-S to stop the information on the screen from whizzing by too fast. With a larger program, your next recourse should be to insert ECHO statements such as "Reached label START" and "About to print file DATA". With enough of these, you can usually pinpoint the problem area and, with luck, eliminate the bug.

If you go to this much trouble to make a batch program debuggable, you may not want to delete all of your debugging aids

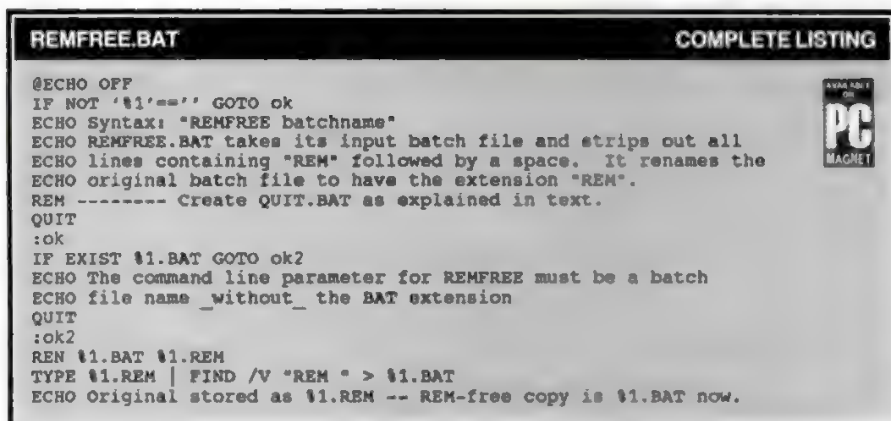


Figure 10: REMFREE makes a copy of any batch file with all the REM statements stripped out.



Figure 11: BATSONG uses BATCHMAN's special effects to produce an animated rendition of the "Batman" theme song. To save 5 bytes of space per line, set BATCHMAN equal to e-var b.

Lab Notes

after you've fixed the problem. You don't have to. To keep them in place for future use, just precede them with

```
IF "DEBUG"=="Y" THEN
```

Now when you modify the batch program and need to debug it again, you need only

```
SET DEBUG=Y
```

before running it.

Above all, *comment* your programs thoroughly. It's true that REM statements slow down batch processing, since DOS has to look at each of them to find the next executable line. But it's usually well worth this minor slowdown if, in exchange, you will be able to read and thoroughly understand your batch programs. If you can spare the disk space, use REMFREE.BAT to create a second working copy of your batch program with REM statements eliminated.

BATCH OUTPUT WITH BATCHMAN

BATSONG.BAT, listed in Figure 11 and shown in Figure 12, uses most of **BATCHMAN's** "special effects" to play and animate the "Batman" theme song. Since almost every line of the program calls **BATCHMAN**, the first line sets the **e-var b** to the value **BATCHMAN**. The rest of the program then uses **%b%** instead of writing out **BATCHMAN** each time, thus saving 5 bytes per line.

To set up for the show, the first few

EGAHELP.BAT

COMPLETE LISTING

```

@ECHO OFF
BATCHMAN ansi
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO gotansi
BATCHMAN CECHO C @Dh,ExcuuuuUUuuuuse me
BATCHMAN BEEP 40,1;40,1;40,1;40,1;40,1;40,1;40,1
BATCHMAN CECHO @Ph,, but this batch file needs to have ANSI loaded.
REM ----- Create QUIT.BAT as explained in text.
QUIT
:gotansi
BATCHMAN display
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO notEGA
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 GOTO EGA
:notEGA
BATCHMAN CECHO C 2@6,ExcuuuuUUuuuuse me
BATCHMAN BEEP 40,1;40,1;40,1;40,1;40,1;40,1;40,1
BATCHMAN CECHO 15,, but this batch file needs an EGA or VGA!
QUIT
:EGA
BATCHMAN E43V50
BATCHMAN CLS 3ch
CLS
BATCHMAN WINDOW 32,14,52,7,4eh,-
BATCHMAN SETCURSOR 33,17
BATCHMAN CECHO 4Ph,Key                                Command
BATCHMAN SETCURSOR 34,17
BATCHMAN CECHO 4eh,D for an ordinary directory        DIR
BATCHMAN SETCURSOR 35,17
BATCHMAN CECHO 4eh,W for a Wide directory             DIR /W
BATCHMAN SETCURSOR 36,17
BATCHMAN CECHO 4eh,Q to Quit this help
BATCHMAN SETCURSOR 37,17
BATCHMAN CECHO 4eh,Press Alt AFTER Q to keep this help onscreen
BATCHMAN SETCURSOR 3,1
:loop
  BATCHMAN GETKEY 'DWQ'
  FOR %%v IN (1 2 3) DO IF ERRORLEVEL %%v GOTO choice%%v
:choice1
  DIR
  GOTO loop
:choice2
  DIR /W
  GOTO loop
:choice3
BATCHMAN BEEP 2000,1
BATCHMAN SHIFT ALT
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 1 MODE C080

```

Figure 13: This uses BATCHMAN to create a split-screen DOS help menu for 43-line EGA or 50-line VGA displays.

lines of BATSONG clear the screen with a blue background and hide the cursor. BATCHMAN's CURSORTYPE command is used to control the size of the cur-

son; setting its parameters to values of 32,0 renders the cursor invisible on most systems. The fancy border comes from five BATCHMAN WINDOW commands, with the final frameless window clearing the area inside the border. Each line of the song uses CECHO to echo text to the screen in color, and the BEEP function provides the music. To be perfectly honest, it's not easy to write a song using BEEP, but BATSONG proves that it is possible. BATCHMAN's own documentation lists the BEEP numbers for each note, but I cheated a little by using my own PIANOMAN program to create the tune. I then translated it into a form that BATCHMAN could digest.

The animated "POW!" box at the end of BATSONG extends BATCHMAN's special effects to the limit. To get ready for the main loop, BATSONG initializes the e-vars pl (for PLace) and op (for Old Place). SETLOOP 7 prepares for repeating a series of lines seven times. The lines

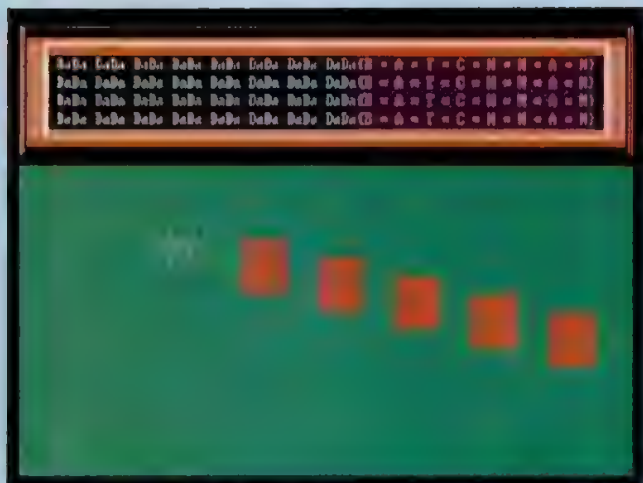
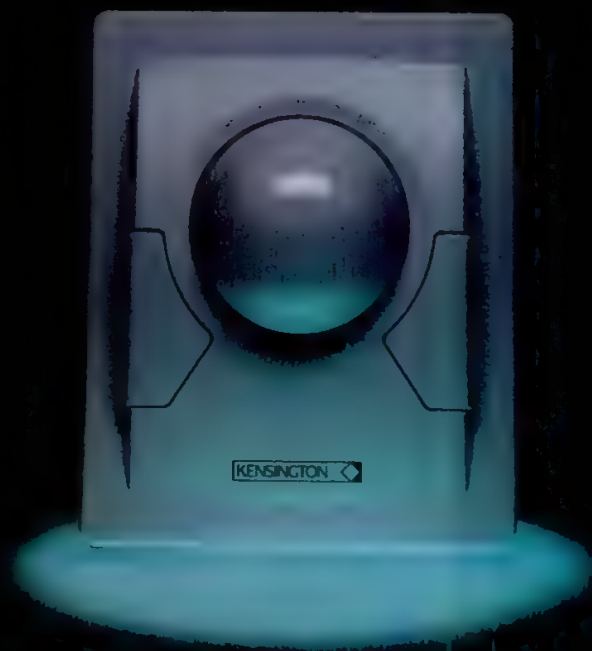
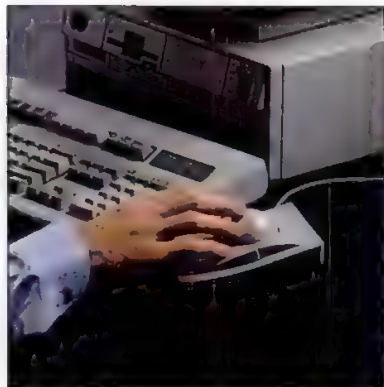


Figure 12:
Running
BATSONG.BAT
produces a colorful
display with fancy
borders.

KENSINGTON EXPERT MOUSE. THE REVOLUTION STARTS HERE.



Presenting Expert Mouse for the PS/2®, a revolutionary new input device. Remember how the mouse fundamentally changed the way we used computers? Now, Kensington revolutionizes the mouse with the introduction of Expert Mouse.™



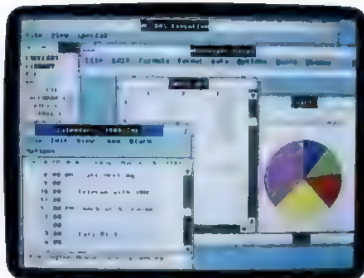
Since it's a trackball, it gives you greater control of your desk and your mouse because you move only the ball, not the entire mouse. Its size and shape allow your hand and wrist to rest comfortably while your fingers roll the trackball.

GET TO THE POINT. PRECISELY. QUICKLY.

Expert Mouse is precise and fast. Its patented optical technology positions the cursor exactly where you want it, and a unique feature called "click-lock" makes drawing, scrolling, and highlighting a breeze.

WORKS WELL WITH ALL YOUR SOFTWARE.

Expert Mouse is the ideal input device to use with any Microsoft Windows® application. In fact, Expert Mouse works with all the software packages that work with an ordinary mouse. And for applications not written with a



mouse in mind, Expert Mouse comes complete with programmable pop-up menus. These menus enable you to use Expert Mouse with already familiar programs, including Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®.

MAKES YOU AN EXPERT.

Expert Mouse has a special automatic acceleration feature which senses your working speed. Roll the ball slowly for pin-point precision. Roll it quickly and the cursor will speed across the screen.

Expert Mouse — the next step in the revolution toward a better way of computing.

Expert Mouse is available at your favorite dealer. To find the dealer nearest you, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. In NY, call 212-475-5200, or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON

*Setting new standards
of performance.*

If your business is
using Macola Accounting Software,
these numbers will interest you:

1.



September 15, 1987
Version 3.0

2.



September 27, 1989
Version 4.0

And if it isn't, these numbers will:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

If you haven't seen Macola recently, you should see us now. The experts agree in two consecutive blockbuster reviews... *'the maturity of Macola's product and the attention to detail has earned it top honors in microcomputer LAN-based accounting.'*

Introducing Version 4.0. It's simply the most recent generation of an on-going commitment to remain... *'the overall performance winner.'* For more information on how Macola's new Version 4.0 can improve your numbers in accounting, distribution or manufacturing, call today.

17 fully integrated packages: Accounting - G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, A/D, Distribution - I/M, COP, P/O, BOMP Manufacturing - MRP, M/S, SFC, L/P, SPC, SPR, CRP, J/C, plus Report Writer. (* Call for availability)

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1989

MACOLA[®]
S O F T W A R E

333 East Center Street
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

*Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.*

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

within the loop write the "POW!" box, make a noise, and then erase the box. The two e-vars control the box's position, and they change with each pass through the loop. (That's what makes the box move.) Note that with the blue background set up at the beginning of the program, erasing the "POW!" box leaves a trail of red boxes behind, as shown in Figure 12. For a different look, you can change the background to red. The boxes will then show a different border and will be erased completely. With a little experimentation you can create many different effects.

You'll note that the "POW!" box proceeds rather sedately across the screen. It will move more quickly—but not *much* more quickly—if you put both BATSONG and BATCHMAN on a RAMdisk. Batch programs are not famous for their speed. Make sure BATCHMAN is in the same directory as BATSONG.BAT, however—if DOS has to search the path to find it, the entire song will become a dirge. Try it and hear the difference.

The EGAHELP.BAT program listed in Figure 13 calls upon BATCHMAN's fa-

cilities to create a DOS help system on a 43-line EGA or 50-line VGA screen. It starts by checking that the display is at least EGA and that ANSI.SYS is loaded. Then it paints a simple help menu in the bottom half of the screen. The user can choose from the list of commands by pressing a key, with the GETKEY function handling the keyboard input. Pressing Q quits the help system (again, using QUIT.BAT), and holding down the Alt key immediately after pressing Q leaves the help screen visible. BATCHMAN's SHIFT ALT function detects the Alt key, which returns an EL of 1 when the Alt key is held down.

BATCHMAN SEES ALL, KNOWS ALL

The INFO.BAT program (Figure 3) mentioned earlier exercises BATCHMAN's system-information-gathering functions. It reports on memory, CPU type, drives, and video display. Since BATCHMAN returns much of this data in the EL, INFO uses the techniques described above to analyze the EL and display an appropriate message. If the output is simple—for example, when the rows and columns are displayed—INFO uses BATCHMAN's /R switch to make its report. It runs the auxiliary batch file DRIVINFO.BAT (Figure 5) using a FOR loop to check each

possible drive letter from A: to Z:; DRIVINFO prints the letter only if that drive exists as a physical or SUBSTed drive.

After presenting its system information, INFO.BAT uses a flashing "Press any key" box to demonstrate how you can create rather fancy output with the BATCHMAN utility. The SETLOOP 10 and DECLOOP commands surround a

With techniques like
the FOR loop,
one BATCHMAN
program—INFO.BAT—
incorporates several
smaller programs
and returns a
comprehensive status
report on your system.

```
FRIDAY13.BAT                                     COMPLETE LISTING
@ECHO OFF
BATCHMAN WEEKDAY
REM ----- Is it a Friday?
IF ERRORLEVEL 5 IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 6 GOTO Friday
GOTO normal
:Friday
BATCHMAN DAY
REM ----- It's Friday, but is it the 13th?
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 14 GOTO Thirteen
GOTO normal
:Thirteen
BATCHMAN CECHO C 4fh, BE CAREFUL TODAY! It's . . .
BATCHMAN CECHO C0h, FRIDAY THE THIRTEENTH!
BATCHMAN BEEP 440,10;494,3;523,7;440,7;10,7;440,10;494,3;523,7;440,7;622,36
:normal
ECHO Now carrying out normal business
```

Figure 14: Although this batch file will warn you on any Friday the 13th, the BATCHMAN commands it embodies can be put to more-practical uses via your AUTOEXEC.BAT.

```
COPYIF.BAT                                     COMPLETE LISTING
@ECHO OFF
BATCHMAN CANCOPY %1 %2
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ok
REM ----- "G" in next line is Ctrl-G -- hold Ctrl, type G.
ECHO Sorry, not enough room on %1 to copy %2
REM ----- Create QUIT.BAT as explained in text.
QUIT
:ok
COPY %1 %2
```

Figure 15: COPYIF.BAT copies a set of files to a floppy disk or warns you if there isn't enough room. After the warning, the program pauses, allowing you to change the disk or the file specification.

main loop that will run at most ten times. Within the loop INFO.BAT writes "Press any key" in a cyan-on-red box, then beeps and waits 1 second. If the user presses a key, it quits. It repeats the process with a red-on-cyan box, then loops back. The effect is a flashing box that remains on your screen for a little over 20 seconds, or until the user presses a key.

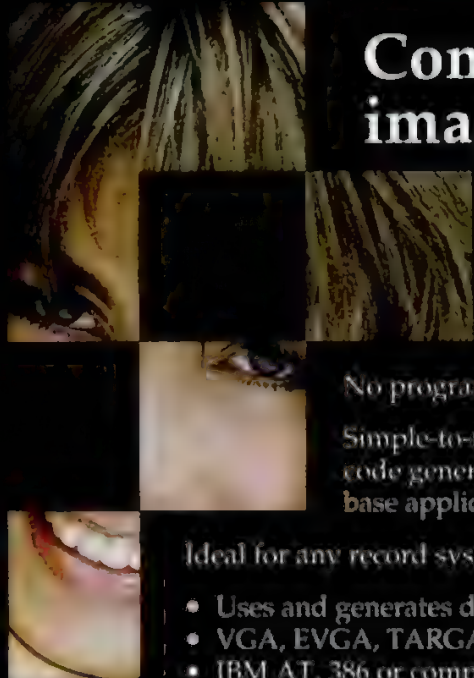
BATCHMAN's date and time tests make it possible to set up batch files with sections that operate only on certain days of the week, days of the month, or at certain times. FRIDAY13.BAT (Figure 14) uses this feature to execute certain lines only on Friday the 13th. To see it in action, use the DATE command to set your system date to October 13, 1989, then run FRIDAY13.BAT. (Be sure to restore the system date afterward!) For more practical uses, you might enhance your AUTOEXEC to perform a weekly backup every Friday, or to run a set of diagnostics on the first of every month.

BATCHMAN'S BONUS UTILITIES

Besides providing general enhancements to batch programming, input/output, and informational functions, BATCHMAN

PixSure File

PICTORIAL DATABASE



**Complete data
imaging system
with high
resolution
video images**

No programming necessary!

Simple-to-use, intelligent database source code generator goes a step beyond any database applications generator on the market today.

Ideal for any record system requiring photographs or images!

- Uses and generates dBase III+™ files
- VGA, EVGA, TARGA16™, PIB+™, Vision 16 resolution
- IBM AT, 386 or compatibles and PS2™ models
- Supports "C," "Clipper" interfaces (optional NTSC video libraries)
- NET BIOS compatible LAN operation
- The most intuitive user interface for video database technology

Call or write for information and a demo disk.

Norick Software, Inc.

5400 NW Grand Boulevard, Suite 450
Oklahoma City, OK 73112
OKLAHOMA: 405-947-7550 / NATIONAL: 800-521-3279
FAX: 405-946-7559 CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 Norick Software, Inc. TARGA16, PIB+, and all other names and trademarks of their respective companies.



MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Lab Notes

contains the bonus utilities QFORMAT, CANCOPY, RENDIR, and TYPEMATIC. RENDIR and TYPEMATIC need no more explanation than is provided in the BATCHMAN article, but QFORMAT and CANCOPY work best when wrapped in tiny batch programs.

QF.BAT, shown in Figure 2, is the batch file I use to quick-format a stack of old floppies. Its main loop keeps quick-formatting diskettes one after another: you simply tap the Spacebar when another disk is ready, or press Q to Quit. If QFORMAT fails on any of the diskettes, QF.BAT will give you a warning. Don't throw away those diskettes, though—they may simply be the wrong type for the drive you're using, or they may have never been formatted with DOS's FORMAT command. If you're quick-reformatting diskettes in your 360K drive, therefore, you should save those diskettes that fail and try them in a 1.2MB disk drive.

COPYIF.BAT in Figure 15 uses the BATCHMAN CANCOPY command to help you intelligently back up files from your hard disk onto a floppy disk. The command

`COPYIF filespec d:`

will simply copy all the matching files to the specified drive if there's room for them. If there is not enough space, it will notify you and halt, so you can choose a different set of files or a floppy disk with more available space.

VIVE LA BATCH!

Strictly speaking, batch programming is superfluous. If you want the computer to perform five specific actions, you can enter one command, wait for it to finish, enter the next, wait for it, and so on. But if you have more to do with your life than baby-sit a computer, BATCHMAN and the DOS batch processor will handle your list of commands and give you some programming power as well. Perhaps in the future we'll instruct our computers with brain waves or by gazing deeply into icons. But as long as the DOS command line endures, so will batch programming. The least we can do is do it right. ■

Neil J. Rubenking is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



PC BRAND
COMPUTERS.

UNTOUCHABLE
QUALITY,
UNBELIEVABLE
PERFORMANCE,
OUTSTANDING
SUPPORT,
AT
ROCK BOTTOM
PRICES.

In Our Business, the most important thing is Your Bottom Line.

You're reading a magazine with hundreds of "look-alike" ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support.

How do you make your choice?

Price: Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don't. We advertise the industries largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

Quality: Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business...

... *PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and Personal Computing* all say the same thing about PC Brand: "Outstanding quality... Rock Bottom Price." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Support: Everybody claims it, but check our facts; 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA's required), Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX's are on Toll Free Lines. *Our support is so good it wins us Awards.*

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the *Bottom Line*, the Best one in the Business. Call us at 1-800-PC Brand Today.

PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL
RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS
AT THE LOWEST PRICES

FREE FREIGHT
TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT
5-YEAR WARRANTY*
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON-SITE SERVICE
24-36 MONTH LEASING

PC BRAND™

Turn page for PC Brand Systems...

Find Out Why We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order...

...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers, ...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989



ENTRY LEVEL SYSTEMS:
XT DESKTOPS FROM \$539
286 SYSTEMS FROM \$799

PCV20 AD-II _____ \$539

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0
512K RAM, 360K Drive, 84-KeyBoard
(Call for standard features)

PCBRAND 286/12 _____ \$799

12MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 5.3 Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-KeyBoard

PC BRAND 286/20 _____ \$999

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark™ 26.7MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-KeyBoard

Standard System Features: (for 286 only)

- 80286-12 or 80286-20 operating at 12 MHz or 20MHz w/Zero Wait States delivering 15.3MHz or 26.7MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA Systems w/1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation w/older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case
- Mini Size desk top Tower @ Case
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PCV20 AD-II

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
1 Floppy	\$539	\$664	\$824	\$1054
2 Floppy	\$624	\$739	\$899	\$1129
40MB-45MS	\$844	\$944	\$1104	\$1334
66MB-25MS	\$994	\$1094	\$1254	\$1484

PC BRAND 286/12

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$1107	\$1207	\$1402	\$1637
66MB-25MS	\$1332	\$1432	\$1627	\$1862
71MB-18MS	\$1472	\$1572	\$1767	\$2002
110MB-25MS	\$1572	\$1672	\$1867	\$2102

PC BRAND 286/20

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$1307	\$1407	\$1602	\$1837
66MB-25MS	\$1532	\$1632	\$1827	\$2062
71MB-18MS	\$1637	\$1737	\$1932	\$2167
110MB-25MS	\$1762	\$1862	\$2057	\$2292
150MB-17MS	\$2257	\$2357	\$2552	\$2787 ESDI
320MB-16MS	\$2717	\$2817	\$3012	\$3247 ESDI



30-DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE,
FREE FREIGHT,
TOLL-FREE
SERVICE AND
SUPPORT
ON-SITE SERVICE
24 or 36 MONTH
LEASING
AND A 5-YEAR
WARRANTY

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq. We simply began marveling at what is surely the highest bargain in personal computing."

-Computer Buyer's Guide,
Cover Story, Dec. 1989

Intel 386 Technology at 286 Prices the 386SX-16 Only \$1089

PC BRAND 386/SX-16 — \$1089

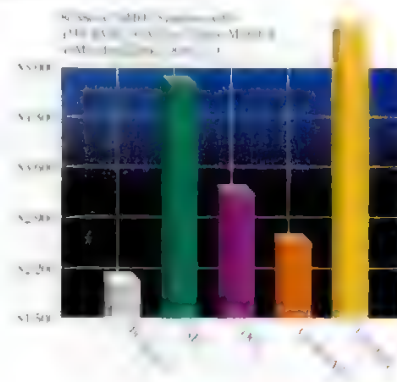
16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation • Norton SI 18.7 Landmark™ 18.3 MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA systems w/1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS-DOS, OS-2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/ 5 Disk Drive bays (Shown w/optional Mini Size Tower @ Case)

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case
- Mini Size desk top Tower @ Case
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice



PC BRAND 386/SX-16

w/ 512K Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA Mono	VGA color
10MB 15MS	\$1407	\$1507	\$1702	\$1937
60MB 25MS	\$1602	\$1702	\$1907	\$2162
1MB 18MS	\$1707	\$1807	\$2002	\$2267
110MB 25MS	\$1802	\$1902	\$2157	\$2492
150MB 17MS	\$2357	\$2457	\$2652	\$2887 USD
320MB 16MS	\$2817	\$2917	\$3112	\$3347 USD

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 944 W. Washington St. Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312.633.2888 Canadian Voice # 312.226.5200
We are open Mon thru Fri 9am to 6pm Central Time MasterCard VISA Discover checks
and Approved P.O.s are Accepted Prices and specifications subject to change PC# B-24





THE 386/33 CACHE PERFORMANCE WIZARD

FROM \$2799

386/33 CACHE \$2799

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI-45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101 Keyboard

"Here's a price \$2799...
Must be stripped to nothing, Right? Wrong... You don't sacrifice quality for low price either. The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off-the-shelf Parts."

-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PC's,
October, 31, 1989

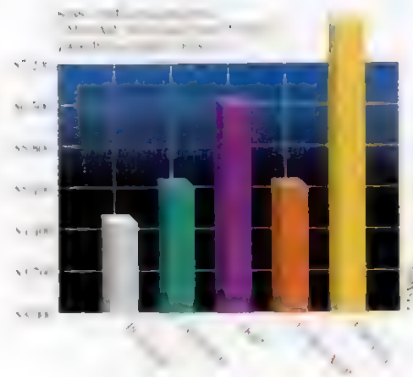
Simply put... We couldn't
have said it any better
ourselves!

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating w/ Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82485-43 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard, Field Upgradable to 64K
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA systems w/ 1024x768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive Floppy Drive Controller, 977.6 KB SEC Caching Controller w/ EMDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS-DOS 08.2 XENIX UNIX NOVELL 4COM compatible
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower R Case (shown above)
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Ram Upgrades



PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

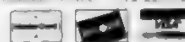
Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA Mono	VGA color
40MB 4.5MS	\$4150	\$4250	\$4450	\$4600
66MB 25MS	\$4350	\$4450	\$4600	\$4800
71MB 18MS	\$4550	\$4650	\$4800	\$5000
110MB 25MS	\$4750	\$4850	\$5000	\$5200
135MB 15MS	\$4950	\$5050	\$5200	\$5400
420MB 10MS	\$5150	\$5250	\$5400	\$5600

Turn the page for Portables & Peripherals

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St. Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 416-593-2888 Toll Free Voice # 312-220-5200
We are open Mon thru Fri 9am to 6pm Central Time MasterCard VISA Discover American Express
and Approved POS are Accepted Prices and specifications subject to change PC# 8-24



NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

PC Brand Internal Modem
(100% Hayes Compatible)



1200bps \$49

14400bps \$89

Novell 8 User EIS Level II (2.15)



\$939

Monitors*

Magnavox	
CM8762 13" RGB Color	\$230
Mitsubishi	
1381 14" Diamond Scan VGA/EGA	\$499
HL6605 16" VGA/EGA	1295
HL6905 20" VGA/EGA	2325
NEC	
MultiSync GS-24 14" Multi Mono	\$249
MultiSync 2A 14" VGA	499
MultiSync 3D 14" VGA/EGA	649
MultiSync 4D 16" VGA/EGA	1150
MultiSync 5D 20" VGA/EGA	2350
Panasonic	
C1391 PanaSync 14" VGA/EGA	\$489
15"/19" Grey Scale Monitors	Call
Princeton Graphics	
Max 15 14" Multifreq. Mono	\$249
UltraSync 14 14" VGA/EGA	520
UltraSync 16 16" VGA/EGA	879
Princeton Publishing Labs	
MultiView 15" Full Page w/adaptor	\$890
Reliays (Top Rated by InfoWorld and PC World)	
9503 14" VGA Mono	\$135
9513 14" VGA	369
1520 15" VGA/EGA Multifreq	Call
Saiko NEW!	
1440 14" VGA	\$599
1450 14" VGA	Call
Sony	
1304 14" VGA	\$689
Zenith	
ZCM-1490 14" FlatScreen VGA	\$619

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC	
Full Page Scanner	\$575
Half Page Scanner	\$189
Hand Scanner	165
DFI	
Hand Scanner	\$219
Microtek	
MSF 300G	\$1495
MSF 300Q	\$1275
MSF 400G	2750
MSI	1050
Summagraphics Cartridges	
12x12	\$378
12x18	\$599

Diskettes and Cases

Sony	
5 1/4" 360k (box)	\$9
5 1/4" 1.2MB (box)	14
3.5" 720k (box)	13
3.5" 1.44MB (box)	25
5.25" Diskette Case (holds 50 diskettes)	8.95
3.5" Diskette Case (holds 50 diskettes)	10.95

Buy 5 boxes of diskettes, get one case free.

Video Cards

ATI	
VGA Wonder w/256K (16 bit)	\$279
VGA Wonder w/ 512K (16 bit)	345
VGA Wonder V-RAM	Call
NEC	
Graphics Engine 512K	Call
Graphics Engine 1M	Call
Paradise	
EGA Autoswitch 480 W/256K	\$139
VGA+ w/256K (8 bit)	219
VGA+ w/256K (16 bit)	249
VGA Professional w/512K	349
VGA 1024 w/256K/512K	239
8514/A	Call
8514/A w/VGA	Call
PC Brand	
EGA Autoswitch w/256K (8 bit)	\$99
VGA w/256K (16 bit)	175
Video Seven	
1024i VGA w/256K (16 bit)	\$259
VRAM VGA w/256K, 512K (16 bit)	Call

Software

Aldus Pagemaker	\$499
AMI Word Processor for Windows	129
Ashton-Tate DBASE IV	449
Borland Quattro	95
Borland Quattro Pro	Call
Central Point PC Tools 5.5	79
Lorus 123 r. 2.2	339
Lorus 123 3.0 (DOS+OS/2)	339
Microsim R:Base for DOS	Call
Microsoft Excel 2.1	309
Microsoft Windows 386	125
Microsoft Word 5.0	205
Microsoft Works	Call
Paradox v. 3.0	Call
Quarterdeck Desqview 386	115
Word Perfect 5.1	Call
Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0	499

Please Call For Other Business Software Titles!

Memory /Boards

Intel	
Aboveboard Plus w/512K	\$419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 512K	469
Inboard 386 for PC w/1MB	595
Inboard 386 AT	859
PC Brand I/O Cards	
AT I/O 1P/2S/1G	\$49
XT I/O 1P/1S/1G/Clock/Calendar	49

Disk Drives

360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH Black w/5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting	95
PS/2 Floppy Drives	
CMS 5.25" 360K-PS/2 Ext.Floppy	\$199
Iomega	
B1201 Single 5.25" 20MB Int. w/o Interface	\$765
B1441 Single 5.25" 44MB Int. w/o Interface	995
B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext. w/o Interface	1995
PC2/50 Nonbootable Interface	230
PC2 B/50 Bootable Interface	230
Hard Disk Drives:	
Micropolis	
330MB 18ms 1558-15 ESDI Full Hgt.	\$1550
640MB 18ms 15 Mbit ESDI Full Hgt.	2695
Miniscribe	
711MB 18ms M3085 MFM	\$595
150MB 17ms M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt.	1195
320MB 16ms M93080E ESDI Full Hgt.	1595
Seagate	
20MB 65MS ST225	\$209
20MB 35ms ST125	245
30MB 35ms ST138	310
40MB 28ms ST251-1 MFM	349
40MB 24ms ST151	419
80MB 28ms ST4096 Full Hgt. MFM	590
Add \$50 for XT Kit for ST1xx, ST2xx	
Toshiba	
66MB 25MS MK134 RLL	\$429
110MB 25MS MK72 RLL	669

AT FD/HD Controller Cards

Adaptec	
NFM 1:1 Interleave	\$125
RLL 1:1 Interleave w/2k Cache	170
ESDI 10/15Mbit 16k Cache	255
PC Brand	
ESDI 10/15/20Mbit 512k Cache	Call
ESDI 10/15/20Mbit 2MB, 4MB Cache	Call

Tape Backups

40/60MB Colorado Memory-Internal QIC-40	\$279
60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl.	590
60MB Maynard Mayntream Portable	889
190MB Archive Internal/External	925/1250
190MB Maynard Mayntream Portable	1395
2.2GB Maynard Mayntream Portable	4390

*Free Freight in the Continental U.S.



102 Key Keyboard \$95

Epson LQ 510 \$329

Printers*

Brother			
HL-8e Laser (WII, HPGL) Editor's Choice	\$1875		
HL 8PS Postscript Editor's Choice	\$3295		
Canon			
BJ130e Wide Cartridge, 360dpi, QUIET	Call		
LBP-1BPS III Laser Printers w/ Fonts	Call		
Citizen			
GSX 140	\$339 Color Kit	\$49	
Epson			
LX810 180/30 CPS	\$189	LQ510 180/60 CPS	\$329
FX850 330/88 CPS	345	FX1050 264/54 CPS	445
LQ850 330/88 CPS	Call	LQ1050 330/88 CPS	Call
LQ950 264/88 CPS	Call	LQ2550 400/108 CPS	Call
Kodak Diconix			
150Plus 150/50 CPS	\$315	300WP 310/75 CPS	\$439
Hewlett Packard			
Deskjet Plus	\$710	Laserjet II	\$1720
Laserjet IIP, IID printers			Call

Call about 400dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers

Laser Jet Accessories

PDP Plotter in Cartridge	\$249
PDP25 in 1 Cartridge	285
PDP Pacific Page Postscript Emulation Cartridge	495
CPI Superfont Cartridge adds 150 fonts	295
CPI 1MB Memory Kit	319
CPI 2MB Memory Kit	549

Princeton Publishing

PS 388 Postscript Emulation RISC board	\$2250
--	--------

Fast Postscript Printing for your HP Laserjet!!!

NEC

P2200XE 192/54 CPS	\$435
P9XL 400/140 CPS	\$1030
LC890/290 Laser	Call
LC890XL Laser	4495

Okidata

ML320 300/62 CPS	\$345
ML321 300/62 CPS	\$479
ML480 180/60 CPS	359
ML490 270/90 CPS	475
ML391 270/90 CPS	655
ML393 450/120 CPS	995

Panasonic

1180 192/54 CPS	\$189
1191 240/48 CPS	\$245
112V 192/63 CPS	339
1624 192/63 CPS	Call

Keyboards/Input Devices

101 Key Enhanced Soft-Touch	\$55
101 Key Enhanced Click/Tactile	60
102 Key F-keys on Left (Identical to Northgate)	95
PC Brand Mouse (New Style)	39
PC Brand Trackball	39
Logitech Mouse	Call
Logitech Trackball	Call

Novell Networking

Novell	
4 User ELS 286 Level 1	\$429
8 User ELS Level II (Version 2.15)	949
Advanced Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)	1850
SFT Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)	2850
Netware 386	Call

Networking

Gateway (PC Magazine's Editors Choice)	
G Ethernet AT (16 bit)	\$435
G/Ethernet (8 bit)	265
G/Ethernet for PS/2	Call
Lanlastic Easy to Install Network	Call
Standard Micro	
PC130 Arcnet Board	\$135
PC270E Twisted Pair Arcnet Card	139
PC500-WS 16 Bit Work Station Board	375
PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board	449
PC550-WS 16 Bit Twisted Pair Work Station Bd	495
PC550-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd	495
PS110 Arcnet Board for PS-2	439
ARCNET passive/ Active Hubs	Call
Tiara	
4 Port, 8 Port Hubs	Call
Lancard A 8 Bit ARCNET Board	\$89
Lancard E 8 Bit ETHERNET Board	199
Lancard F 8 Bit Twisted Pair ETHERNET	329
Western Digital	
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	\$219
Ethercard+ A for PS/2	426
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair Ethernet Board	419

Power Protection Products

Elgor	
IDS 1100 1000 Watt UPS	Call
IPS 500 Watt UPS	Call
FTI	
DataShield Turbo/2 625 Watt	\$595
TrippLite	
Isobar surge Protectors	Call
LS600, LS1200 Line Stabilizers	Call
Omnipower Battery Back-up	Call

Modems

ATI	
2400 ETC Internal w/ MNP5	\$165
2400 ETC External w/ MNP5	205
Hayes	
1200 H Int w/ Smartcom	\$189
2400 H Int w/ Smartcom	249
1200 Ext	Call
2400 Ext	359
PC Brand 100% Hayes Compatible	
1200 Internal (w/Blitcom Software)	\$49
1200 External	89
2400 Internal (w/Blitcom Software)	129
2400 External	129
2400 Internal w/MNP5 NEW	Call
US Robotics	
Courier HST 14,400	\$599
Courier V-32 9600 External	889
Courier HST V-32 Dual Standard	995
Courier HST 400/9600 Internal NEW	Call

Free Freight*
30-Day Money-Back
Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Fax Cards

Quadram 9900 Baud	Call
Quadram 9600 Baud	Call
Complete PC 4800 Baud	\$249
Complete PC 9600 Baud	399

Call for Prices on
Math Co-processors, Plotters,
& Other Peripherals

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX* 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax * 512-433-2888 Canadian Voice * 512-226-5200
We are open Mon. thru Fri. 8am to 6pm Central Time MasterCard, VISA, Discover, checks
and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 8-24**



*Oversized Monitors, Plotters,
Laser Printers, and Portables
excluded from Free Freight.



"THE VGA
PORTABLE III
IS EXTREMELY
FLEXIBLE..."

...more [disc] drive
capacity than most
portables...and the
bang-for-the-buck
ratio is very high,
excellent high powered
performance."

-PC Magazine : Over 20 pounds,
over 20Mhz portables
December 12, 1989

Portables with More Power than Desktops.

Backlit CGA/Monographic LCDs from _____ **\$1745**
VGA Gas Plasmas from _____ **\$2595**

512K (286) or 1024K (386) RAM
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, 86-Keyboards

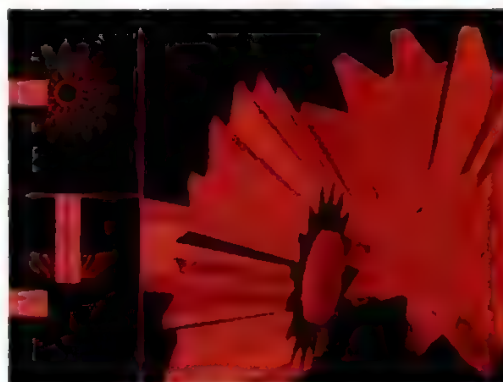
The power, reliability and performance of our desktop system motherboards combine with our portable casing to make our systems technically unique!

We support 3 built-in, externally accessible disk drives, enabling dual (3.5" and 5.25") floppies for *total* media compatibility. Including tape CD-ROM drives or other devices to deliver desktop functionality in a Portable Unit.

Simultaneous internal AND external monitor support, VGA functionality, 2 open card slots and our unique 3 drive support, permit this family to be used as a complete "in the office system" which you can pick up and take anywhere.

Standard System Features:

- All performance and compatibility features as in desktop models featured on previous pages
- 3 Accessible Drive Bays for 2 5.25" & 1 3.5" Units
- 2 Available Peripheral Card Slots
- 16 Grey Scale 640x480 VGA Plasma or 4 Grey Scale 640x400 CGA Mono Graphics Backlit Supertwist LCD Display
- Simultaneous internal and external displays
- 200Watt Auto Voltage Switching Power Supply



Actual VGA PLASMA Screen Image

VGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	286/12	286/20	386/SX-16	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	\$2595	\$2795	\$2895	\$3350	\$3550
CD-ROM 286S	\$2995	\$3195	\$3295	\$3750	\$3950
CD-ROM 286S	\$3095	\$3295	\$3395	\$3850	\$4050
1.2MB 286S	\$3495	\$3695	\$3795	\$4150	\$4350
1.44MB 17"MS	\$3990	\$4190	\$4290	\$4710	\$4910 (ESD)

LCD Backlit Portables

Drives	286/12	286/20	386/SX-16	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	\$1745	\$1945	\$2045	\$2495	\$2695
CD-ROM 286S	\$2145	\$2345	\$2445	\$2895	\$3095
CD-ROM 286S	\$2245	\$2445	\$2545	\$2995	\$3195
1.2MB 286S	\$2545	\$2745	\$2845	\$3295	\$3495
1.44MB 17"MS	\$3110	\$3310	\$3410	\$3855	\$4055 (ESD)

by
Michael J. Mefford

Utilities

Everyone loves what batch files do, but nobody likes to write them. If you've ever tried to go beyond creating a simple AUTOEXEC.BAT file, the limitations of the batch file language and its internal DOS commands quickly become apparent.

If you change the current directory in a batch file, for example, restoring it at the end is awkward at best. You can't control the display color when you invoke the ECHO or CLS commands. And that the batch file command

```
IF string1==string2
```

is case sensitive means you have to write a whole series of compares to handle mixed-case strings.

This issue's utility, BATCHMAN, is designed both to give your batch files significantly more power and to add many of the refinements we all wish DOS provided. You can check the DOS version, available memory, or display type and then branch accordingly. You can create colorful menus that branch on a user keypress. And, among its many other capabilities, BATCHMAN will let you adjust the keyboard typematic rate and tame the grating DOS beep or turn it into a tune.

BATCHMAN is actually a collection of 48 batch file enhancement utilities, all rolled into one 6K program. This provides more than convenience: if BATCHMAN's utilities were stored separately, at a minimum of one cluster each, they'd take up about 100K of disk space.

Because of the large number of utilities included in BATCHMAN, however, there won't be space here to present our usual discussion of the programming techniques used in the program itself. Nor is it possible to encapsulate all 48 different BATCHMAN commands in a separate DOS-manual lookalike page.

You can get a ready-to-run copy of BATCHMAN by downloading it from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "BATCHMAN by Modem." Because of space limits, we cannot print the source

Add Music, Color, and Power to Your Batch Files with BATCHMAN

■ If you've chafed at the limitations of DOS's batch file language, here's how you can refine your batch files and make them more powerful and flexible.

code here, but if you're interested in examining it, download BATCHMAN.ASM as well. To get the assembly or BASIC listings by mail or fax, send a written request with your name, address, and fax number (if applicable) to *PC Magazine*, Utilities, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; Attention: Carolyn Falconer. No phone calls please. (Note: estimated fax length is 30 pages.)

PC MagNet is also the best place to contact me if you have questions or would like insights into the workings of the program. (And perhaps our technical editor will feel the urge to publish our discussions in a later issue.)

ERRORLEVEL CODE

The key to BATCHMAN's operations is the ERRORLEVEL code, a number that programs can report to DOS when they terminate and that can be acted upon from a batch file. "ERRORLEVEL" is a poorly chosen name, for although it *can* indicate that something went wrong with the program, the ERRORLEVEL code really has many more uses. The term "MESSAGE-NUMBER" would have been a better

name, for the ERRORLEVEL is simply a means by which a program can communicate with the DOS batch processor. DOS's designers stuck us with ERRORLEVEL, however, which I'll abbreviate as EL for the rest of this article.

An EL can have a value between 0 and 255. Each BATCHMAN command returns information as an EL. An explanation of the syntax of each of the BATCHMAN commands and the ELs they return will be found below. For examples of how to use the BATCHMAN ELs within batch files, see Neil J. Rubenking's Lab Notes, "Sharpening Your DOS Batch File Programming Skills," in this issue.

The syntax for BATCHMAN is

```
BATCHMAN [command] [arguments] [/R]
```

Entering BATCHMAN without any pa-

CORRECTION

The 1STCLASS utility in the November 14, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine* has caused some confusion with the *1st-CLASS Software* product produced by 1st-CLASS Expert Systems Inc. of One Longfellow Center, 526 Boston Post Rd., 150 East, Wayland, MA 01778. We apologize for the unintentional confusion, and to make sure that further confusion does not arise, we have changed its name. 1STCLASS is now called EMMA (Electronic MCI Mail Agent), and its COM port driver, COURIERS, is now BESS (Better Serial Services).

Utilities

parameters (or with an invalid parameter) will bring up a multiscreen display that lists all the BATCHMAN commands. The optional *arguments* are parameters for any given *command*. If you add the optional /R switch, BATCHMAN will display the EL returned from the command. This Report option will be most helpful when you are designing and debugging your batch files. Be sure to place BATCHMAN in a directory included on the DOS PATH so that your batch files can find it.

THE BATCHMAN COMMANDS

I will be using the following conventions throughout the article: the commands will be listed first, followed by any parameters they might accept, followed by the EL the command will return. I'll put the EL in curly brackets so no one will think it's part of the command syntax and try to type it in. For example,

```
CLS [nn] (EL=8)
```

If it is entered without the optional *nn* color

argument, the command

```
BATCHMAN CLS
```

will clear the screen with whatever color it finds at the current cursor position. This provides the most flexibility when you plan to distribute a BATCHMAN batch file to other systems, because it retains the user's custom color scheme.

If you wish to control the CLS color, just add the color argument *nn*, where *nn* is a decimal or hexadecimal value derived from the table in Figure 1. Hexadecimal numbers need a suffix of "h" to distinguish them from decimal. Selecting a color in hex is easier than in decimal because each of the 16 possible values for each of the background and foreground colors fits into a single digit: the first digit is background, the second foreground.

To clear the screen so that subsequent DOS output will use blue letters on a light gray background, for example, you would enter

```
BATCHMAN CLS 71h
```

The first number (7) is the background color, and the second (1) is the foreground

color. To do the same using a decimal number requires a little math: the background color is multiplied by 16 and added to the foreground. In the above example, the decimal equivalent would be $(7 \times 16) + 1 = 113$, so the equivalent command in decimal would be

```
BATCHMAN CLS 113
```

Like its DOS counterpart, BATCHMAN's CLS homes the cursor to the top-left corner. Unlike the DOS CLS, however, BATCHMAN's will clear the whole screen properly in video modes such as the 43-line EGA and 50-line VGA modes.

```
CECHO [C] [nn,]string (EL=8)
```

CECHO is similar to the DOS ECHO command except you can choose the color of the echoed string. The *nn* color value is entered in the same manner as with CLS, and again, if you don't enter a color value, BATCHMAN will use the currently specified color. To echo a "Zowie!" to the display in an eye-catching blinking yellow on red, you would enter

```
BATCHMAN CECHO CEh,Zowie!
```

The hex value C, for the background color, normally displays as orange for a foreground color. When used as a background color, however, it displays as the blinking low-intensity counterpart, red. Keep in mind that any high-intensity color selected for the background will blink in its corresponding low-intensity color value.

The optional C parameter that is shown in CECHO syntax (don't confuse it with the hex C color value in the immediately preceding example) stands for "no carriage returns." Normally, both CECHO and the DOS ECHO move to the next line after echoing a string. At times this is not desirable. For example, you might wish to echo two strings with different colors on the same line. With BATCHMAN you can suppress the carriage return by adding a solitary C as the first argument. For example, to display a red on yellow blinking "Zowie!" followed by a normal red on yellow "Batchman!" on the same line, your batch file would consist of

```
ECHO OFF
```

```
BATCHMAN CECHO C CEh,Zowie!
```

```
BATCHMAN CECHO 4Eh,Batchman!
```

You can suppress the carriage return to

BATCHMAN BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the telephone number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem makes a connection, press Enter. At the prompt designated HOST NAME, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and make a note of the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number nearest you, hang up and redial using that number. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9002 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. If you need Customer Service, you can call (800) 848-8990; outside the United

States, call (614) 457-8650.

To download BATCHMAN.COM and its assembly or BASIC listings, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next menu. Enter the filename, then select the file you want to download from those presented. Answer yes (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs \$12.80 per hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6.30 for 300 bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited. ■

Utilities

prevent the display from scrolling when you echo to the last line of the display. This feature makes full-screen menus feasible, whereas echoing to the last line with DOS ECHO causes the screen to scroll, spoiling any previous display layout.

```
SETLOOP [n] {EL=0}
.
.
DECLOOP {EL=SETLOOP-1}
```

You use SETLOOP and DECLOOP when you want to repeat a set of batch file commands. SETLOOP sets a loop counter to the *n* argument, which can be a decimal number between 0 and 255. Once the counter is set, the BATCHMAN DECLOOP command will decrement the counter each time it is executed and return the new value of the loop counter as an EL. The short batch file

```
ECHO OFF
BATCHMAN SETLOOP 10
{HERE
BATCHMAN CECHO ZONK!
BATCHMAN DECLOOP
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO HERE
```

will echo "ZONK!" to the display ten times before terminating. The batch processor will branch to the HERE label as long as the EL is 1 or greater.

Programmers may wonder where the loop counter is stored while other commands are executing. For the SETLOOP and PUSHPATH commands (PUSHPATH/POPPATH will be discussed below) BATCHMAN creates a small TSR of approximately 500 bytes. The loop counter uses 1 byte for its storage; the balance is reserved for path strings. When the loop counter becomes zero, the BATCHMAN TSR data area is returned to the system memory pool (unless PUSHPATH is also using the data area). Note that since the loop counter is only 1 byte, you cannot do loop nesting.

If you exit a batch file before SETLOOP has decremented to zero, the TSR data area will not be released. You should construct your batch files so that any early exit from a loop will execute a SETLOOP 0 to force a recovery of the TSR data area. BATCHMAN is smart enough not only to find its previous TSR data, but also to pre-

vent the creation of another if you try to enter two SETLOOP commands.

```
QFORMAT [d:] [N]
{EL=0 if successful; EL=1 if not.}
```

QFORMAT will wipe out all the files and subdirectories on a floppy disk at a single stroke. To keep you from trashing your hard disk, the command accepts only A: or B: as drive arguments. All other drive requests are ignored, and you don't have to list the drive if A: or B: is the current default drive.

Further, QFORMAT warns you that all data will be lost. To confirm, you must press Y and Enter. Any other keypress aborts the process. If you don't want BATCHMAN to pause and ask for your

approval, you can add the optional N argument to the command. The N stands for "no ask." Use this option with caution!

QFORMAT will work only on diskettes that have already been formatted by DOS. The DOS FORMAT command puts vital information about the media type, number of clusters per FAT, and so forth in the boot sector of the disk. BATCHMAN's QFORMAT command uses this information to find and place zeros in the FAT and root directory sectors of the disk.

The reason QFORMAT can be so fast is that it doesn't have to do the same work as the DOS FORMAT command. FORMAT not only does a low-level format, but it also writes over the entire data area of the disk. It's the low-level- and data-format process that takes forever. A low-level for-



BATCHMAN COLOR VALUES

BATCHMAN 1.0 (C) 1989 Ziff Communications Co. • PC magazine • Michael J. Mefford



Low-intensity colors			High-intensity colors		
	Hex	Decimal		Hex	Decimal
Black	0	0	Dark gray	8	8
Blue	1	1	Light blue	9	9
Green	2	2	Light green	A	10
Cyan	3	3	Light cyan	B	11
Red	4	4	Orange	C	12
Magenta	5	5	Violet	D	13
Brown	6	6	Yellow	E	14
Light gray	7	7	White	F	15

Figure 1: Select a background and foreground color value for CLS or CECHO from the table. Blue on light gray is 71h in hex, and its decimal equivalent is $(7 \cdot 16) + 1 = 113$. Note: a high-intensity color for the background results in blinking characters of the corresponding low-intensity color.

Utilities

mat needs to be done only once, and QFORMAT blithely skips that step. QFORMAT is sophisticated enough, however, to preserve bad-sector information.

```
PUSHPATH
(EL=0 if successful; EL=1 if not)

POPPATH
(EL=0 if successful; EL=1 if not)
```

PUSHPATH saves the current drive and directory, which can later be restored with POPPATH. Typically, a batch file that executes an application includes a DOS CD command (often a change of drive as well) to move operations to the place where the application resides. After the application terminates, it's usually desirable to return to the original path.

By way of example, to run *Lotus 1-2-3* on drive D: and then return to the default path afterwards, your batch file would look something like this:

```
BATCHMAN PUSHPATH
D:
CD \123
123
BATCHMAN POPPATH
```

PUSHPATH saves the current path in a TSR data area, just as the SETLOOP command does. While only 1 byte is reserved for SETLOOP's loop counter, BATCHMAN's TSR data area allows stacking up several paths with PUSHPATH. Subsequent POPPATH commands will retrieve the paths on a LIFO (Last In First Out) stack basis.

Suppose, for instance, that you're currently in your directory and you issue the following commands:

```
BATCHMAN PUSHPATH
CD \DOS
BATCHMAN PUSHPATH
CD \PCMag
BATCHMAN POPPATH
BATCHMAN POPPATH
```

In this sequence, the first POPPATH puts you back into the \DOS subdirectory, and the last POPPATH restores you to the root directory from which you started.

The number of path layers that can be

stored will vary with the length of each path pushed onto the stack. BATCHMAN's TSR area reserves 408 bytes for paths, which allows for six levels of nested paths if each path is the maximum 65 characters allowed by DOS. Shorter pathnames will allow nesting more than six levels. If necessary, you can change the storage size by modifying the DIR_COUNT equate in the assembly listing.

BATCHMAN returns an EL of 1 if it finds the stack too full for another PUSHPATH or if the stack is already empty with a POPPATH. Otherwise, the EL returned is 0. When the last path is popped off the stack, the TSR data area is discarded and returned to the DOS memory pool.

```
ANSI (EL=0 if ANSI found;
      EL=1 if not found)
```

This BATCHMAN command is designed to determine simply whether ANSI.SYS is or is not installed. If the EL is 1, you can then branch around any ANSI.SYS escape sequences contained in your batch files. BATCHMAN is smart enough to detect not only ANSI.SYS, but my own ANSI.COM alternative (see the January 31, 1989, Utilities column), but it will not find other ANSI.SYS emulators, such as *DESQview*'s DV-ANSI.

```
BEEP [m,n[;m,n]...] (EL=0)
```

The BATCHMAN BEEP command gives

you a lot of flexibility in controlling the frequency and length of the sound DOS emits in response to a Ctrl-G character. The *m,n* beep arguments are decimal numbers used in pairs and separated by a comma. The *m* value is the frequency in hertz, and *n* is the number of 1/18th-second increments that make up the duration.

The frequencies of various musical notes can be found in the table in Figure 2. The command for a middle-C beep of a half second, for example, would be

```
BATCHMAN BEEP 262,9
```

By separating the argument pairs with semicolons, you can produce a series of tones with the same BEEP command. You might, for example, want to try

```
BATCHMAN BEEP 392,3;523,3;659,3;
784,3;10,3;659,3;784,12
```

The lowest valid frequency is 19, a very low buzzing sound. You can use a value less than 19 to create pauses between tones: no sound will be emitted, but the duration argument is executed, effectively producing a programmable delay between notes. For an example of how far you can go with this, see the batch file Neil Rubenking provides to play the "Batman" theme song in this issue's Lab Notes.

If you omit all arguments, BEEP defaults to 1046,1—a C note lasting 1/18th of a second. The DOS Ctrl-G beep is a fre-

MUSICAL NOTE FREQUENCIES								
Note	Frequency (Hz)							
A	55	110	220	440	880	1760	3520	
A*,B ^b	58	117	223	446	932	1857	3714	
B	62	123	247	494	988	1976	3952	
C	65	131	262	523	1046	2093	4186	
C*,D ^b	69	139	277	554	1109	2217	4434	
D	74	149	294	587	1175	2349		
D*,E ^b	78	156	311	622	1245	2489		
E	82	165	330	659	1319	2637		
F	87	175	349	698	1397	2794		
F*,G ^b	93	185	370	740	1480	2960		
G	98	196	392	784	1568	3136		
G*,A ^b	104	208	415	831	1661	3322		

Figure 2: You can use the BATCHMAN BEEP command to create tones—and even tunes. Any of the values above can be substituted for *m* to achieve the desired frequency. Middle C has a frequency of 262 Hz. The default DOS BEEP is two octaves above middle C, at 1,046 Hz.

Utilities

quency of 886 that lasts for 1 second. Musically, a frequency of 886 is an out-of-tune A, which probably explains why it grates on so many ears.

```
WAITTIL hh:mm[:ss]
{EL=0 if successful; EL=1 if aborted}
```

WAITTIL provides a convenient way to pause until a certain time of day. The *hh:mm[:ss]* argument is the time in hours, minutes, and (optionally) seconds. BATCHMAN will wait until the specified time arrives, but you can manually abort the wait by entering any keystroke. A typical application for WAITTIL would be to execute an electronic bulletin board communications program that would automatically download messages late at night when rates are lower.

```
WAITFOR [mm:]ss
{EL=0 if successful; EL=1 if aborted}
```

WAITFOR simply pauses for a specified number of minutes (*mm*) and seconds (*ss*). You can omit the minute part of the argument if you desire. As with WAITTIL, the WAITFOR delay can be overridden by pressing a key.

```
CURSORTYPE [m,n]
```

You can use CURSOR TYPE either to create a cursor size that suits your taste or to restore the normal underline cursor after an application alters it. Entering CURSOR TYPE without any arguments will default to the standard underline cursor. To create a custom cursor, you supply the *m,n* arguments as the start- and stop-line values. These values can be either decimal or hex; for hex input, add the "h" suffix to the number.

The top of the character box is logical line zero; successively numbered lines increment downward. The valid scan-line values used for *m* and *n* are 0 to 7 for a CGA, 0 to 13 for a monochrome or EGA, and 0 to 15 for a VGA. The default underline cursor start/stop lines are 6,7 for a CGA, 11,12 for a monochrome or EGA, and 13,14 for a VGA. To set an EGA solid block cursor, for example, you should enter the following:

```
BATCHMAN CURSOR TYPE 0,13
```

Note that the EGA BIOS on some video boards will attempt to override your selections. To avoid this mishap BATCHMAN temporarily turns off this BIOS EGA emulation logic for all video boards when the cursor type is set, and this seems to work for most systems. However, if entering CURSOR TYPE without arguments does not give you the normal default underline cursor, you can explicitly request an underline cursor that fits your display. You may find that you need to do this for video modes other than the normal 25-line modes. A "wraparound" cursor, in which the stop line has a lesser value than the start line, is supported by the hardware of only some video systems.

```
BREAK {EL=0 if off; EL=1 if on}
```

The BATCHMAN BREAK command returns the current state of DOS's Ctrl-Break checking. You can change the state of BREAK with the DOS command of the same name.

```
DRIVEEXIST d:
{EL=1 if exist; EL=0 if not}

DIREXIST directory
{EL=1 if exist; EL=0 if not}
```

These two BATCHMAN commands are used to return an EL of 1 to your batch files if the specified variable exists and an EL of 0 if it does not.

```
DEVOL [d:]volume
{EL=1 if exist; EL=0 if not}
```

Similarly, this command returns an EL of 1 if a particular disk volume exists on the named drive.

```
YEAR {EL=year from 1980
      {0-199}, where 0=1980}
MONTH {EL={1-12}}
DAY {EL={1-31}}
WEEKDAY {EL={0-6}, where
          Sun=0; Sat=6}
HOUR {EL={0-23}}
MINUTE {EL={0-59}}
SECOND {EL={0-59}}
```

This group of BATCHMAN commands returns the system time and date. Note that you can obtain a relatively fine resolution of the time.

```
VIDEOMODE {EL={0-19}}
```

The ERRORLEVEL that is returned by

PC VIDEO DISPLAY MODES	
EL	Display mode
0	40 x 25 black and white
1	40 x 25 color
2	80 x 25 black and white
3	80 x 25 color
4	320 x 200 color
5	320 x 200 black and white
6	640 x 200 black and white
7	Monochrome
13	320 x 200 color EGA
14	640 x 200 color EGA
15	640 x 350 monochrome EGA
16	640 x 350 color EGA
17	640 x 480 color VGA
18	640 x 480 color VGA
19	320 x 200 color VGA

Figure 3: The BATCHMAN VIDEOMODE command uses the ERRORLEVEL code to indicate the current mode of the video display.

the VIDEOMODE command allows you to determine which of the possible screen modes listed in Figure 3 is currently being used by your display.

```
ROWS {EL=display rows}
COLS {EL=display columns}
```

These obvious but very handy commands return the current number of rows or columns displayed.

```
SETCURSOR m,n {EL=0}
```

By supplying values for *m* (the row) and *n* (the column), you can use SETCURSOR to place your cursor at the specified screen location. By using SETCURSOR in concert with CECHO, you can precisely control the location of your messages. For example, to display "Gotham City" in blue in the middle of the screen, you would create the following batch file:

```
ECHO OFF
BATCHMAN SETCURSOR 12,35
BATCHMAN CECHO 1,Gotham City
```

Be sure to include the ECHO OFF command, so that DOS won't spoil your display by echoing the commands. ECHO OFF will also ensure that the cursor

The power and performance of big system CADD...MicroStation PC

Intergraph offers MicroStation to meet your PC CADD needs today while providing a growth path for tomorrow.

Dual-screen graphics

MicroStation can be configured with two graphic screens, which operate independently and can display up to eight simultaneous active views. This allows for better display flexibility, resulting in more productivity and less design time.

Reference files

MicroStation supports 2D and 3D design and reference files, so a user can attach up to 32 design files to the current file for reference. Reference files can reside locally or be accessed remotely over a network, thus allowing users working on the same project to view all the files simultaneously.

Fully Intergraph Compatible

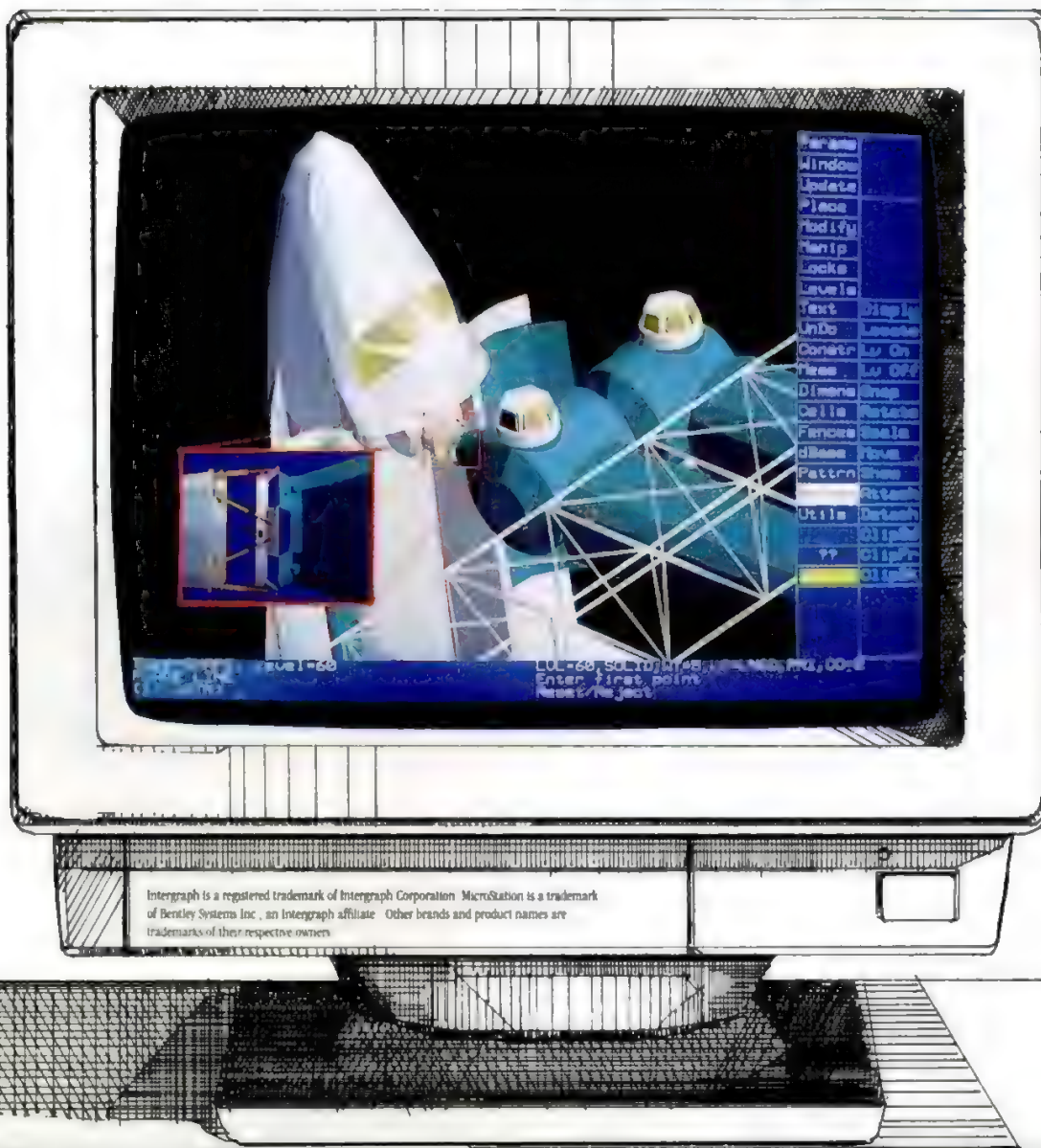
MicroStation features full translation-free compatibility with our larger VAX-based and UNIX-based CADD systems. This allows file transfers without sacrificing data integrity and eliminates problems associated with file translations.

Over 450 other commands and features meet your design needs, making MicroStation your best choice for design.

For further information on MicroStation and the Intergraph Education Center and Reseller programs: in the U.S., call 800-345-4856; in Alabama only, call 800-345-0218; outside the U.S., contact an Intergraph sales office.

INTERGRAPH

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Utilities

doesn't return to the beginning of the next line for the CECHO command.

SETCURSOR can also hide the cursor. Just set the cursor to display on line 26, which is off-screen. You must issue a second SETCURSOR command that puts the cursor back on-screen once the hidden cursor is no longer needed, or you won't be able to see what you type! If you forget, don't panic: press Esc, blindly type CLS, and press Enter. Things will return to normal with the cursor homed to the top of the display.

```
243V56  
(EL=8 if successful; EL=1 if not)
```

This BATCHMAN command loads the 8 by 8 BIOS font for an EGA or VGA monitor. This changes the number of lines displayed to 43 (EGA) or 50 (VGA). You can use the DOS MODE command to return to the normal 25-line display.

```
PRFSC (EL=8)
```

This command will execute a printer screen dump exactly as if you had pressed Shift-PrtSc on an 83-key keyboard or the dedicated PrtSc key that you see on a 101-key keyboard.

```
COMPARE string1 string2  
(EL=8 if match; EL=1 if no match)
```

The BATCHMAN COMPARE makes a case-insensitive comparison between two strings. For most purposes you'll probably want to use COMPARE instead of the case-sensitive DOS batch command:

```
IF string1==string2
```

With the DOS IF string comparison, a non-case-sensitive match requires two tests—one for uppercase and one for lowercase. Even this does not guarantee a match if the string is a mixture of upper- and lowercase, as might occur if a batch file were looking for a person's name, for example. COMPARE solves this case problem. Note that the BATCHMAN COMPARE does not need the double equals signs the DOS IF command uses.

```
CANCOPY filespec [d:]  
(EL=8 if room to copy; EL=1 if not)
```

Before you copy a file or a number of files to another drive (especially a floppy disk drive), you can use CANCOPY to see if there is enough disk space for all the specified files. The *filespec* you supply can use both the DOS ? and * wildcards. If you don't specify the target drive, the default drive will be checked for available room. Thus, for example, to check whether the collection of *PC Magazine* utilities you keep in a directory called PCMAG on drive C: will fit onto a floppy, you would enter the command

```
BATCHMAN CANCOPY C:\PCMAG\*. * A:
```

BATCHMAN will return an EL of 0 if there is room for all the files; otherwise a 1 will be returned. If you enter this from the DOS command line, you'll want to include the /R option to see the EL returned on-screen.

```
WARMBOOT  
COLDBOOT
```

As their names imply, WARMBOOT and

Two of the BATCHMAN
commands will reboot
your system.

WARMBOOT does the
same thing as pressing
Ctrl-Alt-Del, whereas
entering COLDBOOT
is like pressing the big
red switch at the back
of your machine.

COLDBOOT reboot your system. WARMBOOT does the same thing as pressing Ctrl-Alt-Del; COLDBOOT is like hitting the big red switch. A COLDBOOT does a memory check (among other things) that WARMBOOT does not, and it takes a lot more time. Of course, be forewarned that with either of these commands, all unsaved data in RAM memory

will be lost. Note that WARMBOOT and COLDBOOT may not work on some non-compatible systems.

```
SHIFT ALT | CTRL  
(EL=1 if depressed; EL=0 if not)
```

This command returns the state of either the Alt or Ctrl key. For example,

```
BATCHMAN CTRL
```

returns an EL of 1 if the Ctrl key is currently depressed. You can use the SHIFT command along with the BATCHMAN GETKEY command without arguments to detect Alt-key presses. (See GETKEY, below, for an example.)

```
NUMLOCK [ON | OFF] (EL=8)  
CAPSLOCK [ON | OFF] (EL=8)  
SCROLLLOCK [ON | OFF] (EL=8)
```

These three commands toggle the current shift state of the NumLock, CapsLock, or ScrollLock keys when used without the ON or OFF options. They explicitly turn the three keys on or off if the optional arguments are supplied.

Thus, for example

```
BATCHMAN NUMLOCK
```

will toggle the NumLock state on if it was off or off if it was on. Entering

```
BATCHMAN NUMLOCK OFF
```

will turn the NumLock state off regardless of whether it is currently on or off. This would be a useful line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT if you use the numeric keypad for cursor navigation instead of number entry. Note that on some keyboards the LED indicator lights may not faithfully track changes in shift status.

```
RENDIR old new (EL=8 if  
successful; EL=1 if not)
```

Long-time users of our utilities will recognize this command, as it performs the same function as the standalone RENDIR utility published in our April 15, 1986, issue. The version presented here will rename a directory, but only on systems using DOS 3.0 or later. To use it, simply enter the path of the *old* directory and the *new* name.

Imagine, for example, that you want to rename a temporary directory, designated

Utilities

TMP, on the C: drive. If the permanent name is, say, ROBIN, you would enter

```
BATCHMAN RENDIR C:\TMP C:\ROBIN
```

Be sure to include the complete path for both the old and the new directory names if the directory is other than the default.

```
ROMDATE {EL=#}
```

ROMDATE displays the 8 bytes of the BIOS date at address FFFF:0005 of the ROM BIOS. Usually, the display will be something like 10/07/87, but some clone BIOSs do not have a date. If no ASCII numbers are found, BATCHMAN displays nothing.

```
GETKEY ['string' n] {EL=scan code  
if no ['string' n] list; else  
EL=position in list.}
```

There are probably hundreds of versions of the batch file GETKEY program. And each version returns the scan code of the next key you press as an EL value. Furthermore, if you enter the BATCHMAN GETKEY command without the optional (bracketed) arguments, it will perform the same task.

If it is entered without arguments, the GETKEY command can also be used with the BATCHMAN SHIFT command to detect Alt- or Ctrl-key combinations. The scan code for the Q key is 16. In order to check for an Alt-Q keypress (perhaps as a Quit key command), you would use the following batch file:

```
ECHO OFF  
:GETKEY  
BATCHMAN GETKEY  
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 16 GOTO GETKEY  
BATCHMAN SHIFT ALT  
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO GETKEY  
ECHO Alt-Q was pressed.
```

GETKEY provides still another kind of functionality with its optional key list. The information you need may not be the scan code of a given key, but rather its position in a string. If you supply the optional 'string' argument to GETKEY, BATCHMAN will wait either until one of those keys listed has been pressed or until you break out of the command with Ctrl-Break

or Ctrl-C. An example may be helpful here. With the command

```
BATCHMAN GETKEY 'yn'
```

BATCHMAN will wait until either the Y or the N key or one of the break keys mentioned above is detected. All other keypresses are ignored, and if the break-out keys are pressed, the EL returned will be 255. GETKEY is not case-sensitive, so if either Y or y is pressed, the EL will be 1, since the y is the first character in the string of valid keypresses. For N, an EL of 2 will be returned.

The string must be enclosed in a pair of either single or double quotes. If you want the single quote included as a valid keypress, enclose it in double quotes and vice versa for double quotes, as in the following example:

```
BATCHMAN GETKEY ''''
```

You can also include the function keys (even the F11 and F12 keys of the extended keyboard) in the GETKEY list. The function key numbers are listed without quotes, (they are designated by the *n* in the command syntax above), and may or may not be further identified with a leading "F." Multiple function keys are delimited by either a space, comma, or semicolon. To add the F1 and F2 as valid keys to the "yn" string example above, you would enter either

```
BATCHMAN GETKEY "yn" F1 F2
```

or just

```
BATCHMAN GETKEY "yn" 1 2
```

If F1 is now pressed, the returned EL will be 3, since F1 is the third entry in the list.

```
DOSVER {EL=(major*32)+minor}
```

DOSVER returns an EL representation of the DOS version in use. DOS version numbers have two parts, the major version (the number to the left of the decimal point) and the minor version (the number to the right). For DOS 3.10, then, 3 is the major and 10 is the minor. Since the largest EL number is 255, the DOS version number does not fit conveniently into an EL. For DOS 3.10, for example, if the dot is discarded, the remaining 310 is too large for an EL.

Of course, BATCHMAN could be con-

tent to return only the major number, truncating anything after the dot, or even the first digit after the dot. But that would be less than sufficient for some applications. So instead, the DOSVER command *compresses* the version number by multiplying the major number by 32 and adding it to the minor number. With DOS 3.30 the result will be $(3*32)+30=126$; with DOS

If you want to run a program or perform a task, don't rely on trial and error to check for space. One of three BATCHMAN commands will find out if there is enough main, expanded, or extended memory.

4.00 it would be 128. If there had been a DOS 3.32, we would have a problem, of course, since this would also return 128. Historically speaking, however, we are safe here.

```
MAINMEM n | R {EL=# if enough}  
EXPMEM n | R {EL=# if enough}  
EXTMEM n | R {EL=# if enough}
```

The arguments for these three memory commands can either be a decimal number, *n*, or an R. The decimal argument is used to check whether the desired amount of memory (in K) is free. If there is enough free memory to meet the request, the EL will be 0. Thus, if an application needs 512K of the 640K maximum possible with DOS, you would enter

```
BATCHMAN MAINMEM 512
```

The EL will return 0 if there are at least 512K bytes free; otherwise, 1. Your batch file can then branch to an error message if there is not enough memory to run the application. Note that these memory com-

Utilities

mands do not allocate the memory. They only check to see if it is free.

The alternative R argument stands for Report and will display the current free memory of the type requested on the screen. To see how much free expanded memory you have, for example, enter

```
BATCHMAN EXPMEM R
```

The report option of the three types of memory will go nicely with BATCHMAN's ROMDATE command in a system information batch file.

```
DISPLAY {EL=display type}
```

The DISPLAY command will report on the type of display your system has installed. The values returned by DISPLAY as EL codes are

```
1=MDA
2=CGA
4=EGA color
5=EGA mono
6=PGS
7=VGA mono
8=VGA color
11=MCGA mono
12=MCGA color
```

Similarly, the CPU command

```
CPU {EL=CPU type}
```

returns an EL that indicates the microprocessor used by your machine. The specific EL numbers are 1=8086/8088; 2=80186; 3=80286; and 4=80386.

```
WINDOW m,n,w,h[,c,b] {EL=0 if
successful; EL=1 if not}
```

The powerful WINDOW command displays screen boxes. It provides several parameters and options. The first two decimal numbers (*m,n*) are the row and column of the top-left corner of the window. The next two decimal numbers (*w,h*) are the desired width and height of the window (including the border characters).

The smallest size that WINDOW allows is two characters in width and height. The optional fifth parameter, *c*, can be either a hexadecimal or decimal number for the color of the window. If no color argu-

ment is supplied, the current color of the screen is used by default. The last parameter, *b*, sets the type of border used to surround the window. If no parameter is found, spaces are used. If you enter a minus sign for *b*, a single-line box character will be drawn. An equals sign for *b* will

**Certain BATCHMAN
commands will return
information on the
configuration of your
system. DISPLAY, for
instance, returns an EL
value that indicates
the specific kind of
display and whether it is
monochrome or color.**

produce the double-line box character. In all cases, the center of the window is cleared with spaces of the chosen color. For example, the command

```
BATCHMAN WINDOW 1,1,80,25,17h,=
```

creates a blue window with white double-line box characters that will fill the entire screen, making a nice menu frame. Text could then be added with the BATCHMAN SETCURSOR and CECHO commands.

```
TYPEMATIC [m,n | N] {EL=0 if
valid parameters; EL=1 if not}
```

```
INSERT 62(2)-12 lines
```

```
m=typematic rate (0 - 31);
larger m=faster rate
```

```
INSERT 62(2)-12 lines
```

```
n=initial delay (0 - 3);
larger n=longer delay
```

```
N=normal: m=20; n=1
```

```
default: m=25; n=0
```

TYPEMATIC works only with keyboards that support adjustable typematic (auto-

matic key repeating) rates at the BIOS level. This includes most machines, starting with the AT, but not all clones.

The first optional decimal parameter, *m*, is a number between 0 and 31 that represents the desired typematic rate. The larger the *m* value, the faster your keyboard will repeat keystrokes. The second parameter, *n*, has a range of 0 to 3, and it sets the initial delay. This delay is the length of time you must hold down a key before it begins repeating. The larger the delay value, the longer the delay. The delay parameters are in quarter-second increments, with 0 = 1/4 and 3 = 1 second. The typematic parameters are divisors and cannot easily be translated into fractions of a second, however, so they should be thought of only as gradient scales.

If you don't enter any parameters, TYPEMATIC defaults to what I consider ideal, a repeat rate of 25 and a delay of 0. The 25 translates into about 17 characters per second with an initial delay of a quarter second. You can restore the typematic rate to the normal hardware defaults (11 characters per second with a half-second delay) by using the N parameter. Just enter

```
BATCHMAN TYPEMATIC N
```

and the normal values of 20 and 1 will be used. Once you try adding a little zoom to your keyboard, however, I don't think you'll ever go back to the hardware defaults.

Hopefully, the comments in the assembly listing will suffice for those interested in the programming techniques. BATCHMAN is designed so that programmers can easily add their own commands. All you need to do is add a procedure for the new command and add the name of the command to the dispatch table. Once you've had a chance to look at the listing, I think it will be self-explanatory. And, of course, as I mentioned above, I can always be found on PC MagNet. Come and join me there and we can delve into the technical details together.

Whether you are a programmer or not, however, BATCHMAN will make your system significantly more responsive to your needs. To see just how flexible BATCHMAN can be, check out this issue's Lab Notes, where Neil J. Rubenking will take BATCHMAN and literally make it sing. ■

Michael J. Mefford is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Read This
And We'll
Never
Interrupt
You Again.

When you're working, there's only one thing worse than being interrupted. Being interrupted by your own PC. But when you stop to format a disk, it makes you stare at a blank screen for about 2 minutes. Format the whole box, and you lose close to 20 minutes. And if you ever have to format a data cartridge tape, your machine is out of action for as much as 2 hours.

But if you use our formatted disks and cartridge tapes, you'll never be interrupted again. The disks come in 3.5" and 5¼" sizes. For the IBM PC, PS/2[®], and compatibles. Our data cartridge tapes come in 10 to 150 Mbyte versions. All you do is take them out of the box

and keep right on working. Of course, it helps to buy them first. So next time you need diskettes or data cartridge tapes, be sure to ask for 3M formatted products.

OK, we've taken enough of your time. Now you can get back to work.



For more information about formatted diskettes and data cartridge tapes, call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 45. "IBM" and "PS/2" are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

3M

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Time saver.

☐ **YES!** I want to subscribe to **COMPUTER LIBRARY**.
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

☐ Enclosed is \$765 for my one-year subscription (12 monthly issues) plus state sales tax where applicable* and \$25 shipping USA, \$35 Canada.

PCM 1/30

☐ Enclosed is \$1400 for my annual subscription (12 monthly issues at \$765) and a Sony CD-ROM drive (\$635) plus state sales tax where applicable* and \$25 shipping USA, \$35 Canada.

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order as payment in the amount of \$_____

☐ Please bill me against the enclosed purchase order for the amount of \$_____

☐ Bill my credit card ☐ AMEX ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Account # _____ Exp. date ____/____/____

Amount \$ _____ Signature _____

NAME / TITLE _____

COMPANY / PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY / STATE / ZIP _____

*Sales tax applies in the following states: CA 6%, CT 7.5%, CO 3%, TX 5.25%, VA 4.5%, FL 4%, IL 6%, MA 6%, MD 5%, MI 4%, NJ 6%, NY State 7.12%, NY City 8.25%. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. Price subject to change after December 1989.

"Computer Library makes me and my users expert on a subject~fast. If I'm not familiar with something, a quick search gets me the information I need instantly and saves hours of work."

—Julian Horwich, Executive Director of CAMP
(Chicago Association for Microcomputer Professionals)

The time for *Computer Library* is now. Literally. Because in a matter of seconds it gives you all kinds of computer information that until now you couldn't find.

The fact is, *Computer Library* delivers an entire year's worth of information from over 120 computer, technical, and business periodicals on a single compact disc. All you do is press a few buttons and *Computer Library* races

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

through over 55,000 articles and abstracts to find exactly what you need from magazines like *PC WEEK*, *PC/Computing*, *Government Computer News*, and *PC Magazine*.

So instead of searching for product information, you find it. Instantly.

Instead of guessing about market trends, you can read what the experts have to say. Immediately.

Instead of wasting your time, call 212-503-4400 and subscribe. For just \$765 a year, you'll get a new disc every month. And you'll have all the information you need exactly when you need it. Now.



THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company.

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

The three-month lapse between the time I write these columns and the time you read them is a long time in this industry. And try as I do to stay ahead of events, they sometimes overtake me.

The Environments columns in our October 17 and October 31, 1989, issues are a case in point. When I wrote those columns in July, Microsoft had not officially acknowledged or addressed my problems with rendering text on video displays and printers under the OS/2 Presentation Manager. At the Seybold Computer Publishing Conference in September, however, Microsoft made two major announcements that affect the future fonts of the Presentation Manager.

A QUICK BACKGROUNDER

The Graphics Programming Interface (GPI) component of the Presentation Manager supports two very different font formats. With the raster (or image) format, each character in a font is defined by a small bitmap; and with the vector (or outline) format, each character is defined by a series of lines and curves that the GPI fills when it displays the character.

Vector fonts are much more versatile than raster fonts. They can be scaled to any size and used on any output device (video display or printer) of any resolution. Raster fonts, by contrast, are limited to one size and one display resolution. Only with vector fonts can we begin to realize true WYSIWYG ("what you see is what you get") in PM word processing and desktop publishing programs.

Currently, however, vector fonts have two major problems: performance and legibility. The performance problem results from the lengthy processing step (sometimes called "rasterization") required to convert an outline into a displayable character.

A Follow-up on Font Technology for the Presentation Manager

This problem can be somewhat alleviated by using a technique called "font caching." With font caching, once a character is rasterized it is saved in a cache for future display.

The legibility problem is more difficult. Each character in a vector font is defined by a series of lines and curves based on an arbitrary coordinate system. When scaling the font to a desired size and device resolution, GPI must adjust each coordinate point. It's unlikely that the resulting coordinate points will coincide exactly with the pixels of the output device. This causes rounding errors that can make the characters nearly unreadable at the normal font sizes on common video displays, such as the VGA. The problem is much less seri-

ous on laser printers, but it still exists.

What the GPI desperately needs is *intelligent scaling*. The vector font must consist of more than a collection of lines and curves: it must include a set of "hints" (specialized algorithms) that ensure that the scaled coordinate points coincide with pixels in a consistent manner that preserves fidelity to the original font design.

Intelligent font-scaling technology already exists. Adobe has used it for years in PostScript, and other font manufacturers (for example, Bitstream and Agfa/Compugraphics) have developed their own "hinted" vector fonts, as well.

TWO PROBLEMS: TWO SOLUTIONS

Back in July, the betting in the industry was that Microsoft would shortly announce an "installable font" specification for the Presentation Manager. This would have allowed font manufacturers to sell PM font files that included intelligent scaling algorithms. Thus, each font manufacturer could handle intelligent scaling in its own way. It seemed to me an ideal solution that favored no single font manufacturer.

What Microsoft actually announced at Seybold, however, was not the predicted installable font specification. Instead, Microsoft revealed that it had struck a very interesting deal with Apple, which had designed an intelligent font-scaling tech-



ILLUSTRATION: STEVE DENING

Environments

nology for its forthcoming Macintosh System 7 operating system. This technology (code-named "Royal") will now be made part of the Presentation Manager, as well.

Nor was that all. Not content with a single solution to the font problem, Microsoft presented a second, as well, announcing that a different intelligent font-scaling technology (specifically, Compugraphics' Intellifont) would be made part of a future version of the Presentation Manager printer driver for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet.

Why two different solutions? Because there are two problems. Once you identify them it becomes fairly obvious why each requires a different solution. At the Seybold Conference, the Microsoft-Apple deal greatly overshadowed the news about the LaserJet printer driver. Here, however, I think the dual-solution approach will make more sense if I discuss the printer driver issue first.

FONTS AND LASER PRINTERS

In recent years, two companies have set the standards for laser printers: Adobe (the creator of the page description language known as PostScript) and Hewlett-Packard (manufacturer of the popular LaserJet series, which uses a printer control language known as PCL).

PostScript printers nowadays usually come with 35 built-in, scalable fonts. Adobe also sells over 500 downloadable fonts for PostScript printers. For the LaserJet, font cartridges and downloadable fonts from a wide variety of vendors are available to supplement its built-in fonts.

Many PC users have made a considerable investment in laser printers, either directly by buying LaserJet font cartridges and downloadable fonts, and/or indirectly by paying Adobe for the use of PostScript. Owners of these printers naturally want their PM programs to use the fonts that are available on their printers. In the graphical world of the PM, word processing programs, drawing programs, and desktop publishing programs will all need to show on the video display what a document will look like when it is printed.

So, the first problem Microsoft had to solve is this: how can the Presentation Manager provide screen fonts that correspond to fonts that are available on the printer? And how can this be done in a manner that is transparent to both the user

and to the application program?

To answer these questions, let's take a look at the piece of Presentation Manager software that knows the most about a particular printer: the printer driver.

THE PRINTER DRIVER

Each printer that can be used from the Presentation Manager must have a printer driver, which is actually a dynamic link library with the filename extension .DRV. The printer driver is principally responsible for translating GPI drawing commands into a protocol that the particular printer can understand. All the code specific to a particular printer is encapsulated in the printer driver.

**OS/2 will soon include
printer drivers that
allow the Presentation
Manager to create
screen fonts identical
to the fonts available
on your printer.**

When you configure a printer from the Control Panel in OS/2 1.1 or from the Print Manager in OS/2 1.2, the printer driver displays one or more dialog boxes that let you tell it about your printer.

For example, you have to tell the PostScript printer driver which specific printer you have, since different PostScript printers have different fonts. The printer driver knows what fonts are available on each PostScript printer that it supports. The driver also knows the "metrics" (for example, the character widths) for each of these fonts. When you configure a LaserJet, you tell the printer driver what font cartridge you're using. The printer driver knows about the fonts that are available on each cartridge. Printer drivers can also be made responsible for downloading software fonts to the printer, so they know about these fonts also.

All this information is available to Presentation Manager applications. A PM program can determine the fonts available on a particular printer and the metrics of

these fonts. This is fine for using the fonts on the printer, but what if the program also wants to use these same fonts on the video display? Where will the matching screen fonts come from?

The printer driver knows the printer more intimately than any other software in the system. It makes sense, therefore, to make the printer driver responsible for creating screen fonts that duplicate the fonts available on the printer.

This is the basis, then, of Microsoft's first solution to the font problem. The Presentation Manager will allow printer drivers to make available vector-based screen fonts that duplicate printer fonts. Specifically, Microsoft will work with Hewlett-Packard to create a new printer driver for the LaserJet that will do this. In the same vein, Microsoft has also expressed an interest in working with Adobe to create a new PostScript driver that generates screen fonts that duplicate PostScript printer fonts. How these fonts are actually generated by the printer driver will be the concern of the driver, not of the PM.

To recap, then, the first problem involves obtaining screen fonts that duplicate existing printer fonts. The solution is to let the printer driver generate these fonts for the Presentation Manager.

BEYOND PRINTER FONTS

The second problem is this: How do we get Presentation Manager screen *and* printer fonts that go beyond what is available on the printer itself?

For this solution, Microsoft went to Apple. Apple had been developing an intelligent vector font-scaling technology known internally as "Royal." (I'll keep calling it Royal, even though the system may eventually be given a different name.) Royal is slated for inclusion in the Macintosh System 7, which is expected sometime in 1990. The deal between Microsoft and Apple allows Microsoft to include this technology in a future version of the Presentation Manager.

From everything I've heard, Royal is hot stuff. It is actually a programming language designed for intelligent vector font scaling. Apple worked with many font manufacturers to determine which algorithms and programming capabilities they needed to do their jobs. Royal includes everything that anybody needs and even a little more. Thus, it should be fairly easy for font manufacturers to create fonts in the Royal format.

Moreover, Royal fonts for the Macin-

Environments

tosh will be basically the same as Royal fonts for the Presentation Manager. (The main difference involves Apple's use of a single 256-character set and the Presentation Manager's use of multiple codepages, each of which uses 256 characters selected from a larger character set.)

Achieving font compatibility between the PM and the Mac creates an instant de facto standard. Font manufacturers can be assured of two markets when they create fonts in the Royal format. The result? We're going to be up to our eyeballs in third-party Royal fonts—and we'll love every minute of it!

When the Royal technology is first implemented in the Presentation Manager, it will probably include 14 standard fonts: Courier, Helvetica, and Times Roman in normal, bold, italic, and bold italic versions, plus a symbol font and a dingbat font. (Dingbats are the little asterisks and bullets and other designs commonly used to dress up documents.) It's likely that Apple will include the same fonts in System 7. This means that any document that uses these 14 standard fonts will be interchangeable between the Mac and PM.

These fonts can be used on all graphics output devices (video displays, laser printers, dot matrix printers, and plotters) that the Presentation Manager supports. They will probably not be as fast as the printer's built-in fonts, but that's a tradeoff we may have to learn to live with.

DUMB PRINTERS

The inclusion of sophisticated vector font technology in the Presentation Manager may also open up a market for another type of hardware: the dumb laser printer.

Why do we need fonts built into our laser printers if we have fonts in the Royal format stored on our hard disks and usable by any Presentation Manager program on any graphics output device? Why do we need intelligent printers that understand incompatible programming languages and control codes? It should be possible for a printer driver to perform an entire printer page imaging operation entirely in the PC. This involves creating a large bitmap (about 1MB for an 8½-by 11-inch page on a 300-dot-per-inch laser printer), drawing everything on this bitmap, and then sending it out to the printer.

Indeed, this is what *is* done in the NeXT

machine. The NeXT laser printer is cheap because it doesn't have to do anything except print a page that has already been composed by the computer.

Of course, we'll probably want a high-speed link between the PC and printer so that megabyte bitmap can be transferred quickly. But imagine a laser printer without lots of software and fonts in ROM, no font cartridges, not even an on/off switch. Such a machine could easily have a list price under \$1,000.

DEVICE INDEPENDENCE IMPLICATIONS

Every move away from built-in printer fonts towards GPI software fonts means getting that much closer to the goal of device independence.

Fonts have always been a major problem in device-independent graphics. Raster fonts are device-dependent because they must be designed for the particular resolution of an output device. Using built-in fonts is device-dependent because different printers support different fonts.

For example, suppose you create a document in a desktop publishing program. Before you begin, you must select a destination printer. You pick a PostScript printer. The program lets you use PostScript fonts in the document, and it will use the PostScript font metric information to calculate line breaks and spacing.

Now you give that document file to somebody with a LaserJet. A problem arises. The program has to substitute LaserJet fonts for the PostScript fonts (either by itself or with your assistance), and it must then recalculate all of the line breaks—perhaps disturbing crucial elements of the document layout in the process.

Now suppose you create a document that uses only Royal fonts. It doesn't matter what the destination printer is because the same Royal fonts are used regardless of the printer. You could even give the document to someone who has the equivalent desktop publishing program running on a Macintosh with System 7.

Getting a good standard vector font technology into the graphics system of the Presentation Manager and the Macintosh will finally give us a way to display the same text and graphics on any video display and any graphics printer usable with either of the two machines.

WHY A NEW STANDARD?

Is Royal really necessary? After all, there already *is* a graphics system called Post-

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. *Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:

☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
Please Print Full Name

Address _____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Environments

Script that includes a good vector font technology.

There is no question that PostScript is a remarkable conception and implementation of a device-independent page composition language. Although most programmers find its Forth-like syntax awkward,

PostScript is a complete and versatile language. PostScript has been very influential in sparking the desktop publishing revolution, and Adobe is likely to remain a significant force in the industry.

But PostScript was designed for the printed page, not for the video display. Video displays impose different requirements on a graphics system. Printer graphics don't have to move; screen graphics do. You need much better bitmap support and

raster operations than currently exist in PostScript. And Adobe's attempt to bring PostScript into the video realm with Display PostScript has not met with much enthusiasm in the industry, Steve Jobs and his NeXT machine notwithstanding.

What's worse, Adobe simply did not play by the rules. Although third-party font manufacturers could create fonts for PostScript printers, Adobe kept to itself the ability to create the "Type 1" fonts that use PostScript's proprietary algorithms. The rules of this industry say: you can make money with your product, but you must let third-party manufacturers of product add-ons (such as fonts) play on the same-level field.

After the announcement that Microsoft would be using Royal fonts in the Presentation Manager, of course, Adobe pledged to open up the Type 1 format. But I suspect it's a little too late. The industry has been recently inching away from Adobe for many reasons: Adobe's proprietary "hinting" algorithms, licensing fees widely considered to be excessive, the company's reluctance to extend the graphics capabilities of PostScript, and the emergence of PostScript clones and better vector font technology.

Of course, nobody is suggesting that PostScript or PostScript printers will become useless. The Presentation Manager already has a PostScript driver that can generate PostScript code for PostScript printers and typesetters. It's also quite likely that Royal fonts will have the same metrics (character widths and so forth) as PostScript fonts. Thus, you can use Royal fonts on the screen and print with PostScript fonts on a PostScript printer and achieve both device-independence and reasonable printing speed.

Still, Adobe's dominance in the font and desktop publishing arena is on the wane. The world has a new font standard.

THE TIME FRAME

And now for the bad news. When will we see the Royal font technology implemented in the PM? That, I'm afraid, is still not yet clear. It will likely not appear in the first release of OS/2 2.0, but in a later release, possibly by the end of 1990. (Of course, by the time you read this column, you may know more than I do now!)

So once again we wait, as we have waited for OS/2 2.0, tantalized by the potential of this technology, eager to face this new decade of computing, seeing into the future but not yet able to grasp it. ■

FAST 1040 Tax Refunds!

**Do Your Own Electronic
Filing ... No Need to
Pay a Tax Preparer**

ONLY \$19.95 **PREP-N-SEND**
FREE SOFTWARE INCLUDED



Get Your Refund in Days, Not Months ... If you

- are an individual/joint tax filer (1040 form series)
- expect a tax refund
- use an IBM or IBM-compatible computer ...

Nexus Direct's Prep 'n' Send software and electronic filing service is the perfect solution. You could receive your refund from the IRS in less than two weeks by either direct deposit or paper check. And your tax information stays safe and secure throughout the entire filing process.

Prep 'n' Send ... ■ User-friendly tax filing program that you're free to copy for others to use ■ Performs all IRS math and data accuracy checks ■ Gives instant access to all electronic-file forms (1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, Schedules A-F) ■ Full tech software support available ■ File by modem option

Receive Program Immediately ... Call a Nexus Direct Prep 'n' Send representative today so you can put your refund in your pocket ... "tomorrow"!

1-800-444-3990

Nexus Direct 164 Court Street Binghamton, NY 13901 (607) 771-6398

Celebrate The New Year With \$25 Back In Your Pocket... Only At Software City

Corel DRAW, the world's finest PC illustration program, opens up exciting new possibilities that bridge the gap between art and technology. Corel DRAW has incredible type control, rapid object editing and fast, powerful drawing effects. The applications are unlimited for the design of logos, business cards, signs, promotional items, advertising material and presentations, including slide-making capability.

Corel DRAW is an ideal illustration partner to Ventura®, Pagemaker®, WordPerfect®, MS Word®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Microsoft Excel® and many more.

- \ **Over 300 Clip Art Images!**
- \ **Over 100 Typefaces!**
- \ **Full Pantone Color Support!**
- \ **Excellent Compatibility!**
- \ **Runs on all PC AT's, 386's PS/2's.**
- \ **Requires MS Windows, 2.03 or later.**

Call (800) 222-0918
for a Software City near you.

Franchises available:
Write: Software City
111 Galway Place, Teaneck, NJ 07666



**When You
Buy...**

Suggested
Retail Price:
~~\$59.00~~

Discounted at Software City!
CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Present this completed coupon upon your purchase of Corel DRAW to your Software City dealer and you will receive \$25.00 back from Corel Systems Corporation.

Name _____

Address _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (____) _____

Serial # of your new Corel Draw purchase _____

Location Of Your Software City Dealership _____

Authorized Signature of Software City Sales Representative: _____

Coupon must be accompanied
by sales receipt and registration card.
Limit one coupon per package.
Promotion effective thru February 15, 1990.
Offer good only at participating Software City stores.

**Software
City®**

**SERVING YOUR MICROCOMPUTER
NEEDS SINCE 1980**



Make PC MAGAZINE Come Alive!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE's* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE's* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found.
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C**.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000**.
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC*MAGNET**.
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D9002**.
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA**, **MasterCard**, or **American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs \$12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.



by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

Last issue, we began discussing *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3. I'd like to conclude that discussion in this installment.

CONNECT TO EXTERNAL DATABASES

Release 3 doesn't merely add a third dimension to *1-2-3*. Its database capabilities have also been significantly enhanced.

/Data External is perhaps the most far-reaching but certainly not the only major addition to the database wing of *1-2-3*. This command allows you to establish live connections between *1-2-3* worksheets and files managed under *dBASE* or other true database products. Once you have established the connection between the worksheet and an external database, you can interact with that database as though it were an ordinary *1-2-3* data table.

To use */Data External* you must install a driver for your external database program. Lotus supplies a sample driver, named *SAMPLE*, for *dBASE III*. It works only with *dBASE III*, not with *II* or *IV*, and it does not implement all the features inherent in */Data External*. But it will get you acquainted with the new possibilities. (By the time you read this, third-party drivers for other programs may be available.)

Typically, the first thing you'll do with */Data External* is establish a link with an external table via */Data External Use*. This procedure assigns a range name alias to the external table. Thereafter, you can use the assigned range name as the input argument for any database statistical function or the input range for */Data Query Find*, */Data Query Extract*, or */Data Query Unique*. If your driver allows (the *SAMPLE* driver does not), you can also send a command to the database program using */Data External Other Command*, or you can update external records with */Data Query Modify Replace* or */Data Query Modify Insert*.

To establish a link to an external table, enter */Data External Use*. Then supply *1-2-3* with the name of the database driver, a "database name," a table name, and the range name you want to assign as alias for the external table. *1-2-3* will prompt and

■ Are enhanced database capabilities, new graphing features and formatting options, more worksheet functions, and everyday conveniences reasons to upgrade to *1-2-3*, Release 3?

present default values for each item. If a password is attached to the table, the external database driver will prompt you for the password.

The database name is not the title of your external DBMS program; it's the full path of the subdirectory containing the table to which you want to connect. Release 3's terminology assumes that you keep all related tables in a common subdirectory and that the collection of tables in that directory constitutes a "database." If you prefer to see what you're working with (and you have enough RAM), you can easily bring all records from an external table into memory.

To do this, use */Data External Use* to set up the external link. Then use */Data External List Fields* to generate a table in *1-2-3*

that defines the external table. For a simple payroll history file (we'll call it *PAYHISTORY*), such a table might look like the one shown in Figure 1.

The first three columns in this table report the field name, the data type, and the width of each field. (For numeric fields, the numbers before and after the comma are the width of the field to the left and right of the decimal point.) The last three columns report alternate field headings (Federal Income Tax or FIT, for instance), field descriptions, and field-creation strings. The last three are not used by the *SAMPLE* driver, but your external driver may use them.

Once you have the field headings listed, you can use */Range Transpose* to line them up horizontally. Set up a criteria range with the horizontally arrayed headings and a blank row below them, as well as an output range with another copy of the headings. Then use */Data Query Extract* to create an internal table consisting of all records contained in the external table.

If your database driver permits, you can reverse this process and thereby create a new table on-disk for use in an external DBMS program. With this reverse process you can also copy records from *1-2-3* to that table. The procedure for doing this in-

A SAMPLE TABLE-DEFINITION FILE					
Field Name	Data_Type	Width	Alternate Field Heading	Field Description	Field Creation String
PAYDATE	Date	8	NA	NA	NA
EMPID	Numeric	5,0	NA	NA	NA
HOURS	Numeric	8,2	NA	NA	NA
RATE	Numeric	8,2	NA	NA	NA
GROSS	Numeric	8,2	NA	NA	NA
FIT	Numeric	8,2	NA	NA	NA
FICA	Numeric	8,2	NA	NA	NA
SIT	Numeric	8,2	NA	NA	NA
SDI	Numeric	8,2	NA	NA	NA
NET	Numeric	8,2	NA	NA	NA
PAID	Date	8	NA	NA	NA
CHECK_#	Character	9	NA	NA	NA

Figure 1: The */Data External List Fields* command sequence generates a six-column table representing the field structure of your external data file. Only the first three columns are used by the *SAMPLE dBASE* driver included with Release 3.

Spreadsheets

volves creating a table-definition table (similar to the one shown above for PAYHISTORY) and using the /Data External Create command.

ENHANCEMENTS TO /DATA QUERY

The /Data Query branch of the menu tree has been strengthened in several ways. First, there's a new /Data Query Modify command that lets you update (append or amend) records in an input range after you have performed an extract. This is particularly valuable when the input range is an external database table or an "inactive" 1-2-3 table (one that's not currently in memory).

/Data Query Modify has four subcommands: Extract, Insert, Replace, and Cancel. /Data Query Modify Extract works just like /Data Query Extract, except that when you use /DQME, 1-2-3 remembers the positions of the extracted records in the input table.

/Data Query Modify Replace copies records from the output range (presumably after you have modified them) back to the input range. /Data Query Modify Insert gives you a way to add new records to an input range. The command appends records from the output range to the end of the input table. "Output range" is sort of a misnomer in this situation because the records that get appended to the input range

are presumably new data; they don't have to be the result of a /Data Query Modify Extract.

/Data Query Modify Cancel causes /Data Query Modify to abort the modify operation without making any changes in the input table.

The other modifications in /Data Query have to do with the way queries are formulated; the effect of these changes is the creation of a system that's more powerful and easier to use.

/Data Query Input now accepts multiple input ranges, enabling you to perform Extracts and Finds on two or more tables simultaneously. When you want to specify more than one input range, use /Data Query Input and type a comma (or the current argument separator) after each input range. If you are planning to use queries that involve common field names in two or more tables, you must assign names to each input range.

Criteria specification is now both easier and more powerful. To extract a subset of records based on a simple comparison of a field value to a constant, you're no longer required to write a formula involving a dummy value from the first record of the database (though you may if you wish). To get all LASTNAMEs greater than S, for example, you don't have to say +B2>"S". It's enough to enter the label '>S' under the heading LASTNAME.

In order to specify a range of values in a designated field, you can now repeat the field heading in the criteria range. For ex-

ample, the following criteria range

LASTNAME	LASTNAME
>S	<T

will get you all surnames starting with S and no others. (In fact, if you take this "label" approach, you have to repeat the heading to get ANDed comparisons; an #AND# embedded in the label will be evaluated as text.)

When you do write formulas in a criteria range, you can now reference the field names instead of first-record addresses. Release 3 creates implicit names for each field heading.

A criterion formula can now include database statistical functions. Such functions can reference either the same database being queried by the criteria range or any other active, inactive, or external database. So, for example, to extract records with salary values greater than the average salary for the database, you can write the criterion formula

```
SALARY+Salary>@davg(PERSONNEL,  
"SALARY",SELECTALL)
```

where PERSONNEL is the input range, "SALARY" is a reference to the salary field (remember, database functions can now use field names in quotes in place of column offsets), and SELECTALL is a separate criteria range that selects all records in PERSONNEL.

When you're working with two or more input tables that share some common field names, your criteria field headings must include the table names as well as the field names. Use a period to separate the table name from the field name. For example,

```
PAYHISTORY.EMPID  
PERSONNEL.EMPID
```

You can perform a join operation, combining two tables on a common field to create a third table, by writing the criteria formula

```
+PAYHISTORY.EMPID=PERSONNEL.EMPID
```

OR

```
+C2=F2
```

where C2 and F2 are the first-record addresses for the two EMPID fields.

Your output range can now include two kinds of computed fields: simple comput-

A SAMPLE PERSONNEL TABLE

LASTNAME	LOCATION	SALARY	AGE	PROFITSHARING
Edwards	Atlanta	32200	44	Yes
Percival	Atlanta	19200	36	Yes
Reese	Atlanta	15800	23	No
Santos	Atlanta	17200	26	Yes
Savage	Atlanta	18900	26	No
Adamson	Boston	34400	46	Yes
Bird	Boston	21100	38	Yes
Caulfield	Boston	24100	40	Yes
Cobb	Boston	27500	42	Yes
Fletcher	Boston	16500	22	No
Johnson	Boston	20200	35	No
Kaplan	Boston	34000	44	Yes
Bjorkman	Chicago	25000	23	Yes
Krauss	Chicago	26200	41	Yes
Lerner	Chicago	24900	29	No
Morse	Chicago	19600	23	No
Tallan	Chicago	19700	27	No
Dickinson	Detroit	23900	33	No
King	Detroit	18100	24	No
Mosley	Detroit	20800	34	No
Robinson	Detroit	17000	23	No
Rosenzweig	Detroit	19000	33	No
Edwards	San Franci	21500	27	No
Mintz	San Franci	30440	45	Yes
Stolper	San Franci	17800	23	No

Figure 2: With aggregate formulas, you can easily compute such things as the average age and average salary at each location in the table.

Spreadsheets

ed fields and aggregate fields. Here are some sample simple computed fields as they might appear in your output range:

+SALES*COMMISSION
+SALES*.085
+SALES*\$COMMISSION

In the first of these, SALES and COMMISSION are both names of fields in the input table. In the second, SALES is an input field, and the formula multiplies the SALES value for each extracted record by the constant .085. In the third example, SALES is again an input field and \$COMMISSION is an absolute reference to a named cell outside the table.

Simple computed fields can use any arithmetic operators and any functions other than @AVG, @COUNT, @MIN, @MAX, and @SUM (and their @D equivalents). The formula itself is the output field heading, so you probably want to format it as text.

Aggregate fields are much more powerful than simple computed fields. They use statistical functions (@AVG, @COUNT, @MIN, @MAX, and @SUM) to compute formulas based on groups of selected records. For example, suppose you are working with a personnel table like the one shown in Figure 2. The following output range gives you an idea of what you can do with aggregate formulas.

A	B	C
1	LOCATION	@AVG(AGE) @AVG(SALARY)

The records extracted to this output range might look like this:

LOCATION	@AVG(AGE)	@AVG(SALARY)
Atlanta	31.0	20660
Boston	38.1	25400
Chicago	28.6	23080
Detroit	29.4	19760
San Francisco	30.5	21810

For each location in the input table, the aggregate formulas in columns B and C compute average age and salary. You could include more "nonaggregate" field headings in this output range to break down the analysis further, as shown in Figure 3. And you could use a criteria range to filter the records, so that the aggregate formulas would be run against only a subset.

REFINING AN ANALYSIS USING NONAGGREGATE FIELDS

LOCATION	PROFITSHARING	@AVG(AGE)	@AVG(SALARY)
Atlanta	No	24.5	17350
Atlanta	Yes	35.3	22067
Boston	No	28.5	18350
Boston	Yes	42.0	28220
Chicago	No	26.3	21400
Chicago	Yes	32.0	25600
Detroit	No	29.4	19760
San Francisco	No	25.7	18933
San Francisco	Yes	45.0	30447

Figure 3: By including the PROFITSHARING column in this output range, you can break down the analysis to compute average age and salary for those employees with and without profit sharing in each city.

For example, by putting

A
1 PROFITSHARING
2 No

in your criteria range, you could generate average age and salary figures for just the non-profit-sharing employees, broken down by location.

OTHER DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS

With Release 3 you can now specify up to 255 key columns for sorting database records. The /Data Sort menu doesn't actually include commands for each of those keys. Instead it has the usual Primary-Key and Secondary-Key plus a new option called Extra-Key. The Extra-Key command knows exactly how many keys you've already specified, so if you've already named 13, it will automatically prompt you for key number 14.

The /Data Table facility has been extended into the third dimension. The new /Data Table 3 command sequence in Release 3 does sensitivity analysis based on three input variables. The result is a series of rectangular tables laid back to back on successive worksheets, with each worksheet's table testing the third input against the first two.

Let's create a three-way table. Suppose you want to test the future value of a regular series of monthly deposits, given various deposit amounts, interest rates, and terms. For the sake of simplicity, we'll assume the interest rate will be variable 1, with values of 9%, 10%, and 11%; the deposit amounts will be variable 2, with amounts of \$100, \$200, and \$300; and the term will be variable 3, with amounts of 20, 30, and 40 years.

To set up the table, you would start by putting variable 1 in a column and variable 2 in a row, exactly as though you were set-

ting up a two-way table, like this:

	100	200	300
9%			
10%			
11%			

Leaving the upper-left corner cell of the table blank for the time being, you would use /Worksheet Insert Sheet After 2 to insert two new blank sheets behind this one, and then copy this fledgling table into each of the new sheets. Then you would line up the values for your third variable in the corner cell of each sheet, so the first sheet would have 20 in the upper-left corner, the second 30, the third 40.

With your variables in place, then, you would choose three cells outside the table to serve as inputs for the three variables. And in a fourth cell—anywhere outside the table—you would write your @FV

**With Release 3 you
can specify up to 255
key columns for
sorting records.**

formula. If your three input cells were B1, B2, and B3 (representing interest rate, monthly deposit amount, and term in years), your formula would read

@FV(B2,B1/12,B3*12)

Then you use the /Data Table 3 command and supply the table location, the formula location, and the location of each input variable. /2-3 does the rest.

Spreadsheets

NEW GRAPHING FEATURES

Release 3 offers a host of new graphing services, including new graph types, many more customization options, the ability to use two y-axes, the ability to print graphs without leaving 1-2-3, the ability to see a graph and its underlying worksheet data simultaneously, optional logarithmic scaling, and several welcome convenience features. These changes still don't bring 1-2-3 up to parity with *Microsoft Excel* as a charting machine (nor will they threaten Lotus's own *GraphWriter* and *Freelance* products); nevertheless, they add up to significant if not dramatic improvement.

The new graph types are high-low-close-open, mixed line and bar, area, and pie-bar. The HLCO graphs can be split to show daily market volumes as well as prices. The pie-bar is implemented as a customization instead of a separate type; use /Graph Type Features 100% to generate this kind of graph.

You can also rotate any graph except a pie, so that bars, for example, extend outward from the y-axis instead of upward from x. To do this, use /Graph Type Features Horizontal.

The text options include two new footnote lines (annotation below the graph) but still no floating, or unattached, text. Any text on the graph can now be keyed to worksheet labels (and 1-2-3 maintains the references even if you move the labels); and for any text, you may choose from eight color values, eight font values, and eight size values—all subject, of course, to the limitations of your hardware.

For compatibility with a wider range of third-party software, you can now save graphics images in either .CGM (graphic metafile) or .PIC (standard 1-2-3) format. Use /Worksheet Global Default Graph to set the default file type, or just supply the extension of your choice when you save.

There are several new conveniences under /Graph. For instance, press F10 from anywhere in the /Graph menu tree and you'll immediately see the effect of a customizing change without having to wander back up the tree to use the View command.

You can even press F10 from the worksheet without having first defined any data ranges. Release 3 refers to this as "automatic graphing." For example, if your cell pointer is located in a block of graphable data and all the graphing data ranges are clear (that is, you've just used the menu sequence /Graph Reset Graph or you're working in a file with no defined graphs), 1-2-3 responds to F10 by plotting whatever lies around the cell pointer. It draws each column as a separate data series (unless you change the default to rowwise using /Worksheet Global Default Graph Rowwise), and it uses an adjacent column of labels as category text.

Obviously, automatic graphing works fine under some circumstances and not so fine under others. You'll need to experiment to get a feel for what it can do. (You can read the details in the Reference manual to learn how Release 3 makes its "automatic" decisions, but going to that kind of trouble sort of defeats the purpose of this feature.)

/Graph Group lets you assign two or more data series as a single block. As with automatic graphing, 1-2-3 charts by col-

umns or by rows, depending on how you've set /Worksheet Global Default Graph.

/Worksheet Window Graph divides the screen into windows vertically, giving the right side over to the current graph, as seen in Figure 4. As with ordinary worksheet windowing, you control the width of this graph window by the position of your cell pointer when you use /WWG. (This feature does not work on some display adapters.)

Finally, with Release 3 you can print graphs without leaving the program and calling PrintGraph. (See last issue's Spreadsheets column for more information on printing.)

NEW WORKSHEET FUNCTIONS

The function library has been modestly expanded, so let's review it briefly:

■ **@COORD(worksheet,column,row,absolute)** creates a cell address from its arguments.

■ **@DGET(input,field,criteria)** extracts a value from a database table. The criteria argument must be a valid criteria range, but the field argument—in this as well as all other database functions—can be either a column offset or a field name enclosed in quotes. The @DGET arguments must generate a single unique value or else the function returns ERR.

■ **@DQUERY** sends a command to an external database management program, provided you have installed a driver for that program. (See the discussion on connecting to external databases, above.)

■ **@DSTS, @DVARs, @STDS, and @VARs** calculate sample standard deviations and variances. Previous versions of 1-2-3 offered only the population functions.

■ **@D360(start_date,end_date)** returns the number of days elapsed between its arguments, based on an artificial year of 12 30-day months.

■ **@INFO(attribute)** returns one of the following: the current directory, the current mode, the number of files in memory, the cell-pointer location at the start of a 1-2-3 session, the current recalc mode, the amount of memory now available, the total amount of memory available to 1-2-3 (including memory in use), the name of the operating system, the version number of the operating system, the return code generated by the most recent operating system command made during the current 1-2-3 session, or the release number of the 1-2-3 product being used.

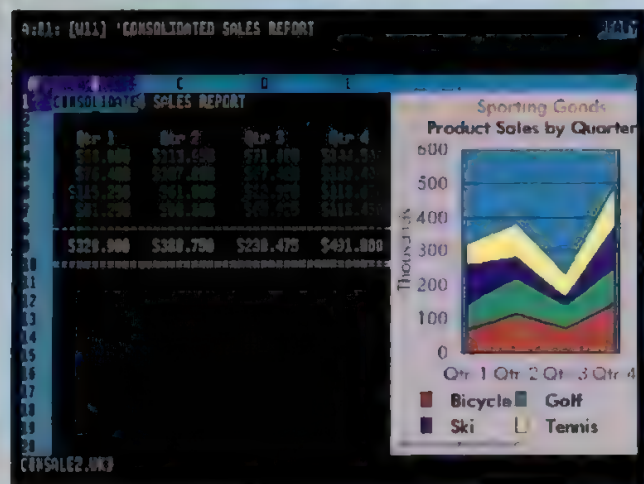


Figure 4: /Worksheet Window Graph lets you split the screen vertically and display the current graph on the right side. Only one graph at a time can be displayed this way.

Spreadsheets

■ **@ISRange(string)** returns a 1 if its argument is a defined range name and a 0 if it is not.

■ **@SHEETS(range)** returns the number of worksheets encompassed by its argument.

■ **@SUMPRODUCT(list)** takes as its argument two or more ranges of equal size and shape. The function multiplies together the first value in each range, the second value in each range, and so on—then returns the total of the products.

■ **@TODAY** returns **@INT(@NOW)**. The function has been reinstated in Release 3, after having been dropped from Release 2.

■ **@VDB(cost,salvage,life,start_period,end_period,[depreciation_factor][switch])** lets you fine-tune a double-declining-balance depreciation schedule and make the schedule switch to straight line when the straight-line calculation becomes greater than the declining-balance calculation.

FORMATTING OPTIONS

Release 3 offers several handy new options on both the /Worksheet Global Format and /Range Format menus. One of them, automatic formatting, has the potential to change significantly the way you enter data in 1-2-3. With automatic formatting in effect, if you enter a value that mimics a date, time, currency, percent, fixed, or scientific format, 1-2-3 displays the value in that format.

For example, if you enter 11/16/89, you no longer get .0077247191; if you enter 4:15 PM, you get the appropriate time value formatted as D7 (T2). If you enter \$1,000,000.00, you get C2 format—and so on.

Perhaps best of all, if you start with a number and follow with text (as in "123 North Elm Street"), you get a label. And if you enter an invalid formula, you also get a label (as you do in some other spreadsheet programs).

Two caveats apply to the use of automatic formatting. First, if you want a number less than 1,000 to be recognized as a comma format, you have to enter one or more leading zeros and a comma. Second, if you change the currency symbol to a multiple-character or multibyte value that appears before the number, automatic formatting no longer works with currency en-

tries. (The one exception to this is the U.S. dollar symbol followed by a space character; this combination is still recognized.)

Other new formatting options include the ability to have all entries treated as labels, to have negative values appear in red

**With Lotus 1-2-3,
Release 3, you can
squeeze up to 512
characters into
one cell entry—that's
twice the number
allowed in
earlier versions.**

(or high intensity), to have all values—positive or negative—enclosed in parentheses, and to have a label of your choice substituted automatically for any entries that evaluate to zero.

OTHER EVERYDAY CONVENIENCES

Release 3 also offers a few other conveniences to simplify data entry and editing, worksheet reorganization, and error handling. Cell entries can now hold up to 512 characters—twice as many as in earlier versions. And when you edit a long entry, the control panel expands downward; you no longer have to put up with horizontal scrolling.

You can enter function names from a list instead of typing them. Press @ followed by F3 to get a horizontal list; press F3 a second time to make the list full-screen. Unfortunately, you still have to remember the function syntax. You can also use this technique with macro keywords. Type { followed by F3 to get a list of available verbs.

There is no longer any need to create date column headings by hand or macro; you can use /Data Fill instead. To specify a step value in days, type an integer followed by a d; to specify a skip in months, follow the number with an m, and so on. The step value unit can be seconds, minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, quarters, or years.

Formulas and range names can now be annotated. To add a comment to a formula, follow it with a semicolon and the comment. To annotate a range name, use /Range Name Note Create, select the range name from the ensuing list, and type your comment. You can use /Range Name Note Table to generate a three-column list of range names, their addresses, and their descriptive comments.

A formula that references an undefined range now returns ERR. This gives you more flexibility in the way you work; you can resolve the references later. You can reference nonexistent filenames as well as undefined ranges. To specify a nonexistent file, type double opening and closing angle brackets (<<>>) with nothing in between. These references, of course, also return ERR.

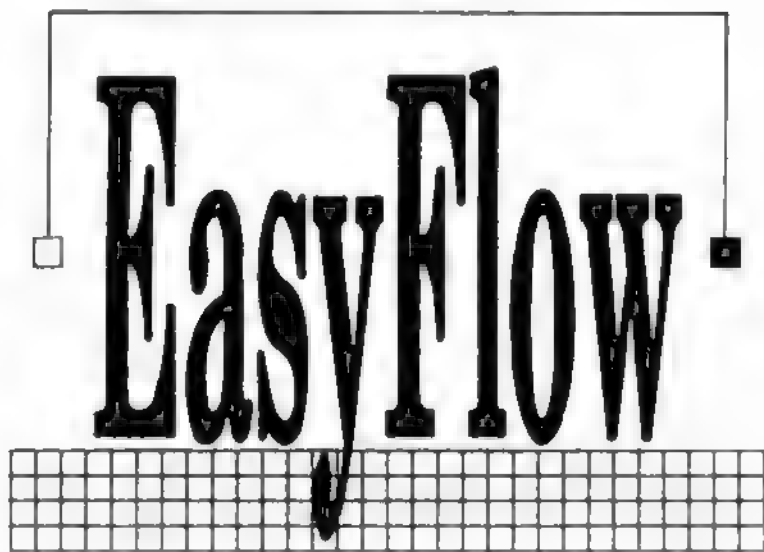
Named references now remain on the edit line when you press F2. Earlier versions substituted the original cell addresses for the names when you went to edit a formula. Release 3 does not, however, automatically substitute names for cell addresses in formulas entered after the cell addresses have been defined. For example, if you define C10..N10 as TOTALS, all existing references to C10..N10 are changed to TOTALS, but all subsequent references to that range are not changed. The program assumes that if you reference an already named range by its cell addresses, you know what you're doing. (But you can apply the name later if you change your mind; just go into EDIT mode, put the cursor on the reference, and press F3.)

If you delete one of the end-point cells of a range, 1-2-3 now contracts the range and adjusts all formulas appropriately. Earlier versions convert work to mush under these circumstances. (If you use /Move to overwrite a range end point, however, the range still becomes undefined—as it does in previous versions.)

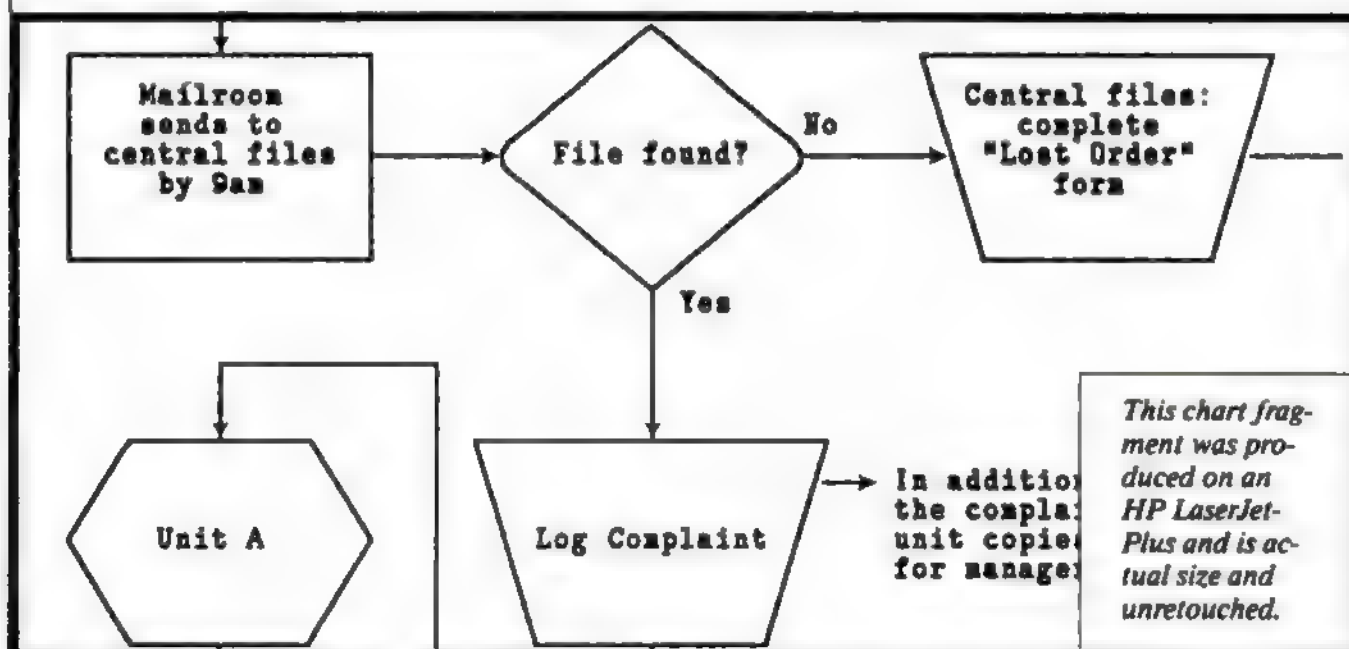
Finally, 1-2-3 is now a little friendlier in its handling of command errors. Instead of bouncing you out to the worksheet when you clear the error indicator, it now leaves you in EDIT mode and gives you a chance to make amends.

IS AN UPGRADE IN YOUR FUTURE?

Now for the \$64,000 question: Should you upgrade? The answer, of course, is—it depends. Provided the hardware requirement is not insuperable, I'd seriously consider it if I needed the convenience of doing consolidations via 3-D worksheets or if I required a tool for analyzing large external



An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **\$149.95** + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692



Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext.49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Spreadsheets

data files. Both *Excel* and *Quattro Pro* are also a lot more adept at worksheet consolidation than Release 2.x, but neither of those programs offers multipage 3-D. And in spite of everything Borland has done to ensure Lotus compatibility, I think the user with deeply ingrained 1-2-3 habits will find a transition to Release 3 a marginally lower learning hurdle than a transition to *Quattro Pro*.

However, if your main concern is generating boardroom presentations, you should stay away from Release 3—at least

Should you upgrade?
If you need a tool for
analyzing large
external files, the
answer might be yes.

until Lotus gets *Allways* into the picture. While you're waiting, take a good hard look at *Excel* and *Quattro Pro*, both of which paint circles around 1-2-3, with or without *Allways*. (You might also want to check out 1-2-3/G, which ought to be available by midyear.)

And if you're already using a suite of Release 2 add-ins, you may lose more than you gain by moving to Release 3, since those add-ins won't run. Presumably the most successful Release 2 add-ins will appear in Release 3 versions before long and vendors will offer inexpensive upgrade options. But if you're an add-in junkie there's no reason to move until they do.

SEND US YOUR HINTS, TIPS, AND QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheets. We'll pay \$50 or more for tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

NOTHING DOING

I have written a small device driver called DUMMY.SYS (an arbitrary name). Like all such beasts, it gets loaded from a DEVICE= statement in the CONFIG.SYS file. In operation it is extremely simple: it does nothing. That is, when loaded it merely informs DOS that it is a legitimate device properly installed, and then it removes itself from memory. Hence it adds no overhead to the computer's operations. Although it performs no function, it is useful in at least two cases.

The first involves the installation programs that come with various commercial software packages. Some of these programs read the CONFIG.SYS file and will not complete the installation unless they find a DEVICE= statement for some specific driver. There are times when you cannot load that specific driver but want to install your software anyway. In that case, rename DUMMY.SYS to the name of the missing driver, load it, and run your installation routine. As long as neither you nor the program tries to access the nonexistent device, you are in business.

DUMMY.SYS is also useful in conjunction with Michael J. Mefford's CONFIG.CTL program (see the November 29, 1988, Utilities column), which allows you to modify your system configuration at boot-up. Mr. Mefford points out that using this program automatically generates error messages during the start-up routine. This occurs when DOS tries to load nonexistent device drivers specified in the DEVICE= statements. CONFIG.CTL requires at least one such statement to run: DEVICE=CONFIG.END. You may require more if you want to reserve place-saver DEVICES and specify them later from CONFIG.CTL.

Although these error messages are harmless, I'm sure it rankles some people to have known bugs in their systems, no matter how benign they may be. Moreover, there is no guarantee that future versions of DOS will accommodate them so easily. Already OS/2 requires a "Press any key" response when it encounters errors in the

■ **NOTHING DOING: A device driver that does nothing can prove surprisingly useful.**

■ **AUTOMATING BACKUPS: Here's a useful batch program that uses XCOPY to do backups.**

CONFIG.SYS file. I have run across other quirks while using CONFIG.CTL with DOS 4.0. In any event, now you can reserve blank DEVICES with multiple DEVICE=DUMMY.SYS statements that will generate no errors. You can also name a copy of DUMMY.SYS CONFIG.END.

CONFIG.CTL converts the error message generated by a CONFIG.END line to a less severe "Unknown command." However, now that DUMMY.SYS (in the guise

of CONFIG.END) can be loaded, there is no need for this ruse. To patch CONFIG.CTL so that it does away with the "Unknown command" message, enter this sequence from the command line:

```
DEBUG CONFIG.CTL
-E 4A5 44
-W
  (Writing 68C bytes)
-Q
```

Now CONFIG.CTL will behave quite nicely.

Jeffrey J. Hamilton
Jessup, Maryland



To create DUMMY.SYS, type in DUMMY.SCR (Figure 1) using any editor that can produce flat ASCII files. As usual, blank lines are important—don't omit the line before RCX and the one after the final Q. After you've finished creating the file, give the command DEBUG < DUMMY.SCR in order

DUMMY.SCR

COMPLETE LISTING

```
N DUMMY.SYS
E 100 FF FF FF FF 00 80 16 00 21 00
E 10A 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 00 00 00
A 116
CS:
MOV [0012],BX
CS:
MOV [0014],ES
RETF
PUSH DS
PUSH DI
PUSH CS
POP DS
LES DI,[0012]
ES:
MOV WORD PTR [DI+03],0100
ES:
MOV WORD PTR [DI+0E],0000
ES:
MOV [DI+10],CS
POP DI
POP DS
RETF

RCX
3C
W
Q
```



Figure 1: This dummy device driver can be useful as a placeholder in your CONFIG.SYS file. It allows you to use CONFIG.CTL without seeing error messages.

User-to-User

to produce DUMMY.SYS.

DUMMY.SYS is about the smallest device driver you could write. It gets called only once. When DOS loads a device driver from CONFIG.SYS, it calls that driver's Init function. The Init function sets up the device driver and tells DOS how much memory to reserve for it.

DUMMY.SYS does no setting up—it just returns a "done" code. And it tells DOS to reserve *no* memory for it. You can check: run a memory mapper with and without DUMMY.SYS and you'll see no change. Note that DUMMY.SYS will not work with DOS versions earlier than 3.0.

Be careful patching CONFIG.CTL. There are at least two versions: the original and a modified version available on PC MagNet. Once you have CONFIG.CTL loaded in DEBUG, give the command U 4A3 L 3. If you see MOV BYTE PTR [BX],5A, you have the right version. Otherwise, try U 503 L 3. If this second test gives the correct result, substitute 505 for 4A5 in the patch described above. And of course, if neither location gives the correct result, *don't* patch the program.

AUTOMATING BACKUPS

I find the XCOPY command to be a very useful backup utility. Like BACKUP, XCOPY uses the archive bit to identify files that are new or changed since the last backup. Unlike BACKUP, however, XCOPY does not require a special restoring program to recover the files; they are stored in their original format.

The batch program BU.BAT (Figure 2) implements backing up with XCOPY. It includes provisions for identifying the backup diskettes, as well as custom procedures to prevent the backup of temporary files.

BU backs up specific directories one level below the root directory. It puts the files of each directory (with its subdirectories) on separate diskette sets. The syntax for using BU.BAT is

BU directory option [/p/d:date]

where *directory* is a directory name and *option* is one of the characters a, c, e, or m.

Assume, for example, that you wish to archive the files in the C:\WRK directory and its subdirectories. First, place a blank diskette in the A: drive and type the com-

mand BU WRK C. This command marks the disk with an identifying file WRK.DIR. The identifying file must match the directory to be backed up. Then type BU WRK M. All the files that have their archive bit set will be copied onto the backup diskettes, and the archive bit will be reset following the copy. If the amount of data exceeds the storage capacity of the diskette, you'll receive an "Insufficient disk space" error message. If you do receive this message, just replace this disk with a blank one and then repeat the

two previous commands.

When you create a new file or edit an existing one, the file's archive bit is set. You can issue the command BU WRK M to copy the new files to your last backup disk. As this disk fills up with new files, just keep adding disks and save the old ones as archives of your previous work.

BU also permits you to back up files without resetting the archive bit (the a option). This is useful if you wish to create two backup copies of each file. First issue the

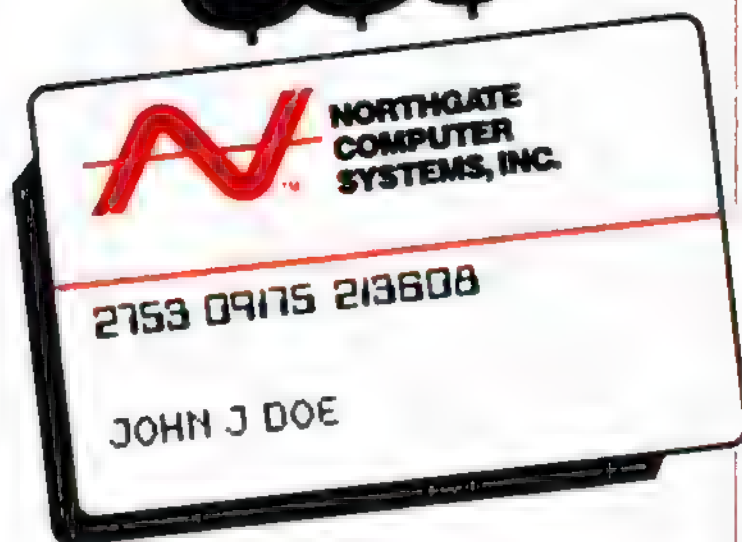


Figure 2: BU.BAT makes it easy to use XCOPY for backing up files.

Now Northgate™ Gives You Credit and No Payments Until 1990*

(Payments begin 90 days from the date your Northgate Computer System is delivered to you.)

Payments as low
as \$40/month**



WHY TIE UP YOUR OTHER CREDIT CARDS?

Use the Northgate Big 'N' credit card and avoid the "payment crunch."

Simply fill out the Big 'N' request, and send it in. Prompt approval assured.

Once you're approved, simply call our TOLL-FREE number and one of our expert system consultants can help you design the Northgate System which will best suit your needs, and it will be shipped to you right away.

Best of all, there will be no payments due on your Northgate System for a full 90 days starting from the day you take delivery!

Northgate offers flexible long term leasing plans too. You can choose the plan that will best fit your needs, with terms up to 5 years.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-548-1993

Canada: 800-338-8383



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

BIG 'N' REQUEST FOR CREDIT

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS

You must disclose your marital status:
married
unmarried
legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box)
JOINT CREDIT with another person. Complete entire application
INDIVIDUAL CREDIT but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application
INDIVIDUAL CREDIT. Complete sections "a" and "b" only

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self employed, please be sure to complete section "d"

Applicants must be 18 years of age or older.

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit \$

Your Name: First		Initial	Last	Date of Birth: Mo Day Yr		Social Security Number:	
Present Address: Street		Apt #	City	State	Zip	Home Phone: ()	
Date of Residence: Month Year		Monthly Payment: \$		Buy Rent Other			
Previous Address:		Dates of Residence: From To		Monthly Income: Gross \$ Net \$			
Your Employer: (If self-employed, see rear panel)		Date of Employment: Mo Yr		Position:			
Employer's Address: Street		City	State	Business Phone: ()			
Previous Employer:		Address:		Dates of Employment: From To			
Income from authority child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation		Other Income: I have received since (Date)		Monthly Income: Gross \$ Net \$			
Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You							

b. Credit Information

Include joint applicant's information if joint account requested

Bank Account:	Bank Name	Address	☐ Checking ☐ Savings
Bank Account:			☐ Checking ☐ Savings
Bank Loan Reference:			Payment Balance
Bank Card Reference:	YES	Mastercard	
Other Credit Card Reference:			
Other Credit References:	Account No.	Expires	
Driver's License No.	State	Expires	

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below even though your spouse may not be signing this contract

Joint Applicant's Name: First		Initial	Last	Date of Birth: Mo Day Yr		Social Security Number:	
Address: Street		Apt #	City	State	Zip	Home Phone: ()	
Employer:		Date of Employment: Mo Yr		Position:		Monthly Income: Gross \$ Net \$	
Employer's Address: Street		City	State	Business Phone: ()			

d. Self-Employed Information

Business Name	Proprietorship	Corporation	Partnership
Business Address	Business Telephone		
When did you start business?	Your business since		
Your annual income from business	Business annual income (gross)	(net)	
You must provide at least one of the following:			
1. Bank	Name		
2. Name	Address		
3. Financial statement on business attached.			

PCM13090

Complete this request and mail to Northgate today!

*Interest will accrue during deferred period. 1.5% per month, 18% APR.

**Based on purchase price of \$1,299.00 on the Big 'N' revolving charge. Prices subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989 All Rights Reserved Northgate and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for \$29.97.
SAVE 54%.
- Two years (44 issues) for \$49.97.
SAVE 62%.

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Regular annual subscription price is \$44.97 per year. Add \$31 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

User-to-User

BU command with the a option and then issue the BU command with the m option.

In addition, you can back up the entire subdirectory structure (e option), prompt (/p option) the copying of individual files, or back up all the files created on or following a particular date (/d option). All except the c option are derived from the options for XCOPY. Additional information on using the XCOPY command can be obtained from your DOS manual.

You must include references to all the directories you wish to back up in the parameter list of the FOR statements that follow lines beginning with the label :ADD. Every directory must appear in one of the first two such statements, and any that require customized backup procedures should also appear in the third. In the example, when you select the dos or wrk directories, custom lines in BU zero the archive bit of certain files to make sure they will not get backed up. In addition, I use SWEEP.COM to delete temporary *.BAK files.

David Hary
Sun Valley, California



You can get SWEEP.COM by downloading it from PC MagNet. SWEEP performs whatever command you give it in the current directory and all of its subdirectories. In BU.BAT, SWEEP deletes all *.BAK files so they won't get backed up to diskettes.

I use XCOPY for backing up directories, too. XCOPY can't split files across disks, so it's no good for backing up files that won't fit on a single disk. And it can waste disk space. Suppose the current backup disk has 290K free and the next file is 300K. XCOPY will report that the disk is full, though it could accommodate 290K

of smaller files. But the fact that the backed-up files are available in ordinary DOS format more than makes up for these minor problems.

Do note that every time you change a file in any way, the archive bit gets set and the next backup stores a new copy of that file. As a result, you'll have an "audit trail" of the changes made to that file. When you restore individual files, be careful to restore the *most recent* backup. And when you restore all files, start with your oldest backup disk. That way the newer files will get copied over their older versions.

At times you may want to start fresh with a new full backup of a given directory. It's easy to do this—just make that directory current and give the command

```
ATTRIB +A *.* /S
```

This sets the archive bit of every file in the directory and in all of its subdirectories. Either store your old set of backup disks or reuse them.

To avoid wasting a cluster of space on the backup diskette, you can change the identifying file (such as WRK.DIR) to a 0-byte file. Just replace the line

```
ECHO %1.DIR> A:\%1.DIR
```

with

```
REM > A:\%1.DIR
```

Now the marker file takes *no* clusters of disk space—it occupies only a single directory entry.

My own XCOPY batch file in Figure 3 is much simpler than BU.BAT, but it has one virtue that BU doesn't. When XCOPY reports a "Disk full" error, it sets a non-zero ERRORLEVEL. My batch file checks the ERRORLEVEL and automatically prompts for more diskettes until the job is done. You may want to modify BU.BAT to loop in a similar fashion.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you send your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

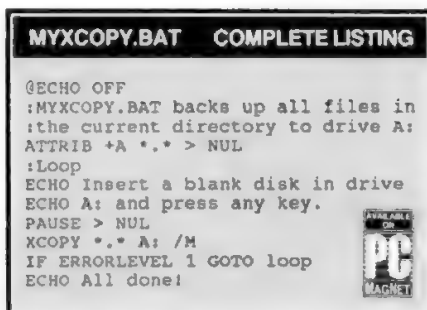


Figure 3: MYXCOPY.BAT isn't as sophisticated as BU.BAT, but it uses ERRORLEVEL to keep looping until all files are copied.

by
Jeff Proise

Tutor

MODIFYING CHARACTER SETS

Can characters displayed on the screen in text mode be changed? ASCII 218, for example, corresponds to the upper-left corner of a single-line box. Can it be programmed to appear as something else?

Martin Weisman
Newark, New Jersey



It can if you have an EGA or VGA video adapter. Unlike IBM's original color and monochrome video adapters, the CGA and the MDA, which store character bitmaps in ROM where they can't be altered, the EGA and the VGA store them in RAM. By modifying the character bitmaps, you can change the way individual characters appear on the screen—even in text mode.

The video BIOS provides a set of functions for dealing with text-mode characters. The code fragment in Figure 1 uses the BIOS to transform the character whose ASCII code is 218 into a Greek character, delta. It works as is on VGA video adapters and with slight modifications on EGAs.

The 16 bytes of data labeled CharDef in the code listing define the new character's appearance. If you look closely, you will notice that the pattern of 1's forms the shape of a triangle. Every 1 will show up as a foreground pixel on the screen, and every 0 will be painted with the background color. Following the character definition is the code that effects the change. A simple call to interrupt 10h function 11h writes the new character bitmap to the default character table in adapter memory. Once the character map is updated, any characters with ASCII code 218 displayed on the screen will automatically change.

Of course, there are better ways to craft custom character sets than by juggling 1's and 0's in assembly language code listings. Michael Mefford's FONTEDIT utility, which appeared in the September 13, 1988, Utilities column, allows you to create new characters from scratch or modify existing ones with the aid of an oversized

■ MODIFYING CHARACTER SETS: Change the characters associated with ASCII codes.

grid. If your work involves changing more than one or two characters, use an interactive font-editing tool like this one to reduce the amount of labor involved.

It takes 16 bytes to define a character on the VGA because the VGA displays characters in a 9 by 16 character matrix. An EGA uses only 14 scan lines per character, requiring only 14 bytes rather than 16 for

character definitions. You can modify the sample code shown in Figure 1 for an EGA by eliminating the last two rows in the CharDef array and changing the instruction from MOV BX,1000h to MOV BX,0E00h. BH specifies the number of bytes per character; in this case, we're reducing it from 16 (10h) for the VGA to 14 (0Eh) for the EGA.

Character bitmaps are only 8 pixels—1 byte—wide. Yet EGAs connected to monochrome monitors display characters in 9 by 14 grids and VGAs display characters in 9 by 16 grids. Where do the extra pixels come from? For most characters, the ninth pixel in each row is simply left blank, enabling you to use the full width of the 8-bit matrix without having to leave

HOW TO CHANGE A VGA TEXT-MODE CHARACTER BITMAP

```
;Character bitmap (16 bytes for a VGA, which displays
;characters in a 9 by 16 matrix).
;
CharDef db 00000000b ;Row 1 (blank)
         db 00000000b ;Row 2 (blank)
         db 00010000b ;Row 3
         db 00111000b ;Row 4
         db 00101000b ;Row 5
         db 01101100b ;Row 6
         db 01001000b ;Row 7
         db 01001000b ;Row 8
         db 11000110b ;Row 9
         db 10000010b ;Row 10
         db 10000010b ;Row 11
         db 11111100b ;Row 12
         db 00000000b ;Row 13 (blank)
         db 00000000b ;Row 14 (blank)
         db 00000000b ;Row 15 (blank)
         db 00000000b ;Row 16 (blank)
;
;Code to redefine one character in character table 0.
;
NewChar proc far
         mov ax,1100h ;Function/subfunction
         mov bx,1000h ;16 bytes per char,
                       ; write to table 0
         mov cx,1 ;One char to write
         mov dx,0DAh ;ASCII code
         push cs ;Point ES:BP to bitmap
         pop es
         mov bp,offset CharDef
         int 10h ;Load the bitmap
         ret
NewChar endp
```

Figure 1: Function 11h in the EGA and VGA video BIOS can be used to change the appearance of characters displayed on the screen in text mode. Here, the character whose ASCII code is DAh (218 decimal) is transformed into the Greek character delta. If you look closely at the CharDef array, you'll see the shape of the new character outlined in 1's.



EGA AND VGA CHARACTER TABLES: STORAGE FOR CHARACTER BITMAPS

STRUCTURE OF EGA CHARACTER-GENERATOR RAM

E000h (56K)	Unused
C000h (48K)	Character Table 3
A000h (40K)	Unused
8000h (32K)	Character Table 2
6000h (24K)	Unused
4000h (16K)	Character Table 1
2000h (8K)	Unused
0000h	Character Table 0

STRUCTURE OF VGA CHARACTER-GENERATOR RAM

E000h (56K)	Character Table 7
C000h (48K)	Character Table 3
A000h (40K)	Character Table 6
8000h (32K)	Character Table 2
6000h (24K)	Character Table 5
4000h (16K)	Character Table 1
2000h (8K)	Character Table 4
0000h	Character Table 0

Figure 2: Each table is 8K in length, providing 32 bytes for each of 256 characters. On the VGA, up to eight character tables can be defined; the EGA allows only four. VGA character tables are aligned on 8K boundaries, while EGA character tables are located at 16K intervals with an 8K gap between each one. Offsets are shown relative to the base of map 2.

one column of pixels blank to provide separation between adjacent characters. But for character codes C0h through DFh, foreground pixels located in the eighth column are replicated in the ninth. This allows text-mode line-drawing characters to join together to form unbroken lines. If you redefine a character in this range, be sure to leave pixels in the last column blank unless you want them to appear in the ninth column as well. You can optionally disable the bit-replication feature by clearing bit 2 of the EGA or VGA adapter's Attribute Mode Control Register, accessed through the Attribute Controller at port address 3C0h.

Video memory on EGAs and VGAs is divided into four parallel bit planes called *maps*. In text modes, map 0 holds the ASCII codes that define what characters are displayed on the screen; map 1 holds the attributes that accompany the character codes; and map 2 holds the character bitmaps that define how each ASCII code is displayed. To maintain compatibility with programs that expect the logical organization of the video buffer to be the same as that of the CGA and MDA, where even-numbered bytes hold character codes and odd-numbered bytes hold attributes, the CRT Controller translates addresses in

map 0 to even addresses in the CPU's video segment and addresses in map 1 to odd addresses in the video segment. As a result, character-mode programs that write directly to video memory on CGAs and MDAs work unblemished on EGAs and VGAs, even though the physical makeup of adapter memory is quite different.

Groups of 256-character bitmaps that define an entire character set are stored together in structures known as character tables. One character table is 8K in length. The EGA and VGA character generators consult the character tables to determine what pixels to light to display a given character. The VGA permits up to eight tables to reside in memory at once; the EGA permits four. Figure 2 shows how character tables are arranged in map 2 on both adapters. EGA character tables are aligned on 16K boundaries, with an 8K gap between each two. Tables are contiguous on the VGA, located at offset addresses that are multiples of 8K within the physical segment that map 2 is mapped to.

The 8K length of a single character table divided by 256 means that there are 32 bytes set aside for each character, so any one character can be up to 32 scan lines high. Typically, less than the full 32 are used. On a VGA running in 25-line text

mode, for example, each character uses 16 scan lines. An EGA in 25-line text mode uses 14. Regardless of how many bytes are needed to define a single character, character bitmaps always begin on even 32-byte boundaries. For good form, the unused bytes at the end of each character are usually zeroed out.

The contents of the sequencer's Character Map Select Register determine which of the eight VGA or four EGA character tables the character generator goes to for display data. By default, at power-up or after a BIOS mode set is initiated, table 0 is used. If you need to switch between character sets, you can do so by setting bit 1 of the Memory Mode Register and writing table select values to Character Map Select—or you can use a built-in BIOS function that takes care of both at once (more on this later). When the EGA was first introduced in 1984, IBM showed a stunning demonstration of EGA character-mode graphics that used the adapter's ability to switch between downloaded character sets to give you the feeling that you were watching a graphics-mode animation sequence. Few if any software packages have taken such measurable advantage of the EGA's programmable character-generator hardware since.

Accessing a character table to modify character bitmaps or load a completely new font involves manipulating several EGA or VGA hardware registers in sequence to map character-table RAM to segment A000h in the CPU address space. After the bitmaps are altered, the registers must be rewritten to restore the adapter to its normal mode of operation. Without routines built into the video BIOS, this would be a complex process. But the BIOS makes it easy. By utilizing interrupt 10h function 11h, you can bypass the nuances of the hardware altogether and deal with the video adapter on a level that is at once much higher and more likely to be compatible with future adapters.

Figure 3 summarizes the subfunctions that make up the video BIOS's function 11h text-mode character-generator programming interface.

Two sets of subfunctions—subfunctions 00h, 01h, 02h, and 04h and subfunctions 10h, 11h, 12h, and 14h—permit you to load custom character sets into the RAM-based character tables. You can load all or part of a set. BL specifies the number of the character table (0 through 7 on VGAs, 0 through 3 on EGAs) into which the bitmap information is copied.

CX specifies the number of sequential character bitmaps you're loading, and DX holds the ASCII code (actually an index into the character table) of the first character affected. If you like, use alternative character sets already included in video-adaptor ROM. The EGA provides two: the default 8 by 14 character set (used in 25-line text modes) and an 8 by 8 character set typically used in 35- or 43-line modes. The VGA provides three: the default 8 by 16, 8 by 8, and the EGA's 8 by 14.

On the surface, it may appear that these two sets of services are redundant: each subfunction in the first set has a direct counterpart in the second. The distinction is that members of the first set simply copy the specified font to the designated character table. The second set does the same but also reprograms the CRT Controller to adjust for the vertical size of the new font. The difference: if you load an 8 by 8 font with subfunction 02h, the display will remain in 25-line mode, leaving an inordinate amount of space (still filled with the lower half of the old character set) between the bottom of one row and the top of the next. If you load the same font with subfunction 12h, the BIOS will automatically adjust the number of lines on the screen to accommodate the smaller screen font. Charles Petzold's EGA43.COM utility, which appeared in the September 16, 1986, Programming/Utilities column, uses this subfunction to program the EGA to display 43 lines of text.

Once several character sets are loaded into the RAM-based character tables, subfunction 03h can be used to switch between them. The BIOS takes care of the hard part: initializing the Memory Mode and Character Map Select Registers. The bad news is that the value passed in BL is not a simple table number. On a VGA, BL (whose contents are written to the Character Map Select Register) must contain 00h to select character table 0, 05h for table 1, 0Ah for table 2, 0Fh for table 3, 30h for table 4, 35h for table 5, 3Ah for table 6, or 3Fh for table 7. The values are the same for an EGA, but only tables 0, 1, 2, and 3 may be selected. If it sounds confusing, it is. Writing other values to Character Map Select can result in some pretty strange stuff. Adhere to these simple rules and the process will remain relatively straightforward.



THE VIDEO BIOS CHARACTER-GENERATOR PROGRAMMING INTERFACE

FUNCTION 00h: Load custom font

Call with: AH = 11h
AL = 00h
BH = Bytes per character
BL = Character table number
CX = Number of characters to define
DX = ASCII code of first character defined
ES:BP = Address of custom character table

FUNCTION 01h: Load BIOS 8 by 14 font

Call with: AH = 11h
AL = 01h
BL = Character table number

FUNCTION 02h: Load BIOS 8 by 8 font

Call with: AH = 11h
AL = 02h
BL = Character table number

FUNCTION 03h: Select character table

Call with: AH = 11h
AL = 03h
BL = Value for Character Map Select Register

FUNCTION 04h: Load BIOS 8 by 16 font

Call with: AH = 11h
AL = 04h
BL = Character table number

FUNCTION 10h: Load custom font and program the CRTC

Call with: AH = 11h
AL = 10h
BH = Bytes per character
BL = Character table number
CX = Number of characters to define
DX = ASCII code of first character defined
ES:BP = Address of custom character table

FUNCTION 11h: Load BIOS 8 by 14 font and program the CRTC

Call with: AH = 11h
AL = 11h
BL = Character table number

FUNCTION 12h: Load BIOS 8 by 8 font and program the CRTC

Call with: AH = 11h
AL = 12h
BL = Character table number

FUNCTION 14h: Load BIOS 8 by 16 font and program the CRTC

Call with: AH = 11h
AL = 14h
BL = Character table number

FUNCTION 30h: Get character generator information

Call with: AH = 11h
AL = 30h
BH = 0 Return interrupt 1Fh vector
= 1 Return interrupt 43h vector
= 2 Return address of BIOS 8 by 14 character table
= 3 Return address of BIOS 8 by 8 character table
= 4 Return address of second half of BIOS 8 by 8 character table
= 5 Return address of BIOS 9 by 14 alternate character table
= 6 Return address of BIOS 8 by 16 character table
= 7 Return address of BIOS 9 by 16 alternate character table
Returns with: CX = Bytes per character
DL = Number of displayed rows of text
ES:BP = Requested address

Figure 3: Interrupt 10h function 11h is the video BIOS's interface to the character generator.

Haven't You Heard the News?



You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Tutor

The final character-generator service, subfunction 30h, is used to obtain information about character sets and current video parameters. The value it returns in CX is the number of scan lines per character in the currently displayed screen font, also known as the number of points. DL returns the number of rows of text displayed, minus 1, while ES:BP returns the address of the designated font. Why would you want the address of a character set? If you want to tweak a character, you'll need to know what it looks like first. Without the BIOS, you'd simply go straight to the corresponding character table and read the bitmap. But you can't get to the character table through the BIOS because the BIOS shields you from it. The alternative is a more indirect method: read the bitmap from ROM (using the address the BIOS gives you), modify it, then write it to the character table using subfunction 00h.

Though the code listing in Figure 1 is written in assembly language, you could work in any high-level language that provides a mechanism for triggering software interrupts (C's `int86()` and `int86x()` functions, for example) if it weren't for one problem: the BIOS's use of ES:BP to pass far addresses. Most compilers—and certainly C compilers—require that the value of BP be preserved across function calls. This means that you can't use BP to pass or return a value. If you're writing in a high-level language and need one of the three subfunctions that uses BP, write a short assembly language routine to do the job. If your routines use subfunction 30h, which returns an offset address in BP, write the routine as a function and return BP as the value of the function. Or, pass the function the address of a far pointer that ES:BP can be stuffed into.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, as well as answering basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To have your questions answered here, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally. ■

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity Clinic

BUILDING A NETWORK

We want to build a five-user network, but we're concerned about the cost and about file security. All files will be stored on one hard disk and we will share one printer. We are considering the following configurations: one 80386 running *PC-MOS/386* with four dumb terminals, five 8088 PCs connected via a zero-slot LAN, and five 8088 PCs connected via a low-cost LAN like *LANtastic*.

Will you comment on the advantages and disadvantages of these setups?

Orcun Kolcu

Istanbul, Turkey

PC If prices for different PCs have the same relationship in Turkey that they do in North America, you can buy three 8088-based PCs for the price of a 386 machine. When you add the cost of the terminals to the 80386 needed for the multitasking option you mention, the prices of these systems are close.

But if you use an 8088-based PC as a file server for the other machines, performance will be sluggish. Even if you upgrade one machine to an 80286-based PC with a fast hard disk, performance will suffer if you run five machines over a zero-slot LAN. And since networks have a tendency to grow, I don't recommend the zero-slot-LAN option.

If you can get a local dealer to help you set up *PC-MOS/386*, it will give you good service at a reasonable price. The diskless workstations enhance overall security because no one can walk away with a floppy disk full of data.

You can set up both *PC-MOS/386* and *LANtastic* to prevent unauthorized access to files, but you must provide physical security for the machine that is acting as a server, since the files are available to anyone with access to the server. If you can't upgrade at least one machine to an 80286 with a fast hard disk drive, then I'd recommend sharing a single 80386-based machine under a multiuser operating system like *PC-MOS/386*.

■ **BUILDING A NETWORK:**
Various options are available for creating a secure, low-cost network.

■ **IMPROVING NETWORK PERFORMANCE:**
Reformat your server's hard disk periodically for better results.

■ **A MINIMALIST APPROACH:** How to get 3270 terminal emulation in limited RAM space.

■ **EXPLORING THE TOKEN-RING HUB:**
Where is the ring in Token-Ring networks?

IMPROVING NETWORK PERFORMANCE

Slowdown of a server's performance is often due to file fragmentation on the server's hard disk. We find that print jobs particularly cause fragmentation.

We use IBM's *PC LAN* software with DOS 3.3. When the performance of our system starts to degrade (after about a month), we back up the server and use the DOS *FORMAT* command on the drive. Then we reload the network software from a backup copy and restore the files. This greatly improves network performance.

Lionel Grosset

Sergy, St.-Genis-Pouilly
France

PC Others can benefit from your experience. Reformatting a server's hard disk periodically is a good practice. Just be sure that your backup is good. Don't use a "disk image" backup. Although this type of backup is fast, when you restore the files, they will be exactly as they were before—fragmented. Instead,

you should restore the server's hard disk on a file-by-file basis.

A MINIMALIST APPROACH

We need an SNA 3270 gateway connection between our network and our IBM 3174 Terminal Cluster Controller, but all of the terminal emulators we've seen use too much workstation RAM. It doesn't do any good to load the emulation software as a TSR if you lose 200K of RAM. What is the smallest practical terminal-emulation software available right now?

Randolph A. Johnston

Chicago, Illinois

PC Most companies load as many features as possible, such as multiple sessions and flexible key mapping, into their terminal-emulator programs. Unfortunately, even the users who don't need all of these features pay the price in RAM. ICOT Corp. ((408) 433-3300) has a terminal emulator for its OmniPATH SNA Gateway that dispenses with many of the bells and whistles, such as multisession operation. As a result, it occupies only 40K of RAM. Of course, you'll lose some additional RAM to the networking software. This solution represents the smallest expense of RAM that we've found combined with full capabilities.

EXPLORING THE TOKEN-RING HUB

As a systems programmer, I often work late at night in an office with a large IBM Token-Ring system installed. My desk is near the wire room where all the cables for the network come together. Whenever the office is quiet, I hear clicking sounds coming from the hubs in the cable room. One maintenance man says this is static discharge from the cable. I doubt that, but I don't know what it is. And by the way, if the network is a ring, why do all the cables come together in one place? Why don't they run from desk to desk in a ring?

Jillian Swans

San Francisco, California

Connectivity Clinic



The answers to your questions about the clicking sounds and the configuration of the wiring all relate to the fact that the ring in token-ring is contained within the actual hub or hubs in the network.

As shown in Figure 1, the hub for a token-ring system contains relays. These are

good old electromagnetic relays like those that have been with us since before Henry Ford turned out the first Model T. When a node on a token-ring network activates its internal network adapter card, the card sends DC voltage over the cable to the relay in the hub. The relay pulls in with the click you hear. There is a softer click when the station shuts down and the relay disconnects it from the hub.

The relays in the token-ring hub disrupt the ring for a fraction of a second when

they attach or detach stations, but the software easily handles the disruption. Electrically, each station in the ring receives and relays each data packet, or token, so the data travels around in a true ring. Physically, however, the configuration is a small circle of relays in the hub with long extensions to the workstations.

The cables take a direct path to the hub primarily for the sake of reliability. In a desktop-to-desktop wiring scheme of the sort Ethernet uses, one bad connector can bring down the entire network. In a hub design, each cable run is independent. If the cable is cut or has a bad connection, it can be isolated at the hub either automatically or manually. Proteon has a hub that is more automated than IBM's, and Synoptics Communications should enter the token-ring market with fancy management

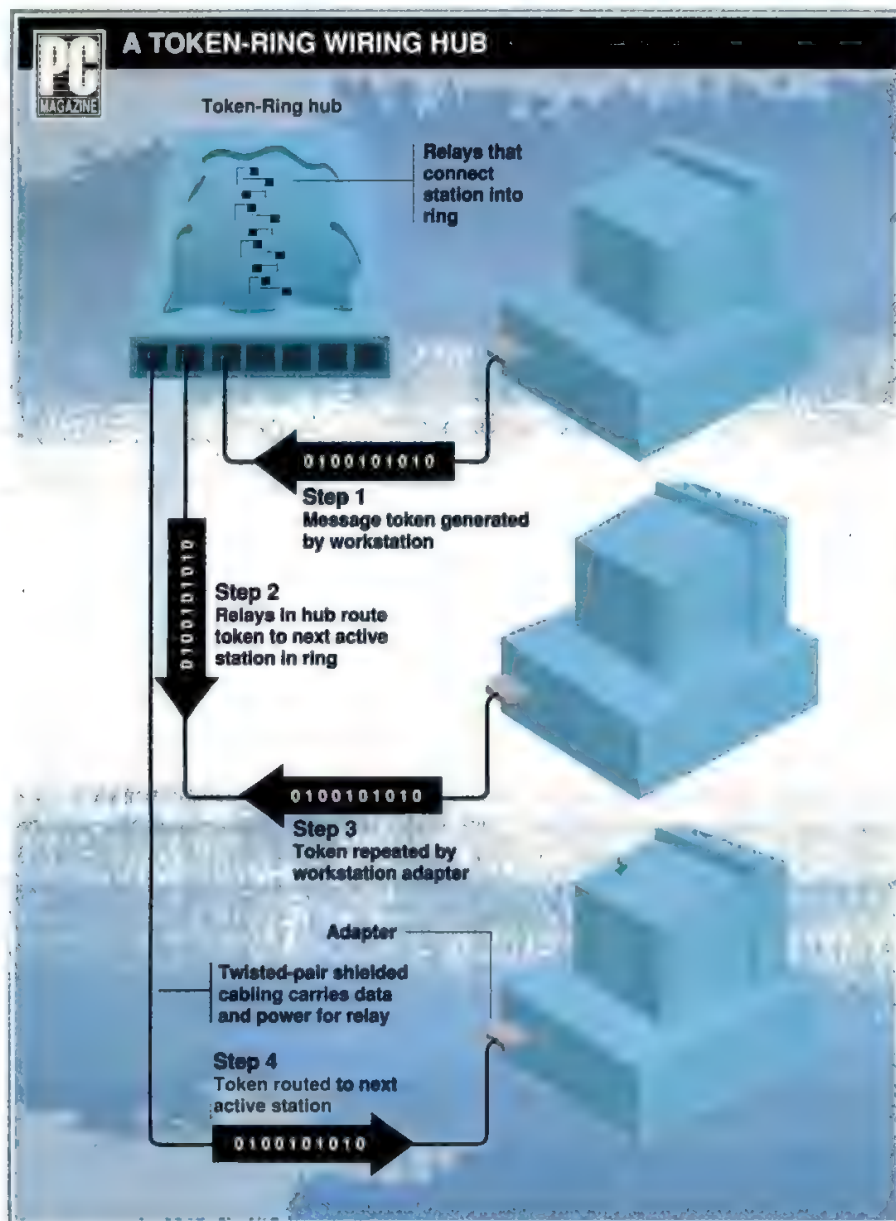


Figure 1: The network adapter cards in each token-ring node provide power to electromechanical relays in the Multistation Access Unit, or hub. Energized relays connect stations into the ring. A message token moves from a workstation through the relays in the hub and on to the next active node. Each node reads and relays the token. Only destination and origination nodes make changes to the token. This diagram is simplified for clarity. In actual systems, a long message token can pass through several nodes at the same time.

The clicks you hear
when you are alone late
at night are the hubs
reaching out to
connect to your node.

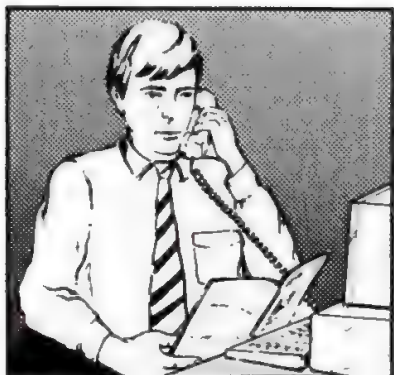
hardware and software soon. See our review of LAN management software in the November 28, 1989, *PC Magazine* ("Building Workgroup Solutions: LAN Management Systems") for more information on the right.

The clicks you hear when you are alone late at night are just the hubs reaching out to connect to your node.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC). ■

Buy with Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

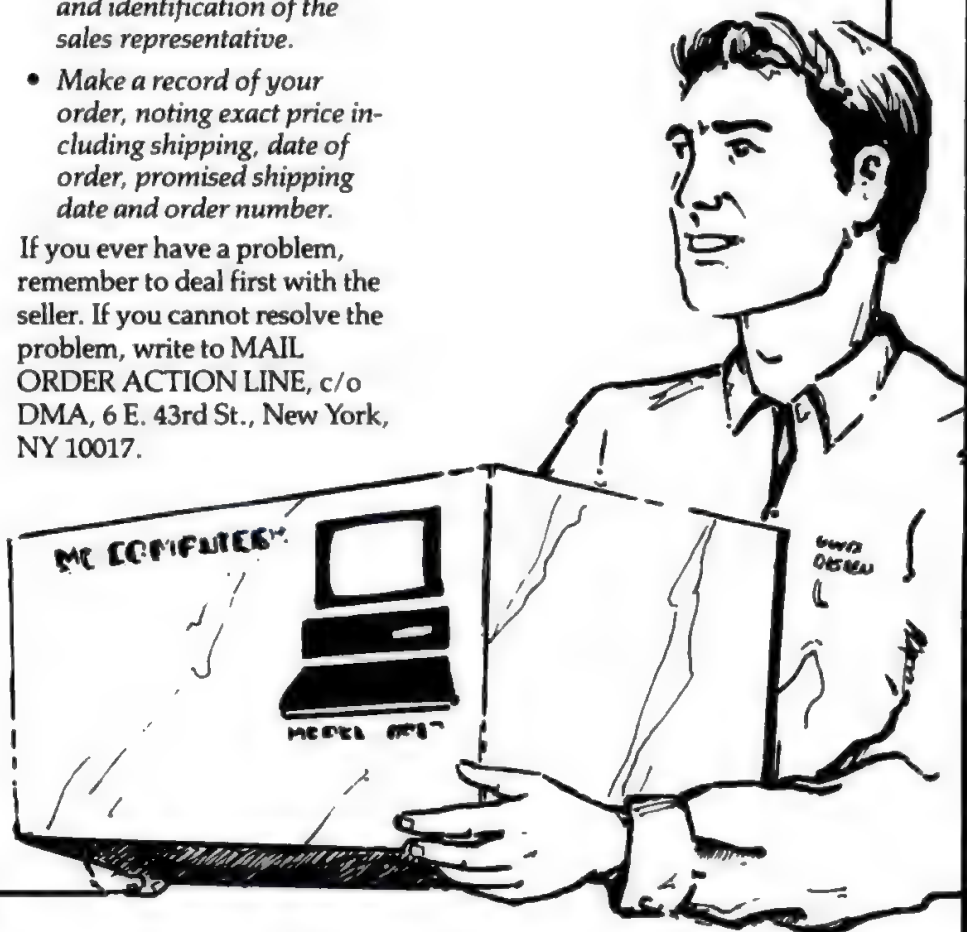
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

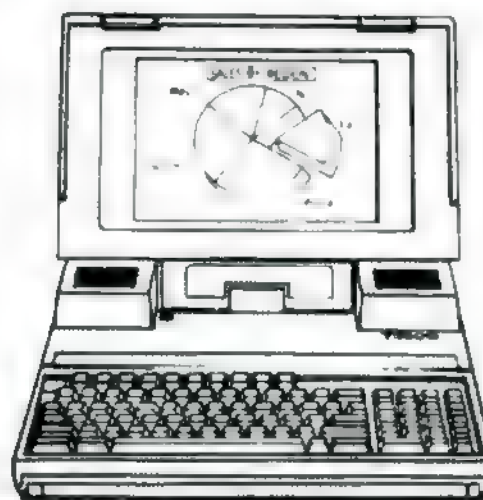
the MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing
Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MIMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



LAPTOPS PLUS

714-373-2006



★ FREE ★ SHIPMENT

★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME

MITSUBISHI

MP286L: 2 Floppy 1549
MP286L: 20MB 1949
MP286L: 40MB 2349

NEC

Ultralight 2MB 1699
ProSpeed 286: 20MB 2739
ProSpeed 286: 40MB 2999
ProSpeed 386: 40MB 3749
ProSpeed 386: 100MB 4399

SHARP

PC 4802: 2 Floppy 1269
PC 4841: 40MB 1999
PC 5541: 286/40MB 3299
PC 7241: 286/40MB 1975

ZENITH

Minisport 1MB/1 Floppy 1199
Minisport 2MB/2 Floppy 1679
Supersport 2 1229
Supersport 20 1849
Supersport 286: 20MB 2399
Supersport 286: 40MB 2599

TOSHIBA

T1000 595
With 768K Card 839
T1200FB 1299
T1200HB 1779
T1600/20MB 2949
T1600/40MB 3299
T3100E/20MB 2499
T3100E/40MB 2799
T3200/40MB 3149
T3200SX/40MB 3699
T5100/40MB 3849
T5100/100MB 4499
T5200/40MB 4599
T5200/100MB 4949

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter: T1000/T1100+ 69
110/220 Dual Voltage 99
AC Adapter: T1200/T1600 99/129
AC/Adapter with Battery: Specify:
T3100, T3200, T5100, T5200 349
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+ 69
Battery Charger: T1200/T1600 249
Battery Pack: T1200/T1600 79/109
Carry Case: T1000/T1200 59/79
Other Models 99

DELUXE Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer, etc. Specify model 149
Leather Case by Toshiba: Specify for T3100, 3200, 5100 or 5200 275
Expansion Chassis w/interface card Specify Toshiba model 999
Expansion Slot (1): WonUnder 279
WonUnder II: 2 slots 379
Floppy 5.25" External: 360K/1.2MB 299/349

MEMORY EXPANSION:

T1000: 768K Card 259
T1200: 1MB 599
T1600: 2MB 999
T3100E: 2MB 999
T3120: 1MB/2MB 599/999
T3200: 3MB 1299
T5100: 2MB 999
T5200: 2MB 799

MODEMS: Specify Laptop model

Megahertz 1200/2400 169/199
Megahertz 2400MNP Level 5 269
NEC 2400 369
Toshiba 2400 289
World Port Pocket Modems:
2400 MNP CALL
2400 without Carbon Copy 249
2400 Ext W/Carbon Copy + 269
Ext Modem Cable for Toshiba 25
Numerc Keypad: T1000/12/16/3100 99
Ethernet Card for Toshiba 499
Battery Watch 39
Laplink III: Serial & Parallel 99

• PRICE WAR • CALL US L-A-S-T WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES •

★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★

PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY
POSTMARKED BY FEBRUARY 10, 1990

TOSHIBA 341SL w/stand 449
NEC P2200 w/stand 315
PANASONIC KXP-1124 269
PANASONIC Laptop CF-150 649

GENOA Super EGA

Hi Res + (4880-9) 179
with Gem Graph Software
DICONIX 150 Plus Par & 3' Cable with purchase of any laptop 290

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI
Diamond Scan 1381 519
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel 20
NEC 2A Super VGA 499
MultiSync 3D 639
MultiSync Plus 899
MultiSync 4D / 5D CALL
PACKARD BELL MultiSync 8530 399
SONY VGA 1320 499
SONY MultiScan 1304 689
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen 629

DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K 265/319
GENOA Super EGA HiRes + (4880-9) 169
With Gem Graph Software 199
PARADISE VGA Plus 229
Paradise VGA Plus 18 245
Paradise VGA Professional 369
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA 225
FastWrite VGA 345
Vega V-RAM VGA (256K) 379

MODEMS/MOUSE, ETC.

ATI 2400 ETC Int w/sw 169
ATI 2400 ETC External 199
HAYES 1200 Int w/Smartcom II 229
ZOOM 2400 Internal w/sw 119
2400 External 119
MICROSOFT Mouse: Ser 109

INTEL

In factory sealed boxes with manual & factory warranty.
8087: 5/8 MHz 95/135
80287: 8/10 MHz 209/235
80387: 16/20/25 MHz 349/399/509
80C287-A CALL

SOFTWARE BONANZA

BATTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5" 39
BITCOMM 3 Ver 3.5 - 5.25" 25
BORLAND Sidekick: Specify 5.25 or 3.5 29
CARBON COPY Plus Ver 5.1 - 5.25" 99
EASY by MicroPro Ver 1.5 - 3.5" 39
GEM GRAPH 5.25" 39
LAPLINK III: Serial & Parallel 99
LOGI Paint/LOGI Cadd 15/35
LOGITECH Publisher 35
LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0 25
PC PAINT Plus - 5.25" 25

PRINTERS

DICONIX 150 PLUS Par w/3' cable 309
NEC P2200 Parallel 329
5200/5300 499/659
Color Kit for 5200/5300 109
Cut Sheet Feed 5200/5300 169/199
PANASONIC 1180/1191 199/225
KXP 1124 289
KXP 4450 Laser CALL
TOSHIBA 301/311 319/369
341SL 489
KENSINGTON Printer Stand 20
With Printer 10

DRIVES & BACKUP

TOSHIBA 3.5" internal w/universal mounting kit: 720K/1.44MB 99/109
FLOPPY 5.25" External for Laptops 360K/1.2MB 299/349
PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 MB 489/629
SEAGATE: Pretested & formatted, with controller, cables, manual & mounting kit. 30MB for PC/XT 269

SHARP WIZARD

Hand Held Electronic Organizer 195

• FAX • ATTACK •

COMPLETE PC

Fax Board 9600 449
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Answering Machine 669

QUADRAM

JT Fax Board 4800 199
JT Fax Board 9600 489
JT Fax Portable 4800 319
JT PRO 96 Modem & Fax Board CALL

WORLD PORT 2496

Portable Fax/Data Modem 449

CANON Fax B

CANON Fax 15 539
CANON Fax 20 569
CANON Fax 23 719
CANON Fax 23 919
CANON Fax 35 939

EPSON F1000

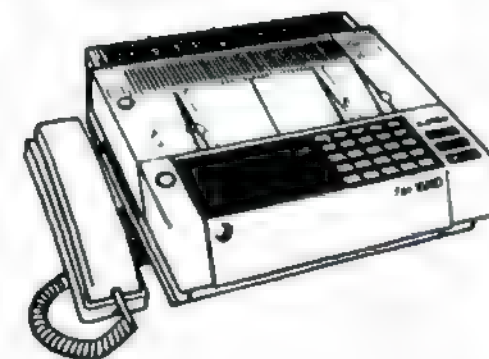
EPSON F2000 709
EPSON F3000 829
EPSON F3000 999

MURATA M900

MURATA M1200 489
MURATA M1400 469
MURATA M1800 629
MURATA M1850 679
MURATA M1850 799

PANAFAX UF-135

PANAFAX UF-140 499
PANAFAX UF-145 649
PANAFAX UF-150 649
PANAFAX UF-155 789
PANAFAX UF-250 729
PANAFAX UF-250 1069
PANAFAX UF-260 1199



PANASONIC KXF 80

PANASONIC KXF 80 549
PANASONIC KXF 100 569
PANASONIC KXF 120 759
PANASONIC KXF 220 1059

RICOH RF 850

RICOH RF 850 579
RICOH RF 900 619
RICOH RF 920 899

SHARP FO-230

SHARP FO-230 659
SHARP FO-300 659
SHARP FO-330 799
SHARP FO-510 1019
SHARP UX-110 529
SHARP UX-350 989

TOSHIBA 3200

TOSHIBA 3200 599
TOSHIBA 3400 699
TOSHIBA 3600 829
TOSHIBA 3750 959
TOSHIBA TF171 859
TOSHIBA TF251 999
TOSHIBA TF331 1249

FOREIGN ORDERS:

Add special handling charge of \$30 per order. Air shipment add 10% (Min. \$50). Some items/countries may be more. All credit card orders add 5% to amount owed. FAX: 714-891-2364

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Add 3% (Min. \$5) for COD, MC/VISA, and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused/returned shipments subject to 20% charge (Min. \$50).
FOREIGN • ORDERS • WELCOME

Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner and Mouse

Scanner only:

- IBM PC/XT/AT & PS 2/25 & 30i Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- 400DPI • Paint Plus Software Included

SCAMP

Scanner.....\$259.95

MSER Serial Mouse.....\$79.95

MBUS Mouse w Bus.....\$99.95

MPS2 PS/2 Mouse.....\$74.95

Niche Tek 9600 Baud Fax Board

• IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Allows the user to turn off the computer and still send/receive FAXes • 9600 baud communication rate • Graphic editor • Includes built-in speaker, phone cord, auto on/off power box, software and manual

FAX96.....\$349.95

Prometheus 9600 Baud Modem

9600E External 9600 Baud....\$749.95

1200B Internal 1200 Baud.....\$49.95

2400B Internal 2400 Baud.....\$99.95

Jameco Digitizer Tablet

• AutoCAD 10 template, four-button cursor and two-button stylus • Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: • 025" • 12" x 12" work area • Emulates three of the world's most popular formats • EEPROM allows custom configuration

JCAD.....\$199.95

RIX EGA and VGA Paint

• IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible

- Pop-up Menu
- Zoom Image Windows
- Image Library

Part No.	Description	Price
EGAP	EGA Paint Program...	\$79.95
VGAP	VGA Paint Program	\$119.95

Dynamic RAMs

4164-150	65,536x1 (150ns)	\$2.15
41256-100	262,144x1 (100ns)	\$3.95
41256-120	262,144x1 (120ns)	\$3.69
41256-150	262,144x1 (150ns)	\$3.25
511000P-10	1,048,576x1 (100ns)	\$12.95
511000P-90	1,048,576x1 (90ns)	\$13.95

Jameco 12MHz 286 Laptop Computer

- 6MHz or 12MHz Operation
- 80C286 Microprocessor with NEAT® CHIPSET™
- Includes MS-DOS 3.3 & GWBASIC 3.2
- One 8-bit and one 16-bit (1/2 length) Expansion Slot
- 1Mb RAM Included, Expandable to 5Mb Onboard
- Two Serial Ports and One Parallel Printer Port
- 20Mb Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44Mb DSHD Floppy Disk Drive
- 13.4 Norton SI Rating
- One-Year Warranty



JLT286.....\$2299.95

**Call or Write
Today
for a FREE
80-Page Catalog
24-Hour
Order Hotline...
(415) 592-8097**

Colorado Memory 40Mb & 150Mb Tape Back-Ups

for IBM PC/XT/AT/386 & Compatibles

(QFA500): • Reads and writes industry standard QFA formats • Back-up 40Mb in 10 minutes • Back-up 300Mb to 500Mb with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 150Mb tape cartridge

(DJ10): • Back-up 40Mb in 40 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120Mb with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40Mb tape cartridge

QFA500 150Mb Back-Up.....\$1049.95

DJ10 40Mb Back-Up.....\$299.95

Software

for IBM PC/XT/AT, 386 or Compatibles

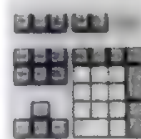
Part No.	Description	Price
CATR	CAT Trainable OCR...	\$199.95
EASY	WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing	\$39.95
QAPLUS	DiagSoft Diagnostic	\$89.95
SPINR	SpinRite Hard Disk Reformatter	\$59.95

V20 & Math Coprocessors

UPD70100-5	(5MHz) V20 (Replaces 8086)	\$5.25
UPD70100-8	(8MHz) V20 (Replaces 8086/2)	\$6.95
8087-2	PC/XT Comp. (8MHz)	\$129.95
80287-10	AT Comp. (10MHz)	\$239.95
80387-16	386 Comp. (16MHz)	\$349.95
80387-20	386 Comp. (20MHz)	\$399.95

Jameco 32-Key Keypad for IBM PC/XT/AT & Compatibles

**Ideal
for use
with
Laptops!**



- Great for use with laptop computers as well as original IBM AT layout keyboards • 12 function keys
- Separate cursor keys • Tactile touch keyswitches • Software and manual included

JE2018.....\$59.95

SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer

SP2000.....\$199.95

9-Pin Apple II / Macintosh Compatible

SP1000AP.....\$229.95

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer

SL90.....\$369.95

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer

SL230.....\$699.95

9-Pin High Speed Narrow and Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printers

SK3000 Narrow Carriage.....\$399.95

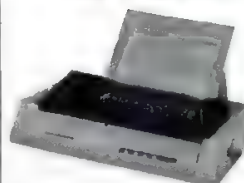
SK3005 Wide Carriage.....\$499.95

SK1 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3000 ..\$139.95

SK2 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3005 ..\$149.95

SEIKOSHA A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

2-Year Warranty!



SK3000

EGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages

Casper 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package (720 x 350 max. resolution)

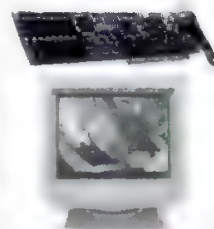
JE1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card.....\$459.95

Relisys 14" Multiscan monitor and EGA card package (800 x 600 max. resolution)

JE2057 Multiscan Monitor & EGA Card.....\$559.95

Nanao 16" Multiscan monitor and 16-Bit VGA card package (1,280 x 800 max. resolution)

JE3050 Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card.....\$1269.95



JE3050

Jameco Computer Keyboards For IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles



**With
Trackball!**

JE2017 Pictured

JE2015	84-Key Standard AT Style Layout	\$59.95
JE1016	101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys	\$69.95
JE2016	111-Key Enhanced Layout with Solar Powered Calculator	\$79.95
JE2017	104-Key Enhanced Layout with Trackball (Microsoft Compatible w/Software)	\$99.95

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 • Ans. Back, Jameco Blmt
Data Sheets • 50¢ each
Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 80-Page Catalog
© 1990 Jameco Electronics 1/90
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines



Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide

Jameco

ELECTRONICS



CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:

• Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries

\$25.00 Minimum Order • U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice
We are not responsible for typographical errors
We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers
items subject to availability and prior sale
Products pictured may only be representative.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

SAI ADDS 386/33 MHz to its Family of 386 Screamer Systems

At SAI SYSTEMS, you get a lot more than just the most competitive prices around!

Unprecedented no cost three year exclusive service warranty (other companies charge 10% or more per year for this service — just shop & compare). Plus:

- Dependable Professional Service
- Free Experienced Technical Support
- Systems Customized to Your Needs
- Rapid Delivery
- Guaranteed Performance
- *Thousands of satisfied customers*
- 72-Hour Burn In

We're determined to become your best hardware and software source, so we try harder to meet your needs and ensure your satisfaction!



Lease/Purchase Financing Available**



Call 1-800-331-0488

Compare Our

- Prices
- Quality
- Service



386/SX16 MHz Cache Sys.
w/ Mono Monitor — \$1094

Landmark Speed V1.08
18.5 MHz

- Intel-16 MHz 80386SX CPU w/16 MB Bus
- Runs MS-DOS, OS/2, Unix, V/386, Xenix, Windows/386, Novell, 3Com
- 1 MB 386 RAM Memory Expandable to 8 MB Page mode interleaved
- CMOS with Surface Mount Technology for high reliability & low power consumption
- Intel High-Interstructure Chipset for 80386SX
- 8 slots—6x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- Two Serials, 1 parallel port & Clock-Cal
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive controller (WD-1006) w/11 interleaving & 32K Cache
- Choice of 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Drive
- Socket for Intel 16 MHz 80387SX Co-Proc.
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics w/ Mono Monitor
- Deluxe 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Fast Shadow RAM support
- Full or Baby size AT Case (Mini/Full Tower Case optional) w/200W power supply
- User's Detailed Technical Reference Manual
- FCC Approved • Built in setup & diagnostics

****As low as \$37.40/month**

386-20 MHz Cache System
w/ Mono Monitor — \$1344

Landmark Speed V 1.08
26.5 MHz

- Intel-20 MHz 80386 CPU
- Speed switchable 6/16/20 MHz
- Guaranteed 100% IBM compatibility
- Runs MS-DOS, OS/2, Xenix, Unix, Novell, 3Com, Windows/386
- Chips&Technologies NEAT 25 MHz chip set
- 8 slots—1x32 bit, 5x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- AMI BIOS with selectable 8/12/16 MHz AT I/O bus speed
- 1 MB 32-bit 0-wait RAM Expandable to 16 MB
- Two Serial / Parallel Ports & Clock-Calendar
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive controller (WD-1006) w/11 interleaving & 32K Cache
- Choice of 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 80387 Co-processor socket
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics w/ Mono Monitor
- Deluxe 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Fast Shadow RAM for BIOS & EGA Reloc.
- Heavy Duty Metal Slide Case w/ capacity to Mount up to 5 Drives (Vertical Case Optional) w/ 200W power supply
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Programs
- User's Detailed Technical Reference Manual
- FCC Approved

****As low as \$43.80/month**

386-25 MHz Cache System
w/ Mono Monitor — \$1494

Landmark Speed V 1.08
33.5 MHz

- Intel-25 MHz 80386 CPU
- Speed switchable 6/16/25 MHz
- Guaranteed 100% IBM compatibility
- Runs MS-DOS, OS/2, Xenix, Unix, Novell, 3Com, Windows/386
- Chips&Technologies NEAT 25 MHz chip set
- 8 slots—1x32 bit, 5x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- AMI BIOS with selectable 8/12/16 MHz AT I/O bus speed
- 1 MB 32-bit 0-wait RAM Expandable to 16 MB
- Two Serial / Parallel Ports & Clock-Calendar
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive controller (WD-1006) w/11 interleaving & 32K Cache
- Choice of 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 80387 Co-processor socket
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics w/ Mono Monitor
- Deluxe 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Fast Shadow RAM for BIOS & EGA Reloc.
- Heavy Duty Metal Slide Case w/ capacity to Mount up to 5 Drives (Vertical Case Optional) w/ 200W power supply
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Programs
- User's Detailed Technical Reference Manual
- FCC Approved

****As low as \$48.70/month**

386-33 MHz Cache Sys.
w/ Mono Monitor — \$2394

Landmark Speed V 1.08
59 MHz

- Intel-33 MHz 80386 CPU
- Speed switchable 8/33 MHz
- Runs MS-DOS, OS/2, Unix, V/386, Xenix, Novell, 3Com, Windows/386, VMOS/386, PC-MOS
- 32 Mbytes Cache RAM for 33 MHz CPU
- 100% IBM Compatibility
- 8 slots—1x32 bit, 5x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- 1 MB 32-bit 0-wait RAM Expand. to 16 MB
- Two Serial Parallel Ports & Clock-Calendar
- Dual FDD/HDD controller (WD-1006) w/11 interleaving & 32K Cache
- Choice of 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 80387 Co-processor socket
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics w/ Mono Monitor
- Fast Shadow RAM for BIOS/EGA Relocation
- Heavy Duty Metal Slide Case w/ capacity to Mount up to 5 Drives (Vertical Case Optional) w/ 200W power supply
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Programs
- User's & Detailed Technical Reference Manual
- FCC Approved

****As low as \$78.04/month**

Choice of 386 System Configurations					
Standard hard drive configurations**	SYSTEM PRICES w/ mono monitor*				
	386SX 16 MHz	386 20 MHz	386 25 MHz	386 33 MHz	
	Basic System	\$1094	\$1344	\$1494	\$2394
	42MB 20 min	\$1444	\$1694	\$1844	\$2744
	66 MB 24 min	\$1594	\$1844	\$1994	\$2994
	80 MB 26 min	\$1744	\$1994	\$2144	\$3044
	100 MB 28 min	\$1894	\$2144	\$2294	\$3194
* Video Options:	EGA 640 X 350 Add \$349, VGA 640 X 480 Add \$449 VGA Msync 800 X 600 Add \$529 Super VGA 1024 X 768 Add \$729				
** Call for other drive configurations					

386 UPGRADE OPTIONS

- Mini-Vertical Case Upgrade \$99
- Vertical Case Upgrade \$149
- Additional 360K drive \$89
- 3 1/2" 1.44MB Floppy Drive \$99
- 40MB Tape Backup (Installed) .. \$449
- Memory Upgrade \$CALL
- 386/25 Mhz w/32K CPU Cache .. \$395
- Brother HL/8e LaserPrinter \$1795

ATTENTION volume buyers, we offer substantial discounts. Terms: shipping and handling 5% (minimum \$6.00) and second day air available at small additional charge. **NOTE:** We ship to APO/FPO addresses. IBM/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. **PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE, AVAILABILITY, & TYPE ERRORS.** Warning: We verify all credit card orders and assist the Secret Service in apprehension of fraudulent credit card users.



Amex • Visa • MC
(No surcharge on Visa & MC)

C.O.D.

LABORATORIES, INC.

103 Fitzpatrick St. 911 Bridgeport Ave.
Key West, FL 33040 Shelton, CT 06484
(203) 929-4959
FAX: 203-929-6948

NATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES:

1-800-331-0488 or 1-800-248-0382

OPEN 6 DAYS FOR PHONE ORDERS 9:00 AM TO 7:00 PM

For customer & technical support
Call (203) 929-4959

EASYLINK:
62908066

Each System Leaves Our Lab
With A Quality Control Report

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED If you are not satisfied with our computers, return within 30 days for refund less \$50 re-stock charge and shipping/handling charges.
CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD



\$399 30 MB Removable

**Internal and External
Models Available**

Shamrock RAPIDisk:

The Affordable Portable Disk Drives

It's easy to see why removable disk drives are becoming so popular. Sensitive data can be removed from the system and stored in a secure location. People who do work at home or at multiple locations can take their programs and their data with them and work as if they were at their own desk. Shamrock's Removable, Affordable, Portable, Internal/External, Disk Drive Kits offer all this convenience at Leprechaun sized prices. Fast access Seagate drives in a wide range of sizes mean you won't have to sacrifice performance or capacity for portability.

Keep It Simple

Most portable disk systems require special mounting cabinets with bulky shock mounting systems. We put the shock mounting in the carrying case, rather than on the drive assembly. This saves space in the computer, as well as reduces the cost dramatically. RAPIDisk's sturdy metal outer frame (not plastic which can warp) easily installs in any standard 5.25" half-height disk drive bay.

Available For All

Kits with disk drive and high performance 1:1 interleave disk/floppy controller are available for all popular 286 and 386 computers. PC/XT computers come with short slot host adapter. Each kit comes with an illustrated user's guide for a hassle free installation. For those computers without a drive bay available, we have an optional external chassis which will fit neatly under your monitor.

Rapid Recall

RAPIDisk is truly rapid. Average access times from as low as 16 milliseconds depending on model. Removal is equally rapid; one twist of the key and RAPIDisk is unlocked and slides right out. Lock your drive in your desk or a file cabinet and your data is safe from inquiring minds. Slip the drive into the optional carrying case and it's ready for travel. The light weight foam padded carrying case cushions your RAPIDisk for travel. A thin

lead-lining protects your data from harmful airport X-Ray machines.

Free Software

Your preformatted RAPIDisk kit has free software already on it. There is **MENUS DIRECT**, a program which creates a menuing system for your computer. Also included is **LEPRECACHE** the disk cache program for even faster disk access. For quick and easy backup, there is **TakeTwo** the program twice named by PC Magazine as an Editor's Choice.

 **Seagate**



Optional Travel Case \$29

Buy Risk Free

As with all Shamrock products, your satisfaction is guaranteed. If for any reason you are not satisfied with your RAPIDisk within 30 days of purchase, return it for a full refund. We back you up with expert technical support, a one year limited warranty, and 48 hour turn-around on any repairs. Call us today, and we will have your RAPIDisk on it's way to you tomorrow.

ST 412 Interface Drive Kits

	8 bit PC/XT	16 bit 286/386
20 Megabyte, 40 ms	\$349	\$409
32 Megabyte, 40 ms	\$399	\$469
49 Megabyte, 40 ms	\$499	\$559

8 bit kit includes hard disk controller
16 bit kit includes 1:1 interleave combo hard disk/floppy controller
Call for prices on kits without controllers

High Speed SCSI Kits for PC/XT/286/386

20 Megabyte, 40 ms	\$469
32 Megabyte, 40 ms	\$489
49 Megabyte, 40 ms	\$499
65 Megabyte, 24 ms	\$649
80 Megabyte, 24 ms	\$879
142 Megabyte, 16 ms	\$1339

Prices include short slot SCSI host adapter
Add \$40 for combination SCSI/floppy controller

RAPIDisk External Chassis \$199

Terms: No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX add 3%). Prices include UPS surface shipping. Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound. Corporate and institutional purchase orders accepted (subject to credit approval).

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



828 Via Alondra, Dept. P
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

order by mail or call TOLL FREE:

800-SAY-AT-XT

800-729-2898



California
(805) 388-9045

Fax
(805) 388-8776

FAST MICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR
QUALITY COMPUTERS

1-800-441-FAST



\$1595

Complete with 40mb hard drive, dual floppy drives, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price . . . the FASTDATA 386-SX!

16 bit VGA ColorAdd: \$400

100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: \$300

FASTDATA 386^{SX}

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- New design chassis with LED speed indicator, keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Six available drive bays: two 5.25", two 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 7 expansion slots, 5 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.



FASTDATA 286¹²

\$1145

Complete with 40mb hard drive, 1mb of RAM & monitor.

Wow! A high speed 286 with a megabyte of RAM, 28ms hard drive, monitor and more at a great FastMicro price. And we stand behind it with the total customer support.

- 12mhz Harris 80286 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- Smaller design chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" or 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays.
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full documentation.
- FCC Class B approved.

16 bit VGA ColorAdd: \$400

100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: \$300

FASTDATA 386²⁵

- 25mhz Intel 80386 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb data transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Full size chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.



\$1895

Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb of RAM and monitor.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

16 bit VGA ColorAdd: \$400

100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: \$300

COMMITMENT TO SATISFACTION

At FastMicro, we know that total customer satisfaction is more than just promises or guarantees, it means being there for service, support, advice, or additional purchases.

Beware of competitors who want to sell you a computer but give you the brush-off or quote you near list price when you need WordPerfect™ or Lo-

tus™. At FastMicro, we support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

You have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FAST-DATA product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

But, like most of our customers, when

you decide to keep it, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warranties in the industry. Five years labor, one year parts, and free technical support . . . for life!

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a FastMicro customer too!

FASTMICRO



YOUR DIRECT SOURCE

FAST MICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR
SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE-PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen GSX140	325
Diconix 150 Plus	Call
Epson-All models	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200XE	309
P5200	495
P5300	659
LC290	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	999

OKIDATA ML183 Wide Carriage Printer \$219

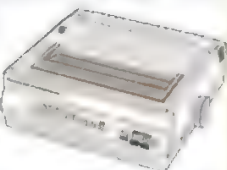
A special buy on a quality printer



Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	295
KXP1524	535
KXP1624	429
KXP1695	Call
KXP4450	Call

Panasonic KX-P1124 \$295

Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2-year warranty.



Star	
NX1000-II	167
NX2410	279
Toshiba	
P321SL	429
P341SL	599
P351SX	929

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400 Most Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson	
Mitsubishi or Zenith	189
Mitsubishi	
MP286L 20MB	1945
Toshiba	
T1000	639
T1000 768K Card	259
T1200F	1349
T1200FB Backlit	1449
T1200HB Backlit	1949
T3100SX	Call

TOSHIBA T1000 Laptop \$639

The perfect second PC! Comes with 512K ram, a 720K floppy, a supertwist LCD display and MS-DOS in ROM. A 768K ram card is just \$259.



BOARDS

ATI	
2400 ETC Int.	147
VGA Wonder 256	259
VGA Wonder 512	309
Everex	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	109
EGA Card	79

BOARDS-Continued

FastData (satisfaction guaranteed)	
16 Bit VGA 256	129
2400B Int. Modem	85
CGA or MGP Card	35
Parallel Serial Game Card	35
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	35
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	115
80287-10	209
80387-20	369
80387-SX	Call

Orchid	
ProDesigner	229
ProDesigner Plus	319
Tiny Turbo 286	207

Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	85
VGA Plus	155
VGA 1024 256K	209
VGA 1024 512K	269

Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	129

Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int.	49
Promodem 2400B Int.	99
Promodem 2400G Ext.	Call

The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Hand Scanner 400	139

USRobotics	
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149

Video 7	
VGA 1024i 256K	215
VGA 1024i 512K	255
Vega VGA	179
V-RAM VGA 512K	399

VGA1024i \$215 by Video Seven

Does up to 1024x768 and is fast! 512K version just \$255



MONITORS

Magnavox	Call
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync GS 2a	199
Multisync 3d	645
Multisync 4d	1095
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	519
Ultra 16	835
Selko	
CM1440	565
CM1450	Call
Sony 1304 Multiscan	649
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Colorado	
Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape	249
Conner	Call
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT RRL MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	319
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE-Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	449
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	185
FoxPro	429
Paradox	419
Q & A	Call
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	397
Reflex	159

FoxBASE+ \$185

Create your own database applications with blinding speed and flexibility. Includes FoxCentral, FoxView, FoxCode & FoxDoc modules. Runtime, 386 and Lan versions are also available



Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Pagemaker	479
PFS:First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Publish It!	104
Ventura	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	145
DAC Accounting	Call
DAC Payroll	Call
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete II	139
Peachtree with Data Query	219

Graphics

Corel Draw	309
Deluxe Paint II	45
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	307
GEM Artline	269
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Harvard Graphics	255
PC Paintbrush IV	57
Perspective Jr.	69

Integrated

First Choice	Call
SmartWare II	417
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117

Mice

Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	69
Logitech Trackman	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79

LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse

Serial Ver. The best mouse in the house.



Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheild 100	57

Programming

Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C	90
Turbo Pascal	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

SOFTWARE-Spreadsheets

Always	79
Excel	Call
Lotus 2.2 or 3.0	319
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro	82

Utilities

CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklint	95
Desqview	68
Desqview 386	99
Direct Access	46
Fastback Plus	97
Formtool	54
Formfiller	85
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	85
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Mace Utilities	53
Norton Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	69
ProComm Plus	48
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro	67

PROCOMM PLUS \$48

The most powerful, most money to use communications software package available today



Word Processors

Ami	115
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik IV	49
IBM DisplayWrite 4	229
Manuscript	Call
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	137
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Word 5.0	Call
Word for Windows	Call
Word Perfect 5.1	Call
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	219

Call On Non-Listed Items

SPRINT by Borland \$117

Multiple user interfaces means it can act like other word processors so everyone in the office can use it. Comes with thesaurus and other powerful features.



TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. \$4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed. APO's add \$15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. * Excludes FastData products.

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor	\$2099
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	\$2549
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor	\$2999
Port. 70/120	\$5695
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	\$3899
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	\$4699
Model 70, A21 and Monitor	\$6499

w/Color Monitor add \$250

IBM XT & AT **Call for Custom Configurations**

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)	
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,	
Mono Monitor	\$2249
DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)	
40MB, 1MG Memory, VGA	
Graphics Card, Mono Monitor	\$2399

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100	\$5499/\$6595
SLT 20/SLT 40	\$3749/\$4249
Portable III 20 MB	\$3549

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I	\$2349
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	\$2899
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	\$4095
Model 386E w/110 MB	\$4595
Model 386-33 w/84 MB	\$7399
Model 386-33 w/300 MB	\$10699
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ	\$6295
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ	\$8599

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono monitor

BRAVO — 20 MB, mono monitor

386 Model 5V — 386SX, 1 MB, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor

386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor

386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ...

386 33 MHZ — 40 MG, mono card & monitor ...

LAPTOPS

ZENITH

Super Sport 20MB

Super Sport 286 20MB

TOSHIBA

1000

1200HD

1600

3100

3200

NETWORKING

NOVELL

Advanced Network 2.15

SFT Network 2.15

ELS Level I 4 User

ELS Level II 8 User

1000 Ethernet

Workstation Board

NE2000

ARC

Net PC 130

Net PC 220

MODEMS

Hayes 1200

Hayes 2400

Everex 1200

Everex 2400

Everex 2400 External

US Robotics 9600

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	\$159
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$179
AST Rampage Plus	\$389
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$219
Orchid Extra	\$259
Intel Above Board 286+	\$379
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG	\$649
Intel Connection	\$739
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG	\$649
Irma Board III	\$409
AST 5251-II Plus	\$529

PLOTTERS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 1023	\$3549
Calcomp 1043	\$5995
Calcomp 1044	\$9499
Panafax P135	\$599
Summasketch 12x12	\$369
Summasketch 12x18	\$599
Sharp FO-220 Fax	\$699
Sharp FO-300 Fax	\$849
Sharp FO-330 Fax	\$999

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII	\$169
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	\$199
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K	\$89
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$99
Everex 40 MB Tape	\$299
Irwin 40 MB Tape	\$449

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225)	\$259
30 MB for XT (ST238)	\$269
40 MB 3 1/2" (157)	\$349
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	\$329
80 MB for AT	\$589

IOmega

5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card	\$949
5 1/4" 44 MB Int. w/card	\$1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	\$1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	\$529
Hard Card 40 MB	\$649

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB	\$499
100 MB	\$699

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810	\$179	LQ 850	\$509
FX 850	\$329	LQ 950	\$519
FX 1050	\$429	LQ 1050	\$699
LQ 510	\$319	LQ 2550	\$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	\$339	ML 321	\$469
ML 390	\$469	ML 391	\$639
393	\$979		

TOSHIBA

321 S/L / 341 S/L	\$429/\$589
351 SX	\$939

PANASONIC

1124	\$319	1524	\$529
1180	\$179	1592	\$399
1191	\$249	1595	\$439

Laser

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	\$1679
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	\$999
Deskjet Plus	\$689
Laserjet IID	\$2799
Pacific Data 1 MG	\$249
Pacific Data 2 MG	\$379
Pacific Data 4 MG	\$649
Headline Cartridge	\$219
Pacific Page	\$439
Plotter-in-Cartridge	\$239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	\$259
Intel Visual Edge	\$449

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$20
256K Chips	each \$5
1 MG Chips	each \$12
256K Simms	\$40
1 MB Simms	\$139
Compaq 386 1 MB	\$325
Compaq 386 4 MB	\$899
IBM 30-286 512K	\$149
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB	\$499
Compaq SLT 1 MB	\$449
8087-3/-2	\$99/\$119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ	\$149/\$189
80287-10MHZ	\$209
80387-16/80387-SX	\$319/\$299
80387-20	\$349
80387-25/80387-33	\$469/\$595
80C287-A	\$275

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	\$409
D Base IV	\$449
Harvard Graphics	\$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$259
Logitech Mouse	\$74
Lotus 123 2.2	\$329
Managing Your Money	\$125
Microsoft Mouse	\$99
Microsoft Word	\$219
Mouse Systems Mouse	\$79
Multimate Adv. II	\$279
R Base for DOS	\$439
Symphony	\$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$509
Word Perfect 5.0	\$219

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge	\$179
ATI VGA Wonder	\$259
ATI VGA Wonder 512	\$319
Everex EGA	\$129
Everex VGA	\$179
Hercules Graphics Plus	\$179
Hercules VGA	\$199
Orchid Pro Designer	\$239
Orchid Pro w/512K	\$309
Paradise Autoswitch 480	\$119
Paradise VGA	\$199
Paradise +16	\$229
Paradise VGA 1024	\$249
Vega VRAM VGA	\$389
Vega VGA	\$239
Vermont Cobra	\$2899

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA	\$349
Diamond Scan	\$499
HL6605 15"	\$1225
HL6905 19"	\$2049

NEC

Multisync IIA	\$499
Multisync IIID	\$629
Multisync IVD	\$1149
Multisync VD	\$2299
Multisync XL, 19"	\$1899

PRINCETON

Ultrasync/Ultra 16 ... \$489/\$845

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	\$229/\$329
Multisync	\$429

**Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.**

1778 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND INQUIRY: **708-228-6331**

SHIPPING: **708-228-9741**

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE: **708-228-1470**

FAX: **708-228-0516**

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACP Selected Top 10 Mail Order

Call ACP toll-free 1-800-FONE-ACP • 1-800-366-3227



Top Ten Mail-Order Company
February 1990

LOW COST IBM/COMP BOARDS

ACP Advanced Cards/IBM	
ACP Mono or Color w/print port	49.
ACP EGA	99.
ACP VGA/486	119.
ACP VGA/256	199.
ACP SuperVGA, 16 bit/256K	259.
DFI Multi I/O 2s.p.c./k/XT	59.
ACP Str-Pak compatible/XT,OK	69.
ACP 286 Accelerator/XT	199.
ACP Multi I/O w/whoppy contr./XT	59.
Dual Floppy contr./1.44Mb/AT/XT	69.
ACP Serial I/O card/XT	29.
ACP Parallel I/O card/XT&AT	29.
ACP Serial I/O card/AT	29.
ACP Game adapter port/XT&AT	29.
ACP EPROM programmer/ports/XT	179.
ACP 576K Card, OK/XT	69.
ACP AT Prototype card	29.
DFI 3.0Mb Multi I/O/10MHz/AT	99.
DFI 2000 2Mb/AT	99.
AT Multi I/O	99.
Megabot 2Mb uses 1MbRAM/AT&MS	99.
DFI 3000 8Mb/Novell approved	189.
DFI Rambank 2/PS2 50.60	149.
No Slot Clock/IBM	49.

INPUT DEVICES-IBM

Advanced PC Keyboards	
5160 84key XT/AT switchable	49.
5161 101key XT/AT switchable	59.
KEYTRONICS	
KB5151 Deluxe IBM w/99 keys	139.
KB101 PLUS 101 key/AT	69.
MB101 101 key/XT,AT,PS2	69.
LOGITECH	
Bus Mouse PC/XT/AT NEW!	99.
Serial Mouse PC/XT/AT NEW!	109.
Serial Mouse PS/2 NEW!	99.
MICROSOFT	
Bus Mouse II w/PC Paintbrush	109.
Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109.
Serial PS/2 w/PC Paintbrush	109.
MSC Technologies	
PC Mouse serial PC/XT/AT	89.
PS/2 Mouse serial	89.
PC Mouse II bus PC/XT/AT	89.

CHIPS & SIMM MODULES

256K 120ns	2.	256K 100ns	3.
1Mb 120ns	10.	1Mb 100ns	12.
1Mb 80ns	13.	1Mb 70ns	16.
256x9 120ns	33.	256x9 80ns	49.
256x9 100ns	42.	64Kx1	2.
1Mb x9 SIMM Module 120ns	99.		
1Mb x9 SIMM Module 100ns	113.		
1Mb x9 SIMM Module 80ns	139.		

COPROCESSOR CHIPS

INTEL			
8087	85.	80387-20	399.
8087-1	159	80387-25	459.
8087-2 ..	119.	80387-33 ...	599.
80287-6	139.	80387-SX	299.
80287-8	199.	IIT 80C287/12	299.
80287-10	245.	IIT 80C287/20	378.
80387-16	329.	call for others	

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Postscript Cartridge 489.

Upgrade your HP Laserjet to POSTSCRIPT language with Pacific Page's plug-in cartridge. IBM and MAC compatible; uses only 2Mb of your printer's memory, provides the full set of 35 scalable laser fonts.

also from Pacific Data Products...

- Headlines285.
- 1Mb Laserjet Board...275.
- 25 in 1285.
- 2Mb Laserjet Board...465.
- Plotter in Cart. 285.
- 4Mb Laserjet Board...729.

MICROPOLIS

1355/145Mb, ESDI/FH 28ms	1149.
1355/70Mb, MFM, FH 28ms	589.

HARD DRIVE KITS

20Mb ST225 w/WD cont XT	249.
30Mb ST238R w/WD cont XT	269.
40Mb ST251-1 w/WD cont XT	349.
40Mb ST251-1 w/WD cont AT	399.
80Mb ST4096 w/FD/HD AT	249.
150Mb 3180E ESDI 1.1k	1299.
330Mb 9380E ESDI 1.1k	1899.

PLUS Development

Plus20 Hardcard, 20Mb, 49ms	529.
Plus40 Hardcard, 40Mb, 39ms	699.
Passport 20	429.

SEAGATE

20Mb ST225(65ms) HH,MFM	229.
30Mb ST238R(65ms) RLL,HH	249.
40Mb ST251-1(28ms) MFM,HH	399.
60Mb ST277R(40ms) RLL,HH	419.
40Mb ST4053(28ms) MFM,FH	519.
80Mb ST4096(28ms) MFM,FH	599.
20Mb ST125.3 5.140ms MFM	259.
30Mb ST138.3 5.140ms MFM	279.

WESTERN DIGITAL

Filecard PS30 PS/2 model 30	399.
Filecard 30	399.
100WV-MMT 16Mb MFM I.T.	129.
1003V-SR1 RLL 3.1	129.
1006V-MN2 FHM MFM I.T.	134.
1002-27X 8bit RLL/XT	79.
WX1 Controller MFM/XT	69.
WD286-WDM20, AT/286 MB	call.

ALPHACRPO

VCR Videotex	299.
VCR Videotex PS/2	349.

COLORADO

Junio 40/60 XT/AT/PS/2	299.
------------------------	------

IRWIN

2020 20Mb backup(internal)	325.
2040 20Mb backup(internal)	425.
445A 40Mb backup(external)	499.

ARCHIVE

LL5540 40Mb internal/AT	359.
LL5540e 40Mb external/AT	399.

PRINTERS-LASERS

CITIZEN	
GSX-140	379.
1200/1800	149/179.
HSP500/550	369/519.

DICOMICS/KODAK

150Plus/300	349/449.
-------------	----------

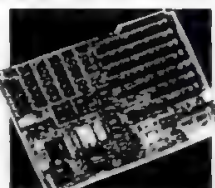
EPSON

DFX5000	call.	LQ850	call.
LX810	187.	LQ1050	call.
FX850	349.	LQ950	call.
FX1050	call.	LQ2550	call.
LQ510	call.		

Advanced Computer Products

...your full line Epson dealer

...Ask For Your All-New Giant 1990 ACP Computer Buyer's Guide



399. 386 SX Motherboard

Upgrade your XT or AT...
• 80386/16 MHz • 8 Slots
• 80287 socket (80287 opt. ion)
• Up to 2Mb RAM capacity
• 16MHz Chips Technology chipset, interleave and page mode memory
...do it yourself upgrades!

Computer System Closeout Sale!

449. Amdek® System 88

- 10 MHz 8088 • 640K RAM
- 360K FDD • DOS/BASIC
- PARVISE • 101 OEM Kybd
- One Year Warranty



MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

1295. Mitsubishi® 386/16 Special!

- NOW!...a 386 at a 286 price...
- 80386/16 MHz • 10 Slots
- 1.2Mb 5.25" FDD/Controller
- 1Mb RAM expands to 6Mb
- 101-key OEM Keyboard
- ...only while stock lasts!



Floppy Drives

- 1.44Mb 5 1/4" Drive 8995
- 360K 5 1/4" Drive 7995
- Gry Or blk

ACP Special Buy!

Genuine IBM® 99. 1200 Baud Internal PS/2 Modem

ACP's Own Top-Quality PC Compatibles!



- New Case Design for the '90's!
- with DRI DOS & Concurrent DOS 386

Advanced 386 Clones save\$

- Advanced 386/20 base system call.
- Advanced 386/20 Mono/40Mb call.
- Advanced 386/25 base system call.
- Advanced 386/20 Mono/40Mb call.

Advanced 286 Clones save\$

- Advanced 286/10 bare bones call.
- Advanced 286/12 bare bones call.
- Advanced 286/12 base system call.
- Advanced 286/16 base system call.

Advanced XT Clones save\$

- Advanced XT/10 bare bones call.
- Advanced XT/10 base system call.

...call ACP for more system options and details... we can help you configure the system that's best for you right over the phone!

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker/IBM	489.
Aldus Pagemaker/Mac	369.
Adobe Illustrator 88+	299.
Ashton T/Basic II+	429.
Ashton Tale dBase IV	479.
Ashton Tale Signmaster	149.
Ashton Tale Multimate Adv II	299.
Borland Quattro PRO	289.
Borland Paradox	489.
CAI SuperPro Plus 3.0	329.
CAI SuperPro V	329.
Central Copy I/PC	99.
Corel Draw	369.
DAC Easy Light	49.
Digital DB Publisher 1.04	call.
FOX Foxbase: Dev v2.1	197.
Generic CADD v1.0	32.
Infuson Spinwrite	49.
Intuit Quicken v3.0	37.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel 3.0	329.
Lotus 1-2-3 v 2.2	329.
Lotus Hal	99.
Lotus Manuscript	356.
Lotus Symphony	449.
Micrograph Draw+	289.
Micrograph In-A-Vision	329.
Micropro Wordstar Pro rel.5	227.
Micropro Wordstar 2000 rel.3	199.
Micropro RBase for DOS	485.
Microsoft Excel	79.
Microsoft Windows 386	127.
Microsoft Word	239.
Microsoft Works	208.
Microsoft Chart	248.
Nantucket Clipper	488.
Norton Utilities	68.
Norton Commander 3.0	88.
Norton Adv Utilities	88.
Quarterdeck Desktop 386	113.
SCO Xenix O/S 386 v2.2 PS/2	469.
SCO Xenix O/S 386 v2.3 PS/2	469.
SPC Harvard Graphics v2.1	297.
SPC First Choice v3.0	99.
Symantec QA v3.0	217.
Symantec Timeline v3.0	336.
Symantec Grandview	187.
Travelling Software Laplink III	85.
Xerox Ventura Publisher	495.
WordPerfect 5.1	289.

Laptops for less.

Why ACP sells more... **TOSHIBA**

• Pricing • Service • Availability
We won't be undersold for laptops & printers.

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

IO-GRAPHICS-PC BOARDS

AST Research	
Advantage 2/386, OK, PS/2	399.
Advantage 2, 512K, PS/2	459.
Advantage AT, 128K	279.
Rampage/2-286/512K, Mod5080	899.
Rampage/2-EMS AT 256K	469.
Rampage Plus/AC/512K, PS/2	469.
Rampage Plus/286/512K, AT	419.
AST Snapakus, 64K	139.
AST Hotshot 286 accelerator	324.

ATI/Harvard BUNDLE

- VGA Wonder Card • Mouse
- Harvard Graphics Software
- ACP Bundle Sale Price: **399.**

GENOA

Super EGA/Hi-Res Plus	189.
Super VGA/Hi-Res	249.
Super VGA/256K	299.
Superspectrum mono /CGA	75.

PARADISE

Autoswitch EGA 480 /Hi-Res	99.
VGA Plus/800x600	189.
VGA 1024, 256K	call.
VGA 1024, 512K	call.

INTEL

Inboard 386PC to 16MHz, 1Mb	599.
Inboard 386/AT to 386/16MHz	999.
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/512K PS	467.
AboveBoard Plus w/512K	387.
AboveBoard Plus I/O w/512K	467.
Visual Edge	447.

ORCHID Technology

Designer 800 8-bit VGA Card	189.
ProDesigner VGA 16-bit/256K	299.
ProDesignerPlus VGA 16/512K	319.
RAMQUEST Iiz, Mod 50/60	219.

VIDEO 7

Fastwrite VGA 16-bit	289.
VramVGA	449.
Vram1024 w/512K RAM	285.

CALL US FOR YOUR NEEDS

We have one of the largest inventories on the West Coast!!!

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SONY	
3 1/2" Micro Floppy 1.44Mb	99.
TEAC	
SS5B 360K Floppy/PC/XT/AT	77.
TOSHIBA AMERICA	
FDD4403 3 1/2" 720K w/kit	79.
3 1/2" 1.44Mb w/kit	99.
DD040 360K Floppy black bezel	79.
DD04E-G 360K Floppy beige	79.
DD08DE-G 1.2Mb AT beige	89.

ADVANCED

5 1/4" 360K Floppy-black bezel	69.
5 1/4" 2Mb Floppy-black bezel	89.
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy w/kit	79.
3 1/2" 720K Floppy w/kit	59.

External Floppy Drives

5 1/4" 360K for PS/2	199.
5 1/4" 2Mb for PS/2	219.
5 1/4" 360K for Laptop	199.
1.44 Mb Universal Drive	259.

REMOVABLE DISK DRIVES

OMEGA Drives

Bernoulli 20Mb PS/2	899.
Bernoulli 44Mb internal 5 1/4"	1099.
Bernoulli Dual 44Mb ext 5 1/4"	2299.
Bernoulli 20Mb internal 5 1/4"	1099.
Bernoulli Dual 20Mb ext 5 1/4"	1799.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge 5 1/4"	189.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge 8"	255.
PC/50 Adapter card	149.
PC/50 Adapter card	229.

HARD DISK DRIVES

Advanced DriveCard

ACP 20Mb DriveCard	289.
ACP 30Mb DriveCard	339.

Advanced Computer Products, inc. MMC

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

We accept MC, VISA, AMEX, no surcharge for VISA/AMEX. Your card not charged until we ship. 100% guarantee, defective software replaced immediately, defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping \$3.00 per order 1st 10 lbs. UPS Ground. Federal Express next day available.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOURS:

7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday



Visa, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted.



**International
Orders A
Specialty**

**COMPAQ
Laptop LTe 286
20/40 Mb
\$2730/\$3150**

**HP
LaserJet IIP
\$990**

**IBM
Portable Mod 70
120 Mb Disk
\$5795**

**1% Consultant
and Reseller
Accrual Program
(\$52,485 paid in 1988)**

IBM PS/2

Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	\$1925
Model 55SX-30 Mb Disk	\$2795
Model 55SX-60 Mb Disk	\$3050
Model 60-44 Mb Disk	\$3200
Model 70-E61/061/A61	\$3550, 3999, 5900
Model 70-120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	\$4499
Model 70-A21-120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	\$6300
Model 80-70 Mb Disk	\$4800
Model 80-115 Mb Disk	\$5900

100% IBM Internals**COMPAQ**

286 Mod 1/640 K	\$1625
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	\$2250/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	\$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	\$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	\$3400
Portable III Model 40	\$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	\$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	\$3675/4175
Laptop LTe 286 20/40	\$2730/3150

100% COMPAQ Internals**TOSHIBA LAPTOPS**

T1000	\$665
T1200FB/HB	\$1485/1879
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	\$3200/3600
T3100/20e	\$2800
T3200 40 Mb Disk	\$3400
T3200 SX	\$4000
T5100 40/100 Mb Disk	\$4125/4700
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	\$4845/5250

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	\$1379
Supersport Mod 2	\$1525
Supersport Mod 20	\$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	\$2975/3425

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	\$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	\$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	\$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	\$399
SEAGATE 80 Mb	\$599
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	\$110
PROCOM Ext 5 25" for PS/2	\$290
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	\$695
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	\$195

Card Drives

PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	\$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb	\$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb	\$Call

FAX

MURATA M1200	\$Call
MURATA M1600	\$899
SHARP FQ220/FQ330	\$950/1159
SHARP FQ500	\$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	\$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	\$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	\$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	\$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	\$539
CANON PC6RE	\$1000
CANON PC7	\$1210

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	\$485
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	\$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	\$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	\$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	\$145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	\$210
IBM PS/2 8503	\$200

MULTISYNC GS IIA	\$249
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	\$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	\$435
PGS UltraSync	\$500
SAMSUNG RGB	\$245
Smartscan 735	\$520
ZENITH 1390	\$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Color	\$520
IBM PS/2 8513	\$515
IBM PS/2 8514	\$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	\$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	\$1130/2400
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	\$495/679
PACKARD BELL	\$349
ZENITH 1490	\$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	\$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation	
12 MHz 640K, NE 1000	\$1150
NETWARE 386	\$5600
NOVELL ELS II	\$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V 2 15	\$2100
NOVELL SFT Level II V 2 15	\$3200
ARCNET PS110	\$495
ARCNET PC130	\$185
ARCNET PC260	\$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	\$289
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	\$395
ARCNET Passive Hub	\$90
ARCNET Active Hub	\$469
Ethernet Terminators	\$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support
Network support \$85/hour

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	\$295
WYSE 85	\$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	\$479
COMPAQ DOS 3 31/4 0	\$89/110
DisplayWrite IV/2	\$299

IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	\$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2	\$255
IBM OS/2 Extension 1.2	\$700
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2 2/3 0	\$329
Lotus Symphony	\$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	\$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	\$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	\$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	\$279
Norion Advanced Utilities 4 5	\$85
Paradox 3 0	\$439
PFS First Pub	\$75
Quicken	\$39
Smartcom II/III	\$90/150
Ventura Publishing	\$490
Word Perfect 5 0	\$219

LASER PRINTERS

25-in-1 Font	\$295
HP LaserJet Plus	\$599
HP LaserJet Plus with/IF	\$1529
NEC LC890	\$3150
PANASONIC KX4450	\$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	\$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	\$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	\$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	\$2920
Sumasketch 12x12/12x18	\$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix 150 Plus	\$325
300	\$359

Epson FX 850 260/84 cps	\$329
FX 1050 260/84 cps	\$419
LQ 500 60/180 cps	\$309
LQ 850 264/88 cps	\$505
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	\$705
LQ2550 400/133 cps	\$889
LX 810 30/180 cps	\$175
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	\$1399

IBM Quickwriter	\$1120
Quickwriter III	\$1125
Proprinter X24e	\$615
Proprinter XL 24e	\$797
Proprinter III XL	\$645

"We Will Beat Any Price" ... Dick
1-800-634-8215
In Illinois Call
1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.
- Corporate accounts call Brian.
- Lease available.
- Over 4000 products available with \$6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.
- IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.
- Credit cards charged upon shipment only.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as \$8.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational PO's welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC P2200 170/55 24 Wire	\$309
P5200	\$507
P5300	\$705

Okidata ML 172P	\$210
ML182 Turbo	\$230
320/21	\$365/477
390/91	\$464/635
393/393 Color	\$980/1089

Panasonic KX 1180 1192/38 cps	\$179
KX 1191 1240/48 cps	\$235
KX 1124	\$300
KX 1824 NEW	\$449
KX 1695 NEW	\$Call

Toshiba Expresswriter 301/311	\$333/410
-------------------------------	-----------

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	\$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	\$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	\$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	\$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	\$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	\$418
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	\$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	\$169
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	\$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	\$159

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$189
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	\$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb	\$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	\$1900
IBM 486 Add on	\$3000

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	\$279/329
COMPAQ AG 1024 B	\$145
COMPAQ AG M	\$145
COMPAQ VDU	\$145
COMPAQ VGA	\$419
GENOA 5400	\$409
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	\$175
GENOA Super VGA	\$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	\$195
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	\$295/301
RP MonoGraphics	\$69

CHIPS

Intel 8087-1/2/3	\$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	\$167/220/259/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	\$599/400/500/289

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	\$40
CA P15 Power Director	\$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	\$110
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	\$100
Printer Cable 6'10'/20'	\$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	\$25

MICE

LOGITECH C7 HiRes	\$70
LOGITECH PS/2	\$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	\$69
LOGITECH C9 HiRes	\$85
Microsoft Mouse with paint	\$119
IBM Mouse	\$85

IO CM Member
**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION
OF COMPUTER MARKETERS**

Cocaine lies.

After nearly a decade of being America's glamour drug, researchers are starting to uncover the truth about cocaine.

It's emerging as a very dangerous substance.

No one thinks the things described here will ever happen to them. But you can never be certain. Whenever and however you use cocaine, you're playing Russian roulette.

You can't get addicted to cocaine.

Cocaine was once thought to be non-addictive, because users don't have the severe *physical* withdrawal symptoms of heroin—delirium, muscle-cramps, and convulsions.

However, cocaine is intensely addicting *psychologically*.

In animal studies, monkeys with unlimited access to cocaine self-administer until they die. One monkey pressed a bar 12,800 times to obtain a single dose of cocaine. Rhesus monkeys won't smoke tobacco or marijuana, but 100% will smoke cocaine, preferring it to sex and to food—even when starving.

Like monkey, like man.

If you take cocaine, you run a 10% chance of addiction. The

risk is higher the younger you are, and may be as high as 50% for those who smoke cocaine. (Some crack users say they felt addicted from the *first time* they smoked.)

When you're addicted, all you think about is getting and using cocaine. Family, friends, job, home, possessions, and health become unimportant.

Because cocaine is expensive, you end up doing what all addicts do. You steal, cheat, lie, deal, sell anything and everything, including yourself. All the while you risk imprisonment. Because, never forget, cocaine is illegal.

There's no way to tell who'll become addicted. But one thing is certain.

No one who is an addict, set out to become one.

C'mon, just once can't hurt you.

Cocaine hits your heart before it hits your head. Your pulse rate rockets and your blood pressure soars. Even if you're only 15, you become a prime candidate for a heart attack, a stroke, or an epileptic-type fit.

In the brain, cocaine mainly affects a primitive part where the emotions are seated. Unfortunately, this part of the brain also controls your heart and lungs.

A big hit or a cumulative overdose may interrupt the electrical signal to your heart and lungs. They simply stop.

That's how basketball player Len Bias died.

If you're unlucky the first time you do coke, your body will lack a chemical that breaks down the drug. In which case, you'll be a first time O.D. Two lines will kill you.

Sex with coke is amazing.

Cocaine's powers as a sexual stimulant have never been proved or disproved. However, the evidence seems to suggest that the drug's reputation alone serves to heighten sexual feelings. (The same thing happens in Africa, where natives swear by powdered rhinoceros horn as an aphrodisiac.)

What is certain is that continued use of cocaine leads to impotence and finally complete loss of interest in sex.

It'll make you feel great.

Cocaine makes you feel like a new man, the joke goes. The only trouble is, the first thing the new man wants is more cocaine.

It's true. After the high wears off, you may feel a little anxious, irritable, or depressed. You've got the coke blues. But fortunately, they're easy to fix, with a few more lines or another hit on the pipe.

Of course, sooner or later you have to stop. Then—for days at a time—you may feel lethargic, depressed, even suicidal.

Says Dr. Arnold Washton, one of the country's leading cocaine experts: "It's impossible for the nonuser to imagine the deep, vicious depression that a cocaine addict suffers from."

Partnership for a Drug-Free America

HARD DRIVES

KALOK

Hard Drive Kits for IBM
PC/XT & Compatibles

20Mb KL320 40ms

\$229

30Mb KL330 40ms

\$249

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

PC
MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

June 27, 1989

Mass Storage Mail Order

Card Drive™



Card Drive 20	8425 68ms	\$269
Card Drive 30	8438 68ms	\$289
Card Drive 40	8450 46ms	\$339

Card Drives use quality MiniScribe hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models.

Everything you Need Plus
SUPER EASY INSTALLATION!!

Seagate 40Mb ST251-1

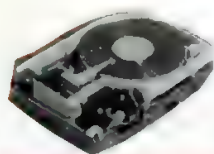
28ms... **FAST!!**

MFM Bare Drive

\$319

MiniScribe 40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Solutions for Data Storage
M8450



- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time
- **COMPLETE KIT** includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

ON SALE! \$299

65Mb Seagate ST277R-1
28ms Access Time **\$369**
RLL Bare Drive

Kits for IBM
PC/XT & Compatibles
\$419

Kits for IBM
AT/386 & Compatibles
\$499

Includes all standard accessories plus hard floppy 1 1/4" high-density diskettes and cables.

Includes hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual.

MICROPOLIS HIGH CAPACITY DRIVES - ESDI OR SCSI PC PAKS

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with your choice of SCSI to PC Bus host adaptor (supports up to two floppy drives, six hard drives and a SCSI tape backup) or ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables; mounting hardware; installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED!!

160Mb
MK1654

16ms Half-Height
\$1245

330Mb
MK1558

14ms Full-height
\$1795

660Mb
MK1568

16ms Full-height
\$2895



MiniScribe M3085

71Mb \$569
18ms Access Time

TOSHIBA
110Mb **\$679**
MK72PCR

28ms RLL Bare Drive



COMPUTER SHOPPER
Best Buy Award



PERSONAL COMPUTING
Top Quality Products



HARD DRIVES
International

Insight
Another
Insight
Company
Distribution Network, Inc.

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. PC
Tempe, AZ 85281

Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

In the U.S. and Canada
800-955-DISC

24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corporate
Sales: (800) 29-3472

International
Sales: (602) 967-7435
FAX: (602) 921-8312

APO/FPO (602) 967-5128



Price and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and C.O.D. orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. 2-10 Net 20. 5% surcharge. Add \$11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. "XT" and "AT" are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

All Products
come with a
30 Day
"Worry-Free"
Guarantee and
Replacement
Policy!

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003

P.O. BOX 17882, MILWAUKEE, WI 53217
ORDER LINES OPEN
Mon-Fri 9AM-9PM CST Sat 11AM-5PM CST

Since 1983

Computability

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

Order Toll Free PMG 1/30/90

800-558-0003

WI ORDERS & INFO (414) 357-8181

BOARDS PC BOARDS

AST

VGA PLUS	339
VGA	259
RAMPAGE +	395
RAMPAGE 2	285
6 PAK +	285
6 PAK - 286/512K	285
6 PAK - 64K	129
6 PAK - GAME OPTION	33

EVEREX

MAX VGA	119
MAX VGA	149

ORCHID

DESIGNER VGA	185
PRO DESIGNER	245
PRO DESIGNER +	335

PARADISE

AUTOSWITCH VGA 350	139
AUTOSWITCH VGA 480	149
BASIC VGA	129
BASIC VGA	189
BASIC VIDEO CARD	89
VGA PLUS	219
VGA + 16	249
VGA PROFESSIONAL CARD	329

ATI

VGA EDGE	209
VGA WONDER 254	269
VGA WONDER 512	329
VGA WONDER 800+	175

VIDEO SEVEN

VEGA DELUXE	215
VEGA VGA (REV B)	225
FASTWRITE VGA	279
V RAM VGA - 512K	449

STB

AUTO VGA (HALF CARD) 115

BREAKTHRU

BREAKTHRU 286-8	229 DEL
BREAKTHRU 286-12	349 DEL
BREAKTHRU 386-16	619 DEL
BREAKTHRU 386-20	739 DEL
BREAKTHRU 386-25	149 DEL

ALL BREAKTHRU BOARDS INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES

INTEL Math Coprocessors

80387	199 Del
80387-2	129 Del
80387-8	199 Del
80387-10	169 Del
80387-16	209 Del
80387-20	339 Del
80387-25	479 Del
80387-33	589 Del

PRINTERS

Star	
NX1000 multifont 2	165
NX1000 RAINBOW	209
NX2400	275
XB 24-10	439
XB 24-15	589
XR 1000	359
XR 1500	469

Panasonic

1180	179
1191	235
1124	285

NEC

2200	329
5200	499
5300	679
960XL	1039

Okidata

320	335
321	469
390	469
391	629

Ricoh 6000 PS

Laser Printer

\$2749 Del

Includes Free Delivery in the Contiguous 48 States

MOUSE DEVICES

Keylog Expert Mouse	115
Keylog Pro Serial Mouse	89
Microsoft Bus/Serial w/paint	109
Microsoft Bus/Serial w/windows	135

LOGITECH

Delta Deluxe Bus/Ser	59/52
Delta Deluxe Std	39
Series 9 Bus w/paint	89
Series 9 Hi Rez Bus	79
Series 9 Hi Rez Ser	89
Series 9 PS/2	69
Series 9 Ser w/paint PS/2	95
Series 9 Ser w/paint PS/2	85

MITSUMI

E-Mouse w/pop up Menu	69
M-Mouse w/pop up Menu	59
S-Mouse w/pop up Menu	79

MOUSE SYSTEMS

Omni Mouse II Bus w/paint	65
PC Mouse II Ser w/paint	89
PC Mouse II Bus w/paint	89
PC Trackball Bus w/magic PS/2	79
PC Trackball Serial	69

JOYSTICKS

MACH 3 Joy Stick	32
Krell KC3	19
MAXX Flight Yoke	75
Flight Stick	49
Flywheel 4000	32
Hi Speed Adapter	CALL
Gamecard 3	CALL

COMPLETE PC

COMPLETE COMMUNICATOR	549 DEL
COMPLETE FULL PAGE SCANNER	499 DEL
COMPLETE HALF PAGE SCANNER	189 DEL
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER	159 DEL
COMPLETE FAX CARD 4800	249 DEL
COMPLETE FAX CARD 9600	429 DEL
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACHINE	219 DEL
COMPLETE OCR/FULL PAGE SCANNER	219 DEL
COMPLETE OCR/TIP & HANDSCANNER	129 DEL

ALL COMPLETE PC & PERIPHERALS

PRODUCTS INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES

PC MODEMS

ATI 2400 ETC Internal MNP	157
ATI 2400 ETC External	199
Avantek 2400 Hayes Compatible Ext	129
Avantek 2400E External	109
Avantek 9600 External	839
Packard Bell 2400 Hayes Comp. Int.	119
Packard Bell 2400 Hayes Comp. Ext.	149
Supra 2400 External	107
Supra 2400 Internal	89
US Robotics Courier 2400 External	329
US Robotics Courier 2400 Internal	305
US Robotics Courier V32	959
US Robotics Courier HST Dual Std	1029

PC DISK DRIVES

Chicon 3.5" 720K W/ Rats (black)	69
Chicon 3.5" 1.44 Meg w/frame	95

VENDEX

Headstart III

CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICE

MFM Controller Kit (PC/XT) 49.95

FLL Controller Kit 54.95

* Board prices are good with purch. of any Seagate hd drive

HARD CARDS

Seagate 30 Meg Hard Card	309
Seagate 50 Meg Hard Card	359

ST-125 20 Meg-40 ms 219

ST-128-1 20 Meg-28 ms 245

ST-138 20 Meg-43 ms 265

ST-138-1 30 Meg-28 ms 269

ST-138R 30 Meg-40 ms 245

ST-138R-1 30 Meg-28 ms 269

ST-151 42 Meg-24 ms 339

ST-157R 49 Meg-40 ms 299

ST-225 20 Meg-65 ms 195

ST-238R 30 Meg-65 ms 205

ST-251-1 40 Meg-28 ms 319

ST-277R-1 60 Meg-40 ms 355

ST-4096 80 Meg-28 ms 569

ST-4144R 120 Meg-28 ms 609

Seagate

Super Sale

2nd Chance	59.95
Above Disk	52.95
Always	89.95
Ami Professional	299.95
Animator	183.95
Ask Sam	167.95
Auto Sketch Enh (Std. Bund)	99.95
Automenu	31.95
Back It	58.95
Behind Word Writer	114.95
Black Hole	32.95
Budget Express V1.0	99.95
Calendar Creator	30.95
Carbon Copy + 5.1	109.95
Check It	89.95
Check Write Plus	30.95
Choice Words	58.95
Company Ladder	48.95
Concur Dos 386 10User3.0	279.95
Copy II PC 5.0	24.95
Corel Draw 1.1	329.95
D Base 4.1	479.95
D Base File Recovery	54.95
DAC Bonus Pack 3.0	114.95
DAC Easy Acct 4.0	85.95
DAC Easy Base	32.95
DAC Easy Graph & Mate	57.95
DAC Easy Lite Acctg	41.95
DAC Easy Payroll 3.0	57.95
DAC Easy Word III	41.95
DBXL 1.2	137.95
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	82.95
Design CAD-3.0	204.95
Designer V2.1	469.95
Desk Link 2.0	99.95
DesigDraw 2.2	72.95
DesiView 386	103.95
Direct Access 4.1	50.95
Direct Net	149.95
Disk Tech Adv.	94.95
Disk Tech Pro.	41.95
Diskette Manager 3	35.95
Drafts CAD Ultra	239.95
D8 Back Up	51.95
Easy Flow V8.0	124.95
Easywriter 2	274.95
Express OA	419.95
Express Publisher	92.95
Extra 1.2	61.95
Fast 2.0	59.95
Fast Back + 2.0	109.95
Fast Pak Mail 4.0	101.95
Finesse	97.95
Fontasy	67.95
Font Changer II	139.95
For The Record	34.95
Form Filter	84.95
Form Tool 2.01 white	54.95
Formwork w/TIF & file	84.95
Fox Base 386	284.95
Fox Pro	454.95
Freelance Plus 3.01	229.95
GB Stat 1.5	174.95
GB Stat 3.0	174.95
GB Stat 3.0 1.1	91.95
Gen Artline	274.95
GBM Pres. 3 Team	279.95
Gen Cad Lvl 3	159.95
Gemvision Bundle	319.95
Go Script Plus	209.95
Grammatik 4	51.95
Graph in the Box	72.95
Grasp	117.95
Harvard Graphics	278.95
Headroom 2.0	79.95
Hot Shot Graphics	154.95
HO	82.95
IBM Accounting	179.95
Accounts Payable	179.95
Accounts Receivable	179.95
General Accounting	179.95
Inventory Controls	179.95
Job Costs	179.95
Payroll	179.95
IBM Display Graphics 1.1	359.95
IBM Display Write 4 V2	242.95
IBM Display Write 5 V2	CALL
D.W. 5 Composer	339.95
IBM Display Write Asst.	119.95
IBM Filing Assistant	72.95
IBM Graphic Assistant	72.95
IBM Story Board Plus	229.95
IBM Writing Asst.	72.95
Impress	79.95
Info-XL	179.95
IZEA	249.95
Key Mailer	89.95
Labels Unlimited	38.95
Laplink III	91.95
Laser Control 3.3	84.95
Laser Ready	64.95
Layout	129.95
Lemnu	48.95
Lotus 1.2.3 Rel3	339.95
Lucid 3D 2.0	88.95
M.B. Basic Pro Dev. V7.0	314.95
M.B. C Compiler V5.1	294.95
M.B. Chart 3.0	254.95
M.B. Cobol V3.0	589.95
M.B. DDB 4.0	99.95
M.B. Excel	319.95
M.B. Learn Dos 2.0	34.95
M.B. Macro Assem. 5.1	99.95
M.B. Multiplan 4.0	124.95
M.B. Pascal Compiler 4.0	189.95
M.B. PC Works 1.05	97.95
M.B. Project 4.0	322.95
M.B. Quick Basic V-4.5	67.95
M.B. Quick C 2.0	67.95
M.B. Windows 286 V2.1	67.95
M.B. Windows 386 V2.1	124.95
M.B. Windows Devel-Tool	319.95
M.B. Word V5	212.95
M.B. Works V2.0	98.95
M.B. Fortran Compiler 4.10	289.95
Mace Gold	85.95
Manage Your Money 5.0	119.95
Mathcad V2.5	314.95
Matheson Typing	31.95
Memory Mate	41.95
Menu Blocks	48.95
Mirror III	52.95
Moray Mate V.3	57.95
Money Matters	53.95
News Master II	48.95
Newspace	42.95
Norton Commander 3.0	84.95
Norton Editor	43.95
Norton Guides	57.95
Norton Utilities Adv.	83.95
Office Works	104.95
One Write Plus Bundle	169.95
Open Access II 2.1	397.95
Optune	49.95
P.C. Librarian	89.95
P.C. Paintbrush 4	59.95
P.C. Paintbrush + for win	84.95
Page Perfect	239.95
Paradox 3.0	454.95
PC Anywhere III	82.95
PC FileJob	57.95
PC Globe +A	39.95
PC Secretary	58.95
PC Talk 4	82.95
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	74.95
PC Type +	CALL
PC USA	39.95
Peachtree III Compl	154.95
Peachtree III w/PDQ	224.95
Per: Form	164.95
Personal Lawyer	38.95
PFB 1st Choice w/Outlook	109.95
PFB 1st Pub 2.0	87.95
PFB First Graphics	99.95
PFB Prof. File 2.0	192.95
PFB Prof. Write	149.95
Plan Perfect V5.0	239.95
Pop Drop Plus	58.95
Present II	49.95
Print Q 4.0	91.95
Print Rite	58.95
Procom Plus	54.95
Publish II Light	39.95
Publish II	119.95
Publishers Paintbrush	149.95
Publishers Powerpak	108.95
Q & A V3	227.95
Q & A Networking	232.95
Q Data II	38.95
Quattro Pro	299.95
Quicken V3.0	37.95
Refume	30.95
Reflex 2.0	172.95
Relay Gold V4.0	187.95
Remote 2	116.95
Resume-KR	25.95
Rightwriter V3.1	49.95
Roberts Hyperpad	184.95
Rolodex Live	31.95
Say What? 3.0	32.95
Show Partner F/X 3.2	229.95
Sidestick 2.0	59.95
Sideways 3.2	39.95
Smart System-Spell	409.95
Smart Term	224.95
Software Bridge 4.0	87.95
Software Carousel 3.0	51.95
Splinter II	89.95
Springboard Publisher	74.95
802+	64.95
Statgraphics	579.95
Sum II	93.95
Sumit	124.95
Super Project 3.0	239.95
Superbase 2 for windows	87.95
Superbase 4 for windows	379.95
Supercalc 5	289.95
Swiftax	42.95
Switch-It	116.95
Software Bridge 4.0	84.95
Teacher in A Box-Base	61.95
Teacher in A Box-Lotus	54.95
Textmate	172.95
Timeline 3.0 Pro	389.95
Timeline Graphics	127.95
Timeslips III V3.4	174.95
Tornado w/Library	79.95
Turbo Basic 1.1	89.95
Turbo C 2.0	104.95
Turbo C Pro	187.95
Turbo Cad	59.95
Turbo Game Works 4.0	89.95
Turbo Graphics 4.0	89.95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	89.95
Turbo Pascal Pro	187.95
Turbo Prolog 2.0	89.95
Turbo Search	89.95
Turbo Tax w/Outlook	61.95
Value	89.95
Ventura Publisher 2.0	519.95
Viewlink	99.95
VM-386	159.95
VM-386 Network Pak	82.95
Voltawriter 4w gram	114.95
VP Expert + 2.0	134.95
VP Planner + 2.0	129.95
Wealth Builder	149.95
Win Mailer V3.0	34.95
Word Bench	119.95
Word for Word Pro	94.95
Word Perfect 5.1	254.95
Word Perfect Executive	122.95
Word Perfect Lib 2.0	67.95
Word Perfect Office	239.95
Word Star 5.5	237.95
Wordfinder	37.95
X Tree Pro	71.95
Xerox Presents	299.95
XY Write 3	229.95

\$3.00

Order 1 or 1,000 Software Titles: Shipping To The Contiguous 48 States is Only \$3.00 Per Order!

\$3.00

1st Over Germany	32.95	Cartooners	37.95	Flight Simulator 4.0 Δ	39.95	Keel The Thief	25.95	Microleague Baseball II	32.95	Red Shift Run	25.95	Test Drive IV/Duel	28.95
3D Tank Simulator	29.95	Chessmaster 2100 - Fidelity	31.95	Fools Errand Δ	31.95	Keys to Marmonte	28.95	Microsoft Flight Sim 4.0	39.95	Red Storm Rising	34.95	California Chal	14.95
688 Attack Sub/Δ	31.95/34.95	Childrens Write & Publish	43.95	Gauntlet II	25.95	King Arthur Quest	25.95	Night and Magic 1 or 2	31.95	Rick Dangerous	22.95	European Chal	14.95
A10 Tank Killer	31.95	Colonel's Bequest	37.95	Genghis Khan	44.95	King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4	31.95	Monopoly Δ	25.95	Rick Davis' Trophy Soccer	25.95	Supercars	14.95
ABC's Monday Football	31.95	Codename: Iorman	37.95	Ghostbusters II	29.95	Knight Force	29.95	Neuroancer	31.95	Risk	25.95	Muscle Cars	14.95
Abrams Bile Tank /Δ	25.95/28.95	Conspiracy	31.95	Gold Rush Δ	25.95	Knights of Legend	30.95	Never Mind	25.95	RoboCop	25.95	Tetris	21.95
Anc. Art of War/Sea Δ	29.95	Conquest of Camelot	37.95	Grand Prix Circuit	25.95	Krystal	31.95	New Print Shop	38.95	Romance/Three Kingdom	49.95	Their Finest Hour	37.95
Ancient Battles	28.95	Cribbage King/Win King	37.95	Grand Slam Bridge	37.95	Lakers vs. Celtics	31.95	N. Print Shop Grp/Party	22.95	Sands of Fire	28.95	Thunder Δ	21.95
Archipelagos	24.95	Crystal Quest V2.2	44.95	Grave Yardage	22.95	Legacy of Ancients	19.95	N. Print Shop /Sch/Bus	22.95	Scrabble	25.95	Thunder Ridge	25.95
Arkanoid II	22.95	Curse of the Azure Bonds	31.95	Greg Norman's Golf	31.95	Leisure Suit Larry I	25.95	N. Print Shop Companion	31.95	Sliphead Δ	21.95	Tongue of the Fatman	25.95
Balance of Power 1990Δ	31.95	Cycles, The	28.95	Hard Ball II	25.95	Leisure Suit Larry II	31.95	New Print Shop Sampler	22.95	Slm City	31.95	Typhoons of Steel	31.95
Bandit Kings/China	41.95	Davis Wolf	31.95	Harley Davidson	31.95	Leisure Suit Larry III	37.95	New York Warriors	25.95	Space Quest 1 & 2 Δ	31.95	TV Sports Football	31.95
Bannermania	22.95	Deluxe Paint 2 Enhanced	82.95	Harpoon	37.95	License to Kill	19.95	Nightmare on Elm St.	22.95	Space Quest 3 Δ	37.95	WWF	19.95
Barbarian II	25.95	DesignassuresΔ	24.95	Hero's of the Lance Δ	25.95	Lord of the Flying Gun	31.95	Nobunaga's Ambition	44.95	Space Rogue	30.95	Ultima V Δ	39.95
Bards Tale II	31.95	Dishard	25.95	Hero's Quest	37.95	M1 Tank Platoon Δ	42.95	Omniplay Basketball	31.95	Speedball	25.95	War in Middle Earth	32.95
Batman	25.95	Dinosaur Discovery Kit	28.95	Hidden Agenda	38.95	Madden Football	31.95	Omniplay Horse Racing	31.95	Star Command Δ	31.95	Warsnip	37.95
Battle Chess	32.95	Double Dragon II	25.95	Hittler Δ	31.95	MFPA State Disk	17.95	Operation Wolf	22.95	Star Fleet II Δ	37.95	Wayne Gretzky	31.95
Blood Money	25.95	Dragons of Flame	28.95	Hoyle's Book of Games	22.95	Magic Johnson	25.95	Oral Herisher	25.95	Star Trek V	31.95	Weaver I 5	26.95
Blus Angels	31.95	Echelon w/Real Sound	38.95	It II Moves Shoot It!	19.95	Manhole	31.95	Police Quest 1 or 2 Δ	31.95	Star Wars	25.95	Winning	19.95
Broach II	31.95	Elroy's Quarterback Δ	19.95	Indiana Jones - Action	25.95	Manhunter NY or S.F.	31.95	Pools of Radiance Δ	31.95	Strip Poker 2	25.95	Wizardry 5	24.95
Bruce Lee Lives	31.95	F-15 Strike Eagle II Δ	34.95	Indiana Jones-Graphic	31.95	Maniac Mansion Δ	23.95	Populous	31.95	Super Hang On	25.95	Wizardry Trilogy	31.95
Budokan	31.95	F-16 Combat Pilot	31.95	Iron Lord	25.95	Math Blaster Plus Δ	32.95	Print Master	34.95	Suzuki RM Motorcycles	25.95	World Class w/ Real End.	33.95
Carmen/Europe or USA Δ	29.95	F-16 Stealth Fighter	42.95	Jack Nicholson	31.95	Math Blaster Plus Δ	32.95	Pro Tennis Tour	25.95	Sword of Aragon	25.95	Course Vol. 1, 2, or 3 Δ	14.95
Carmen San Diego/Time	29.95	F-40 Pursuit Sim.	29.95	JN Columns 1 or 2	14.95	Mean Streets	38.95	Psychic War	25.95	Sword of Samurai Δ	34.95	III Man	25.95
Carmen San Diego/World Δ	25.95	Falcon/AT	31.95/34.95	Jet Fighter Δ	32.95	Mean Streets	38.95	Qtr	22.95	Tangled Tales	19.95	Zak McKracken	28.95
Carrier Command	29.95	Fantavision Δ	38.95	Joan of Arc	29.95	Mech Warrior	31.95	Rambo III	22.95	Targhen	24.95	Zak McKracken	28.95
Centurion	22.95	Fatal Formula One Δ	25.95	Jordan vs. Bird Δ	25.95/28.95	Megame	19.95	Red Lightning	27.95	Tecmo's Ninja Turtles	24.95	Zak McKracken	28.95



CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"EXCEL FOR LESS"



Enhancer's

Key Tronic 101 Professional Series



AT/XT Switchable Key Tronics Professional Series 101 Enhanced Keyboard AT2010 - **\$59**

FLOPPY / HARD DRIVES

1.4MB XT/AT Floppy Drive Kit DR2006 - **\$89**
 1.2MB XT/AT Floppy Drive Kit DR2003 - **\$89**
 720K XT/AT Floppy Drive Kit DR2005 - **\$69**
 360K XT/AT Floppy Drive Kit DR2001 - **\$69**
 20MB AT Hard Drive Kit, 60ms DR2023 - **\$199**
 20MB XT Hard Drive Kit, 60ms DR2020 - **\$255**
 30MB XT Hard Drive Kit, 60ms DR2030 - **\$285**
 40MB XT/AT Hard Drive, 60ms DR2042 - **\$299**
 20MB XT Hardcard Kit, 60ms DR2220 - **\$275**
 80MB XT/AT SCSI Drive w/ctrl DR2083 - **\$599**

Input/Output Devices

1200 Baud MODEM Internal CO2001 - **\$59**
 2400 Baud Modem Internal CO2012 - **\$87**
 2400 Baud Modem External CO2400 - **\$97**
 2400/4800 Modem/Send FAX CO2016 - **\$149**
 4800 Baud Complete FAX CO2015 - **\$319**

Mice / Scanners

250 DPI ZNIX Mouse Serial IO2003 - **\$39**
 IMSI 2-Button MS Mouse Ser IO2006 - **\$59**
 Logitech C7 Serial Mouse IO2001 - **\$79**
 The Complete Hand Scanner IO2009 - **\$169**
 Diamond Flower Hand Scanner IO3000 - **\$189**
 IBM Super Joystick IO2011 - **\$20**

Printers

MT81 9pin, 130cps, 30cps NLQ PR2013 - **\$149**
 MT905 HP Laserjet II Compat. PR2015 - **\$1299**
 Citizen GSX-140 24pin, 200cps LQ PR2018 - **\$359**
 10 Foot Printer Cable PR3002 - **\$6**

EXCEL PC/XT

STANDARD FEATURES: * NEC-V20 PROCESSOR * 640K RAM * Turbo Speed * (1) 360K Floppy Drive * CMOS Battery Backup * (1) Serial Port * (1) Parallel Port * (1) Game Port * Key Tronic Professional 101 Keyboard * 0 Wait States * DR-DOS 3.41/Topdos * Hercules Monochrome Graphics * IBM Color Graphics * SPINNAKER's Better Working Eight & One-Integrated Package

\$399 Base System Less Monitor

	14" Amber Mono w/Tilt	14" CGA Color w/Tilt	14" VGA Color w/Tilt
BASE SYSTEM	\$499	\$619	\$ 899
(2) DRIVE SYSTEM	\$569	\$789	\$ 969
20 MB HD SYSTEM	\$749	\$869	\$1149
30 MB HD SYSTEM	\$779	\$899	\$1179

EXCEL 286-12

STANDARD FEATURES: * 80286-10 Processor * 1MB RAM * 12 Mhz * (1) 1.2 MB Floppy Drive * CMOS Battery Backup * (1) Serial Port * (1) Parallel Port * (1) Game Port * Key Tronic Professional 101 Keyboard * 0 Wait States * DR-DOS 3.41/Topdos * Hercules Monochrome Graphics * IBM Color Graphics * SPINNAKER's Better Working Eight & One-Integrated Package

\$699 Base System Less Monitor

	14" Amber Mono w/Tilt	14" VGA Color w/Tilt	14" SYNC Color w/Tilt
BASE SYSTEM	\$ 799	\$1199	\$1299
20 MB HD SYSTEM	\$ 999	\$1399	\$1499
40 MB HD SYSTEM	\$1129	\$1529	\$1629
65 MB HD SYSTEM	\$1219	\$1619	\$1719

EXCEL 386-SX

STANDARD FEATURES: * 80386-SX Processor * 1MB RAM * 20 Mhz * (1) 1.2 MB Floppy Drive * CMOS Battery Backup * (1) Serial Port * (1) Parallel Port * (1) Game Port * Key Tronic Professional 101 Keyboard * 0 Wait States * DR-DOS 3.41/Topdos * Hercules Monochrome Graphics * IBM Color Graphics * SPINNAKER's Better Working Eight & One-Integrated Package

\$999 Base System Less Monitor

	14" Amber Mono w/Tilt	14" VGA Color w/Tilt	14" SYNC Color w/Tilt
BASE SYSTEM	\$1099	\$1499	\$1599
20 MB HD SYSTEM	\$1299	\$1699	\$1799
40 MB HD SYSTEM	\$1429	\$1829	\$1929
65 MB HD SYSTEM	\$1519	\$1919	\$2019

"TIRED OF LOOKING THROUGH PAGES & PAGES OF PC-MAIL DIRECT VENDERS" Then "STOP HERE" because you have just discovered EXCELLENCE!

Network PC delivers to you, the highest quality computer products at the lowest prices. We strive to help you purchase not just any computer clone but the RIGHT computer system and product for you.

Network PC gives you EXCEL FACTORY DIRECT Pricing as you can see, Toll Free SERVICE and SUPPORT, and the quality help that you deserve.

PRICE/

NETWORK PC's motto is and always will be:

QUALITY/

SERVICE/



So I invite you to take a test drive and EXCEL into The FUTURE with an ever upgradable computer system. Give us a free call and we will listen to your needs, wants, wishes and we will deliver.

Sincerely yours,

Stuart D. Howerter II President

OPTIONS

All EXCEL system's are 100% DOS, UNIX, OS/2 and NOVELL operating system compatible. Network PC can offer complete Networking Solutions, including systems, cable, and software. We use a 800x600 16 bit VGA Card on our VGA systems. RAM upgrades, Case Options: Vertical, Mini-Vertical, Slim Line and portables, Modems, Mice, Coprocessors, Printers, Tape Backups, Laptop's. We carry a wide variety of products at factory direct prices.

Systems below available at unbeatable prices

EXCEL 88-12 * 286-16 * 286-20 * 386-20 * 386-24 * 386-25C * 386-33C

NETWORK PC

FACTORY OUTLET: 48TH & "O" ST, LINCOLN NE 68510
 470-3441

Division of WAA Incorporated
 5220 NW 39th Street, Lincoln NE 68524
 Office: (402) 470-3446 FAX: (402) 470-3179

SALES 800-87EXCEL

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY

SERVICE 800-666-3440

VISA, MC money orders and cashiers checks welcome. Company or personal checks, please allow two weeks. Corporate and Institutional PO's are welcome. Dealers or VAR's please call. All Shipping Handling and Insurance costs are excluded. All Products carry a 1 year full warranty parts and labor ex-factory. All Sales are Final. Defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Returns are not excepted without a RMA number. All items returned must be in original packaging. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA ... ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC ... PROSPEED 286/386	SPECIAL
NEC ... ULTRALITE 2MB	1989
COMPAQ ... SLT 286 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL
ZENITH ... SUPERSPORT 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ ... ALL MODELS	CALL
AST ... PREMIUM 286 ALL MODELS	CALL
AST ... PREMIUM 386 ALL MODELS	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS 30/50/60	284/364/289
EVEREX ... 286/386 STEP	CALL

includes 1 year on-site service contract

PACKARD BELL 286 System



286 12 mHz 640k RAM
VGA Monitor
40MB Harddrive
Microsoft Works Software
1-Year On-Site Warranty
MS-DOS, GW-Basic
\$1589

DISC DRIVES/TAPE BACKUP

MICROPOLIS ALL MODELS	CALL
SEAGATE ... ST251-1 40meg 28ms	319
SEAGATE ... ST4096 80meg 28ms	CALL
TOSHIBA ... 1.44MB/720K 3.5"	79
MOUNTAIN 40meg int/ext	379/CALL
ARCHIVE ... 40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL ... 80287-8	195
INTEL ... 80287-10	217
INTEL ... 80387-16	339
INTEL ... 80387-20	369
INTEL ... 80387-25	475

FAX MACHINES

MURATA-CANON-PANASONIC-SHARP ... CALL



**MIDWEST
COMPUTER
WORKS**

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KXP1180	179	KXP1595	429
KXP1191	225	KXP1624	CALL
KXP1124	297	KXP4450Laser	CALL

NEC

P2200XE	329	P5300	669
P5200	504	LC890 Laser	3079

OKIDATA

182 Turbo	225	380	357
320	329	390/391	463/634
321	463	393	989

STAR

NX1000	169	NX2400	289
NX1000Rainbow	229	XB2410	459

EPSON

FX-850	CALL	LQ-850	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-1050	CALL
LQ-510	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

DESKJET	579	LASERJET IIP	989
DESKJET+	679	LASERJET II	1675
DICOMIX 150+	315	LASERJET IID	2743

MONITORS

NEC

MULTISYNC GS2A 14" mono VGA	229
MULTISYNC IIA ... 14" 800x600	489
MULTISYNC 3D ... 14" 1024x768	639
MULTISYNC 4D/5D "NEW"	1124/2329
MULTISYNC XL ... 19" 1024x768	2039

PACKARD BELL

PB1472	14" Flat Monochrome	95
PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480	299

MITSUBISHI

MITSUBISHI	14" 1381 DIAMSCAN	498
MITSUBISHI	20" 3905 MULTISCAN	1639

ZENITH

ZENITH	1490 14" VGA 640x480	589
PRINCETON	ULTRASync 12"	474

PRINCETON

PRINCETON	ULTRA-14 800x600	CALL
-----------	------------------	------

SAMSUNG

SAMSUNG	All Models	CALL
---------	------------	------

SEIKO

SEIKO	CM1440 14" VGA	CALL
-------	----------------	------

PANASONIC

PANASONIC	PANASync 1391	449
-----------	---------------	-----

SONY

SONY	All models in stock	CALL
------	---------------------	------

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	255
-----------------------------	-----

ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	309
-----------------------------	-----

ORCHID PRO DESIGNER+	CALL
----------------------	------

PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	169/227
----------------------	---------

PARADISE PROFESSIONAL	289
-----------------------	-----

VIDEO 7 Vega VGA	198
------------------	-----

VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 256K	395
------------------------	-----

VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 512K	479
------------------------	-----

NEC Graphics Engine Board	CALL
---------------------------	------

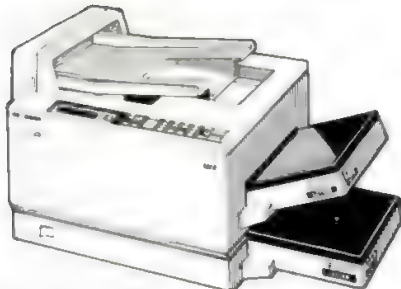
ULTIMATE VGA Graphics Board	149
-----------------------------	-----

*We stock Hewlett Packard and Pacific

Data Accessories



Laser Partner™



KX-P4450

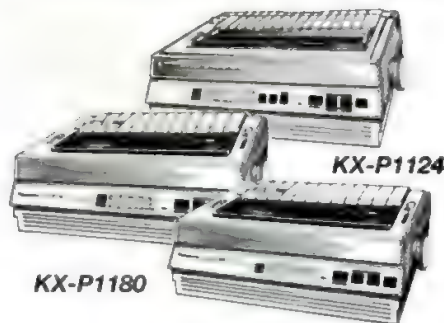
HIGH SPEED AT A LOW PRICE

- 11 pages per minute.
- Two 250 sheet paper cassettes.
- 300 dot-per-inch resolution.
- 5 emulations incl. HP Laser & Epson.
- Parallel and serial interface.
- 512K RAM (1.5 mb upgrade).
- 11 resident fonts.
- Optional legal & envelope cassettes.
- 1 year Panasonic warranty.

The PANASONIC 1100 SERIES.

The Next Generation in Performance!

KX-P1191



KX-P1180

KX-P1124

PANASONIC...DESIGNED WITH PEOPLE IN MIND!

KX-P1180 & KX-P1191

- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (3K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

KX-P1124

- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor. • 6K buffer.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 3 macro settings.
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.

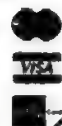


**DIRECT
ORDER
LINE**

800-669-5208

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US
CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD



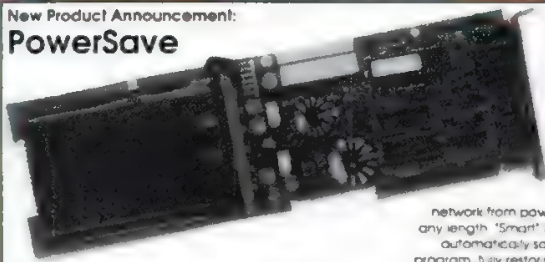
- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

New Product Announcement:

PowerSave



UPS ON A CARD

Protect your data hardware or network from power outages of any length. "Smart" UPS on a card automatically saves data and program, fully restoring both when A/C power resumes. Uses no system memory.

- IBM XT/AT/386 & clone compatible (hard disk)
- 1 year warranty -- 30 day money back guarantee
- Quick, easy installation
- Fits inside your PC -- ANY slot
- Videotape demo available

\$299

Dakota Microsystems

800/999-6288 415/967-2302
MC/VISA Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Expansion Boards
SAVE 50% - 60%
2-YEAR WARRANTY

Station HP LASERJET II MEMORY

CALL (800) 782-8297 *Station Corporation*
California (714) 750-2627

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI High Performance 386 Motherboards
64K Cache - Won 5 PC Mag. Editor's Choice 5/30/89

33 Mhz in stock	CALL	16 Mhz 386sx OK	CALL
25 Mhz OK	\$1,950	16 Mhz 286 OK	\$325
20 Mhz OK	\$1,250	12 Mhz 286 OK	\$220
16 Mhz OK	1,145	VGA 16 Bit 1024 x 768	\$189

Fully Configured Systems Available **gain** 404-446-2026 We have DRAM Call for Pricing

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade LaserJet IIP
with our
4MB capacity
expandable
Memory Boards

1, 2, 3 & 4 MB
1 year warranty
also available
11 & 10 Memory

718-854-4864
EXP COMPUTER, INC. FAX 718-854-4826

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dClock II \$34.95
The Original
Slotless Clock/Calendar

dClock II automatically enters the correct date and time each time you turn on your computer.

- Easy Installation - Plugs into the back of your Floppy Drive. No. Prems. to pull at pins to bend.
- Compatible with most computers.
- 30 day money back guarantee.

MC Visa Am Express C.O.D.
Company Check Accepted Add
\$2.50 for shipping and handling.

MicroSync, Inc.
2107 W. Euless Blvd.
Euless, TX 76040

1-800-543-0161

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM / WORM / ERASABLES

WE BEAT ANY PRICE
CALL FOR LOW, LOW
MONTHLY SPECIALS

CD-ROM Drives: HITACHI • NEC • SONY •
TOSHIBA • PHILLIPS • DENON • CHINON

Worm Drives: MAXTOR • PANASONIC •
PIONEER • TOSHIBA •

Erassable Drives: MAXTOR • CANON •
SONY •

ENORMOUS STOCK of CD ROM Titles
Unmatched Anywhere
AMEX/MC/VISA/COD/PO's Welcome

CD-ROM Shopper 201-866-1666
1168 Elm Terrace
Rahway, N.J. 07065 Order line 24hr's
Fax 201-866-9040 7 days a week

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLES

COMPANION

Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your PC system unit.

*** Now available for *
VGA and PS/2.**

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE
PRICES START AT \$219.00

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

Multi-user Multi-tasking under MS-DOS

PC SHARE products offer true MS-DOS based multiuser, multiprocessing & multi-tasking solutions. These products are simple to install and easy to use. You get the advantages of a network without its complexities.

- Run multiple DOS programs at the same time.
- Each user can execute popular single or multi-user DOS programs
- Achieve complete Office Automation - work from a common data base.
- Share laser printer, hard disk, CD-ROM & other expensive peripherals.
- Get full monographic, CGA or EGA capabilities at the Workstation.

Call (800) 8-SHARE-1

Join tens of thousands of satisfied users. Whether your needs are accounting, wordprocessing, point-of-sale, DTP or CAD/CAM, talk to us and we will show you how easily & inexpensively you can... add 8 users to one PC!

PC SHARE
ZAKI Corporation • 420 Maple St., Marlboro, MA 01752 • Tel (508) 480-0201 FAX (508) 481-0595

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

X-BANDIT
Break the 640K DOS barrier and utilize the Advanced Features of the LIM 4.0 standard while using only one motherboard slot.

EXTENDED MEMORY
• The Teletek X-Bandit was specifically designed to utilize the advanced features of the LIM 4.0 Microsoft EMS 4.0 Specification. Further the X-Bandit's Segmented Memory Mapping capability allows the user to extend DOS size beyond the 640K barrier. It is available in 16K, 32K and 128K increments for use in the IBM XT, AT and compatibles.

MEMORY
• Segmented Memory Mapping allows the user to fill out unused memory segments between 640K and 1024K. By "claiming" unused portions of memory in 16K increments the user effectively increases TPA size. LAN or custom software modules, for example can be loaded into these high memory areas thus relieving the lower 640K of TPA for other application programs.

• Split Memory Addressing allows the user to fill out conventional memory to 640K.

• Extended Memory Addressing is available for the PC AT version.

• 2 Mb capacity in a single slot. Up to 8 Mb system.

• Parity checking.

V.I.T.A.R.I.
• Easy menu-driven auto configuration software.

• Device driver includes print spooler and RAM drive.

• Supports multitasking with the appropriate shell-resident software package.

SPEED
• 6/8 10 MHz speed with 0 wait states. 12 MHz speed with 1 wait state.

WARRANTY
• One year parts and labor.

TELETEK
4800 Hill Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 95058
(916) 520-4600
Fax (916) 927-7884

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU WITH

**VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING**

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. complete package with 2 year warranty.

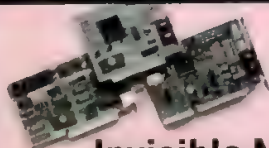
Single Line (BgmOut) .. \$295.00
Multi-Line \$895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available;
VISA MC AMEX C.O.D.)

Call: (415) 652-9600
FAX (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE. OAKLAND, CA 94611

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMMUNICATIONS



Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—Now you can have over 630K of free DOS memory while running the network! If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy
- NET 30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 300 A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	\$215.00 ea.	\$315.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.

- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Network
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty

For more information, call (415) 570-5967 or write.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
—LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—Data Based Advisor

Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Fax (415) 570-6017

FREE Surge Protection



We specialize in FAX Machines—

Sharp Toshiba
Ricoh Canon
OmniFax Panafax

CALL TODAY 1-800-COMP-FAX
IN ILLINOIS 708-394-3334

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FAX
PAPER WITH MACHINE
New Facsimiles
from only \$649.00

Highest Discounts
in the country on ...
SHARP • MURATA
RICOH • CANON • XEROX
CALL 1-800-343-FAXX
IN IND. 1-219-256-3020 Dept. PF

FAX OF AMERICA

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target
market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

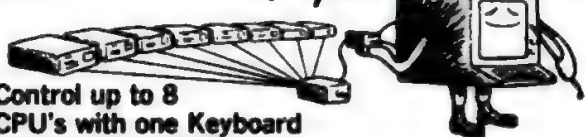
They'll DIRECT their attention
to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

COMMANDER by cybex



Control up to 8 CPU's with one Keyboard and Monitor 150 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

EDITOR'S
CHOICE



FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!
Your Product
Has Been Chosen

Let us take your article to its highest level
of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or
review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock,
in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.
** Minimum quantity 500 reprints

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards	335
CD-ROM	335
Cables	335
Communications	335
Computer Systems	338
Disk Drives	339
Diskettes	339
Expansion Units	339
Peripherals	340
Power Supplies	341
Printers	341

SOFTWARE

Accounting	343
Business	343

SOFTWARE

Communications	343
Construction	343
Data Base	343
Data Entry	343
Desktop Publishing	344
Dictionary	344
Engineering	344
Entertainment/ Games	344
Financial	344
Flowcharting	344
Graphics	345
Health	346
Inventory	346
Mailing Programs	346

Medical	346
Music	346
One Of A Kind	346
Preventative Maintenance	346
Programmers Tools	346
Public Domain/ Shareware	347
Real Estate	348
Religion	348
Sales Marketing	348
Scientific	349
Security	349
Statistics	350
Surveys	350
Taxes	350

Utilities	350
Word Processing	351

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories	351
Bar Coding	351
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/	353
Computer Insurance	353
Data Conversion	353
Data Recovery Services	353
Disk Conversion	353
Diskette Copy Service	353
Networking	354
Supplies	354

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AK, DC, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, VA, WY

Mia Tomicick 212-503-5175
(CA 92500 & DOWN), FL, NH, VT, WV

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5176
(CA 94000 & UP), HI, NB, TN, UT

John Zaterka 212-503-5125
AL, CT, IA, IL, KY, ME, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
AR, CA (92501 To 93999), DE, ID, IN, LA, MN, MT, NC, RI, SC, TX, WI, OVERSEAS

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CO, KS, MD, MS, ND, NJ, NV, SD, WA, CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Group Sales Director,
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Sales Manager,
Paul A. Fusco

Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon

Support Supervisor,
Linda Annis-Lopez

Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director,
Anne Brockinton

Production Manager,
Carolyn Bingham

Production Coordinator,
Robert Clark



TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Call for low lease payments

T1600 286/12Mhz

- * 20MB hard disk
- * 1.44MB 3 1/2" floppy
- * EGA backlit display
- * Battery/AC
- * 11.16lbs.

\$2999

T1600 - 40MB HD

\$3389

T3100 286/12Mhz

same as T 1600 with:

- * HiRes CGA gas plasma display (no battery)

\$2535

T3100 - 40MB HD

\$2885

T3200 286/12Mhz

- * 40MB hard drive
- * 2 expansion slots
- * EGA gas plasma display
- * 1MB RAM
- * 1.44MB 3 1/2" floppy drive
- * 100/220v (no battery)

\$3199

T.P.C. TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER

800-383-3199

orders only

714-898-8626

customer service/foreign orders

FAX: 714-891-1202

T3200SX386/16Mhz

- * 40MB hard drive
- * 2 expansion slots
- * 1.44MB 3 1/2" floppy drive
- * VGA gas plasma display
- * 110/220v - 17lbs.

\$3785

T5100 386/16Mhz

- * 2MB RAM
- * EGA gas plasma display
- * 110/220v

T5100 40Mb HD

\$3895

T5100 100Mb HD

\$4599

T5200 386/20Mhz

- * 2MB RAM
 - * 2 expansion slots
 - * VGA gas plasma display
 - * 1.44MB 3 1/2" floppy drive
- With 40MB hard drive **\$4649**
With 100MB hard drive **\$4945**

T1000 smallest laptop 6.4 lbs. \$619

- * 2 720K floppy drives
- * 1Mb RAM
- * LCD backlit display
- * Battery

\$1365



T1200 HB

- * 1 floppy drive
- * 20MB hard drive

\$1845

LASER PRINTER

Page laser 6 \$1195

PRINTERS

EXP writer 301 lap-
top printer **\$335**

- * 4lbs
 - * 24 pin
 - * 2KB RAM
 - * Battery
- EXP wrier 311
24 pin **\$379**

LAPTOPS

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport with 2MB RAM	\$Call
Supersport 184/184-2	\$1299/\$1899
Supersport 286 with 20MB	\$2499
Supersport 286 with 40MB	\$2699
386SX with 40MB	\$Call

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2MB	\$1775
Prospeed 286 with 20MB	\$2845
Prospeed 286 with 40MB	\$3145
Prospeed 386 with 40MB	\$3895

MITSUBISHI

FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE	
MP 286-210 2 floppy drives	\$1599
MP 286-220 1 floppy, 20MB	\$1995
MP 286-240 1 floppy, 40MB	\$2495

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

SLT 286 with 20MB	\$3689
SLT 286 with 40MB	\$3999

EPSON LAPTOPS

Equity LT with 20MB	\$1595
Equity LT 286 E	\$Call

SHARP LAPTOPS

PC 4602 with 2 floppy drives	\$1359
PC 4641 1 floppy, 40MB	\$1995
PC 5541 386 with 40MB	\$3395
MZ 100 2 floppy drives	\$1095
Sharp Wizard	\$199

HYUNDAI LAPTOPS

Super LT3	\$Call
Super 386S	\$Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Model 25 286 with 20MB	\$Call
Model 45 286 with 40MB	\$Call
Samsung	\$Call
Poqet	\$Call
Atari portfolio list	\$399
Psion-MC 200/MC 400	\$Call
Grid Case 1520/1540	\$Call
Packard Bell 286 with 20MB	\$1845
Packard Bell 286 with 40MB	\$1995
Panasonic CF-150	\$618
Panasonic CF-250	\$Call
Bondwell B200 2 floppy drives	\$795

SOFTWARE ETC.

WORD PROCESSING

Word Perfect 5.0	\$225
Microsoft 5.0	\$210
Wordstar 5.5	\$225
Multimate Adv II	\$275
PFS Prof Write	\$129

SPREAD SHEETS

Quattro	\$129
Lotus 1-2-3	\$339
Excel	\$293
Multiplan 4.01	\$118
Plan Perfect 5.0	\$230

DATABASE MANGMT

Dbase IV	\$445
Paradox 3.0	\$425
R Base 5000	\$325
Paradox 386	\$599
Fox base+ 2.1	\$188
PFS Prof File	\$168
Smart Data Base	\$300

ACCOUNTING

DAC Bonus Pac	\$165
DAC Easy Acct	\$87
DAC Easy Payroll	\$55

PEACHTREE:

Back to Basics	\$154
Complete II	\$142
w/ data query	\$228

GREAT AMERICAN:

One Write Plus	\$86
Accounts Payable	\$92
Accounts Receivable	\$92
Payroll	\$92
Time Slip II	\$165

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan	\$479
Panasonic 1391	\$499
Sony 1304 Multiscan	\$649
Sony 1302 Multiscan	\$599
Sony 1320 VGA	\$489
NEC Multisync 2A	\$498
NEC Multi 3D	\$599
NEC 4D	\$Call
NEC 5D	\$Call
Packard Bell 12"	\$89
Packard Bell 14"	\$128
Packard Bell RGB	\$228
Packard Bell EGA	\$339
VGA (white)	\$149
Multisync	\$399

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP-1180	\$189
Panasonic KXP-1191	\$209
Panasonic KXP-1124	\$319
Panasonic KXP-1692	\$Call
Panasonic KXP-1695	\$Call
Panasonic KXP-1624	\$Call
KXP-4450 LASER	\$1299
Dicon 150 plus	\$325
Sharp Laser	\$Call

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker 3.0	\$469
PFS First Publisher	\$75
PFS First Publisher	
Graphics Asses	\$30
Ventura Publisher	\$490
Publish It! (Timeworks)	\$108
Adobe Systems Fonts	\$Call
Gem Desktop Publisher	\$164

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project	
Manager	\$378
MS Project 4.0	\$318
Superproject 3.0	\$248
Timeline 3.0	\$348

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$105
Mirror III	\$548
Laplink III	\$78
Fastwire II	\$66
ProComm Plus	\$47
QEMM (all versions)	\$34

NETWORKING

Novell Network ELS I	\$410
Novell Network ELS II	\$865
Word Perfect 5.0 LAN	\$320
Lotus 1-2-3 LAN	\$1569
Dbase IV LAN	\$598

SCANNERS

Panasonic FX R3054	
400 dpi + halftones	\$1199
HP Scanjet	\$Call
Microtek	\$Call
Sharp JX600 color	\$Call
Sharp JX300/450 color	\$Call
Complete PC Full Page	\$499
Mitsubishi SP MU216AF595	
Chinon with OCR	\$Call
Genie Scan w/OCR	\$599

FAX + SCANNER

Nissel SF100	\$Call
Bondwell	\$Call
Relysis	\$Call

FAX CARDS

Panasonic FX BM 89	\$399
World Port 2496	\$449
Quadram JT 9600	\$399
Quadram JT Fax PORTABLE	\$329
Complete PC Fax board 9600	\$399

* Terms: There are pre-payment prices. Discover, VISA, MC, GOC - 2.9%. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. We check for stolen credit cards. Prices subject to change. All sales are final. Defective items returned, in warranty. NO SOFTWARE RETURNS.



FAX \$385

EPSON FAX (lowest\$)

w/cutter F1000	\$725
F2000/F3000	\$849/1059

CANON FAX

CANON Fax 8	\$569
CANON Fax 20	\$725
CANON Fax 25	\$1159
CANON Fax 270	\$1499
CANON Fax 450	\$1895

PANASONIC

KXP 80	\$558
KXF 100	\$595
KXF 120	\$799
PANAFAX UF 140	\$699
PANAFAX UF 150	\$859
PANAFAX UF 250	\$1159
PANAFAX UF 260	\$1299

SANYO

SF2U/SF200	\$625/\$799
SF 515	\$1145

RICOH

RICOH RF850	\$618
RICOH RF900/RF920	\$678/\$999
RICOH Fax 15	\$1029
RICOH Fax 25	\$1199
RICOH Fax 35	\$1395
RICOH Fax 65	\$1425

SHARP

SHARP FO 230	\$679
SHARP FO 300	\$679
SHARP FO 330	\$839
SHARP FO 550	\$1195
SHARP FO 510	\$1025
SHARP UX 110	\$599
SHARP UX 350	\$1039

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 3200	\$599
T3600	\$825
T3750	\$959

T.P.C.

12603 Hoover St.,
Garden Grove, CA 92641

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Dealers & Volume Buyers Welcome

TVM	
MD-11 Mono Multitouch Monitor, 1024 x 768	\$ 245
MD-14-II 2A, 800 x 600, 31mm VGA monitor	\$ 365
ATI VGA Wonder, 512K, no-mouse, 1024x768	\$ 245
DIK	
10 Mhz AT barebone	\$ 285
12 Mhz AT barebone	\$ 305
386/20 Mhz barebone	\$ 845
385/25 Mhz barebone	\$ call
System	
8088/10Mhz 640K, 20MB HD, CGA monitor	\$ 799
286/12Mhz 640K, 40MB HD, EGA monitor	\$1309
386SX/16Mhz 1MB, 65MB HD, VGA monitor	\$1709
386/20Mhz 1MB, 65MB HD, VGA monitor	\$1899
386/25Mhz 2MB, 80MB HD, VGA monitor	\$2359
Tape-Backup	
Colorado Jumbo up to 120 MB, int	\$ 259
Colorado QFA 500 up to 500 MB, int	\$ 699

CompuTop Inc.
14634 Firestone Blvd.
LA MIRADA, CA 90638
Tel: (714)-994-0605
Fax: (714)-994-0658

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP SPECIALS AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE

Can't find availability on other models?
Convert one-stop shopping for all your laptop
accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

OPEN 7 DAYS 9AM-10PM EST
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS
UNLIMITED
12-Month Lease
Bound Brook, NJ 08805

201-469-7678
CORPORATE CLIENT & COMMERCIAL LEASING WELCOME

"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
FAX: (201) 469-7544

SAVE, SAVE, SAVE, SAVE, SAVE, SAVE, SAVE

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800 PC-RENTL

\$179
per mo.



Also Available: Next day anywhere in the U.S.A.

- IBM PS/2 502, 70, 80
- Compaq Deskpro 386S, 386E, Portable III, SLT 286
- Macintosh SE, SE/30, Mac IIcx
- Apple Laser Writer NT, NTX
- HP LaserJet Series II

800 PC-RENTL

IBM PS/2 30-286 **Call Toll Free 800 727-3685**

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRONICS

2525 WCP	\$1290	1MB	\$1390	4MB	\$1650
3333 WCP	—	—	1990	2350	—

AMI Mk II 386

AMI-386-20	\$1040	4MB	\$1440
AMI-386-25	1420	1620	—
AMI-386-33	2090	2490	—

USM

USM DISTRIBUTORS
415-623-9040
Fax 415-266-9134
1101 Grandview Dr S SF CA 94080

Maxtor

XT4170E	\$4070	XT1085/XT1100	—
XT4380E	1750	XT1140/XT2190	—
XT8760E	2850	RXT 800S	CALL

IMPRIMIS CDC-WREN

94216 10s	18ms	\$ 850
94166 182	16 5ms	1070
94186 383H	14 5ms	1750
94181 385H	10 7ms	2090

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

	M.B. Basic System (1MB, Case, KB, PS)
386/25MHz, CPU, 32KB cache, AT Size	\$589 \$1309 (Quantity Discount Price)
386 10MHz, CPU, AT Size	\$580 \$977
386/20MHz, CPU, COMPAQ Compatible	\$530 \$979
386/16MHz, CPU	\$355 \$699
286 10MHz, NEAT Chipset	\$270 \$599

Call for 386/SX System Only \$195 (\$1,295 for one)
o 386SX/16MHz CPU
o 1MB Memory on Board
o VGA Controller on Board
o FDD/HDD Controller on Board
o 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Disk
o 25/1P Ports on Board
o 3 Expansion Slots Available
o Power Supply, 101 Enhanced Keyboard
o Slim Case Design
o MS/DOS 4.0.1 and BASIC Included

80286 Laptop with Plasma Gas Display, 40MB HDD, DOS 4.0.1 & Basic for \$2419

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC.
3740 E. Southern Ave. #100
Mesa, AZ 85206
Tel: (602) 832-6116 Fax: (602) 832-0881

We offer warranty on all parts & labor, and excellent technical support. COD or VISA/Master Accepted

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25MHz 80386 MOTHERBOARD WITH 6.2 MIPS

As Fast As Northgate Motherboard

\$1,450 (0K, 64K Cache) qty 1

SILUM Modules	Math Coprocessor
256K x 9 100ns - \$48	80387 25MHz - \$495
1MB x 9 100ns - \$140	Cache Memory
Barebone System w/1M Ram - \$1,950	256K Cache - \$250

Same Day Shipping Available!

Schwab Computer Center
730-C E. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, Ca. 94087
TEL (408)-245-6666 Fax (408) 245-3103

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®

of Discounting Computers & Fax Machines

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack®

SCO® TANDY®
22511 Katy Fwy
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-942-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GIANT SLAYERS

386-33MHz, 32K cache	\$2695
386-25MHz, 32K cache	\$1995
386-20MHz, 0 wait state	\$1395
386SX-20MHz, (Heat)	\$1195
286-20MHz, 0 wait (Heat)	\$1095
286-12MHz, 0 wait state	\$ 875

All systems include: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FD, 230W PS FD/HDD Controller (1-1 Interleave), 2 Ser./Par. Ports Enhanced Keyboard, 1 Year warranty Parts & Labor.
Low cost: 386/25-386/12, Memory, 287, 387, Video, etc.
Special: VGA (800X600) & 14" M/ync monitor \$395

ESC Computers, Inc.

(800)747-4ESC or (213)855-3805
8344 Melrose Ave. LA, CA 90069 FAX (213)855-8845

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Computers

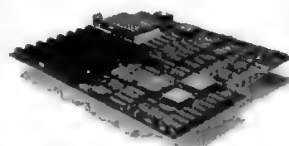
Cellular Phones & FAX
Best Prices Best Service
1-800-633-0197
FAX 1-913-364-4311

The Clsum Company
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, Ks 66436

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

33 MHz 80386 Motherboard

Faster than the Everex Step 1™
8.3 MIPS! \$2,299 (Qty 1)



Features:
• 64K/256K Write Back Cache
• Dual Read/Write Cache
• 100% Faster (18A Throughput)
• Fan Standard AT
• Transparent Refresh
• Up to 32 84 Memory Up to 16MB
• Support 80387/287
• UNIX OS/2 & Novell Compatible
• 1 Year Full Warranty
• Complete Documentation

	MIPS	Cache	0K	4M
386/33	8.3	256K	2699	3149
386/33	8.3	64K	2299	2749
386/25	6.2	64K	1499	1829
386/20	4.0	64K	1399	1729

Technology Power Enterprise, Inc.
46560 Fremont Blvd #118, Fremont CA 94538
Tel (415) 623-9162 FAX (415) 623-9462

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color
Option Available

NOW 386/25 MHz System with 84 MB Hard Disk

Model 325-84 **\$1680**

- TRUE 25 MHz 80386 Mother Board
- 1MB 80ns RAM Expandable to 16MB
- 8 Slots; 80287 & 80387 Sockets
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive; AMI BIOS
- Seagate 84 MB HDD (28 MS)
- Seagate SCSI HD/FD Controller
- Deluxe AT Case & 200 Watt PS
- Enhanced 101 Keys Keyboard
- 2 Serials, 1 Parallel & 1 Game

- Mono Monitor & MGP CARD \$110
- VGA Monitor & VGA CARD \$480
- Tower Case Upgrade \$120
- 64K Cache (LM 43.5 MHz) \$480
- 2MB/4MB RAM Option \$140/\$350

CONTRADE (818) 964-6688
1016-B Lawson • INDUSTRY, CA 91748

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rent From The Leader.



The Professionals in Computer Rentals

1-800-444-9930

Locations

Coast-To-Coast

Each Franchise is independently owned & operated. Franchise Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC'S FAX PRINTERS PERIPHERALS

"BEST PRICES IN THE MARKETPLACE"

ALL BRANDS AVAILABLE

PANASONIC KXP-4450

\$1,299.00

TOLL FREE 1-800-446-5360

GOLD SYSTEMS, INC. 100 NORTH UNIVERSITY
PROVO, UTAH 84601

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC MAGAZINE'S
MARKETPLACE
IS
YOUR
CONNECTION
TO 700,000
BRAND
SPECIFIERS
1 (800) 825-4ADS**

DISK DRIVES

* HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19 mb	\$99	\$89 10
20-29 mb	\$125	\$112 50
30-39 mb	\$150	\$135 00
40-49 mb	\$175	\$157 50
50-85 mb	\$210	\$189 00
86-120 mb	\$275	\$247 50
120-150 mb	\$325	
151-275 mb	\$425	
276-380 mb	\$495	

Test & Eval \$25

*DATA RECOVERY. CALL

VALID THROUGH 2/15/90
We Repair Most Major Brands

90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

JB TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane
Moor Park, CA 93021
Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG HARD DISK KITS - CONTROL DATA Maxtor

- Drive, 1:1 Interleave Controller, Cables & Software Are Included
- Both External And Internal Subsystem Kits Are Available

Capacity MB	68	120	158	160	200	338	652
Access Time	18	28	14	29	16	16	16
Interface	ALL	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI
Interface	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Size	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	\$570	\$920	\$1150	\$1310	\$1295	\$1620	\$2720

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

FREE DISKETTES

3.5" DSDD Bulk	.47
3.5" DSDD White Box	.57
3.5" DSHD Bulk	1.39
3.5" DSHD White Box	1.49
5.25" DSDD Bulk	.20
5.25" DSDD White Box	.27
5.25" DSHD Bulk	.49
3.5" DISK HOLDER	3.80

*Includes Sleeves, Tape and Labels (3.5" Labels only)

	SONY	COSTEA.
3.5" DSDD	.99	
3.5" DSHD	2.00	
3.5" DSDD BULK	.60	

USER LABELS \$3.00 FOR 50ea. SLEEVES 2 cts
All disks 100% error free. • Money back guarantee.

Buy 5,000 disks mix
and match and get 100
disks...

Absolutely Free

Government and Fortune 500 PC's acceptable
MC/VISA/Prepaid/C.O.D. (Standard 1% PS charge.)
Add 2.9% for credit card orders
No Handling Charge.
Free Freight on orders of \$200 or more.
Orders less than \$200 are: 3.5" 50 cts per 25ea
5.25" 50 cts per 50ea - PA residents add 6% sales tax

1-800-5FLOPPY

IQ BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC.
CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

DISKETTES

MAXELL SONY • BASF

5 1/4" DS/DD	\$.39 each
5 1/4" DS/HD	.64 each
3 1/2" DS/DD	.66 each
3 1/2" DS/HD	1.70 each

Price based on max/match qty. of 300 in bulk

Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits

PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628 FAX 201-462-5656

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGA Soft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

media source

COMDEX SHOW DISKETTE SPECIALS .26¢

5 1/4" DS/DD, Lots of 200 Each

5 1/4" DS/DD Generic	
100 Per Lot With Labels - Sleeves	.27¢
5 1/4" High Density Generic	
50 Per Lot With Labels - Sleeves	.75¢
5 1/4" DS/DD	
SONY	.75¢
50 Per Lot With Labels	.85¢
5 1/4" High Density Generic	\$2.75
SONY	\$2.85
Minimum of 10 With Labels	

Formatted Disks-IBM/MS DOS

5 1/4" 360K	.39¢
5 1/4" 1.2MB (AT)	.95¢
3 1/2" 1MB	\$1.10
3 1/2" 2MB	\$3.40

100% Certified & Guaranteed
First Quality. No Seconds

1-800-356-2553

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover Cards. C.O.D. available - next day air available 3-4 00 per lot shipping and handling. In GA (404) 952-0110.

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

100% Guaranteed
MC, VISA, C.O.D. - 24 Hour Shipment

	200	400
3.5" DS/DD	QTY.	QTY.
SONY	.85	.75
TOK	.83	.73
VERBATIM	.79	.69
DATASAFE	.73	.63
3.5" DS/HD		
TOK	2.59	2.29
DATASAFE	1.99	1.79
5.25" DS/DD		
MAXELL	.59	.49
3M	.58	.48
VERBATIM	.67	.47
DATASAFE	.39	.33
5.25" DS/HD		
TOK	.99	.87
VERBATIM	.89	.79
DATASAFE	.75	.65

(800) 426-0247

Salem
Main (201) 882-5555
Fax (201) 882-6186

PRINCETON DISKETTE

432 MacArthur Dr. • Brick, NJ 08784

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

*****FREE*****

- Need memory for IBM PC or compatibles?
 - Want to pay the lowest possible Price?
 - Want Free advice?
 - Want superior service?
 - Wholesale source
 - Free call! Free info!
- McDonald & Associates
1-800-242-5751 FREE FAX
24 Hrs 7 Days
1-800-338-1531

24 hrs 7 days

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO.

Free Shipping
(for orders 300.00 or more)

Free Gift Avail
(enquire within)

Over 20% off Shipping
(for all Visa/MC orders)

100% Guaranteed
Prices subject to change

(415) 398-2987
FAX (415) 398-5402

P.O. Box 590127, San Francisco, CA 94159-0127

Co-Processors		Dram		SIMMS-SIPPS	
80287-8	\$180.00	256K x 1	-150ns \$ 2.55	1 meg x 9-100ns	\$101.00
-10	\$210.00	256K x 1	-120ns \$ 2.60	1 meg x 9- 80ns	\$105.00
80387-16	\$305.00	256K x 1	-100ns \$ 2.80	256K x 9-100ns	\$ 35.00
-20	\$350.00	256K x 1	- 80ns \$ 3.30	256K x 9- 80ns	\$ 40.00
-25	\$445.00	256K x 1	- 70ns \$ 4.75		
-33	\$550.00	256K x 4	- 80ns \$11.50		
		1 meg x 1	-100ns \$ 9.10		
		1 meg x 1	- 80ns \$ 9.20	VGA Boards	
		1 meg x 1	- 70ns \$ 9.40	512K - \$195.00	
		64K x 4	- 80ns \$ 4.75	256K - \$159.00	
		64K x 4	-120ns \$ 3.75	IBM Compatible	
				Pastel-1024	

Graphics

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	\$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	\$10.00
514256	100ns	\$10.50
41464	150ns	\$ 3.25
41256	120ns	\$ 2.80
41256	150ns	\$ 2.70
51258	100ns	\$ 3.95
4164	150ns	\$ 2.00

I.C. EXPRESS

15288 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel: 618-388-3888

(800) 882-8888 • (800) 882-8181

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERABYTE INTL

386-33 MHz 32K CACHE M/B \$CALL

386 25MHz MOTHER BOARD

1 MB \$495.00 2MB \$1060.00 4MB \$1135

386SX-16MHz (P) MOTHER BOARD

1MB \$495.00 2MB \$595.00 4MB \$795.00

VGA CARD (1024x768 max resolution)

16-Bit \$12K \$175.00

D-RAMS

41256-08	\$3.90	256K x 08	\$11.50
41256-10	\$2.80	1 Meg x 10	\$10.50
41256-12	\$2.80	64 x 4 10	\$4.50

SIMMS & SIPPS

256K x 8	\$40.00	1 x 9	\$ 80.00
80387-33	\$800.00	80387-16	\$308.00
80387-25	\$445.00	80387SX	\$280.00
80387-30	\$345.00	80287-10	\$308.00

CACHE MEMORY

8Kx8-35 CALL 8Kx8-25 CALL

IN U.S. 800-486-WYTE ASK FOR TECH

CANADA 604-263-0986 ASK FOR TECH

Technical Support 213 323 8867

TERABYTE INTL INC.

17777 Cranshaw Blvd #103, Torrance, CA 90504

TEL 213 323-8778, FAX 213 323-8866

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PERIPHERALS

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the GENIUS IN YOU when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED the most successful tape drives, controllers and software in use today. Call the experts... ODI!

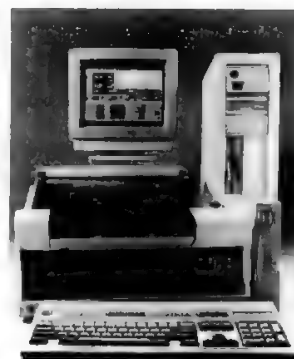
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding Customer Support
- 24-hour delivery available on

Cipher, Qualstar, Anritsu & M4

Overland Data
"Experience Makes The Difference"

CALL TODAY AT 1-800-PC-9TRAK!

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982



PERIPHERALS

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

• Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
• High Speed Backup
• All Software, Complete System
• Service and Support, easy Installation

call (818) 343-6505 or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 183 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Screen to Big Screen

VGA, EGA, CGA, All Macs & More

TRUE COLOR SYSTEMS
from \$4995

MONOCHROME SYSTEMS
from \$599

VISA, M/C, AMEX, COD

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION
206/697-4008

Computer-Based Presentation Systems
Since 1984

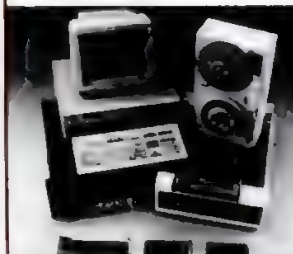
CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**

2nd Color
Option
Available

PERIPHERALS

9-TRACK TAPE Conversion Systems



CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Each system comes complete to offer mainframe data exchange with your PC.

- NEW Omega and Microchannel cards
- NOVELL compatible
- DOS and UNIX versions

GSA # GSOOK89AGS6390

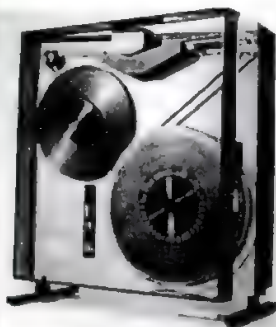
Let our application specialists discuss your needs today!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING (602) 779-3342
Fax (602) 779-5998

ALL NEW!!!

9 TRACK TAPE
SUB-SYSTEM FOR IBM
PC/AT/386
starting as low as

\$2,595.00



1 YEAR Warranty!

For Information Interchange,
Backup and Archival Storage
Featuring:

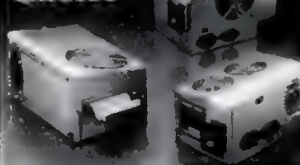
- ANSI Std. at 800* 1600 3200 bpi
- Software, cables and controller
- Protective dust cover door*
- MS DOS, Xenix, DEC compatible
- SCSI*, AT Bus or MCA Interface
- 25.50 100 ips speeds standard
- * optional

AKSystems Inc.

20741 Manila St.
Chatsworth CA 91311
Tel: 818/709-8100 FAX 818/407-5889
CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

Powerful Choice



PC/XT Power Supplies

Standard 150W (UL fully tested)	\$89
Silencer 150W (Run 84% quieter)	\$129
Turbo-Cool 150W (Run 25% cooler)	\$149
Turbo-Cool 200W (Run 30% cooler)	\$189

AT/386 Power Supplies

Standard 200W (UL fully tested)	\$89
Silencer 200W (Run 89% quieter)	\$149
Turbo-Cool 250W (Run 20% cooler)	\$189
Turbo 375W (Industry's best, 2yr. war.)	\$299

COMPAQ Power Supplies

CP160W (Original Portable upgrade)	\$169
CD270W (Desktop upgrade 2yr. war.)	\$249

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO
CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

LASER/DESKJET ACCESSORIES

HP/Canon fonts \$75-\$115-\$130 ea. 25-In-One
\$335 Plotter cart \$295 Postscript cart \$595
Headlines-to 48 pt \$325 HP II mem 0k \$125.
1mb \$275, 2mb \$395, 4mb \$695 Desk-Jet
fonts \$50, \$65, \$80 ea. Free air shipping. Call
for catalog. HP IID, IIP, Canon and other items
not listed.
Computer Business Mart
6450 Lusk Blvd. Suite E 102
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-8445 800 444-5236

PRINTERS

PERSONALIZED FONT CARTRIDGE

for DeskJet, LaserJet and compatible printers
Place your Signature, Letterhead, Logo and Mix
& Match fonts from our library of hand tuned
bit-mapped fonts. Let *IT!* reduce your printing
cost by printing your Letterhead, Text and
Signature all at the same time. Save Time,
Money & get constant professional looking
documents. Call for info.
Innovative Type, Inc.
13 Fairview Circle
Groveland, MA 01834
(800) 899-TYPE

NEW! LASERJET II POSTSCRIPT FOR LESS

and now EXP
memory for LJ II P

Call for Lowest Price

LJ II EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS

1MB - *277 2MB - *469 4MB - *739

FONT CARTRIDGES

From A to Z - Lowest \$3 SuperCartridge 12 - *101619
25 in 1 - *287 NEW Headlines (up to 48 pt) - *287
123 Spreadsheet - *488 Customization Available

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS

Laser Plotter (HPGL Soft Emu.) - *1291609
Plotter in a Cartridge (HPGL Hard Emu.) - *287
Laserfont (Fastest Spool) - *88



1940 Colner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Phone: (213) 479-4477
FAX: (213) 478-4770 systems

CALL (800) 747-HPLJ

Lowest Prices Guaranteed

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**
2nd Color
Option Available

LASER SUPPLIES for use in

RICOH 6000

**ACER LP76 . EPSON GQ3500
RADIO SHACK LP-1000
IBM PAGEPRINTER 4216
OKIDATA LASERLINE 6
OLYMPIA LASERSTAR 6
DELL LASERSYSTEM 60
GENERAL COMPUTER
PCPI LASERIMAGE 1000
T.I. OMNILASER 2106**

TONER CARTRIDGES AS LOW AS \$14.95*

*minimum quantity of 12 toner cartridges,
or 6 cartridges when purchased with 1 drum kit,
or 6 cartridges when purchased with 2 cleaning kits

Precision Images, Inc.

3 Elkay Drive, Chester, NY 10918
(914) 469-4800 FAX (914) 469-4855
TOLL FREE (800) 524-8338

ALSO AVAILABLE PARTS AND SUPPLIES FOR
OKIDATA, FUJITSU, CITIZEN, CITICOM & OUME
CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

BEST PRICE NATION WIDE!

TONERS \$77.95

LaserJet IID \$2635
LaserJet IIP \$975
LaserJet II \$1590
PaintJet \$950
ScanJet + W/int. \$1350
DeskJet Plus \$650
Full Line HP Product In Stock!!

L.A. COMPUTER SUPPLY
(800) 289 - 9026

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S
CHOICE



FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!
Your Product Has Been Chosen
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Let us take your article to its highest level
of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted**
on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager.
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

To all of our
readers and advertisers...
HAPPY NEW YEAR!
We wish you all a joyous
and successful 1990.

Sincerely,
The Staff of PC Magazine Marketplace

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

M-I-P
MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752
CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multi-User Accounting
Powerful, Easy, Flexible and above all Affordable. True Multi-User under Dos with up to six users without a network. Available in single user/multi-user/network versions. Integrated modules include: O/E, A/R, A/P, I/C, BOM, G/L, POS, Client Writeup. FREE Demo Disk Available. Dealers welcome.
Account Pro Inc.
P.O. Box B
Old Bethpage, New York 11804
(800) See-A-Pro Ext 726

PC-FUND
The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds. 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Mats	*Lazr-Forms

\$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3+ or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

NEWVIEWS
"PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award fresh... thoroughly modern approach". Full, intuitive WYSIWYG accounting in one package. GL, AR, AP, payroll, etc. plus reporting & control only NewViews can deliver, all in REAL TIME. Track jobs, cash, payables, receivables DAILY. Up-to-the-minute reports on demand. Period comparisons & analysis, context-sensitive help, more. \$395 complete. Unisource (800) 322-8813

BUSINESS

Four billion new ways to manage your business

Your contacts are your business. When you manage them efficiently with regular correspondence, tight follow-up and fast response time, your business will profit and grow rapidly.

The Maximizer is InfoWorld's "Best-In-Class" contact management software. Using the blazing speed of Novell's B-Trieve™, it controls your phone calls, appointments, mailouts and personal records. With over four billion definable categories, The Maximizer allows you to classify and sort unlimited contacts. At the touch of a key, it automatically enters each category for you. Available for LANs.

Distributed by Ingram Micro D and DistribuPro and, in Canada, by Softsel and JB Marketing. Retailers for \$195.00. See your local dealer today.

The Maximizer
Richmond Technologies & Software Inc.
Tel: (604) 299-2121
Fax: (604) 299-6743

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage
in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

BUSINESS

To Do List Master™ 2.0	CALENDAR MASTER™
NEW! POP-UP OPTION!	Dynamic Time Management
- Notes - Multiple Lists - Multi-Field Sorts - Category/Priority/Date/Time - Archive \$59.95 US & CAN (CA add tax)	- Multi-Dimensional Zoom Views - Schedule Year to Minute - Archive - More!!! - \$69.95
SME - P.O. Box 2965 - Vista, CA 92083 (619) 758-2580	

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$99 3D SPREADSHEET - ProCube
ProCube provides 512 pages in each 3D worksheet for instant consolidation. Rotate worksheets to view/enter data from different perspectives. Plus: presentation graphics, programming language, read/write 1-2-3 & dBase, mouse support, file manager, and more!
\$5 demo
FormatSoft
P.O. Box 1913
Sandy, UT 84091-1913
801-565-0971 Orders: 800-962-7118

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS
You can have up to 32 users on one computer with NO LANs or DOS extenders. TBBS requires only DOS and lets you customize a secure, reliable, full featured information system. You can mix local and remote lines at speeds up to 19.2kb. Call now for full details and access to a demo system.
eSoft Inc.
15200 East Girard Avenue, Suite 2550
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 699-6565

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING
Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package—\$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING
The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, PR, A/R, A/P, GL, PO's, Inventory, Service, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator. CMAS is fully integrated. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

DATA BASE

TOTALLY USER FRIENDLY
BRANDYWARE presents ULTRABASE. Finally a Database you can run without timely manuals, and have fun doing it! Features include: help windows, mailing labels, calculator, memo pad & alarm, laskeys, amortization, up to 20 numeric fields. All for \$119.90 money back guar. Req. color & HD.
BRANDYWARE
24 North Hibbert, Suite 6
Mesa, AZ 85201
602-644-1067

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification. Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, extremely easy to use. Paint the screen formatting in minutes. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC \$395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36
FREE trial
206/776-6443
800/356-0203
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway WA 98020

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX — for experience, quality, and service
490 S. California Ave. Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415 323-8195

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

REPLACE KEY-TO-DISK SYSTEMS

- Menu-driven
- OCR compatible
- Export options
- LAN module
- Excellent product support
- FREE DEMO DISKETTES



DATALEX, INC. (800) 962-8888 • (415) 362-4466

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

has changed...

From *keypunches*, \$7416, *PassPhase*, *CADRE*, and *Mindart*! Now even the most complex data entry is being done on PCs. Whether on one PC, or on dozens in a LAN, *KeyEntry III* provides a professional grade data entry system. Its ease of use, productivity, and unmatched range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC-based system in the world.

Bring your data entry up-to-date with...

KeyEntry III

Complete Evaluation Package Available

1-800-533-6879 or (205) 251-2985
CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DICTIONARY

Instant Access to Dictionary Definitions

Instantly pop up dictionary definitions from your word processor with a single keystroke. Inductel's Micro Library Series gives you electronic equivalents of complete dictionaries from major publishers which will run on your IBM XT, AT, or compatible. Products include: Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary \$79.95, The Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages \$49.95, and six technical dictionaries from McGraw-Hill \$49.95 each. Available on STD or HD 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes (408)866-8016 in CA or (800)367-4497 FAX(408)243-1762

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 171 B

Stow, MA 01775

800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES



A Thinking Game for Microsoft Windows

An entertaining strategy game of hide and seek set in a maze of illusion

\$ 25

(800) 827-0416

August Development

P.O. Box 667, Maple Valley, WA 98038

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color
Option
Available

FINANCIAL

Investment Charting

PC METASTOCK
PROFESSIONAL
\$295
Demo Disk—\$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, commodities, mutual funds, options, etc. Features multiple movable windows, 40+ pre-programmed indicators, user formulas, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 16+ data services. For complete literature, call toll-free

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.

Box 26/43 S.L.C. UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

DAILY STOCK DATA

Stocks from NYSE, AMEX and OTC on 360KB 5 25" IBM compatible diskette. Mailed 1st Class every Friday contains daily HIGH, LOW, CLOSE and VOLUME in ASCII format for approx. 6000 stock issues. \$8.00 per week, 20% discount on orders of 1 year or more. Send name and address for free diskette and more information to

FARPOINT

3412 Milwaukee Ave., Suite 477
Northbrook, IL 60062

FLOWCHARTING

Flow Charting II+



The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options:

- 10 text fonts; 26 shapes;
- Line mode can stop at a shape;
- Backspace key can erase a line to its origin;
- Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering;
- Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

1-800-525-0082, Outside California
408-629-5376, California/Int'l.

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PC&PS/2 Foreign Language Applications

The Diplomat™
Over 23 languages including...

Arabic	French	German	Hebrew	Italian	Japanese	Portuguese	Russian	Spanish	Turkish	Ukrainian	Urdu	and more
--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	----------	------------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	------	----------

Compatible with: WordStar, Basic, NQ Package, Volkswriter, Quattro, WordPerfect, Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, Word, dBase, Personal Editor, 1-2-3 and more.

Diplomat Software Inc.
3700 Campus Drive, Suite 202
Newport Beach, CA 92660
PHONE (714) 474-6968
FAX (714) 250-8117

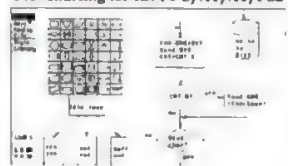
CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR™ software converts printed typed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP Scan Jet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text matrix printer output and Xerox copies. \$385. Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD. Essex Publishing Co. P.O. Box 391 Cedar Grove, NJ 07009 (201) 783-6940

■ FLOWCHARTING

TurboFlow \$69
Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



\$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- * Cut/paste, drag, reduce/enlarge
- * Expandable symbol library
- * Drawing size to 4 pages
- * Pop-up icon menu
- * Support all plotters
- * Curves, ellipses

Daytron Electronics Inc. (214)669-2137
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BETTER FLOWCHARTER

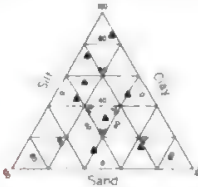
Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 50,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee. HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035
Telefax: (613) 544-9632

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303-663-5767

■ GRAPHICS

CoPlot
Scientific Graphics Software



CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers.

- CoStat - for statistics
- CoPlot - for scientific graphs
- CoDraw - for technical drawings

\$99 each or \$259 for all three.

John Dvorak says: "Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."

CoHort Software (415)524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ GRAPHICS

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PntScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size ~6kbyte. 12 video graphic slides. Scale, rotate, colonized & more "CALL" from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library \$39.95
Eclectic Systems
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPlot turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with AutoCAD, Draflix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA \$64 chik/m o
Fplot Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of printers. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. \$25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.
Lindley Systems
4257 Benwick Place
Woodbridge, VA 22192
(703) 590-8890

TALK-MATE (Speech & Graphics)

Micro-Base introduces the ultimate in presentation systems by combining the power of Autodesk's Animator with the dynamics of background human voice and music that will play on your PC. Call Today 1-800-922-1380
MasterCard/Visa
Micro-Base Corporation
562 Congress Park Drive
Dayton, OH 45459
513-434-7072

INGRAF - Graphics Library

Video, PRINTER & PLOTTER Graphics Library. Linear, LOG, Polar, Smith, Bar and Pie charts. Over 100 routines to make GRAPHICS programming easy on IBM-PC and compatibles. C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and QuickBASIC versions. FULL SOURCE CODE - No Royalties.
Sutrasoft
10506 Permian Dr
Sugar Land, TX 77478
(713)-491-2088 (800)-888-8460

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Pixie and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFATIC (screen): Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. VGA/EGA/Herc. mono support. HP/Hi plotter? PLOTMATIC Laser, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. \$135 ea. Any 2, \$240, all 3, \$340. Ask about our 15 fonts.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

3 FREE SLIDES FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS
Converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as \$6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable (\$27.00) coupon and FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, New York 14623
Phone: (716) 424-5300 FAX: (716) 424-5313

COMPUTER \$595 SLIDES

SLIDES FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

Use your computer to design your slide presentation. Then send us your files for imaging. Vibrant, high resolution slides delivered on your desk within 24-48 hrs.
Dozens of software pkgs. supported.

Call toll-free 1-800/433-8829

707/343-8241 • FAX 707/343-0684
1011 Second St. S.W. • Rossiter, VA 24066

IMAGE CENTER

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW

that we have your attention, contact your sales rep to explore the proven attention-getting features of color advertising in PC Magazine's Marketplace!

1-800-825-4ads

Complete NAPLPS/Videotex Suite

Fully ANSI X3.110-1983 compliant. Window, view and multiple concurrent device support. Drivers for CGA, EGA, VGA, ICB, TARGA, Hercules and many others. VISA

- MVDI - developer's decoder toolkit \$295
- MGE - graphics editor \$195
- Personality + 111 - terminal emulation \$95

MICROSTAR SOFTWARE LTD
34 Colonnade Rd. N
Nepean, Ontario K2E 7J6
U.S. 1-800-267-9975 Can 613-727-5696

THE SHOWCASE FOR
PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD
MARKET...

HEALTH



Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity... This Top-Rated software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods—30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.

Send Now: FREE DEMO DISK!

ESHA
RESEARCH

PO Box 13028-M • Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503) 585-8242

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

dFELLER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.

* dFELLER Inventory \$150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus \$200/with History & P.O.'s
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)

FELLER ASSOCIATES

550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3

Ishpeming, MI 49849

(906) 486-6024

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available. APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY \$149

Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing & vendor file for small-medium size batch manufacturers/job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order & for all WIP. Menu-driven, with on-line help screens. Can support 3 remote terminals. Meets requirements of MIL-I-45208. REALTIME AUTOMATED
9820-16 Indiana Ave.
Riverside, CA 92503
714-353-0406 FAX 714-353-0407

PC Magazine
Marketplace

2nd Color
Option Available

MAILING PROGRAMS

ZIP CODE SOFTWARE

- Add ZIP+4 to mailing list
- Save postage with Carrier Routes
- Demographics by Zip Code
- \$99 Mailing List Manager
- National Zip Code look-up program
- Calculate distance between zip codes
- Locate nearest Sales Office to customers
- Zip data base for min's & main frames
- Mapping & routing software for US cities
- FREE CATALOG

MELISSA DATA CO.

800-443-8834

32118 Paseo Adelante, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675 • IN CA: 714/661-5885

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostWare for the BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for commercial & large volume mailers. Corrects addresses & adds ZIP, Carrier Rte and ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accuracy. Calculates postage, prints labels & bag tags. Call for FREE brochure.

Postalsort, Inc.

4439 Mormon Coulee Rd

La Crosse, WI 54601-8220

608/788-8700 (in WI) 800/831-MAIL (6245)

MEDICAL

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims package. Programmable, fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customizable reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. \$995 for single user. Free literature & demo. Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept 99
Campbell, CA 95008
800-678-1111 ext. 99

MUSIC

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track. Record/Playback. 1,000,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible. Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control. DOS shell. New in FORTE II: System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/rntard \$150/\$250
LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9857

SONGWRITHT IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple slaves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. \$89.95. LaserJet plus \$30. Send for free sample output. SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine
Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

ONE-OF-A-KIND



A TOOL NO WRITER SHOULD BE WITHOUT

WritePro's creative writing software teaches story, characters, dialogue, suspense. "You'll see immediate improvement." —Writer's Digest "First rate." —Associated Press "Valuable lessons for the would-be novelist." —The New York Times "The bottom line on WritePro is that it's great!" —NYPC Magazine "If you [have] the urge to get that book out of you and onto paper, WritePro may be the best \$39.95 you've ever spent." Highest Rating. All categories. —Newsbytes "An Expert System if there ever was one. Buy the program now." —The Business Computer Happy users in all 50 States. Don't deny yourself. Free info or rush VISA/MC orders, (914) 762-1255 or WritePro, 43 Linden Circle, Scarborough, NY 10510. PCM321

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features. Totally menu driven. Cost per mile/hr reports; PM reports. Scheduled maintenance reports & warning. Service history; Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost; Oil analysis results reporting.
RAM Systems Inc
224 Causeway Blvd
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: 408-927-0570

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory! Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time
MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIS-ASSEMBLING, TRACING

Code-Generator (\$119) can disassemble COM EXE BIOS Device Driver RAM
• it can also simulate the program with the trace or go command
• record steps executed from Breakpoint to Breakpoint
• even trace the program which DEBUG can't trace, and the protected software
Dual Software
P.O. Box 090-213 Brooklyn, NY 11209
212-725-0528

LAHEY FORTRAN

• F77L-EM/32 - write/port 4GB, 32-bit Winner PC MAG Tech Excellence 1988
• F77L-EM/16 - 15MB programs on 80286s Winner PC MAG Tech Excellence 1988
• F77 - Industry leader, New Version
• Lahey Personal - Full ANSI 77 only \$95
FAX 702-831-8123 TLX 9102401256
Lahey Computer Systems
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778 702-831-2500

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Free SPF/PC®

interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2; familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.



Command Technology Corporation

1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, Ca. 94501-1041
Phone: (415) 521-5900 FAX: (415) 521-0369 Telex: 509330 CTC

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software is the leader in tools and support products for QuickBASIC programmers. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software
11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS \$149, OS/2, Xenix \$249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

Cut Fortran Support Costs

Fortran-finds errors, prints calling trees and cross references \$329
Dev't Tools-Reformatter indents, relabels, modernizes code. Preprocessor, block structure outliner, 4 more \$129
PC compatibles. 512K. Support for popular extensions. Ask about versions for Unix
Quibus Enterprises, Inc.
106 N. Draper Ave.
Champaign, IL 61821-3145
(217) 356-8876

**PC MAGAZINE'S
MARKETPLACE
IS
YOUR
CONNECTION
TO 700,000
BRAND
SPECIFIERS
↑ (800) 825-4ADS**

SOURCER™ 486

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer - creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory. COM files or EXE files directly suitable for assembly. Built in data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subroutines. I/O ports and much more. New release supports 8088 87 to 80386 87 80486 and V20 V30 instructions. Optional BIOS Pre-Processor - generates detailed commented listings for any BIOS. Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen. PC Magazine 11/89 page 101.

SOURCER \$99.95
SOURCER w/BIOS Pre-Processor \$139.95
ASMtool - Source Code Analyzer \$89.95
UNPACKER - Unpack EXE files \$39.95

SAH USA \$3 Can Mex \$10 Other \$15 CA Res. add tax
To order or receive information just call!

1-800-662-8266

V COMMUNICATIONS
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 802 Dept. PC
San Jose, CA 95128 • (408) 296-4224

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1000 software products from more than 450 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection

7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA.....800-336-1166
Canada.....800-225-1166
International.....216-494-3781
FAX.....216-494-5260

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE



**PEOPLE'S
CHOICE**

"More Bytes for the Buck"

Offering a wide selection of over 1000 INDIVIDUALLY TESTED programs at a GREAT PRICE of only \$2.75/disk (in 5 1/4" format)!!!

WHAT A SELECTION! —

Games! Accounting! Personal Finance!
Utilities (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc)! and MUCH, MUCH more!!!

January Special —

Clipart Pack #CA1 — collection of over 200 images in PrintMaster, PrintShop, PC, and PCX formats. Just \$5 for this multi-disk set.

Game Pack #G1 — Trivia, Roulette, Poker. Just \$5 for this multi-disk set!

Call for FREE Catalog!!!

RAX Your Order/Catalog Request!

People's Choice

6256-P Poplar Ave

Memphis, TN 38119

1-800-999-0471

The Industries BEST technical

support!!! Call 1-901-763-0472

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG

72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons,
Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-M
Van Nuys, CA 91409

**CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE**

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only \$2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive
5 FREE disk offer

THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034
1-800-359-9998

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software for IBM

1 800-736-4410

Hundreds of freeware, Shareware
and public domain programs.
Free catalog!!
Call now toll free.
24 HRS, 7 days wk.



MountainTop

P.O. Box 1221, Azle, TX 76020

**2 FREE disks for every
ten you order!!**

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as \$1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. Their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

REAL ESTATE

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g. Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, when deciding: buy/sell, exchange, or refinance. 30 day money back guarantee.

REAL-COMP INC
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—\$495, Deluxe PM for professional management—\$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—\$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting. YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3868

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOME-OWNERS ASSOC / MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info and sample printouts call REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. \$695 complete. Free brochure, Demo \$10. STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

RELIGION

Do more than search. Analyze!



VERSE SEARCH
\$99⁹⁵
including a Thesaurus

VERSE SEARCH is an easy-to-use, dynamic Bible concordance. It includes the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to every word or verse. Search for combinations of words or phrases. Search for concepts using synonym lists. Separate windows for comparing verses or translations. Print or export any text. More users than any other product!

As your study needs grow, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, chain references, personal commentary, Greek or Hebrew transliterations, topical Bible, chronological Bible. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor.

Call for a free Catalog on THE WORD processor Family of Products.

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512) 251-7341 Postage extra For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working DEMO.

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS!

WORDsearch™ is the world's fastest, most advanced, user-friendly Bible concordance software. Now available in NIV, KJV, or both combined. Instantly locate all relevant passages by word, phrase, or word combination. Transfer Bible verses to word processors. NIV or KJV, \$99 each; both combined, \$139.95; full-function demo, \$4.95 (postage and handling, \$1.95 each). Call about our 30-day, no-risk free trial.

NAVPRESS
WORDSEARCH
SOFTWARE

Box 6000, Colorado Springs, CO 80934

800-366-7788

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENAS COMPUTER BIBLE™

NEW! Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

- For IBM and 100% Compatible
 - Instant word or phrase search.
 - Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
 - Includes windowing, wild-carding & logical operators.
- Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

Demo Disk avail.



Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450

\$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus \$4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Total Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs... in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
Leon Wortman, *Business Marketing*, July, 1989

FREE

Total Manager

DEMO

1-800-777-6368

BARTTEL

942 E. 7145 S., Suite A-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage
in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

SaleMaker Software: Leader in Sales Force Automation!

Reduce your costs, increase your profits! Single user & LAN systems. 1-800-433-5355, (214) 264-2626

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

NEW!

Monitor and Control From Your PC

SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interfaces to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative now. And control your world!

Only **\$895** each
Host Software Additional
VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

(800) 247-5712
In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966

TMI Inc.
4000 Kinn Way Place, 2-120
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
FAX (503) 635-3004

School Discounts Available

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT

— Option Board Sale



- Use your own computer for protection — no meter
- Software based protection on ordinary diskettes
- User friendly permanent machine install feature
- Compatibility — IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM PS/2 and compatibles
- New demo capability (no need to make a special demo version of your program)

COP'S COPYLOCK II
Distributed by TMI Inc.

In North America:
Dancotec
2835 Sierra Road, San Jose, CA 95132
Call (408) 729-8162 or 1-800-344-2545
HQ and international
Dancotec, 2680 Bagsvaerd, Denmark
Phone +45 44 44 03 22 Fax +45 44 44 07 22
Distributors in:
Germany, Holland, Israel, Italy, Norway, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Taiwan

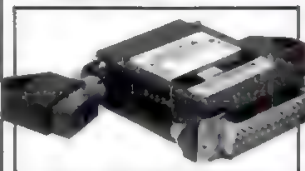
CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use...

For Hardware Based Security (Parallel Port Interface)

- **STANDARD KEY TAG**
Unlimited executions
- **COUPON KEY TAG**
Limited executions
- **READ/WRITE KEY TAG**
Secure field programmable memory
- **NETWORK KEY TAG**
Site-license for specific # of users
- **DURATION KEY TAG**
On-chip secure clock for leases, trials



For Disk Security

High Level Security

With hard disk install/uninstall included

- **PADLOCK II DISK**
- **SAFEGUARD DISKS**
- **COUPON DISKS**

Low Level Security

User Installable Protection

- **PC-PADLOCK**

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.



GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W. Algonquin Rd. (708) 364-7638
Arlington Hts., IL 60005 FAX 364-7698
In Europe contact:
SDC Security Systems Tel. +31-45-441535

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

PASSWORD is PC Security!!

- Password is a software program which secures your valuable data.
- Simple installation, easy menu driven maintenance, requires no reformatting.
- Book limit option secures hard disk.
- Password provides for up to 100 users.
- The supervisor controls access to protected directories with a single keystroke.
- Provides audit trail of user activity.
- Password aging.
- The option to create user menus.
- Virus detection.
- Screen privacy.
- Intrusion detection.



NASDEC International
2704-85 Garry St. PH (204) 956-2798
Winnipeg, MB FAX (204) 943-3702
Canada R3C 4J5

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software.
- Defeats all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats.
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval disk protects 2 disks \$25

Starter kit protects 100 disks \$39

L-Tech Corporation

377 Route 17 South, Suite 618

Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

(201) 288-1608 BBS:201-288-8795(B/N/1)

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ — invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(800) 842-9388

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200

Sunnyvale, California 94086

FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifunctioned COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle

Littleton, CO 80122

(303) 770-1917

COPY PROTECTION

TOTALSAFE

THE MOST COMPLETE PC & PS/2 PROTECTION SYSTEM EVER BUILT

BOOT PROTECTION
ANTI-DISMANTLING
VIRUS PROTECTION
FORMAT and FDISK PROTECTION
HD and FLOPPY WRITE PROTECTION
DIRECT HD ACCESS PROTECTION
SCREEN BLANKOUT
KEYBOARD LOCK
ON-LINE DATA ENCRYPTION
LIMITED DIRECTORY ACCESS
\$120 Introductory Price

EllaShim Microcomputers, Inc.
520 W. Highway 436 Suite 1180-30
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
Tel: 407-682-1587 Fax: 407-774-8103

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for clone compatibility & strength

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protects any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones-\$195 & up-Free info & Demo

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700

FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logout
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **\$89.95**

add 3.75—shipping/handling
Check, Money, Order VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624

PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15236

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS plus-\$99

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Plots: histograms, box, scatter, stemleaf. Sort Subset Transformations. Reads ASCII. New graphics Pkg. \$59.

NCSS

865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

THE BASS System™

Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only \$399)! Free information:

BASS Institute, Inc.
P.O. Box 349
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7096 or BB: (919) 968-6755 (N, B, I)

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB

Minitab, Inc.

3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801
CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

TaxEase®

TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program: \$79 Professional Program: \$139 Corp, S-Corp, Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Rtn: \$149 ea. Tax Planner \$79, Financial Planner \$179.

M/C, Visa, Add \$4 S&H
Available from
Park Technologies
P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users.

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.



StatSoft

2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040-4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438 310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737

Megafile Manager

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut/paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, dIF, Excel, CSS, etc.
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k, \$195 (+\$5 s/h)

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready cross-tabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

UTILITIES

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- Only \$89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee



V-EMM

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go SOLO 3.0

Statistics plus excellent graphics. In an easy-to-use PC package. For business, research, students. From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years. \$199 complete with graphics. Satisfaction guaranteed! Call today • VISA or Mastercard

BMDP

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Forecast Plus™

"So logical that it could serve as a model for designing forecasting tools." PC Magazine

- Complete data manager
- 6 exploratory techniques
- 13 forecasting methods

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave S. Minneapolis, MN 55421
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

TAXES

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare 1989 tax returns.

Regular Version:

Calculates 1040, Sch A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8615, 8814. All printouts (including 1040) approved by IRS. Req IBM or compatible w/256K.

Only \$45

Advanced Version:

All of the regular features plus 1040A, Sch 1, 1040ES, 3800, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4684, 8582. Req 320K.

Only \$60

State programs for CA, MD, MO, NY, NJ, OH, IL and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. \$30 each.

M/C/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
Call (816) 241-0014
FAX (816) 452-3183

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Why search for a faint little cursor?

The **No-Squint™ Laptop Cursor** makes your cursor BIG and BOLD and BLINK at any rate you choose! Recommended in PC--PCWeek --PC/Computing--the NY Times.

\$39.95 +2.50 shipping. (In MA add \$2.00 tax.) Visa/MC/Amex/check.

SkiSoft Publishing Corporation
1644 Massachusetts Ave. Suite 79
Lexington, MA 02173
1-800-456-8465 or 617-863-1876

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Stop computer stress — for just \$19.95.*

Shortcut™ Software saves work with easy-to-use, single function utilities. No manual. Simple point & shoot menu commands.

LOCK/FILE™ protects sensitive files from snoopers.

PACK/FILE™ gives up to five times as much disk storage space.

DISK/DIRECTOR™ renames, deletes and copies files & directories.

WORD/FIND™ locates lost documents with a key word.

VIEW/FILE™ instantly pulls up multiple files for easy viewing.

FILE/FIND™ locates lost files with only part of name or age.

*Per title Plus \$3.00 shipping & handling. Order by contacting Basteck, Inc., P.O. Box 16267, N. Hollywood CA 91615-6267. Telephone: (818) 982-7627, FAX (818) 982-7626. VISA, MasterCard, and C.O.D. accepted
CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturer Christmas Special

CLICK THROUGH DOS Listed Price \$109 MOUSEDOSE

- Full mouse support
- Visual DOS Commands
- Menus to organize programs on fixed disk
- Editor and quality printing
- Search & print info from card file
- Customize labeling
- Fixed disk security option
- Recover deleted files & other powerful tools

FREE DEMO CALL: 714-525-6100

FREE UPDATE ON NEXT RELEASE

SPECIAL ON LOGITECH SERIAL MOUSE \$79

COMPUTERS SYSTEM Refunds within 90 days (15% restocking fee)

• 80286-20 512K 1.2FDD 40HD VGA

\$2149 w/DOS \$2199

• 80386-25 1MB 1.2FDD 85HD VGA

\$2649 w/DOS \$2699

No returns on software or used items

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME!

(Ca. add 6% Tax, COD, Free S & H)

MICROSHIELD CORP.

2736 W. Orangethorpe Ave. #4AB

Fullerton, CA 92633

714-525-8001 - FAX 714-525-8025

We accept VISA - MASTERCARD

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL MEASURE

Diagnoses performance bottlenecks in PCs "can enhance anyone's diagnostics artillery... documentation is exemplary" W

Rosch, Aug 89 PC Magazine. Measures use of major LANs by PCs, too. Clear graphs and statistics show where live applications spend time \$69.95/\$74.95 (\$25/35) + s/h

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.

73 Westcott Road

Harvard, MA 01451

508-456-3889 telex 6503571400

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

WORD PROCESSING

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

Duanglan, bilingual word processor for English and, Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet.

Only \$109 + \$5 s/h (foreign + \$12 s/h)

Free Font editor. For IBM with dot-matrix Laser-

Jet printer Demo \$9 + \$1 s/h MC/VISA

Megachomp Company

3438 Cottman Avenue

Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.

TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

COMPUCOVER® COVER YOUR INVESTMENT



KeySkin™ Keyboard Covers

Clear to the eye and soft to the touch. KeySkin™ Keyboard Covers stay on 24 hours a day, protecting against spills and dust, while you use your computer.

Computer Dust Covers

Spill Proof!! Static Proof!! Our Stylishly fitted Dust Covers will look good on your computer and give maximum protection from dust and spills. Available in Nylon or Clear Plastic.

USA (800) 874-6391

(904) 862-4446

2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept P1)

Vista Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

ComputerWear

100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Durable with Grey Trim. For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers. All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price.

NEW! Viziflex-Seals SKINS for Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

ComputerWear

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE'S
MARKETPLACE
IS
YOUR
CONNECTION
TO 700,000
BRAND
SPECIFIERS
1 (800) 825-4ADS

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:

- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS 2 ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX TX SL TL 1200
- ZENITH 138 148 151 158 248
- EPSON EQUITY III I+ II+ III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHARGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39 I-2 OF 5 UPC A E
- EAN 8 13 CODABAR
- AUTO-DISCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:

- WYSE 30 50 60 75
- KIMTRON KT7 PC & KT70 PC
- LINK MC 5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- MS PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 8 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASERJET PLUS SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

1110 S AIRPORT CIRCLE SUITE 140

EULESS TX 76040 (817) 571-9015

(800) 648-4452

FAX (817) 685-6232

EZBarcode™



Bar Code Reader

PC-WEDGE II.....\$289

- Works with any program — no software required
- Connects between keyboard and computer
- Recognizes bar code type automatically
- Reads all standard bar code types
- Supports full ASCII, check digits, add-ons, preambles, postambles, macros, and more
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- Five year warranty

Bar Code Printing Programs

dBarcode™.....\$99

• Print bar codes from within dBASE

• Add bar code printing to existing dBASE programs

EZBarcode II.....\$99

• Keyboard or text file data input • Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A, EAN • Multiple columns, automatic

incrementing, on-line help

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306A E. 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103

Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:

- SmartCard encoder/reader
- Bar code printing software
- Magnetic stripe encoders
- Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS

4047 Transport Street

Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: 415-858-6833

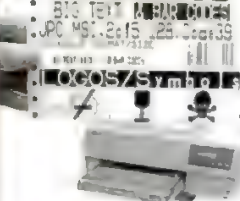
Telex (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA

FAX 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABELING SOFTWARE

LABELS



- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 13 text sizes — 1" reads at 50'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT™ — \$279
- Other menu driven programs from \$49. XENIX — \$199
- MS-DOS user callable routines from \$179

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — \$849



Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2
and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — \$399



WORTHINGTON

Direct from manufacturer
30 day \$ back guarantee!

DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

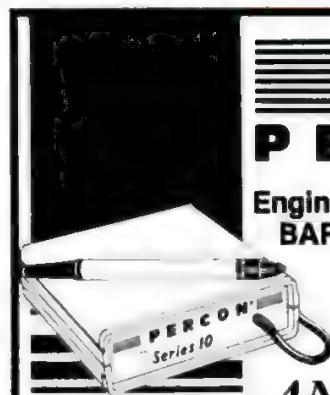
They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

BAR CODING



PC PERCON®

Engineering Leadership in
BAR CODE READERS

ANNOUNCING:

PERCON SERIES 10 BAR CODE READER...

- Who else has a 5 year warranty on bar code readers?
- Who else has automatic set-up?
- Who else has a bar code reader that does it all?

PERIPHERAL CONNECTIONS, INC.
2190 W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 97402-3503
1-800-873-7266
(503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399

PC-WAND

Bar Code Solutions

SOFTWARE - Widest choice of laser & matrix print labeling programs

Our full line of readers know all standard codes, & use pistol, wand, slot reader or mag stripe

PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as keystrokes to the PC, XT, AT or 386

PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals VMS, Unix, any OS, any ASCII device

PC-WAND 300 - Networks 2 to 128 readers into 1 serial port with display

PC-WAND 800 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software

30 day money back guarantee, 1 year warranty, dealer programs, excellent free telephone support

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635-C North Berry Street Brea, CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880

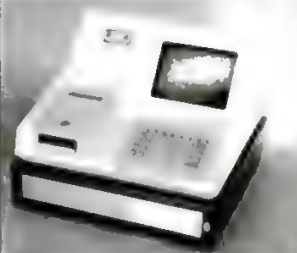
FAX 714 990-2503



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWIX COMPUTERIZED CASH REGISTERS



THE TWIX 3000 SERIES OF REGISTERS PROVIDE THE FLEXIBILITY OF A COMPUTER OR TERMINAL WITH THE LOOK AND FEEL OF A CASH REGISTER

- 3010 REGISTER HEAD - REPLACES THE KEYBOARD MONITOR AND PRINTER OF ANY IBM XT AT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER
- 3040 REGISTER TERMINAL - TV SSG EMULATION PLUS DRAWER MONITOR AND SCANNER CONTROL
- 3070 REGISTER COMPUTER - STANDALONE IBM COMPATIBLE WITH HARD DISK DRIVE

ALL MODELS AVAILABLE WITH A VARIETY OF RECEIPT PRINTERS, KEYBOARDS, MONITORS, CASH DRAWERS, BAR CODE SCANNERS AND MAG STRIPE

TWIX INTERNATIONAL CORP.
4401 S. BROADWAY, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110
(303) 789-5333 FAX (303) 789-0670

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE MASTER
Quick Draw



Print Quality Bar Codes Using
Your PC and a Thermal Printer

- On screen setup WYSIWYG
- Print sequentially or from a database
- Supports most printers & bar codes
- Adjustable text to 8 in 1 increments

Code Master Quick Draw - \$259
Royalty Free programmer libraries available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION
P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833-2331 • (800) 552-2331
CIRCLE 905 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3 1/2" Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 822-PCJR
CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr SPECIALS
Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware

- 286 Excelsior
- Memory Expansions to 640K
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int. & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn: Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046
(214) 276-8072 FAX (214) 272-7920
CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS



Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats.
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VYDEC + 1000 others customized
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK 800-872-2599
DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call 612-937-1107

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager!

Recommended by major drive manufacturers.

Call us when:

- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.
CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage
in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK • DISK • TAPE • DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG

(212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
1 EAST 18TH STREET NEW YORK, NY 10003
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION
CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
*****FREE TEST CONVERSION*****
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254 9622)

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301
CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800 - HI - PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

DSKT. CPY. SVC.

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd Hatfield PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-987-2470
CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COMING UP

■ SPEED KINGS:

386 PCs at 33 MHz

They're the fastest 386 PCs around—awesome megahertz combined with extraordinarily rapid market penetration. Only six months after the first 33-MHz 386 hit the market, 43 contenders are off and selling. PC Labs tests the second crop of these speed monsters and helps you distinguish among 22 machines from Acer to Zeos.

■ PAPER-WHITE MONITORS FOR DTP AND CAD

Selecting a display for desktop publishing and computer-aided design has never been an easy task. For readers who know they want the big picture, *PC Magazine* evaluates 14 monitor and adapter combinations that produce dual-page displays with readable type. We also make sense of the rather complicated TI 34010 issue by answering the question "Does a TI 34010 processor on a board actually make a speed difference that you can notice?"

■ INTEGRATED SERVICES DIGITAL NETWORK

ISDN uses fiber optics to create a communications link that can carry voice, data, and video signals faster, more efficiently, and less expensively than the more-traditional LANs. We examine the first six ISDN-capable adapters to hit the PC market and discuss the problems ISDN faces in its quest to be tomorrow's phone system.

■ PM EXCEL HITS THE STREETS

OS/2 expert Richard Hale Shaw takes a look at Microsoft's ambitious spreadsheet for the Presentation Manager. Does it actually advance the current state-of-the-art spreadsheet, *Microsoft Excel for Windows*? Find out how *PM Excel* compares with its DOS sibling as well as with *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3, in both performance and capabilities. ■



PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Supervisor - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin
Asst. Advertising Coordinator - Patricia Byrne

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager (212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 497-2633
Michael Hatherill - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

NY, NJ, PA
Mary Ariotto - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
Michael Bird - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Peter C. Weedfald
(212) 503-5269
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
John Despirito - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

David Fales - Central Advertising Manager (212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Stephen Dress - District Sales Representative
Jay Overbye - District Sales Representative
150 North Wacker Drive
25th floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
Doug Dauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047
Maureen Dooley - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO

Sandy Schackman - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Lisa Friedman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Pamela Rock - Western Advertising Manager (415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA

Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Kendall - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Tracy Renk - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK

Pete Foster - District Manager
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5041

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI

Debra Huisken - District Manager
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina L. Sorrentino - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5113



PRINTER SHARING, NO CABLES...NO KIDDING!

Carrier Current Technologies, Inc. now provides the ideal solution to today's continually changing office environment—CarrierNET. This expandable "cableless" system utilizes a building's existing electrical wiring to transfer data. CarrierNET eliminates the costly and troublesome cabling required of other printer sharing systems and can also be upgraded for file transfer and E-Mail. Only \$199.00 per PC. 30 day MBG.

Carrier Current Technologies, Inc. 800-222-0377

9600-J Southern Pine Blvd., Charlotte, NC 28217
(704) 529-6550 • FAX: (704) 523-7651

CIRCLE 899 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGNET MEANS INSTANT ACCESS TO PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES AND EDITORIAL STAFF

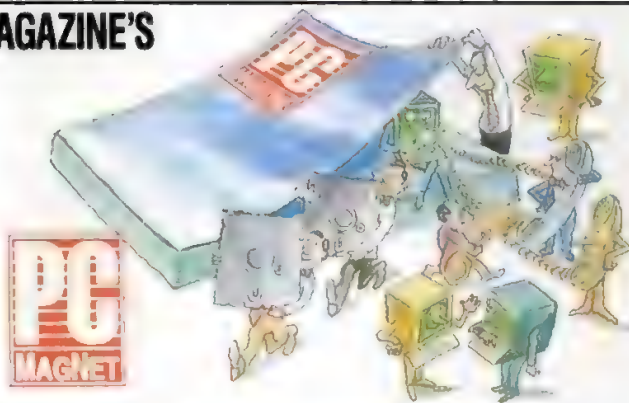
PC MagNet is PC Magazine's on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of PC Magazine's utilities
- Download files from the Forum libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists
- Download an index to PC Magazine's reviews
- Have access to Computer Library on-line
- Search for back articles on-line

If you have a CompuServe account and want to enter PC MagNet, simply type GO PCMAG at the ! prompt

or call (212) 503-5108.

Circle 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SHOWCASE YOUR PRODUCT

SHOWCASE is PC Magazine's new high impact advertising section where your product will gain high visibility. 700,000 PC product buyers will see your ¼ page message in attention-getting four-color. And as an added bonus you will receive ad production and a number on our reader response card at no extra charge.

You'll find **SHOWCASE** advertising an extremely cost-efficient way to stimulate direct response and reinforce your quality image.

Call 1-800-SHOWX or 1-800-825-4ADS

to discover the full advantages of placing your message in PC Magazine's **SHOWCASE**



SHOWCASE ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC Magazine's **SHOWCASE** is the new four-color advertising section devoted to promoting single products to the PC market's most powerful buyers in an exciting, strategically located format.

All you have to do is send us a four-color transparency of your product with up to 60 words of copy. PC Magazine will produce your full color, ¼ page horizontal ad and list your product on our reader response card at no additional cost to you. Send your copy

and transparency to Robert Clark at 1 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016.

The price is \$6,675 per insertion (three insertion minimum) and frequency discounts are available.

Call 1-800-SHOWX, 1-800-825-4ADS or 212-503-5115 now to discover the full advantages of PC Magazine's **SHOWCASE**.

Ad closings: January 17—March 27 Issue

January 31—April 10 Issue

February 14—April 24 Issue

February 28—May 15 Issue

March 21—May 29 Issue

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Mean Streets: Hi-Res Graphics, High Adventure

GAMES
by Don Trivette

Mean Streets, Access Software's detective thriller, is part of a new generation of computer games with improved graphics and sound. The stunning 256-color VGA screens are almost photographic in quality, although the game also supports the older EGA, CGA, and Hercules standards.

The improved sound, which requires no special hardware, comes from a system first showcased in *World Class Leader Board* (see *After Hours*, *PC Magazine*, December 12, 1989), Access Software's golf simulation. The Real Sound system supplies music, sound effects, and even voices for some of the characters.

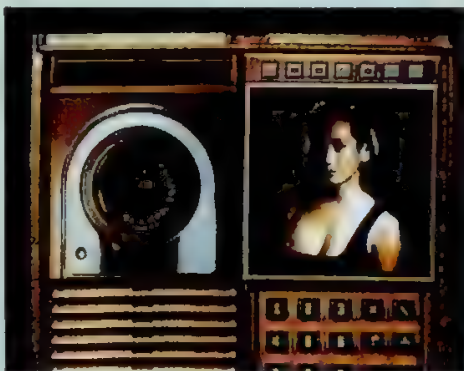
Tex Murphy—a combination Sam Spade, Perry Mason, Mattlock, and Columbo—is the star of

Mean Streets. Murphy is plenty tough, but his success ultimately depends on your problem-solving ability and determination.

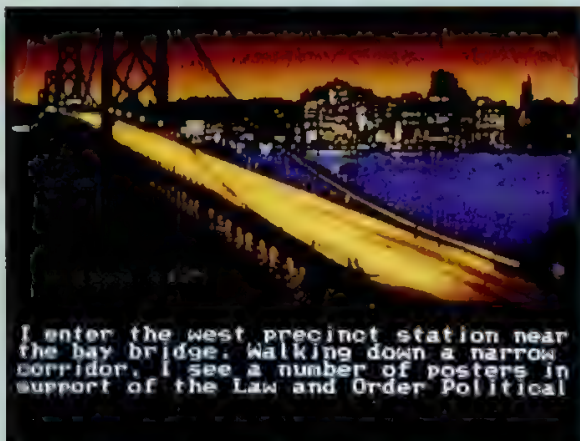
Here's the case: An attractive dame comes to your office and asks you to investigate the death of her father, Dr. Carl Linsky, a professor of neuropsychology. The police think it was suicide; Sylvia Linsky thinks oth-

erwise. She drops ten grand and a few clues on your desk. The rest is up to you and Vanessa, your faithful secretary.

Billed as an interactive detective movie, *Mean Streets* doesn't quite have the action or animation of a *King's Quest*, but you'll be so wrapped up in solving the developing mystery that you'll hardly miss trudging from screen to screen. To get from one place to another, Tex uses a 21st-century land/air vehicle called a Lotus Speeder, which has a built-in fax machine for receiving memos



The near-photographic quality of *Mean Streets'* graphics gives the game an intensely cinematic quality.



As you jet around San Francisco while playing *Mean Streets*, you'll pass the Golden Gate Bridge, among other landmarks.

from Vanessa. Aviation buffs can pilot the craft all over San Francisco and Los Angeles, where *Mean Streets* takes place. Flight-simulator burnouts like me will opt for the autopilot mode of travel.

There are more than 50 people and places to visit, including Lola Lovetoy, Big Jim Slade, Ron Meat, Alcatraz, and the coroner's office. You'll pick up information by questioning, bribing, or just plain snooping around.

In *Mean Streets*, room searches are similar to those in Lucasfilm's recent adventure games. As Tex approaches an object, a tree-like menu appears at the bottom of the screen. You then highlight items and verbs to complete an action. Instead of typing "get

GAMES

Flight Simulator gets a face-lift

SimCity, for would-be urban planners.

The latest Carmen Sandiego adventure takes you across time and space to fight crime.

the map," you highlight the word "map" and the word "get." Other action verbs include *look*, *move*, *open*, and *taste* (but don't taste the whiskey; it will make you drunk).

Mean Streets doesn't support a mouse or joystick, and because of all that's going on—sound effects, music, flight simulator, spectacular color—it's a little slow responding to the keyboard. Even on a fast AT, you may have to hold a key for a moment to get a response, but you can use the extra time to think about how to get a pass card out of the ape's cage. (Hint: a 9-foot pole is too short; look in a mountainous place for something longer.)

There's more of a mystery here than the death of a college professor, and there's also more than a few hours' worth of entertainment. It will likely take you 30 to 40 hours in some very mean streets to work your way through this game.

List Price: *Mean Streets*, \$59.95. **Requires:** 512K, graphics adapter; hard disk recommended. Copy protected through documentation. Access Software, 545 West 500 South, Bountiful, UT 84010; (800) 824-2549, (801) 298-9077.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After Hours

Flight Simulator Upgrade Offers More Realism

GAMES
by Alfred Poser

"Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0 cleared for takeoff." That's the air-traffic control tower at Chicago's O'Hare Airport giving you the go-ahead to fly the most popular airplane that never left the ground.

Sure, there are other programs with airplanes for your PC. There are arcade-type games that let you point your craft in any direction you want without worrying about esoteric details such as power stalls and tailspins. And there are combat simulators that may offer some aerodynamic realism but are slanted heavily toward weaponry and the tactics of war.

And then there's *Microsoft Flight Simulator*, arguably the best-selling microcomputer game of all time, with more than 1,000,000 copies sold in all versions. It may be entertainment, but it's hardly a game. The program faithfully models many complex details of small-aircraft flight. It's all in there—your plane is subject to gravity and turbulence, crosswinds and mountains, lift and stalls.

There are provisions for visual and instrument flights, including the latest in heads-up navigation displays. There are flight lessons, demos, and some challenging "follow-the-leader" scenarios where you chase a computer-generated plane. There are World War I fighter and crop-dusting games, and you can hook up two computers to the program—with both planes on both screens simultaneously—so you can fly with a friend. You can even get other scenery disks from Sub-Logic, including Europe and Japan.

But all this was true for Version 3.0. Now Microsoft has launched Version 4.0, and it soars.

It literally soars. In addition to the familiar Cessna, Learjet, and Sopwith Camel, the program-

mers have added a Schweizer 2-32 sailplane (also known as a glider). Start off a few hundred feet above a Pacific coastal ridge and you can parlay the updrafts into hours of quiet soaring. There is a second scenario where you can get your lift from freshly plowed fields, if you prefer not to go too near the water.

If you tire of the included planes, build your own with the new experimental plane-design feature. Here's fair warning, however: aeronautical engineering is trickier than it looks. I built more than one jet that looked hot on the ground but was hopelessly unstable in the air.

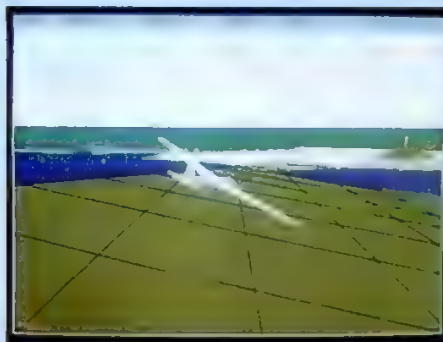
Even the air is trickier than before! In prior versions, most people would start up at Meigs Field in Chicago on a cloudless, calm day. If you wanted some clouds or a little breeze, you had to change settings on a few different menus. Now you can ask the program to start up with random weather—it can even set the season and time of day based on your computer's clock. The resulting clouds, crosswinds, and turbulence make for realistic distractions.

Be prepared for plenty of distractions with Version 4.0; some may take your breath away. For example, as you make your approach over Lake Michigan, you may see a red dot on the water. Closer inspection reveals that it is a sailboat with a brightly colored sail, heading out for a pleasure cruise. You will also

see other planes, both in the air and on the ground, which add a realistic touch. (Speaking of touching, *Flight Simulator* does



Microsoft Flight Simulator, Version 4.0, lets you custom-design a jet. Here, the PC Labs X-1 swoops over the World Trade Center.



The new version of *Flight Simulator* adds a glider to the program's complement of planes.

not yet include mid-air collisions; the other planes are window dressing and pose no real threat to your craft.) The ground scenery has more detail than ever, including animated runway lighting and more buildings. You can even converse (albeit in a very limited way) with the air-traffic controllers to obtain clearance for takeoff and landing.

All this extra detail does exact a price. While the program requirements list an IBM PC-XT as the minimum, the lag between screen updates was horrendous on an XT, and flying on an 8088 machine was nearly impossible. Imagine trying to drive a car with someone letting you see the road every 5 seconds and you'll get the idea. At the least you will want a fast 286 for this program.

In addition, the VGA images are far better than the EGA screens, so add this program to your list of compelling reasons to upgrade your graphics.

One interesting technical detail about the program: there are now separate program modules that are tuned to your processor. When you start the program, one set of choices covers your CPU, so you can select 8088, 286, or 386 as appropriate. (As with the last version of the program, you need answer these questions only once—from then on you can use a fast-start batch file that skips all the configuration questions.)

The end result is a simulation that is at the same time easier and harder to fly. The wealth of detail gives better visual clues as to where you are, and its smooth response when running on a hot 386 makes *Flight Simulator* seem like the real thing. On the other hand, the planes are more realis-

tic in their handling—the Cessna gets twitchy under certain circumstances, and it is all too easy to oversteer and get into trouble.

Flight Simulator still has no copy protection. Just put the files on your hard disk and you're ready to take off. No matter what the weather is doing outside, you can always put in some flight time on your PC. *Flight Simulator* is a great program that just got even better.

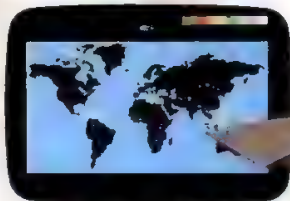
List Price: *Microsoft Flight Simulator*, Version 4.0, \$59.95.

Requires: 384K RAM (with CGA; other adapters may require more), graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; (800) 426-9400.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IN A WORLD WHERE WE'VE BROUGHT THE COMPUTER TO NEARLY EVERY NOOK AND CRANNY, PERHAPS IT'S TIME THE COMPUTER BROUGHT EVERY NOOK AND CRANNY TO US.

IMAGINE, FOR A MOMENT, THAT YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER COULD COMBINE TRADITIONAL MAPS AND GEOGRAPHY WITH WORLD FACTS AND STATISTICS.



WORLD STATISTICS ARE EASILY VIEWED WITH THE TOUCH OF A KEY OR CLICK OF A MOUSE. PC GLOBE SOFTWARE FEATURES POINT-AND-SHOOT CAPABILITIES AND SIMPLE PULL-DOWN MENUS.

SUPPOSE YOU COULD ACCESS WHAT USED TO TAKE HOURS, IN THE SPLIT SECOND IT TAKES TO PRESS A BUTTON.

PC GLOBE 3.0, THE WHOLE WORLD FOR \$69.95

THINK OF PC GLOBE 3.0 AS A NEW TOOL FOR

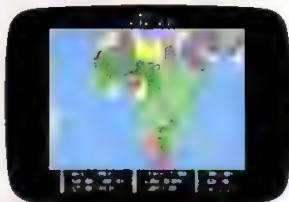
EVERY-DAY LIFE. NOT ONLY A SOURCE OF INFORMATION, BUT AN EFFICIENT AND PRODUCTIVE METHOD OF MAKING IT AVAILABLE. SIMPLY PUT, PC GLOBE LETS YOU SPEND MORE TIME USING INFORMATION INSTEAD OF MORE TIME LOOKING FOR IT.

PC GLOBE IS AN "ELECTRONIC ATLAS" THAT PROVIDES INSTANT PROFILES, DETAILED

MAPS AND ENHANCED GRAPHICS FOR 177 COUNTRIES. A TIDY PACKAGE OF DISKS THAT MAKES THE WORLD SEEM MORE MANAGEABLE SO YOU CAN BE A BETTER MANAGER OF YOUR WORLD.

A WORLD OF INFORMATION

WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 YOU CAN ACCESS MORE THAN 80 CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION



GRAPHICS AND MAPS CAN BE PRINTED OR EXPORTED TO OTHER PROGRAMS SUCH AS WORDPERFECT®, VENTURA®, LOTUS 1-2-3®, ETC.

INCLUDING ECONOMIC, POLITICAL, LANGUAGE, HEALTH AND POPULATION STATISTICS. AN ALMOST ENDLESS COMBINATION OF DATA MAY BE DISPLAYED ON THE MAPS THEMSELVES OR VIA COLORFUL CHARTS. TIME ZONES, NAVIGATIONAL BEARINGS, POINT-TO-POINT DISTANCES, INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND HAM RADIO CODES ARE AS CLOSE AS YOUR SCREEN. BETTER YET, YOUR PRINTER.



DATA MAY BE CROSS-COMPARED BETWEEN ALL THE COUNTRIES AND EVEN DIFFERENT REGIONS PROVIDING USER GENERATED BAR CHARTS.

PC USA, FOR THE WORLD WE CALL AMERICA

WHEN IT CAME TO THE WORLD'S MOST PRODUCTIVE NATION, WE CREATED THE EQUALLY PRODUCTIVE PC USA. PACKED WITH THE SAME FEATURES AS PC GLOBE 3.0, PC USA CONCENTRATES ON ALL 50 STATES AND PUERTO RICO. WHAT'S MORE, WE'VE MADE PC USA AVAILABLE AT THE SAME REMARKABLE PRICE OF \$69.95.

BRINGING THE WORLD INTO FOCUS

PEOPLE PURCHASE PERSONAL COMPUTERS FOR A VARIETY OF REASONS. SOMETIMES TO MAKE THE WORLD RUN A LITTLE MORE SMOOTHLY. SOMETIMES TO SIMPLY MAKE THEIR LIFE A LITTLE EASIER. WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 AND PC USA WE'RE PROVIDING THE FOUNDATION FOR EITHER.



MAPS INCLUDE MAJOR CITIES, NATURAL FEATURES, ELEVATIONS, TOURIST ATTRACTIONS AND STATISTICAL INFORMATION.

SIMPLE TO USE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS THAT ALLOW MORE TIME FOR UNDERSTANDING — AND A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF OUR TIMES.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT 1-800-255-2789



PC Globe, Inc.

4700 SOUTH MCCLINTOCK
TEMPE, ARIZONA 85282
(602) 730-9000
FACSIMILE (602) 968-7196

SYSTEM REQUIRES IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 OR COMPATIBLES W/ MIN. 512K RAM, FLOPPY DRIVE OR HARD DISK. DOS 2.0+. SUPPORTS HERCULES® MONOCHROME, CGA, EGA OR VGA DISPLAYS.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After Hours

SimCity Puts You in Charge of City Hall

GAMES
by Jennifer Zaino

Have you ever wanted to pull a Clint Eastwood—you know, take some time off from your regular job and run for mayor? Well, if you think you've got everything but the campaign funds to make a real city work, put your urban management skills to the test with Maxis Software's *SimCity*.

The \$49.95 city simulator (marketed by Broderbund Software) has been a hot item in the Macintosh, Amiga, and Commodore markets for some months now. The recently released IBM version will undoubtedly have DOS junkies salivating over the chance to implement their own utopian—or less-visionary—urban plans.

In *SimCity*, you can design and build your own city—or village or town or megalopolis—from the ground up. You clear away virgin forests and shore up waterfronts with a few clicks of your mouse. Play begins in Heresville in 1900; you can regulate the passing of "years" by setting the game to run at slow, average, or fast speed.

As a beginner, you start off with \$20,000 (less if you choose a more difficult level of play). You can put that money toward developing residential areas, commercial and industrial zones, power plants, roads, and railways. All are conveniently available from an icon-based menu.

You had better plan carefully before going on a building binge—money goes pretty quickly, just as in real city budgets. A police or fire station alone will cost you \$500—and you'll have to allo-

cate funds every year for upkeep. That's in addition to the money you've got to lay out yearly for transportation maintenance!

I must confess that—once or twice—I ran completely out of funds. If this happens to you, your best bet is to raise taxes and/or decrease the transportation, fire, and police budgets. Remember, though, that significant budget decreases lead to crumbling roadways, a higher crime rate, and other problems.

Don't expect to regain fiscal health in just a couple of years, either. You may do better by just letting the game run unattended while you go off and fix dinner; this way, a good number of years will pass in which you can (hopefully) build up some cash reserves.

But letting *SimCity* run on its

population and traffic densities, pollution levels, and crime rates throughout the city. This is helpful for finding breaks in power lines; locating areas that would benefit from more housing, police stations, or roadways; and just generally planning your expansion. The Graphs window is a helpful indicator of trends in your city's life.

As your city grows in size, the SIMs will start asking for more luxurious—and expensive—items: airports, seaports, and stadiums, for example. You'll be tempted to build them even before you're asked, just for the chance to marvel at the program's glorious 16-color EGA graphics. As if the landscape—with its collection of houses, commercial centers, and industrial plants—isn't amazing enough,

after a nuclear meltdown in 2010. I think it's more fun to build from scratch; it's also less intimidating than cleaning up someone else's mess.

One of the scenarios sure to get your attention, though, is Tokyo after a monster attack. Yes, Godzilla can rear his ugly head here—or in any city you create—as long as there's enough pollution to attract him. As a matter of fact, a variety of disasters, including fires, floods, and earthquakes, can hit any city at any time. You can even activate them yourself from the Disasters menu.

If Godzilla seems a rather unrealistic element to add to the game, get braced for a few anachronisms. Like the scenario in which San Franciscan SIMs demand an airport for commerce in 1906 or the opportunity to build a nuclear power plant in 1900 Heresville. Maxis says that the game was more historically accurate in previous incarnations but was changed in response to users' requests.

My only real complaint with *SimCity* is its copy protection method. It makes use of four pages of hard-to-read, nonphotocopyable paper. It strains your eyes to peer at the small hard-copy print until you find the city name or population whose graphic code matches the three variously shaded squares on your screen.

The game's challenges—both realistic and fantastic—are sure to keep you in front of your PC for hours on

end. An educational tool as much as a recreational diversion, *SimCity* will appeal to the amateur urban planner in all of us.

List Price: *SimCity*, \$49.95.

Requires: 640K RAM for VGA or EGA graphics, 512K RAM for CGA or Hercules graphics; mouse recommended. Copy protected through documentation. Broderbund Software Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101; (415) 492-3200.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SimCity puts you in the mayor's chair. You can develop your own scenario or work with one of several included models of actual cities.

own means you'll be ignoring complaints from your SIMs (simulated citizens, that is). Generally, what they like to complain about most are taxes, followed by the usual litany of grievances: high crime, unemployment, and housing costs. To quote the manual, "If they (the SIMs) get too unhappy, they move out; you collect less taxes, the city deteriorates."

SimCity's Maps window shows you land values, power grids,

wait until you see airplanes sliding skyward and ships chugging along your rivers.

You might even get to see a helicopter zipping across your screen, alerting you to heavy traffic areas via your PC speaker. The game also supports the Covox Sound Master card, available at additional cost.

SimCity comes with a set of eight prebuilt cities, including Hamburg during Allied bombing in World War II and Boston

After Hours

Carmen Sandiego Travels Across Time and Space

GAMES
by Catherine D. Miller

Designed to teach both geography and history, *Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?* (\$44.95) is the fifth in Broderbund Software's series of educational games based on the Carmen Sandiego character. As the detective on the case, you pursue Carmen and her V.I.L.E. (Villain's International League of Evil) gang around the globe and through the ages.

Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? expands significantly on previous versions of the game but retains the same simple menu-driven interface and basic program structure. Boasting 16-color EGA graphics, it comes on three

disks—a program disk and two “country” disks—rather than the single disk supplied for previous Carmen Sandiego episodes. There are more members of the gang, more places to travel, and more clues to decipher. Since the clues

building's elevator and check in at the office. The chief gives you a portable chronoskimmer, which allows you to navigate through the centuries in pursuit of Carmen's well-traveled gang. You follow criminals with names like Justin

hair color, eye color, favorite author, and favorite artist. If you don't properly identify the thief, or if you neglect to have an arrest warrant issued, another robbery goes unpunished.

The clues are seldom obvious. You need to know, for instance, that Rudyard Kipling was the first British author to win the Nobel Prize in literature. To help you decipher the clues, Broderbund includes a “Detective's Manual” and a copy of the *New American Desk Encyclopedia*.

A terrific tool for learning international history and geography, *Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?* also sharpens a student's powers of deductive reasoning. Carmen Sandiego's latest escapades should prove to be the most fun of all time. ■

List Price: *Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?*, \$44.95.

Requires: 512K RAM, graphics card, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected.

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101; (415) 492-3200.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? teaches facts of history and geography as students pursue Carmen and her gang.

lead you to time periods ranging from A.D. 400 to the 1950s, the new rendition of the program emphasizes history and culture more than previous games did.

Starting work at the Acme Detective Agency in downtown San Francisco, you enter the

Case to destinations such as Russia in the year 1000. A V.I.L.E. henchman pops up on the screen when you're on the right track.

You must identify the crook who perpetrated the crime you are investigating, a robbery. Five traits identify each criminal: sex,

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

by
Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing



Micrografx Has a Map That Explains It All

Given that Micrografx is a Texas company that sponsors a chili-cooking contest at Comdex each fall, it's not surprising to see this alternative geographical spelling of the South American country Chile (above), as printed in the November 1989 issue of *Personal Publishing*.

DAK Watch: Wow! Colors! (Grammar Checker Still Not Included)

"Enter VGA. You and your eyes will thrill to slide-like picture quality with a **pallet** of up to 256,000 colors. Wow, you'll have 640 horizontal and 480 vertical dots of resolution with a .31 dot pitch with this 14" VGA monitor."

—Early Winter 1990 DAK Catalog

Amazing Fact

"Emerging DOS hand-helds such as the Sharp Wizard, Casio Boss and Artari Portfolio sport QWERTY keyboards, 512K of RAM and run PC-compatible software in RAM or ROM. The keyboards have a surprisingly good feel but are not typists' keyboards."

—InfoWorld, October 16, 1989

"Analysts estimate that U.S. buyers will spend more than \$1.76 billion on these battery-powered machines in 1989, and the market for IBM-compatible portables is expected to double by 1991. Traditionally, the field has been dominated by Japan's NEC and the United States' Toshiba, Zenith and Compaq. The four control about 93 percent of the portables market."

—American Way, September 15, 1989

UP TO \$500 CASH BACK
FROM ZENITH
by Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
WE WILL BEAT ANY LAPTOP PRICE!



News item: Fellow American laptop-makers Zenith and Toshiba team up to offer rebates on Toshiba computers. (Focus Computer Centers ad, Computer Shopper, October 1989.)

~~MADE IN U.S.A.~~
JAPAN

WITH HIS MOON IN LEO AND SCORPIO ASCENDING, BENNY SHOULD HAVE KNOWN BETTER THAN TO DIAGRAM THE NETWORK CABLING THAT DAY.



PC Magazine offers \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt if we use your submission in Abort, Retry, Fail? Warning: Don't write on the original if it might be reprinted; mark up a photocopy or use a Post-it. In case of duplicate entries, the neatest entry wins. Winners this issue: Robert Margolis (Chili); Jim Hanger (U.S.'s Toshiba); Laurent Hodges (Toshiba-Zenith rebate); Steve Ruud (Pallet); Jon Matzkin (DOS hand-helds).

4 OUT OF 5 DELL CUSTOMERS WILL BE COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Just keep lowering your prices

(28-30)

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Reduce cost

(28-30)

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Sell them at an even lower price

(28-30)

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Drop the price /

(28-30)

- 7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

GIVE THEM AWAY FREE.

(28-30)

We've lowered, reduced and dropped
the price of the Dell System® 325. See inside
for details.

800-426-5150

For a free product catalog, call us. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.



GREAT IDEAS JUST KEEP COMING TO US.

Dear Customer,

Thank you for purchasing your Dell Computer Corporation personal computer.

Please take a moment to fill out and return our brief questionnaire. It's postage-paid!

1) Which PC product(s) did you purchase from Dell Computer Corporation?

- a) PC model: 310 40MB
b) Monitor: VGA Color Plus
c) Other products: Edson Printer

2) Is this your first Dell PC purchase?

- a) ☐ Yes b) ☒ No

3) Are you happy with your purchase?

On a scale of 1 to 9 where 9 indicates completely satisfied and 1 indicates not at all satisfied, how satisfied are you with your purchase? (enter number)

If unsatisfied, please explain why:

4) Did your computer arrive in good working order?

- a) ☒ Yes b) ☐ No

If No, what was wrong?

5) What do you like best about our computers? Please rank by importance to you: 1 = most important, 2 = next most important.

- a) Product Design
b) Price
c) Quality
d) Performance
e) On-Site Service
f) Technical Support
g) Documentation/Installation Materials

6) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be?

Smaller Footprint
High Performance graphics capabilities
Larger card for keyboard

7) Please briefly describe one area where Dell could improve its customer service.

Clone Susan Beebe As usual
she had all the answers and
was great to work with.

8) What new products would you like to see from Dell Computer Corporation?

- a) ☐ Computer Systems Laptop
b) ☐ Peripherals

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6748 AUSTIN, TEXAS
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Michael Dell
Chairman and CEO
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78759-9960

COMPLETED

Between the phone and the mail, we hear from our customers over 5,000 times every day.

Turn the page and we'll show you how their input has helped Dell lead the industry in customer satisfaction two years in a row.

800-426-5150

For a free product catalog, call us. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

